Fulfilling Our Mission

Teaching · Research · Public Service
The 1989-90 West Virginia University Undergraduate Catalog, produced by WVU Publications Services, is a general source of information about course offerings, academic programs and requirements, expenses, rules, and policies. In order to reach the goals and fulfill the mission of the University, the courses, requirements, and regulations contained herein are subject to continuing review and change by the West Virginia Board of Regents, University administrators, and the faculties of the schools and colleges. The University, therefore, reserves the right to change, delete, supplement, or otherwise amend the information, course offerings, requirements, rules, and policies contained herein without prior notice.
UNIVERSITY CALENDAR, 1989-90

Summer Sessions, 1989
May 18, Thursday ........................................ Registration, First Summer Session
May 18, Thursday ........................................ First Classes
May 29, Monday ........................................ Memorial Day Recess
June 30, Friday ......................................... Final Exam for First Six-Week Session
July 3, Monday ........................................ Registration, Second Summer Session
July 3, Monday ........................................ First Classes
July 4, Tuesday ........................................ Independence Day Recess
August 11, Friday ....................................... Final Exam for Second Six-Week Session

First Semester, 1989
August 17, 18, Thursday and Friday ..................... New Student Orientation
August 18, Friday ........................................ General Registration
August 21, Monday ....................................... First Classes
August 21, Monday ....................................... Late Registration Fee in Effect for All Students
August 25, Friday ....................................... Last Day to Register, Add New Courses, Make Section Changes, Change Pass/Fail and Audit
September 4, Monday ..................................... Labor Day Recess
September 30, Saturday .................................. Rosh Hashannah—Day of Special Concern
October 6, Friday ......................................... Mid-Semester
October 9, Monday ....................................... Yom Kippur—Day of Special Concern
October 10, Tuesday ....................................... Mid-Semester Reports Due
October 27, Friday ....................................... Last Day to Drop a Class
November 18, Saturday, to November 26, Sunday, inclusive ................................ Thanksgiving Recess
December 7, Thursday ..................................... Last Day to Withdraw From University
December 8, Friday ......................................... Last Day of Classes
December 11, Monday, to December 16, Saturday, inclusive ................................ Final Examinations
December 17, Sunday, to January 4, Thursday, inclusive ................................... Christmas Recess

Second Semester, 1990
January 5, Friday .......................................... General Registration
January 8, Monday ....................................... First Classes
January 12, Friday ......................................... Late Registration Fee in Effect for All Students
January 12, Friday ......................................... Last Day to Register, Add New Courses, Make Section Changes, Change Pass/Fail and Audit
January 15, Monday ....................................... Martin Luther King, Jr. Birthday Recess
February 7, Wednesday [Not a Holiday] ............... West Virginia University Day
February 23, Friday ......................................... Mid-Semester
February 27, Tuesday ..................................... Mid-Semester Reports Due
March 3, Saturday, to March 11, Sunday, inclusive ................................ Spring Recess
March 23, Friday ............................................ Last Day to Drop a Class
April 10, Tuesday .......................................... Passover—Day of Special Concern
April 10, Tuesday .......................................... Faculty Assembly
April 13, Friday ............................................. Friday Before Easter Recess
April 26, Thursday ......................................... Last Day to Withdraw From University
April 27, Friday ............................................. Last Day of Classes
April 30, Monday, to May 5, Saturday, inclusive ................................ Final Examinations
May 7, Monday ............................................. Grade Reports for All Graduates Due in Dean's Office
May 7, Monday ............................................. Dean's Reports for All Graduates Due in Office of Admissions and Records
May 12, Saturday ............................................ Alumni Day
May 13, Sunday ............................................. Commencement

The WVU academic year is divided into two semesters of about seventeen weeks each and two summer sessions of six weeks each.

3
West Virginia University does not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, age, veteran status or handicap in the administration of any of its educational programs, activities, or with respect to admission and employment. Inquiries may be directed to the Section 504, Title IX Coordinator, Office of the President (304) 293-4160.

**West Virginia Board of Regents**

950 Kanawha Boulevard, East
Charleston, WV 25301

Louis J. Costanzo, President, Wheeling
Sister Mary Jude Jochum, Vice President, Wheeling
Charles F. Printz, Secretary, Shepherdstown
Charles K. Connor, Jr., Beckley
Thomas L. Craig, Jr., Huntington
Kenneth M. Dunn, Charleston
the Reverend Paul J. Gilmer, Charleston
James R. McCartney, Morgantown
William T. McLaughlin II, Fairmont
Thomas W. McNeel, Charleston
Clifton T. Neal, Jr., Bluefield
Linda L. DeMoss, Washington
Joseph Simoni, Morgantown

William K. Simmons, Chancellor, Charleston

**West Virginia University Board of Advisors**

Office of the President
Morgantown, WV 26506

Joseph Powell, Chairperson, Charleston
Sue Seibert Farnsworth, Vice Chairperson, Wheeling
Victorine Monroe, Secretary, Clarksburg
Lawson Hamilton, Jr., Lewisburg
David Hardesty, Jr., Ripley
Hayward Helmick, Staff Representative
Tom Gaziano, Student Representative
Margaret Lucas, Administrative Appointee
Reita Marks, Faculty Representative
Honorable Robert E. Maxwell, Elkins
Thomas E. Potter, Charleston

West Virginia University Bulletin (USPS 676-980) (ISSN 0362-3009)
Series 89, No. 9-1, February, 1989
Issued Monthly in January, February, April, and October; four times in March; and twelve times in June.
Second-class postage paid at Morgantown, WV 26505 and at additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 to
West Virginia University, Morgantown, WV 26506.
## Contents

President's Cabinet, Deans, and Directors ........................................ 7  
Distinguished Professors .............................................................. 8  

**Part 1—General Information** .................................................. 9  

**Part 2—Admission** ................................................................. 13  

**Part 3—Academic Information** ................................................ 19  

**Part 4—Fees** ........................................................................... 51  

**Part 5—Colleges and Schools** .................................................. 59  
- College of Agriculture and Forestry .............................................. 59  
- College of Arts and Sciences ....................................................... 86  
- College of Business and Economics ............................................. 141  
- College of Creative Arts ............................................................... 165  
- School of Dentistry (Dental Hygiene) ........................................... 184  
- College of Engineering ............................................................... 186  
- College of Human Resources and Education ............................... 201  
- Perley Isaac Reed School of Journalism .................................... 227  
- School of Medicine (Medical Technology and Physical Therapy) .... 235  
- College of Mineral and Energy Resources .................................. 240  
- School of Nursing ....................................................................... 248  
- School of Pharmacy .................................................................... 250  
- School of Physical Education ...................................................... 252  
- School of Social Work ................................................................. 259  

**Part 6—Special Programs** ....................................................... 266  
- Center for Women’s Studies ....................................................... 266  
- Gerontology Center .................................................................... 267  
- Multidisciplinary Studies ............................................................ 268  
- Oak Ridge Associated Universities ............................................ 268  
- ROTC ...................................................................................... 269  
- University Honors Program ....................................................... 275  

**Part 7—Outreach Programs** ..................................................... 277  
- WVU Extension and Public Service ............................................. 277  

**Part 8—Suggested Curricula** .................................................... 281  

**Part 9—Course Descriptions** .................................................... 329  

Index .......................................................................................... 463
Address as follows:

**Academic Programs**
Vice President for Academic Affairs and Research
West Virginia University
P.O. Box 6001
Morgantown, WV 26506-6001

**Admissions, Catalogs, Records**
Office of Admissions and Records
West Virginia University
P.O. Box 6009
Morgantown, WV 26506-6009

**Graduate Programs**
Assistant Vice President for Curriculum and Instruction
West Virginia University
P.O. Box 6001
Morgantown, WV 26506-6001

**Housing and Residence Life**
Director, Housing and Residence Life
West Virginia University
Morgantown, WV 26506

**Scholarships and Work-Study**
Student Financial Aid Office
West Virginia University
P.O. Box 6004
Morgantown, WV 26506-6004

**Student Life**
Dean, Student Life
West Virginia University
Morgantown, WV 26506

**Veterans Educational Assistance**
Student Financial Aid Office
West Virginia University
P.O. Box 6004
Morgantown, WV 26506-6004
WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY

President’s Cabinet
Neil S. Bucklew, Ph.D., President
Dianne Brown, Ph.D., Special Assistant to the President for Social Justice
Marion F. Dearnley, J.D., Associate Provost
Edwin Flowers, J.D., Vice President for Institutional Advancement
Frank A. Franz, Ph.D., Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs and Research
Tom Gaziano, Student Body President
James K. Hackett, M.B.A., Associate Vice President for Finance and Administration, Health Sciences
Mary Jane Hitt, M.A., Special Assistant to the President
John E. Jones, M.D., Vice President for Health Sciences
Reita Marks, Ed.D., Faculty Representative
Herman Mertins, Jr., Ph.D., Vice President for Administration and Finance
Jon A. Reed, J.D., Executive Officer
James Robinson, Ex officio
John Signorelli, M.B.A., Associate Vice President for Finance
Rachel B. Tompkins, Ed.D., Associate Vice President for University Extension and Public Service
William E. Vehse, Ph.D., Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs and Research
Paul Walden, Staff Council President

Deans
College of Agriculture and Forestry/Agricultural and Forestry Experiment Station, Robert H. Maxwell, Ph.D., Dean/Director
College of Arts and Sciences, Gerald E. Lang, Ph.D.
College of Business and Economics, Cyril M. Logar, Ph.D. (Interim)
College of Creative Arts, Margaret O. Lucas, Ed.D.
School of Dentistry, W. Robert Biddington, D.D.S.
College of Engineering/Engineering Experiment Station, Curtis J. Tompkins, Ph.D., Dean/Director
College of Human Resources and Education, Diane L. Reinhard, Ph.D.
Perley Isaac Reed School of Journalism, Guy H. Stewart, Ph.D.
College of Law, Carl M. Selinger, J.D.
Library Services, Ruth M. Jackson, Ph.D.
School of Medicine, Robert M. D'Alessandri, M.D.
College of Mineral and Energy Resources, John L. Schroder, Jr., M.S.E.M.
School of Nursing, Lorita D. Jenab, Ed.D.
School of Pharmacy, Sidney A. Rosenbluth, Ph.D.
School of Physical Education, J. William Douglas, Ph.D.
Potomac State College, Joseph M. Gratto, Ph.D.
School of Social Work, Sung Lai Boo, Ph.D. (Interim)
Student Life, Herman L. Moses, M.A.
University Extension and Continuing Education, R. Rudy Filek, Ph.D.
Directors

Admissions and Records, Glenn G. Carter, Ed.D.
Alumni Activities, Steven Douglas, M.S.
Book Stores, John J. Porter, M.B.A.
Bureau of Business Research, Tom S. Witt, Ph.D.
Career Services Center, Robert L. Kent, M.A.
Center for Women’s Studies, Judith G. Stitzel, Ph.D.
Computing Services, William J. Logar, B.S.
Controller, William A. McCune, M.B.A.
Counseling Service, James F. Carruth, Ph.D.
Energy and Water Research Center, Richard A. Bajura, Ph.D.
Facilities Planning and Management, James R. Shaub, M.B.A.
Gerontology Center, Rick A. Briggs, M.A., (Interim)
Housing and Residence Life, Stephen S. Showers, M.Ed.
Human Resources, S. Thomas Serpento, M.A.
Institutional Analysis and Planning, Kathleen K. Bissonnette, Ph.D.
Intercollegiate Athletics, Fred A. Schaus, M.S.
Internal Auditing, William R. Quigley, B.S., C.P.A.
Mountainlair, Daniel N. Adams, Ed.D.
News and Information Services, Robert L. Verbosky, M.B.A.
Off-Campus Credit, Leona N. Jones, M.A.
Parking, Transportation, and Mail Service, Robert J. Bates, B.S.M.E.
Physical Plant, Dorsey D. Jacobs
Printing Services, Paul H. Stevenson, B.S.
Publications Services, John Luchok, B.S.J.
Public Safety, William S. Strader, B.A.
Radio and Television Services, C. Gregory Van Camp, M.S.J.
Regional Research Institute, Andrew M. Isserman, Ph.D.
Sponsored Programs, William W. Reeves, M.P.A.
Student Activities and Educational Programs, Robert F. McWhorter, M.S.
Student Financial Aid, Brenda S. Thompson, M.B.A. (Interim)
Summer Sessions, R. Rudy Filek, Ph.D.
University Honors Program, William E. Collins, Ph.D.

Distinguished Professors

Franklin D. Cleckley, J.D., Arthur B. Hodges Professor of Law.
Bernard R. Cooper, Ph.D., Claude Worthington Benedum Professor of Physics.
William W. Fleming, Ph.D., Professor, Mylan Chair of Pharmacology.
Frank Gagliano, M.F.A., Claude Worthington Benedum Professor of Theatre.
George A. Hedge, Ph.D., Edward J. Van Liere Professor of Physiology.
C. Lawrence Kien, Ph.D., Professor, Charles E. (Jim) Compton Chair of Nutrition.
Thomas P. Meloy, Ph.D., Claude Worthington Benedum Professor of Mineral Processing.
Hayne W. Reese, Ph.D., Centennial Professor of Psychology.
Martin W. Schein, Sc.D., Centennial Professor of Biology.
George W. Weinstein, M.D., Professor, Jane McDermott Shott Chair of Ophthalmology.
Part 1
General Information

West Virginia University combines many of the advantages of a large institution with those of a small one. It is both a comprehensive university offering 176 degree programs from the bachelor's through the doctoral level and a decentralized group of 15 colleges and schools on two campuses in Morgantown, an arrangement which helps maintain the friendly, informal atmosphere of smaller institutions. The Personal Rapid Transit (PRT) System, which was built by the U.S. Department of Transportation as a national research and demonstration project, connects the campuses.

With 18,746 students and 1,313 full-time faculty (December, 1988), WVU is large enough to support academic diversity. WVU students come from all 55 West Virginia counties, 48 other states, and 73 foreign countries. Over the years, 22 students of the University have received Rhodes Scholarships to continue their studies at Oxford University.

West Virginia University is one of only 24 state universities in the nation that serve as both the comprehensive and land-grant institutions in their states. They are called land-grant institutions (there are 72) because the Congressional act establishing them in 1862 gave federally owned land to each state, which then sold the land and used the funds to begin a college offering programs in agriculture and engineering.

Since its founding in 1867, WVU has developed into the center of graduate and professional education, research, and extension programs in West Virginia. Coal and energy are a major focus of University research because of WVU's location in the heart of the eastern coal fields.

The Morgantown campuses contain 140 buildings on over 1,000 acres, valued at $360 million; libraries with 1,113,455 books, 1,446,066 microforms and microfilms, and over 9,000 periodicals; and five computer sites utilizing an IBM 3081KK, an IBM 3081D, and four DEC VAX 11/780s.

Both of our campuses are changing rapidly. On Evansdale, three new buildings dedicated to technology (the new College of Mineral and Energy Resources, the new Engineering Research, and the new Center for Energy Research) and the new Mary Babb Randolph Cancer Center are scheduled for completion in 1990. Downtown, the College of Business and Economics will move into its new building on the site of the old Mountaineer Field at about the same time.

Branches include the Charleston Division of the WVU Medical Center; Wheeling Division of the School of Medicine; Potomac State College at Keyser, the state's only residential junior college; and five off-campus graduate centers at Jackson's Mill near Weston, in Parkersburg, at Potomac.

West Virginia University is a member of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. The University's educational programs are accredited by the North Central Association and by the appropriate accreditation agencies for professional programs.
State College, Shepherd College in the Eastern Panhandle, and West Liberty State College in the Northern Panhandle.

West Virginia University operates eight experiment farms in Hardy, Jefferson, Monongalia, Monroe, and Preston counties; five experiment forests in Monongalia, Preston, Randolph, and Wetzel counties; a geology camp in Greenbrier County; and the State 4-H Camp and a museum of mid-nineteenth century life at Jackson’s Mill, the boyhood home of Confederate General Stonewall Jackson and a site listed in the National Register of Historic Places.

Potomac State College’s transfer programs, designed to conform to programs in the WVU lower division, provide the freshman and sophomore years in the liberal arts and sciences and pre-professional studies in agriculture, business and economics, computer science, dentistry, education, engineering, engineering of mines, forestry, journalism, law, medical technology, medicine, music, nursing, pharmacy, physical education, physical therapy, social work, and veterinary medicine. Occupational programs at Potomac State College, which lead to the Associate in Applied Science degree, include general business, accounting, industrial management, small business administration, agriculture, computer programming, electronics technology, engineering technology, horticulture technology, and secretarial studies. Certificate programs are offered in surveying technology assistant and computer equipment operations.

**Government and Organization of WVU**

The West Virginia Board of Regents is vested by law with the authority for the control and management of the University and all other state institutions of higher education. Serving on the board are nine members appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate, and four ex-officio voting members, including a faculty member chosen by the Regents’ Advisory Council of Faculty, a staff member representing the Regents’ Advisory Council of Classified Staff, and a student named by the Regents’ Advisory Council of Students, and the State Superintendent of Schools.

The President, appointed by the Board of Regents, is the chief executive officer of the University.

The University’s 11-member Board of Advisors reviews all WVU proposals involving its mission, academic programs, budget, capital facilities, institution-wide personnel policies, and other matters requested by the president. The Board of Advisors also serves as the search and screening committee for new university presidents under guidelines established by the Board of Regents (in this role, the Board appoints three additional WVU faculty and the Regents appoint three additional members to comprise a 17-member committee).

The Faculty Senate is the vehicle for faculty participation in the governance of the University. It is a legislative body with original jurisdiction over all matters of academic interest and educational policy that concern the entire University or affect more than one college or school. The senate’s decisions are subject to review and approval by the President and the Board of Regents. Senators are elected by members of the University faculty to represent their colleges and other constituencies. One senator represents twenty members of the University faculty. The senate normally meets the second Monday of each month.

The senate elects a faculty chair each year to preside over the meetings of the senate and its executive committee. Three faculty members also serve on the Vice Presidents’ Advisory Committee for Promotion and Tenure.

10  **GENERAL INFORMATION**
The President meets regularly with the cabinet, which is listed on page 7. He meets monthly with the Faculty Senate Executive Committee, the Staff Council, and Student Administration.

The University Faculty Assembly includes the president as presiding officer, vice presidents, academic deans, associate deans, professors, associate professors, assistant professors, and instructors holding appointments on a full-time basis. The assembly meets once a year in April.

West Virginia University also has a tradition of strong student administration that touches all aspects of student life and represents student opinion to the administration and faculty. Student administration has three main units: the Executive Branch; the 11-member Board of Governors; and the Judicial Board. Students also serve on University-wide committees and the Mountainlair Advisory Council.

Non-teaching employees are represented by the Staff Council and Laborers’ International Union Local 814, AFL-CIO. The Council consists of twelve members elected by their fellow employees in six occupational groups.

**Morgantown Area**

Greater Morgantown has a population of 47,000; Monongalia County, 75,000. Monongalia County is one of the largest deep-mine, coal-producing counties in the nation. WVU is the largest single employer in the county.

Located on the east bank of the Monongahela River, which flows north to nearby Pittsburgh, Morgantown is situated on rugged terrain in the Appalachian highlands. The altitude of the city varies from 800 to 1,150 feet above sea level, and the surrounding hills rise eastward to Chestnut Ridge to reach an altitude of 2,600 feet just ten miles from the city.

The area’s temperate climate is marked by four distinct seasons of about equal length. Morgantown averages 40 inches of precipitation a year. Autumn is beautiful with the hills turning red, orange, and yellow as the leaves change color.

A north-south interstate highway, I-79, is one mile west of Morgantown. U.S. 19 and U.S. 119 pass through Morgantown in the north-south direction. U.S. 46—a four-lane, east-west highway—links I-79 at Morgantown to I-81 in the Cumberland/Hagerstown, Maryland, region.

Because of WVU’s intellectual resources, the Morgantown area is a major research center in the Appalachian region. Four federal agencies have research facilities in the area: Department of Health and Human Services (Appalachian Laboratory for Occupational Safety and Health), Forest Service (Forestry Sciences Laboratory), Morgantown Energy Technology Center of the U.S. Department of Energy, and Soil Conservation Service (West Virginia headquarters).

At Hart Field in Morgantown, the Concurrent Engineering Research Center (CERC) unites town and gown in a new, high tech effort. Located in the Airport Research Park, CERC was established by the U.S. Department of Defense in 1988. The General Electric Company and an academic consortium of five institutions (including West Virginia University, Carnegie Mellon University, North Carolina State University, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, and Stanford University) have joined forces for research conducted by full-time staff employees, faculty, and graduate students with expertise in the areas of statistics and computer science, physics, chemistry, engineering, and mathematics.

In a similar situation, the College of Engineering has received an endowment from Wheeling-Nissshin Steel Ltd. to support faculty activities.
directed toward solving some of the problems of West Virginia's industry. The Wheeling-Nisshin Distinguished Speaker Convocations, held biannually, will emphasize the global nature of engineering and the social, economic, and political aspects of technology.

Housing and Residence Life

Of the more than 17,000 students enrolled on the Morgantown campuses, 3,415 are housed in the five University-owned residence halls, and 500 married students and single graduate students live in University apartments. Approximately 3,000 students live in privately owned residence halls and fraternity and sorority houses; 2,000 commute from their parents' homes; and 8,400 live in apartments, mobile homes, and private rooms.

The University Housing and Residence Life Office, G-18 Towers (phone 304/293-2811), provides information concerning University-owned housing. The Office of Student Life in Moore Hall provides information concerning privately owned, off-campus housing (phone 304/293-5611).

Listings for privately owned rentals change daily so students should visit the Office of Student Life to see what is available and make their own arrangements with landlords. Students are encouraged to select quality student housing accommodations.

Good housing is plentiful, both in residence halls and apartments. Because of the hilly terrain, parking is limited on the WVU campuses and in the city.
Part 2—Admission

West Virginia University's first concern is to provide a quality education to all students. As such, the basic goal of the University's admission policy is to select applicants who will succeed academically and socially. If space is limited, the best prepared students are admitted.

As West Virginia's land-grant university, our first obligation is to the people of West Virginia. Therefore, if you live in the state, you have a better chance to be admitted to the University or to the program of study that you choose. If you live elsewhere, a superior high school and-or previous college record earns you the same special consideration. All applications are reviewed individually.

You may get an application for admission at any West Virginia high school, or you may write to this address:
Office of Admissions and Records
Box 6009
Morgantown, WV 26506-6009
The Office of Admissions and Records has three telephone numbers:
304-293-2121
1-800-344-WVU1 (in state)
1-800-344-WVU2 (out-of-state)

Freshman Admissions

Complete your part of the admission form and return it to your high school counseling office. Your counselor will complete the form and mail it with the official record of your high school studies to WVU. If you are still in high school, you should include the list of courses you are currently taking. When you graduate, ask your school to send your completed record to the Office of Admissions and Records.

High School Studies

The University wants all students to complete satisfactorily certain basic studies in high school. The term 'unit' equals one year or two semesters of study. These required studies include:
- English: four years or units;
- Biology: one year or unit;
- Social Studies: three years or units;
- Math: two years or units (one of these must be algebra)*

Although not required at this time, we strongly recommend that you take at least three units of math, including Algebra II.

Electives: Eight units from among the following: fine arts, science, math, computer science, foreign language, and communications.

By Fall 1990, one year or unit of a laboratory science will be added to this list. The requirements listed here are minimal, University-wide requirements. Some colleges, schools, or programs have different, higher requirements.

*A minimum of two years or units of algebra and one unit of geometry are required for students wishing to enter any program requiring mathematics. The Colleges of Engineering, Mineral and Energy Resources, Business and Economics, and the Department of Computer Science in the College of Arts and Sciences require one-half unit of trigonometry.
Grade Averages and Test Scores

The grades that you earn in high school, your grade-point average at graduation, and the scores you receive on comprehensive tests are the major factors used to determine your admission to WVU. We do not decide to admit anyone until we see his/her ACT (American College Testing) or SAT (Scholastic Aptitude Test) scores.

High school graduates from West Virginia must have a 2.0 grade-point average and either an ACT composite score of 16 or an SAT total score of 720. If you live in another state, you must have a 2.25 overall grade-point average and either an ACT composite score of 18 or SAT total score of 800. Normally, if you have the credit requirements, the grade-point average, and the test score, you are admitted without question if space is available. As space becomes limited the best qualified students will be given first consideration. If you have a lower average or a lower test score (but not lower for both), the Admissions Review Committee reviews your application. You may be assured that each application is reviewed individually and given special consideration.

GED

If you earned a General Education Development (GED) less than five years before your admission request, you must present ACT or SAT scores with your application, must complete course requirements, and must provide a copy of your high school transcript. If you received a GED more than five years ago, we do not require the ACT or SAT scores. In either case, you must send us whatever high school record you have completed.

Special Reviews

Some people are very talented in a specific field such as art or music; however, their high school records may be lacking academically. We are permitted to admit up to five percent of each freshman class because of this kind of special talent. If you have aptitude or talent in art, music, writing, dramatics, or athletics, we may be able to admit you in this special category, if you meet our other requirements. We also, on an individual basis, give special consideration to the educationally disadvantaged.

If it is more than five years since you graduated from high school or earned your GED, and if you have not attended another college, we may be able to waive some of the admission requirements at our discretion.

High School Specials

If you are now in high school, have completed your junior year, and have at least a 3.0 grade-point average, you may register for up to six credit hours a semester at West Virginia University. You must have the permission of both your high school and your parents. These courses allow you to get an early start on your college studies. This program is available to commuting students only.

Early Admission

A select number of high school seniors are academically and socially prepared to enter college before graduation from high school. WVU accepts a limited number of these high achieving, early maturing persons as full-time students in its Early Admission Program.
If you have completed your junior year in high school with a minimum GPA of 3.5 and a 25 ACT composite or 1000 on the SAT, you may apply. Also, you must have completed all requirements for graduation from high school except senior English. Special exceptions may be made by the University, with the approval of the high school, for students who have not completed other graduation requirements if admission is considered appropriate in the individual case.

You will be asked to submit an admission application with all of the academic records required for freshmen as listed above. You must have your principal or guidance counselor submit a letter supporting your application and assuring us that you will graduate with your high school class following one year on our campus. Your parent(s) or guardian(s) must also submit a letter of support for your application.

After the above requirements are met, you will be interviewed for the Early Admission Program. Accepted students are admitted as full-time students with all of the rights and privileges offered other students.

Veterans

We admit veterans with less than the minimum requirements. If you want information about the various forms of aid for veterans, contact a Financial Aid Counselor at the Student Financial Aid Office in the Mountainlair, or write to:

Financial Aid Office
P.O. Box 6004
Morgantown, WV 26506-6004

Aid to dependents of totally disabled veterans is also available.

If you have at least one year of active military service, you may get credit for physical education courses (P.E. 1 and 2) and for military science under our Advanced Placement Program.

Health Sciences Center

The Admissions and Records Office at the Health Sciences Center takes care of applications for the four schools at the Center. The WVU Health Sciences Center Catalog contains complete information about the programs in dentistry, medicine, nursing, and pharmacy. If you have additional questions, you may write to:

Admissions and Records
1170 Health Sciences Center North
West Virginia University
Morgantown, WV 26506
or call (304) 293-3521

If you are an applicant for freshman admission, you should use the regular application (except for dental hygiene) and apply for pre-Health Sciences Programs. Dental hygiene applicants apply directly to HSC.

Admission of Transfer Students

Intrauniversity Transfers

If you are a student at Potomac State College, you may transfer to the Morgantown campus. Potomac State is a part of West Virginia University, and your record at Potomac State is a part of your University record. Seventytwo credit hours from Potomac State can apply toward a WVU baccalaureate
degree. You must meet the standards for a student in good standing at the University, and you must meet the requirements of the program that you wish to enter.

If you want to transfer to WVU at Morgantown before completing two semesters at Potomac State, you will need to have been eligible for freshman admission.

**Transfer from Accredited Institutions**

Admission as a transfer student is available to those students who have completed college-level work after high school at an accredited post-secondary institution. To be eligible to enroll as a transfer student at West Virginia University, you must have a minimum grade-point average of 2.0 in all college work attempted. In addition, if you have fewer than 12 transferable hours of credit, you must also meet freshman admission standards (see previous freshman section). Some individual programs have course requirements and higher grade-point average requirements than stated here.

If you want to transfer from another college or university, you must submit a complete application for undergraduate admission. Then, you should arrange for an official transcript of all college work attempted to date at least two months before the start of the semester in which you wish to enroll. An official transcript covering subjects taken later must be sent before final admission is granted. If you have fewer than 29 transferable hours of credit, you will be ranked as a freshman and must submit ACT or SAT scores and a high school transcript as part of your application. Evaluation of transcripts for transfer of credit is furnished only after receipt of complete official transcripts and admission to West Virginia University.

If you are transferring more than 58 hours of credit, you must meet the entrance requirements for the specific degree-granting program you wish to enter. Individual consideration is given to a limited number of students with more than 58 transferable hours who do not meet specific major requirements.

**Credits and grades** for those baccalaureate-level courses completed at any institution in the West Virginia state system of higher education may be transferable toward a bachelor’s degree, if appropriate to that degree. No more than 72 hours of credit and grades earned for courses completed at community colleges or branch colleges in the West Virginia state system may transfer toward a bachelor’s degree, if appropriate to that degree.

Credits, though not grades, are transferable from institutions outside the West Virginia state system for courses carrying a grade of C or higher, if appropriate to a WVU degree. Transfer credits from two-year community colleges and junior colleges outside the West Virginia state system are limited to 72 hours of lower-division courses. All colleges must be accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools or by other regional accrediting associations accepted by West Virginia University.

The transfer of credits does not exempt the student from satisfying all the requirements for the student’s degree program at West Virginia University.

**International Students**

We have additional requirements for international students for English proficiency and for handling transcripts.

If your native language is not English, you must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and ask Educational Testing Service to submit your scores. We require a minimum score of 550. If your TOEFL score
is less than 550, we can admit you provisionally to certain programs, while you complete our intensive English Program.

Credentials

We need complete, original official records for all studies completed, including secondary school, college, university, or technical school. Copies of originals are acceptable if they are certified copies.

We need official English translations of all such records, which should include the following items:

- Complete dates of attendance;
- Identification of each subject;
- Total number of hours in a week of classes for each subject;
- Total number of weeks in a semester or term;
- Final grade for each subject for each year of study;
- Actual credits earned for each subject;
- Class, division, or rank achieved;
- Personal biographical information;
- An explanation of the institution's grading system;
- Certification of degrees and awards.

Transient Students

If you want to take a course at WVU and have the credit transferred to another college or university, you will need a statement of good standing from the last college you attended.

If you are a student at WVU and want to take a course at another college or university, you must get written approval in advance. You must have a cumulative grade-point average of 2.0 to obtain this approval. All college-level credit from institutions in the West Virginia state system are accepted for transfer when the above conditions are met. Only grades of C or higher are accepted from institutions not in the West Virginia state system.

Readmission

If you leave the University for at least one complete semester, you are required to submit an application for readmission to the Office of Admissions and Records. Decisions on readmission are based on your West Virginia University record together with that earned at any other institution attended after leaving West Virginia University. If you are in good standing upon review of these records, you are eligible for readmission.

If you have been suspended from the University, you must be reinstated by the dean of the school or college to which you wish to be admitted before you apply for readmission.

Second Bachelor’s Degree

If you want to earn a second bachelor's degree, you must submit an undergraduate application and transcripts from all institutions previously attended. In general, admission is granted on the basis of a cumulative grade-point average of at least 2.0 in the first baccalaureate degree. Selected majors, such as engineering, business and economics, and education have higher requirements. Evaluation of transcripts for applying first baccalaureate degree credit towards the completion of the second baccalaureate degree is done by the individual department after you are admitted.
Special Students

If you are not a candidate for a degree, or if you do not meet degree-program requirements, you may be admitted as a special student. You must submit a complete application and official transcripts from all institutions previously attended. Admission to any class is subject to the approval of the instructor in charge.

Academic Forgiveness Policy

The Academic Forgiveness Policy allows a second chance to students who were unsuccessful in their initial higher education enrollment.

If a student has not been enrolled at a West Virginia Board of Regents institution for at least five calendar years and has not been enrolled in any other academic institution of higher learning during those five years, then the student may be eligible for admission or readmission to WVU under the Academic Forgiveness Policy.

The conditions and rules of the Academic Forgiveness Policy are as follows:

a. Admission to WVU under the Academic Forgiveness Policy is conditional upon satisfying the above stated non-enrollment period. In addition, a recommendation that the student be admitted under the Academic Forgiveness Policy must be submitted by the dean of the college or school that the student plans to enter, and the recommendation must be approved by the Office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

b. Upon admission to WVU under this policy, the student will be credited with the hours earned for courses completed with a grade of D or higher.

c. Grades earned during any prior enrollment period will not be counted for purposes of calculating the student's grade-point average, but grades earned will remain on the student's permanent record.

d. The student must complete all course work required to meet the college's or school's requirements for graduation, but under no circumstances after the student has been admitted under the Academic Forgiveness Policy shall the student complete fewer than 64 credit hours prior to earning his/her degree.

Measles and Rubella Immunization

If you are a new freshman or transfer student, you are required to provide proof of measles and rubella immunization. This requirement can be met by an immunization record signed by a physician or an official copy of your permanent high school health record with a report of the required immunizations. One of these documents must be sent to WVU before enrollment. If you want exemption from this requirement for religious or medical reasons, contact the Office of Admissions and Records for information on filing an exemption.
### Part 3—Academic Information

#### Degree Programs Offered by WVU

##### College of Agriculture and Forestry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree Program</th>
<th>Bachelor</th>
<th>Master</th>
<th>Doctorate/Professional</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Education</td>
<td>B.S.Agr</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td></td>
<td>M.Agr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agronomy</td>
<td></td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal and Veterinary Sciences</td>
<td>B.S., B.S.Agr</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entomology</td>
<td></td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Resources</td>
<td>B.S.Fam.Res</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest Resources Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.S.F.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest Resources Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry</td>
<td></td>
<td>M.S.F.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticulture</td>
<td></td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>B.S.L.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Pathology</td>
<td></td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant and Soil Sciences</td>
<td>B.S.Agr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation and Parks Management</td>
<td>B.S.R.</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resource Management</td>
<td>B.S., B.S.Agr</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildlife Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildlife Resources</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Industries</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.S.F.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### College of Arts and Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>B.A.</th>
<th>M.S.</th>
<th>Ph.D.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>B.A., B.S</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>M.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>M.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdepartmental Studies</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>B.A., B.S</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.P.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology and Anthropology</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Program</td>
<td>Bachelor</td>
<td>Master</td>
<td>Doctorate/Professional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Regents Bachelor of Arts Degree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Regents..........................B.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Intended for older students who wish to resume and complete their college studies. Detailed information available from the Coordinator, Board of Regents B.A. Degree Program, Student Services Center, West Virginia University, Morgantown, WV 26506.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College of Business and Economics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting ..............................B.S.B.Ad.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration.................B.S.B.Ad. ....M.B.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Management.....................B.S.B.Ad.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics ...............................B.S. ........M.A. .........Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance .................................B.S.B.Ad.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Relations....................M.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing ...............................B.S.B.Ad.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Accountancy...............M.P.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College of Creative Arts</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art ......................................B.A. ........M.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music ...................................B.M. .........M.M. ..........D.M.A.,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre ...............................B.F.A. ..........M.A,* M.F.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Art .............................B.F.A. ..........M.F.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*The M.A. program will be phased out.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Dentistry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Hygiene ..........................B.S. ..........M.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dentistry ..............................M.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endodontics .............................M.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orthodontics ...........................M.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College of Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering ............................M.S.E. ....Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace Engineering...................B.S.A.E. ....M.S.A.E.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering....................B.S.Ch.E. .....M.S.Ch.E.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering.......................B.S.C.E. .....M.S.C.E.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Engineering....................B.S.Cp.E.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering..................B.S.E.E. .....M.S.E.E.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering..................B.S.I.E. .....M.S.I.E.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering..................B.S.M.E. .....M.S.M.E.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Health and Safety Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

20 ACADEMIC INFORMATION
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree Program</th>
<th>Bachelor</th>
<th>Master</th>
<th>Doctorate/Professional</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>College of Human Resources and Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Ed.D., C.A.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Administration</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education</td>
<td>B.S.E.Ed. M.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rehabilitation Counseling</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Education</td>
<td>B.S.S.Ed. M.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Pathology and Audiology</td>
<td>B.S. M.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Education</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interdisciplinary Programs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genetics and Developmental Biology</td>
<td>M.S. Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies</td>
<td>M.A.L.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reproductive Physiology</td>
<td>M.S. Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perley Isaac Reed School of Journalism</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>B.S.J. M.S.J.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College of Law</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>J.D.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Medicine</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>M.S. Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry (Medical)</td>
<td>M.S. Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Technology</td>
<td>B.S. M.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>M.D.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology (Medical)</td>
<td>M.S. Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacology and Toxicology</td>
<td>M.S. Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Therapy</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology (Medical)</td>
<td>M.S. Ph.D.*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Sciences</td>
<td>Ph.D.*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Awarded under the auspices of the degree-granting authority of WVU, but in cooperation with the Basic Sciences Departments of Marshall University School of Medicine.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College of Mineral and Energy Resources</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering of Mines</td>
<td>B.S.E.M. M.S.E.M.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral and Energy Resources</td>
<td>M.S. Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral Engineering</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral Processing Engineering</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Academic Common Market

West Virginia provides its residents opportunity, through the Academic Common Market (ACM) and through contract programs, to pursue academic programs not available within the state. Both programs permit West Virginians to enter out-of-state institutions at reduced tuition rates.

Contract programs have been established for study in optometry, podiatry, and veterinary medicine. The ACM provides access to numerous graduate and undergraduate programs. The programs are restricted to West Virginia residents who have been accepted for admission to one of the specific programs at designated out-of-state institutions.

Through reciprocal agreement WVU allows residents of states within the ACM to enroll in graduate and undergraduate programs on an in-state tuition basis.

Further information may be obtained through the Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs and Research, Stewart Hall, West Virginia University, P.O. Box 6001, Morgantown, WV 26506-6001. Application must be made through the higher education authority of the state of residence. For West Virginia residents this is the West Virginia Board of Regents, 950 Kanawha Boulevard, East, Charleston, WV 25301.

Baccalaureate Degrees

Student Responsibility

As a student, you are responsible for your academic well being. Specifically, you are responsible for knowing your scholastic standing as it relates to the published regulations and standards of West Virginia University. This responsibility includes the regulations of your college or school and the regulations of the department or division in which you are earning a degree.
Regulations Affecting Degrees

All degrees are conferred by the West Virginia Board of Regents and recommended by the faculties of the various colleges and schools. A degree is granted at the end of the semester or summer session in which you complete the requirements for that degree.

You become eligible to graduate when you complete the requirements of the University and your college or school which were in effect at the time you first registered at the University. You have seven years after your first registration to complete the requirements. If you do not, you will have to meet the requirements of a later catalog—one that is no more than seven years old when you complete your studies. With the consent of your adviser and your dean, you may choose to meet the conditions published in a later catalog. The only program changes that students must observe are those enacted by the Board of Regents or by local, state, or federal law; you must follow these changes.

In order to graduate, you must see your academic adviser and complete an application for graduation and diploma. File your application during the first month of the semester or summer session in which you expect to graduate.

West Virginia University policy dictates that, in view of their professional responsibilities to the general public, the faculty of a professional school may recommend to the President of the University, in writing, that a student be removed from its rolls. The decision of the faculty must find that the student is not fit to meet the qualifications and responsibilities of the profession.

West Virginia University will not confer a degree nor issue a transcript to any student until payment of all tuition, fees, and other indebtedness to any unit of the University is made.

Credits Required

Each degree program is based upon a combination of required courses and electives. Certain University requirements are listed below. In addition, the various colleges and schools determine their own credit requirements and course grade averages for graduation. Total credits vary from 128 to 145. Required grade averages range from 2.0 to 2.5. The determination as to whether ROTC courses will be counted as free electives or will be counted toward fulfillment of Liberal Studies Program requirements is the prerogative of the Dean of the college awarding the degree.

No more than three credit hours of ROTC may count toward fulfillment of the LSP requirement in any cluster area.

Liberal Studies Program

The requirements of the LSP apply to all students who entered WVU as freshmen after August 15, 1988 or students transferring to WVU who entered any institution of higher education after August 15, 1988. All other students may choose to fulfill either the requirements of the LSP or of the previous core curriculum.

Preface

West Virginia University believes that its baccalaureate graduates, in addition to developing competence in major and minor fields of study, should be broadly educated. The University's goal is to prepare its graduates to integrate knowledge from a wide variety of fields and to value the continuing
search for breadth of knowledge; to be creative and open to new ideas; and to be able to deal constructively with the technological, cultural, and social changes that challenge us in our own country and the world. In order that West Virginia University graduates may be able to adapt to changing circumstances throughout a lifetime of learning, the Liberal Studies Program (LSP) helps students to learn how to acquire knowledge, how to make critical judgments in a logical and rational manner, and how to communicate their findings clearly. The Program encourages students to appreciate the past; to value lasting traditions; to accept their responsibilities as citizens of a free society; to respect the traditions, values and individuality of fellow human beings; to broaden their knowledge about people different from themselves, whether by reason of nationality, age, class, gender, or race; and to understand the basic concepts and principles of mathematics and the sciences.

Therefore, West Virginia University baccalaureate graduates are expected to possess knowledge and experience in three broad clusters of learning: the arts and humanities, the social and behavioral sciences, and mathematics and natural sciences. In the arts and humanities, students learn to understand and appreciate the human experience. In the social and behavioral sciences, students develop an awareness of personal, interpersonal, and societal forces that shape individual lives. In mathematics and the natural sciences, students acquire an understanding of the unifying principles and methods of science and their application to natural phenomena. University graduates also are expected to be able to communicate effectively in the written English language and to possess skills in post-high-school mathematics.

**Liberal Studies Program**

West Virginia University Liberal Studies Program requirements for all students who receive the baccalaureate degree are divided into a skills component and a distribution component. These are described below.

**A. Skills Requirements**

1. Writing
   a. All students must successfully complete English 1 and 2. This requirement is in addition to the Cluster A requirements described in Section B below.
   b. All students must successfully complete at least one course that requires a substantial writing component and in which the grade is partially determined by writing skills. These courses will be designated by a “W” in the Schedule of Courses. The student must complete English 2 before fulfilling the “W” requirement.

2. Mathematics
   All students must successfully complete at least 3 hours of mathematics or statistics at the college algebra level or above. This requirement is in addition to the Cluster C requirement which is described in Section B below. Courses approved for the mathematics skills requirement: Mathematics 3, 4, 11, 14, 15, 16, 23, 28, 128, 131, and 168; Economics 125 and Statistics 101.

**B. Distribution Requirements**

1. Description of Program Clusters
   The University courses in the LSP that provide students with broad liberal knowledge and experience are grouped into three Clusters:
   a. Cluster A: Humanities and Fine Arts
      The study of humanities develops knowledge of and appreciation for
the accumulated wisdom and experience contained in world literature, history, fine arts, religion, and philosophy, with the objective of bringing the student to an active consciousness of the living, operating, and continuing values of human culture.

b. Cluster B: The Social and Behavioral Sciences
The social and behavioral sciences develop in students the knowledge and appreciation of both themselves and the world in which they live. Through the study of anthropology, economics, geography, linguistics, political science, psychology, sociology, and communication studies, students are able to comprehend major concepts, evaluate movements and ideas, and anticipate future trends in societies both at home and abroad.

c. Cluster C: Natural Sciences and Mathematics
Courses in the natural sciences and mathematics provide information about the natural world, and provide a perspective on how an understanding of the natural world is developed. Educated persons should have a knowledge of the physical, chemical, geological, and biological entities and processes that constitute the natural world. Courses in mathematics, statistics, and computer science can provide the technical tools for an understanding of the natural world, as well as an understanding of the methods and value of mathematics considered as a discipline in itself.

2. Distribution of Cluster Requirements
a. Cluster A Requirements: 12 hours of Cluster A courses must be successfully completed, distributed according to the following provisions:
(1) Courses must be successfully completed in three disciplines.
(2) Two courses must be successfully completed in the same discipline.
(3) If foreign language courses are chosen to fulfill Cluster A requirements, no student may use more than one first semester of an elementary foreign language. Language courses in a student’s native language may not be used to fulfill Cluster A requirements.
(4) No more than one multidisciplinary studies (MDS) course may be used to fulfill Cluster A requirements.

b. Cluster B Requirements: 12 hours of Cluster B courses must be successfully completed and distributed according to the following provisions:
(1) Courses must be successfully completed in three disciplines.
(2) Two courses must be successfully completed in the same discipline.
(3) No more than one multidisciplinary studies (MDS) course may be used to fulfill Cluster B requirements.

c. Cluster C Requirements: 11-12 hours of Cluster C courses must be successfully completed and distributed according to the following provisions:
(1) Courses must be successfully completed in two disciplines.
(2) At least one course must include a laboratory.
(3) No more than one multidisciplinary studies (MDS) course may be used to fulfill Cluster C requirements.

d. One three credit-hour course must focus substantially on the study of a foreign or minority culture or cultures or on women and/or issues of gender.
3. Inventory of LSP Courses
The courses listed below in Clusters A, B, and C do not constitute an inclusive listing. The Liberal Studies Committee will be changing the list of courses as evaluations are continually made of courses submitted to the LSP Committee for its approval. Students and advisers should consult the latest Schedule of Courses for the most recent inventory of courses included in the Liberal Studies Program. Any course listed at any time during the student’s period of study may be counted for Liberal Studies Program credit. An asterisk precedes the course numbers for those courses which satisfy the Foreign Culture, Minority, or Gender Studies requirement (see B.2.d.).

**Cluster A Courses:**
Art 30, 105, 106.
Arabic 1, 2, 3, 4.
Chinese 1, 2, 3, 4.
Classics 1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 14, 101, 102.
Communication Studies 21, 187.
French 1, 2, 3, 4, 10, 11.
German 1, 2, 3, 4, 10, 11.
Humanities 1, 2, 3, 4, *5, 10, 11.
Italian 1, 2, 3, 4.
Japanese 1, 2, 3, 4.
Landscape Architecture 112.
Linguistics 3.
Multidisciplinary Studies *40, 91.
Polish 1, 2.
Portuguese 1, 2, 3, 4.
Russian 1, 2, 3, 4.
Spanish 1, 2, 3, 4, 10, 11.
Theatre 30, 50, 74.
Women’s Studies *40.

**Cluster B Courses:**
Agricultural Education 162.
Child Development and Family Studies 10.
Economics 51, 54, 55.
Forestry 140.
History *4, *141, *142.
Journalism 1.
Linguistics 1.
Multidisciplinary Studies 2, *40, 50, *60, 70, 90, 92.
Mineral and Energy Resources 97.
Psychology 1, 141, 151, *170.
Resource Management 1.
Recreation and Parks 43.
Women's Studies *40, *145.

Cluster C Courses:
Agricultural Microbiology 141.
Astronomy 106.
Biology 1, 2, 3, 4.
Chemistry 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 18.
Computer Science 1, 5.
Economics 125.
Geography 7, 107.
Geology 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7.
Human Nutrition and Foods 71.
Mathematics 3, 4, 11, 14, 15, 16, 23, 28, 128, 131, 168.
Multidisciplinary Studies 2, *60, 70, 90, 91.
Philosophy 11.
Physics 1, 2, 7, 8, 11.
Political Science 11, 12.
Statistics 101.

Approved 200-Level Courses
No 200-level courses are included in Clusters A, B, and C because they are deemed to be not ordinarily appropriate for the Liberal Studies Program. However, a student may petition to take one 200-level course, from the list of approved courses indicated below, in fulfillment of the LSP requirement for each of the three cluster areas. The student must petition through his/her adviser for approval. This can be accomplished with the use of a standard petition form filled out by the student, approved by the adviser, and placed in the student's file.

Cluster A Courses:
Communications Studies 230.

Cluster B Courses:
Communications 221.
Economics 211.
Health Education *290.
Technology Education *245.
Social Work *247.

ACADEMIC INFORMATION 27
Academic Advising

When you enter West Virginia University, you are assigned an academic adviser. Your adviser assists you as you prepare your schedule, assigns classes as required by your degree program, and certifies your study list to the Director of Admissions and Records. Your adviser is also expected to give you advice and sympathetic guidance. You are expected to meet with your adviser to discuss your academic problems.

Your adviser may call you to have a conference if you have excessive absences. The adviser may make recommendations and adjustments if such adjustments are feasible. If your adviser cannot resolve your attendance problem with you, your case is reported to the Dean of your college or school.

If you are a student in Arts and Sciences, Human Resources and Education, and Social Work, you are admitted to a pre-program in a particular major. You remain in a pre-program and are advised by a special academic adviser until you fulfill all requirements for admission to the degree program.

You may choose to enter other pre-programs. Normally these programs require you to complete 30-68 credits before you are admitted to a degree program. If you select one of these pre-programs, you are advised through the University Advising Center. The Center has professional advisers for the following areas: pre-business and economics, pre-journalism, pre-medical technology, pre-nursing, pre-pharmacy, and pre-physical therapy.

Students who are undecided on a career field may enroll in general studies. If you choose this option, you can explore several career and academic options before you make a final choice. While you explore these different areas, you enroll in courses that fulfill general University requirements for graduation and also provide a solid liberal arts foundation. You can be a general studies student for four semesters or until you are admitted to a degree program. If you select general studies, your adviser will be located in the University Advising Center. The Center staff also advises part-time and special (non-degree) students.

Transfer of Credits

(See "Admission of Transfer Students.")

If you decide to take course(s) at another school, you must have written approval from your adviser, your dean, and the Director of Admissions and Records or his designee. To receive such approval, you must have a C average. All approved college-level work is accepted for transfer from institutions in the WV state systems, provided the above requirements have been met. Only grades of C or higher are accepted from institutions not in the state system.

Branch, Community, and Junior Colleges

You may receive credit for seventy-two hours of credit and grades earned for college-parallel courses completed at community colleges or branch colleges in the West Virginia system of higher education. Such courses may apply toward a baccalaureate degree at WVU if they are the equivalent of a course at WVU. You may also transfer credit for college-parallel courses taken at community colleges or junior colleges that are not a part of the West Virginia system of higher education. However, you will receive credit only for those courses for which you have earned a grade of C or higher. The hours that you transfer from a community college or junior college are normally limited to a maximum of 72 hours of lower division courses.
Requirements as to Residence

If you decide to transfer to WVU from another institution of higher learning, then you should transfer no later than the start of your third year. Under no circumstances will a student who enters WVU after October 1 in any year be allowed to receive a degree at the next commencement.

In some special cases, you can leave WVU at the end of your third year, and still receive your degree from WVU. You must enter another accredited institution with the purpose of taking a combined program that will lead to two degrees or prepare for graduate study. Before you leave, you must apply to the Academic Standards Committee of your college to request permission to do the work of the fourth year, or a part thereof, at the other institution but still receive the degree from WVU. You will receive your degree when you present the proper records from the other school.

If you are a transfer student who has completed all of your undergraduate work in another school in the West Virginia system of higher education, then you must complete either your last 30 hours of work at WVU or at least 36 hours of work at WVU of which 16 of the last 32 hours must be on campus. If you are a transfer student whose undergraduate work has been completed outside the West Virginia system of higher education, then you must complete a total of 90 hours or at least the last 30 hours of work in residence at WVU. You may be required to earn up to 15 hours in your major field regardless of the number of hours or the nature of the courses transferred.

Work Done Out of Residence

It is WVU's policy to discourage taking regular residence courses in absentia. If you begin a course at WVU but fail to complete it due to illness or some other acceptable reason, you may receive permission to complete the work in absentia. The permission must be granted by the Academic Standards Committee of the college or school concerned, and the work must be done under the guidance of a WVU professor. Credit for the course in such cases is allowed only upon a report of a grade of C or better on the final examination. This regulation does not apply to WVU off-campus courses.

If you fail a course (receive a final grade of F) taken at WVU, you must repeat the course at WVU to receive credit for that course. The dean of the college or school in which you are enrolled may authorize an exception to this regulation. If so, then the dean should provide a letter to be placed in the your folder authorizing the exception and explaining its basis.

You should be aware of the requirements for residence and your specific degree requirements described in the catalog when transferring credit from other institutions. If you are transferring credit from institutions outside the West Virginia state system of higher education, WVU will accept credit only for courses in which you earned a grade of C or higher provided other conditions above have been met.

If you have been suspended for academic reasons and take courses at other institutions during your suspension, you cannot automatically transfer these courses to WVU upon readmission. If you complete the first semester after your suspension with a satisfactory performance (C average or better for at least 12 hours), the appropriate credit will be entered in your record. The dean of your college or school and your adviser must certify that the above conditions have been met.
Substitution for Required Courses

You may want to substitute one course for another that is in your curriculum or may be required for your degree. In order to do this, you must get written permission from the Academic Standards Committee of your college or school.

Credit Examinations

Advanced Placement Program (AP)

West Virginia University encourages you to work to your full capacity and to earn your degree at your own learning speed. As a high school junior or senior, you can enter the University early, as previously explained, or you can take college-level courses at your school in conjunction with the College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB). The Advanced Placement Service administers three hour examinations to show competence equal to that received by taking the actual college course. The following chart shows the subject areas, the necessary test scores, and the WVU equivalent courses.

College Level Examination Program (CLEP)

If you apply for admission to WVU and you have gained a significant level of maturity through your life experiences, you may gain college credit for these educationally related experiences through the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) of the CEEB. A policy of the West Virginia Board of Regents allows University credit to be awarded for successful completion of CLEP subject examinations, except English composition and freshman English. Up to 34 hours of general education credit may be earned for successful performance on the CLEP General Examinations. Although this program was designed primarily for adults, exceptionally well qualified high school seniors may use the CLEP Program. If you are interested, write to the Director of Admissions and Records for additional information. The following table indicates the areas in which WVU grants credit based on the minimum score required. It should be noted that no one is eligible for CLEP credits after he/she has enrolled in any institution of higher learning.

If you are a veteran, you may receive Advanced Placement for specific military experience. Veterans should contact the Director of Admissions and Records for specific information.

Credit by Examination

If you are currently enrolled, you may receive credit for a course or courses if you can demonstrate competency in the course content. The department offering the course determines evaluation standards for the student's competency. If skill and cognitive abilities are components of the course, then both are evaluated. Credit is given only when a satisfactory degree of competency is shown.

A college, school, or department may ask you to prepare a self-evaluation statement. The purpose of the statement is to determine the competency you believe you have and how you achieved it.

If you are interested in credit by examination, contact the dean in the college or school offering the course. The details and procedures will be explained to you at that time.
Credit for Correspondence Work

You may receive credit for correspondence work in non-laboratory courses. You have to meet certain conditions that govern this credit:

- A maximum of 30 hours are acceptable.
- The work must be from accredited institutions.
- The institution must accept the credit toward its own degrees.
- WVU must ordinarily accept that institution's residence work.

Second Bachelor's Degree

To earn a second baccalaureate degree, you must earn at least 30 credits beyond the requirements for your first degree. You must satisfy all requirements, departmental or otherwise, for the second degree. You cannot receive a second bachelor's degree if you have not met the University's residence requirement (see "Requirements as to Residence").

If you want to earn two baccalaureate degrees at the same graduation date, then you must satisfactorily complete a minimum of 158 credits and meet all requirements, departmental and otherwise, of both degree programs. You must be admitted to both degree programs. Furthermore, you must provide the Office of Admissions and Records written proof that you do, in fact, have the approval of both colleges or schools.

Graduate Credit Via Senior Petition

You may begin graduate study early through the University's senior petition policy. Come to the Office of Admissions and Records and ask for the senior petition form. After you get the form, you must have it signed by your adviser and the chairperson of the graduate unit offering the course.

The University has certain policies for you to follow in order to enroll in a graduate course for graduate credit. The policies are:

- Senior petition applies only to courses numbered 300-399.
- You must be within 12 hours of receiving your bachelor's degree, and your grade-point average must be 3.0 on a 4.0 scale.
- You can only receive 12 graduate hours through the senior petition.
- You must have the proper signatures on your senior petition by the time you enroll in the petitioned courses.

Return the approved senior petition to the Office of Admissions and Records. It is kept on file so that you receive graduate credit for these courses on your permanent record. The dean of the college or school in which you are taking graduate courses must approve any exceptions to the policy.

Note: If you receive graduate credit for a course, the credit for that course does not count for your undergraduate degree.

Visitors

Full-time University students may attend classes as visitors. To visit a class, you must have permission in writing from your adviser and the instructor of the course. A member of the administration, teaching staff, or other regular University employees may also attend classes as visitors. These individuals also must have the written permission from their department and the instructor of the class.

As a visitor, you do not receive credit for that class. You may not apply for an advanced standing examination in a class in which you were a visitor.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Test Score</th>
<th>WVU Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART:</td>
<td></td>
<td>To be determined by Division of Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOLOGY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biol. 1 and 2 (3 hr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biol. 3 and 4 (1 hr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Biol. 15 (4 hr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEMISTRY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chem. 15 and 16 (8 hr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTER SCIENCE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Non-specific C.S. 3 hr. (Test A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Non-specific C.S. 6 hr. (Test A &amp; B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECONOMICS:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ., Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Econ. 54 (3 hr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ., Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Econ. 55 (3 hr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Lang. &amp; Comp.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engl. 1 (3 hr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Lang. &amp; Comp.</td>
<td>4 or 5</td>
<td>Engl. 1 and 2 (6 hr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lit. &amp; Comp.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engl. 35 (3 hr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lit. &amp; Comp.</td>
<td>4 or 5</td>
<td>Engl. 35 and 36 (6 hr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOREIGN LANGUAGES:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Lang.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fr. 103 and 104 (6 hr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fr. 191 (3 hr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Lang.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ger. 103 and 104 (6 hr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin—Vergil</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Class. 191A (3 hr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin—Catullus-Horace</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Class. 191B (3 hr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Lang.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Span. 103 and 104 (6 hr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Span. 191 (3 hr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hist. 2 (3 hr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hist. 52 and 53 (6 hr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATHEMATICS:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math., Test AB</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math. 14 (4 hr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math., Test AB</td>
<td>4 or 5</td>
<td>Math. 15 (4 hr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math., Test BC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math. 15 (4 hr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math., Test BC</td>
<td>4 or 5</td>
<td>Math. 15 and 16 (8 hr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>To be determined by Div. of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYSICS:*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys., Test B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Phys. 1 (4 hr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys., Test B</td>
<td>4 or 5</td>
<td>Phys. 1 and 2 (8 hr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys., Test C</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Phys. 11 (4 hr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys., Test C</td>
<td>4 or 5</td>
<td>Phys. 11 and 12 (8 hr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLITICAL SCIENCE:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pol. Sci. 2 (3 hr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pol. Sci. 1 (3 hr.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*NOTE: Students receiving AP credit for any Physics course will have to register for and complete the corresponding physics labs by special arrangement with the Department of Physics.
## College Level Examination Program (CLEP)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Examinations</th>
<th>WVU Equivalent</th>
<th>Minimum Score Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Comp. (with essay)</td>
<td>English 1 (3 hr.)</td>
<td>590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Comp. (multiple choice)</td>
<td>No credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>Untranslated LSP A (6 hr.)</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Untranslated LSP C (4 hr.)</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sci.</td>
<td>Untranslated LSP C (6 hr.)</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sci. &amp; Hist.</td>
<td>Untranslated LSP B (6 hr.)</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Subject Tests:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject Test</th>
<th>WVU Equivalent</th>
<th>Minimum Score Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Lit.</td>
<td>Eng. 24 (3 hr.)</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analysis &amp; Interpret. of Lit.</td>
<td>Eng. 35 (3 hr.)</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Comp.</td>
<td>No credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Lit.</td>
<td>English 22 (3 hr.)</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman Engl.</td>
<td>No credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College French (levels 1 and 2)</td>
<td>Fr. 1 and 2 (6 hr.)</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College German (levels 1 and 2)</td>
<td>Ger. 1 and 2 (6 hr.)</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Spanish (levels 1 and 2)</td>
<td>Span. 1 and 2 (6 hr.)</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Govt.</td>
<td>Pol. Sci. 2 (3 hr.)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Hist. I</td>
<td>Hist. 52 (3 hr.)</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Hist. II</td>
<td>Hist. 53 (3 hr.)</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Civilization I</td>
<td>Hist. 1 (3 hr.)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Civilization II</td>
<td>Hist. 2 (3 hr.)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>Ed. P. 103 (3 hr.)</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>Psych. 1 (3 hr.)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>CD&amp;FS 10 (3 hr.)</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro. Macroeconomics</td>
<td>Econ. 55 (3 hr.)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro. Microeconomics</td>
<td>Econ. 54 (3 hr.)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro. Sociology</td>
<td>Soc. &amp; A. 1 (3 hr.)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>Math. 3 (3 hr.)</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigonometry</td>
<td>Math. 4 (3 hr.)</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Algebra/Trig.</td>
<td>Math. 14 (4 hr.)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus with Elementary Functions</td>
<td>Math. 15 (4 hr.)</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Biol.</td>
<td>Biol. 1 and 2 (6 hr.)</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(no credit for the labs)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gen. Chem.</td>
<td>Chem. 15 (4 hr.)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computers and Data Processing</td>
<td>C.S. 1 (4 hr.)</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro. to Management</td>
<td>Manag. 105 (3 hr.)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro. Accounting</td>
<td>Acctg. 51 and 52 (6 hr.)</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro. Business Law</td>
<td>B. Law 111 (3 hr.)</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro. Marketing</td>
<td>Mrktg. 111 (3 hr.)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Auditors

You may register for courses as an auditor and pay full fees for the course. In this situation, you do not receive credit for the course. If you audit a course in one semester, you must let one semester pass before you enroll in the course for credit. You may change your status from audit to grade or grade to audit during the registration period. Attendance requirements for auditors are determined by the instructor of the course. The instructor may delete an auditor from a class list or grade report if attendance requirements are not met. The instructor will direct the Office of Admissions and Records to remove the auditor from the class list or grade report.

Summer Sessions

WVU has two six-week sessions. Summer Session One begins in the middle of May and ends on June 30. Summer Session Two begins on July 1 and ends the second week of August. Requirements for admission and work performance for the summer sessions are the same as for the regular semesters.

You may earn credit toward a baccalaureate, masters, doctoral, or professional degree in the summer sessions. Summer offerings vary from year to year. For complete information concerning course offerings during the summer sessions, consult the Summer Session Schedule of Courses.

Evening Classes

If you are unable to attend classes during the day, the University offers a program of evening courses taught by regular faculty. These courses carry full college credit, and many may be counted toward graduate degrees.

Classification of Students

WVU undergraduates are classified as freshmen, sophomores, juniors, or seniors. These classifications are based upon the number of hours completed toward the student's degree. The classifications are as follows:

- Freshman classification ................. 1-28 hours, inclusive
- Sophomore classification ............... 29-58 hours, inclusive
- Junior classification .................... 59-88 hours, inclusive
- Senior classification ................. 89 or more semester hours, inclusive

Grade-Point Average

All academic units of the University require minimum standards of scholastic quality. Your grade-point average is computed on grades earned in courses taken at WVU and institutions in the WV system of higher education only. To be eligible to receive a baccalaureate degree, you must have a grade point average of at least 2.0 at the time of graduation. Some degree programs require a higher grade-point average overall in the major courses. Your minimum grade-point average is based on all work for which you received letter grades other than W, WU, and P.

You must make certain that you know your grade-point standing. You can obtain the necessary information concerning your grade-point standing from the dean of your college or school. To determine your grade-point average, use the method described in the section on grade points.
Graduation with Honors

WVU recognizes distinguished academic achievement by awarding degrees cum laude, magna cum laude, and summa cum laude. This distinction can be on the initial or second baccalaureate degrees. All candidates for a baccalaureate degree with a grade-point average of 3.8 or higher graduate summa cum laude. Those with a grade-point average of less than 3.8, but equal to or above 3.6, graduate magna cum laude. Those with a grade-point average of less than 3.6, but equal to or above 3.4, graduate cum laude.

1. To determine your grade-point average for honors, you must start with the penultimate (next to last) semester or summer session and continue in reverse chronological order until at least 80 graded hours excluding credits earned with a P have been counted. This work must have been completed at WVU or a school in the West Virginia system of higher education. If, in order to get the required number of hours, you have to include any part of a semester or summer session, then you must use the work of the whole semester or summer session. If it is to your advantage to do so, you may use the cumulative grade-point average on all work completed at WVU or a BOR institution to determine graduation honors. In all cases, the total hours completed must be 80 or more.

2. If you have not completed 80 semester hours at WVU or a BOR institution by the end of the penultimate semester, you may petition your dean for a review of your individual case. After review, the dean will forward all requests for exceptions to the regulation to the Provost for the final decision.

3. The recognition of graduation with honors, summa cum laude, magna cum laude, or cum laude, is made on your diploma, in the Commencement Bulletin, and on your permanent record (transcript).

If you are completing your second baccalaureate degree at the University, you are still eligible to receive the graduation honors of summa cum laude, magna cum laude, or cum laude. The following regulations govern these awards:

The grade-point average for graduation with honors is computed on the last 80 semester hours, excluding credits earned with a grade of P or S, completed at WVU or a West Virginia Board of Regents institution.

At least 30 of the 80 hours must have been completed in the second degree program through the penultimate (next to last) semester or summer session. The remainder of the 80 semester hours count from the student's first baccalaureate degree program, counting in reverse chronological order from the semester or summer session of graduation. If, in order to total the required number of hours, it is necessary to include any part of a semester or summer session, the work of the whole semester or summer session is included.

Subject to the above conditions, a second baccalaureate degree may be awarded summa cum laude, magna cum laude and cum laude. If you achieve a grade-point average of at least 3.8 in both the post baccalaureate hours and the last 80 hours, you graduate summa cum laude. If your grade-point average is less than 3.8, but equal to or above 3.6, in both the post baccalaureate hours and the last 80 hours, you graduate magna cum laude. If your grade-point average is above 3.4 in both post baccalaureate hours and the last 80 hours, you will graduate cum laude.

The recognition of graduation with honors, summa cum laude, magna cum laude, or cum laude, is made on your diploma, in the commencement bulletin, and on your permanent record (transcript).
Academic Progress

Courses

As a general rule, most courses taught at WVU extend for one semester, although some extend for two semesters. Credit is not awarded for a course if you do not attend the whole course. The only exception to this rule occurs if the Committee on Academic Standards decides to grant an exception. Grades reported at the end of the first semester in a two semester course are merely an indication of the quality of the student’s work to that point. Credit is not given for that part of the course completed.

Courses taught in the summer sessions carry the same credit value as fall and spring semester courses.

Evaluation of Student Progress

Your progress is evaluated by a variety of methods. The measurement and evaluation of learning are consistent with the objectives of the course and provide the opportunity for you and your instructor to evaluate your progress. The University discourages evaluation by final examination only.

You are responsible for all materials presented or assigned in scheduled instructional sections. If you do not complete all assigned work, you may earn an incomplete (I) or a failing grade (F).

The last week of each semester of the academic year is designated finals week. Final examinations for the summer sessions are given on the last day of classes. The Schedule of Courses gives the date and times for final examinations.

Practical laboratory tests, make-up examinations, and regularly scheduled short quizzes are the only tests permitted for day classes during the week of classes preceding finals week. Evening classes have their final exams the last meeting of the class preceding finals week.

If you take a section of a multi-section course, you may be required to take the departmental final examination. This test is given during the regular final examination period.

Grading System

A — excellent (given only to students of superior ability and attainment)
B — good (given only to students who are well above average, but not in the highest group)
C — fair (average for undergraduate students)
D — poor but passing (cannot be counted for graduate credit)
F — failure
I — incomplete
W — withdrawal from a course before the date specified in the University Calendar. Students may not withdraw from a course after the specified date unless they withdraw from the University
WU — withdrawal from the University doing unsatisfactory work
P — pass (see Pass-Fail Grading below)
X — auditor, no grade and no credit
CR — credit but no grade
PR — progress. Final grade at end of the second semester

[Health Sciences Center]
S — satisfactory
U — unsatisfactory (equivalent to F)
*F — unforgivable F, not eligible for D/F repeat policy

Pass-Fail Grading

Pass-fail grading encourages you to take elective courses not related to your degree concentration. Pass-fail grading also facilitates grading in competency-based courses which may be an integral part of your program.

Student Option. Any full-time student who has completed 15 hours or more and who has maintained a 2.0 grade-point average may take a maximum of four (4) hours each semester or summer session on a pass-fail basis. Any course taken on a pass-fail basis must be a free elective. You are limited to a total of 18 hours of pass-fail credit in your collegiate career. Unless otherwise indicated, courses in your major, courses in other subjects that are required by the major, and courses taken to satisfy University, college, school, or departmental requirements are excluded from pass-fail. For example, courses elected to satisfy the English, Liberal Studies Program (LSP), or foreign language requirements may not be taken for pass-fail grading.

If you elect a course on a pass-fail basis, you are graded as a regular student. The instructor turns in the appropriate letter grade to the Office of Admissions and Records. This letter grade is then converted to a P on the basis of A, B, C, or D for a pass and F for a fail. The grade of P does not affect your grade-point average. However, any F grade affects your grade-point average whether it is a regular grade or a pass-fail grade.

You choose the option of pass-fail grading for a course during the registration period. Once the registration period has ended, you may not change the grade status in the course.

College or School Option. A department or unit may designate any performance- or competency-based course as exclusively pass-fail. To institute this, the college or school must have the approval of the Faculty Senate. Courses offered only as pass-fail are not included in the maximum of 18 hours that may be freely elected under the student option.

Grade Points

Each letter grade has a numeric value. Grade points are based on this number value and the credit hour value of the course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Numeric Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The grade-point average is computed on all work for which you registered, with the following exceptions:

Courses with a grade of W, WU, P, S, and X carry no grade value.

The grade of incomplete (I) initially carries no grade value. The grade of I is given when the instructor of the course believes that the work is unavoidably incomplete or that an additional examination is justified. To remove the grade of I, you do not register for the course again; instead, you arrange to submit incomplete or supplemental work to the original instructor of the course. When you receive the grade of I and later remove the incomplete grade, the grade-point average is calculated on the basis of the new grade. If you do not remove the I grade within the next semester in which you are enrolled, the grade of I becomes an F (Failure). The Academic Standards Committee of the appropriate college or school may allow you to postpone removal of the I grade if you can justify a delay.
If you are working toward teacher certification, you are responsible for every registration in a course in which the grade of A, B, C, D, F, WU, P, X, or I is received. Students like to know how to calculate their overall and semester grade-point averages. The following example shows how to do it. Assume you are registered for 16 hours and receive the following grades in these courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Grade Value</th>
<th>Credit X Grade Value</th>
<th>Grade Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 × 3 = 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3 × 2 = 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3 × 1 = 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3 × 4 = 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 × 3 = 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P†</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1 × 0 = 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total Grade Points**</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours***</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Multiply the credit by the grade value.
** Add the Total Grade Points.
*** Divide the Total Grade Points by the total credit hours with a grade value.
†P grades have no grade value.

\[
\frac{39}{15} = \text{grade-point average}
\]

**D/F Repeat Policy**

WVU has a D/F repeat policy for undergraduate students who have not received their initial baccalaureate degree. If you earn a D or F in a course at WVU taken no later than the semester or summer session registration when you reach a cumulative total of 60 hours attempted, you are eligible to D/F repeat that course. You must repeat the course at WVU. You will have only one opportunity to improve your original grade. The new grade becomes the grade that counts, even if your performance is worse than when you were originally graded.

When you have D/F repeated a course, the following happens:
1. The original grade is disregarded for the purpose of determining your grade-point average, hours passed, and hours attempted.
2. The original grade is not deleted from your permanent record.
3. The second grade is entered on your transcript and marked repeat in the semester that you repeated the course.
4. You can exercise your right under the D/F repeat policy at any time before you receive your initial baccalaureate degree (effective date: December 1985).

If you get a grade of F in a course for disciplinary reasons or for cheating, the grade is not eligible for change under the D/F repeat provisions. Such a failure is indicated on your permanent record by an *F and is calculated in your grade-point average.

**Grade Reports**

During the seventh week of classes in the fall and spring semesters, instructors submit a report of all undergraduate students earning grades of D
or F. These grades are used for counseling and are not recorded on the student's official permanent record. These reports are sent first to the Office of Admissions and Records and then to the student, the student's adviser, and the dean of the college or school in which the student is enrolled.

Final grades are reported within 48 hours after the end of the final examination. The instructor submits the grade reports to the Office of Admissions and Records.

The final grades of all seniors provisionally approved for graduation at the close of each semester or summer session are reported to the deans of their colleges or schools. The final grades of all graduate students provisionally approved for graduation at the close of each semester or summer session are given to the Assistant Vice President for Curriculum and Instruction. Special report forms for this purpose are supplied by the Office of Admissions and Records.

At the end of each semester or at the close of each summer session, a report of each student's work is prepared for that period and sent to the student.

Transcripts of Academic Records

As a student, you are entitled to one free copy of your official transcript. Each additional copy costs three dollars, payable in cash or money order. You may request, in person, an on-the-spot transcript at a cost of five dollars. Priority service is not available at all times. Because of demand, it may take two to three weeks to process an application for a regular transcript at the close of a semester or summer session. At other times, it is the policy of WVU to process all regular transcript requests within 48 hours of receipt of the request.

If you owe money or have some other financial obligation to any unit of the University, you forfeit your right to claim a transcript of your record until you meet your obligation. Additionally, you also forfeit the right to claim your diploma until these financial obligations have been met.

When you apply for a transcript, you must furnish your last date of attendance and your student number. Be sure to indicate the full name under which you were enrolled.

Requests for transcripts must be made in writing to the Office of Admissions and Records. We can not accept telephone requests because of the risk of the security of your record.

Final Grade Appeals

Students have the right to appeal final course grades which they believe reflect a capricious, arbitrary, or prejudiced academic evaluation, or reflect discrimination based on race, color, creed, sex, age, political affiliation, handicap, or national origin. The grade appealed shall remain in effect until the appeal procedure is completed, or the problem resolved. The primary intent of this procedure is to provide a mechanism whereby a student might appeal a failing grade or a grade low enough to cause the student to be eliminated from some program or to require the repetition of a course. Grade appeals that do not meet this classification are not precluded.

Step 1. The student shall discuss the complaint with the instructor involved prior to the midsemester of the succeeding regular semester, whether the student is enrolled or not. If the two parties are unable to resolve the matter satisfactorily, or if the instructor is not available, or if the nature of
the complaint makes discussion with the instructor inappropriate, the student shall notify the chairperson of the instructor's department or division (or, if none, the dean). The chairperson or dean shall assume the role of an informal facilitator and assist in their resolution attempts. If the problem is not resolved within 15 calendar days from when the complaint is first lodged, the student may proceed directly to Step 2.

Step 2. The student must prepare and sign a document which states the facts constituting the basis for the appeal within 30 calendar days from when the original complaint was lodged. Copies of this document shall be given to the instructor and to the instructor's chairperson (or, if none, to the dean). If, within 15 calendar days of receipt of the student's signed document, the chairperson does not resolve the problem to the satisfaction of the student, the student will forward the complaint to the instructor's dean (see Step 3).

Step 3. Within 15 calendar days of receipt of the complaint, the instructor's dean shall make a determination regarding the grade, making any recommendation for a grade change to the instructor involved. If the instructor involved does not act on the dean's recommendation, or if the student is in disagreement with the decision of the dean, the dean will refer the case to a representative committee, appointed by the dean, for final resolution. This committee shall consist of three or more faculty members, including at least one person outside the instructor's discipline.

1. Upon receiving an appeal, the committee will notify in writing the faculty member involved of the grade challenge, which shall include a statement of the facts and evidence to be presented by the student.
2. The committee shall provide to the faculty member involved and the student making the appeal written notification of their right to appear at a hearing to be held before the department or college or school representative committee, together with the notice of the date, time, and place of the hearing.
3. The administrative procedure is not adversarial in nature; the formal rules of evidence do not apply.
4. The final decision of this committee shall be forwarded to the instructor and to the dean involved. If the decision requires a change of grade, the instructor shall take action in accordance with the committee's decision.
5. If the instructor does not act within five days, the dean shall make any necessary grade adjustment.
6. In the case of grade appeals, the dean functions as the President's designee; therefore, implementation of this decision shall end the appeal procedure.

Absences

If you are absent from class for any reason, you are responsible for all work that you missed. Absences may jeopardize your grade(s) in that class or possibly the ability to continue in that course.

Instructors are responsible for keeping an accurate record of students enrolled in their classes and their attendance. If an instructor uses attendance records in determining the final grade in a course, then this fact must be announced to the students in writing within the first five class meetings.

Absence from Examinations

You are required to take all regular examinations in a course. If you attend a course all semester but you do not take the final examination and you
do not have the instructor's permission to miss it, the instructor may give you a grade of zero for the examination and report a grade of F for the course. If, however, the instructor believes your absence was necessary, he/she has the option to report a grade of incomplete (I).

If your absence from a regularly scheduled examination was due to illness, an authorized University activity, or another reason approved by your dean, you have the opportunity to make up the examination.

Withdrawals

Withdrawal From Classes

Deadlines: Until the Friday of the tenth week of class (or Friday of the fourth week in a six-week summer session, or Friday of the second week of a three-week summer session), students may withdraw from individual courses. Deadlines are published in the University Schedule of Courses each semester. If you follow all established University procedures and withdraw before the published deadline, you will receive a W on your transcript. Grade-point averages are not affected in any way by this mark.

Procedures:
1. Before withdrawing from individual classes, consult your adviser to determine:
   • Whether your course load would be reduced below the minimum requirements set by your college or school. If so, you must get permission from the Committee on Academic Standards of your college or school before you submit the course adjustment form.
   • Whether your course load would be reduced below the minimum number of hours required to qualify for financial aid, varsity athletic competition, or international full-time student status;
   • Whether the courses to be dropped are required to fulfill academic probationary conditions;
   • Whether the courses from which you want to withdraw might be corequisite with other courses you are taking, or prerequisite to other courses required for the next term.
2. Ask your adviser to sign the University course adjustment forms and then submit the forms to the Office of Admissions and Records.

Withdrawal From the University

Deadlines: You may withdraw from the University any time before the last day of a semester or session on which regular classes are scheduled to meet. If you withdraw before the Friday of the tenth week of classes (or the Friday of the fourth week in a six-week summer session, or the Friday of the second week of a three-week summer session) you receive grades of W in all of your courses for that semester or session. After these deadlines, you will receive grades of W in those courses in which you made satisfactory progress and grades of WU for courses in which your progress had been unsatisfactory.

Procedures:
1. Students who decide to leave WVU should withdraw from all classes and must do so in accordance with established University policy. Students are responsible for all financial obligations and for following established procedures. This includes the completion of forms and the delivery of the completed forms to appropriate officials. Students not fulfilling their financial obligations may have difficulty withdrawing from the University. A with-
drawal becomes official only after the forms have been recorded by the Director of Admissions and Records.

2. Students who are unable to withdraw in person because of illness, accident, or other valid reasons still must send notification of their intention to withdraw to the Office of Student Life. The notice should be verified in writing and the student ID and PRT cards enclosed.

3. Students who desire to withdraw from WVU must obtain a withdrawal form from the Student Affairs office (or dean's office of an off-campus instructional unit). Withdrawal procedure is explained at that time. Identification (ID) and PRT cards must be presented.

4. With the help of their academic advisers, students are responsible for determining how withdrawal from the University may affect their future status with the University, including such aspects as suspension for failure to make progress toward a degree or violation of established academic probation and eligibility for scholarships, fellowships, or financial aid.

Academic Leave of Absence

WVU offers undergraduate students in good standing the opportunity to request an academic leave of absence. The academic leave of absence is designed for the student who wishes to be away from his/her academic endeavors at WVU for one or more semesters, but intends to return at a later date. The academic records of students on an academic leave of absence remain in an active status. While on an academic leave of absence, the student retains the right to use certain campus facilities such as the Reading Lab, Writing Lab, Student Counseling Service, and Career Services. When a student decides to return to WVU after his/her academic leave of absence, application fees are waived. While on an academic leave of absence, the student receives communications from WVU. Academic advisers and the Office of Admissions and Records can provide additional details about an academic leave and eligibility requirements.

Re-Enrollment After Withdrawal

After you withdraw from WVU in two consecutive semesters (excluding summer sessions), you may not register for further work without approval of the dean of the college or school in which you want to register and subject to conditions set by that dean.

Committee on Academic Standards

The Committee on Academic Standards of each college or school shall have authority to proceed according to its best judgment in regard to students referred to it for consideration.

All orders of the committee shall become effective when approved by the dean of the college or school.

In exercising its authority, the committee shall not suspend a student during a semester except for willful neglect and in cases where the student's class grades are so low that further class attendance would be a waste of time. No suspension shall become effective until approved by the dean of the college or school.
Probation, Suspension, Readmission, Expulsion Policy

Uniform Probation

Students with a cumulative grade-point average below 2.0 are notified on semester grade reports that their academic performance is unsatisfactory and that they are on probation.

A unit may require a grade-point average above 2.0 or other academic requirements for purposes of determining probation or meeting degree requirements.

Students have the right to have the sanction of academic probation reviewed and explained by the academic official who imposed the sanction. Academic probation is not recorded on a student's permanent record and essentially constitutes a warning to the student of standards which must be met.

Uniform Academic Suspension Regulations

The student whose cumulative grade-point deficiency exceeds the "allowable grade-point deficiency" (see Table) is subject to suspension at any time. Normally, students are suspended at the end of a semester or summer school session. Deans have the authority to waive suspension in favor of probation if in their judgment the circumstances of individual cases so warrant. The suspension rule will be set aside only under extraordinary conditions.

Academic suspension identifies the status of a student who has failed to meet the University minimum standards and who has been notified formally by the dean of the college or school of academic suspension. Suspension from the University means that a student will not be permitted to register for any classes, including those in summer sessions, offered by the University for academic credit until the student has been officially reinstated. The normal period of suspension is a minimum of one academic semester but will not exceed one calendar year from the date of suspension.

A student who has been suspended for academic deficiencies and who takes courses at other institutions during the period of suspension cannot automatically transfer such credit toward a degree at West Virginia University upon readmission to the University. After one semester of satisfactory performance (C average or better on a minimum of 12 credit hours earned during a regular semester or during the summer sessions) the appropriate transfer credit will be entered into the student's record upon certification by the adviser and dean that the above conditions have been met. A student who has preregistered and is subsequently suspended shall have his/her registration automatically cancelled.

Reinstatement After Suspension

During the semester immediately following the effective date of suspension, suspended students may petition in writing for reinstatement. The college or school petitioned shall establish the terms of reinstatement for successful student petitions.

After one calendar year from the effective date of suspension, any student who has been suspended one time shall, upon written application, be reinstated to the University and to the college or school in which the student was previously enrolled, unless the student petitions for admission to another college or school. The college which reinstates the student removes the
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Hours Attempted**</th>
<th>Maximum Grade-Point Deficiency**</th>
<th>Total Hours Attempted**</th>
<th>Maximum Grade-Point Deficiency**</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>55-59</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-24</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>60-64</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-29</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>65-69</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-34</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>70-74</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-39</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>75-79</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-44</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>80-84</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-49</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>85 or more</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-54</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The grade-point deficiency is the difference between the number of grade points needed for a 2.0 average and the number of grade points that a student has actually earned in all courses attempted.

**Includes all hours attempted in institutions in the West Virginia System of Higher Education, excluding grades of P exclusive of the D-F Repeat Policy.

student’s suspension restriction in Admissions and Records and accepts the student.

A suspended student who is reinstated under the provisions above will be placed on academic probation and will be subject to the maximum grade-point deficiency regulations as before, unless the terms of probation agreed to by the student and that college stipulate otherwise. Each college or school shall have the right to establish requirements or performance expectations.

After the second or any subsequent suspension, a student may be reinstated to the University provided that a college or school agrees to reinstate the student. After a student has been reinstated, he/she must apply for readmission through the Office of Admissions and Records.

**Appeal of Suspension**

Imposition of academic suspension based on grade-point average, failure to meet the conditions previously specified for removal of academic probation, or failure to meet the conditions of admission, may be appealed under the following conditions:

1. The student may appeal individual final course grades and, if successful, may be reinstated.

2. The student may make an appeal to the appropriate dean based on erroneous calculation of the grade-point average or on erroneous calculation of the time period within which a grade-point average must be achieved. The decision of the dean, as the President's designee, is final.

Students have the right to appeal academic suspensions based on requirements or standards other than grades or grade-point average which they believe reflect capricious, arbitrary, or prejudiced academic evaluation, or reflect discrimination based on race, color, creed, sex, age, political affiliation, handicap, or national origin. At the dean's discretion, suspensions may remain in effect until appeal procedures are completed.

Step 1. The student shall discuss the complaint with the dean involved within 30 calendar days of the action taken. If the two parties are unable to resolve the matter satisfactorily within 15 calendar days, the student may proceed to Step 2.
Step 2. The student must prepare and sign a document which states the facts constituting the basis for the appeal. A copy of this document shall be given to the University Committee on Student Rights and Responsibilities. Within 15 calendar days of receipt of the appeal, the University Committee on Student Rights and Responsibilities will arrange a hearing using the following procedures:

1. All parties involved shall receive written notice of the date, time, and place of the hearing.
2. The student may be advised by a person of his/her choice from within the institution; likewise, the academic officer recommending suspension may have an adviser from within the institution. Such advisers may consult with but may not speak on behalf of their advisees or otherwise participate.
3. The administrative procedure is not adversarial in nature; the formal rules of evidence do not apply.
4. Witnesses may be called by any of the parties involved.
5. A record of the appeal shall be prepared in the form of summary minutes and relevant attachments and will be provided to any of the parties involved upon written request.

The decision of the University Committee on Student Rights and Responsibilities will be sent to the dean involved and the student within 7 calendar days of the hearing. If the decision requires a reinstatement, the dean will take action in accordance with the Committee’s decision. If the decision of the Committee is to uphold the suspension, the student’s appeal must reach the appropriate Vice President within 30 calendar days of receipt of the Committee decision. The Vice President will review and make a decision regarding the suspension within 15 calendar days of receiving the student’s appeal. The decision of the Vice President, as the President’s designee, is final.

Uniform Academic Dismissal Regulations

Academic dismissal from the University means that a student will not be permitted to register for any classes, including those in summer sessions, offered by the University. Academic dismissal can result from repeated failure to make academic progress and/or to meet probationary terms set forth in writing by the student’s college or school.

After five calendar years from the effective date of academic dismissal, any student who has been dismissed shall, upon written application, be considered for reinstatement to the University, with the terms of reinstatement to be established by the college or school entered. Failure to meet these terms will result in permanent academic expulsion.

Appeal of Dismissal

Note: The procedures and appeals described do not apply to dismissal as a sanction for academic dishonesty.

The time limitations stated herein are suggested in order to render a decision as expeditiously as possible. In the case of University holidays or absence of person(s) involved, reasonable delays may be expected.

A decision to dismiss a student for failure to meet academic standards (as distinguished from academic dishonesty) can be made only after the student has been counseled by the appropriate departmental committee or representative, with counseling to take place as soon as possible after discovery of the problem. After the student is given a reasonable opportunity to correct deficiencies, there shall then be a formal review of the student’s status by the
appropriate departmental or program committee to determine whether the student shall be retained or dismissed. The student may provide the committee written documentation of his/her efforts to correct deficiencies. A committee recommendation for dismissal, including any documentation provided by the student to the committee, shall be forwarded to the student’s dean and to the student. Within 15 calendar days of receipt of the committee’s recommendation, the dean shall inform the student and the student’s department/program of his/her decision. A decision to dismiss shall specify whether the dismissal is from the program or college/school. The dean may also dismiss a student from the institution if the student does not meet institutional standards.

Dismissal, based on grades or grade-point average, from undergraduate programs, graduate programs, professional programs, and/or from the institution:

Step 1. The student shall prepare and sign a document which states the facts constituting the basis for the appeal. A copy of this document must reach the dean within 30 calendar days of receipt of written notice of dismissal. The student shall be given an opportunity to discuss the appeal with the dean at any time in Step 1. If the matter is not resolved satisfactorily within 15 calendar days of the dean’s receipt of the student’s appeal, the student may proceed to Step 2.

Step 2. The student will forward a copy of the appeal to the appropriate Vice President within 15 calendar days of failure to resolve the matter at the dean’s level. Prior to the decision of the Vice President, the student will be given an opportunity to discuss the appeal with the Vice President. The decision of the Vice President, as the President’s designee, shall be rendered within 15 days of receipt of the student’s appeal and is final.

Dismissal, based on failure to meet academic requirements or performance standards irrespective of grades or grade-point average, from undergraduate programs, graduate programs, professional programs, and/or from the institution. Students have the right to appeal academic dismissal based on requirements or standards other than grades or grade-point average which they believe reflect capricious, arbitrary, or prejudiced academic evaluation, or reflect discrimination based on race, color, creed, sex, age, political affiliation, handicap, or national origin.

Step 1. The student shall prepare and sign a document which states the facts constituting the basis for the appeal. A copy of this document must reach the dean within 30 calendar days of receipt of written notice of dismissal. The student shall be given an opportunity to discuss the appeal with the dean at any time in Step 1. If the matter is not resolved satisfactorily within 15 calendar days of the dean’s receipt of the student’s appeal, the student may proceed to Step 2.

Step 2. The student will forward a copy of the appeal to the University Committee on Student Rights and Responsibilities, which, within 15 calendar days of receipt of the student’s appeal, will arrange a hearing using the following procedures:

1. All parties involved shall receive written notice of date, time, and place of hearing.

2. The student may be advised by a person of his/her choice from the institution; likewise, the academic officer recommending academic dismissal may have an adviser from the institution. Such advisers may consult with but may not speak on behalf of their advisees or otherwise participate directly in the proceedings unless they are given
specific permission by the University Committee on Student Rights and Responsibilities Chairperson.
3. The administrative procedure is not adversarial in nature; the formal rules of evidence do not apply.
4. Witnesses may be called by any of the parties involved.
5. A record of the appeal shall be prepared in the form of summary minutes and relevant attachments and will be provided to any of the parties involved upon written request.

The University Committee on Student Rights and Responsibilities will reach a decision within 7 days. The University Committee on Student Rights and Responsibilities' recommendation for dismissal must be reviewed by the appropriate Vice President, who may confirm or remand the recommendation with specific instructions. Prior to the decision of the Vice President, the student will be given an opportunity to discuss the appeal with the Vice President. Within 15 calendar days of a recommendation for dismissal confirmed by the Vice President, the student may appeal to the President. The decision of the President is final.

**Academic Dishonesty**

The academic development of students and the overall integrity of the institution are primary responsibilities of WVU. Academic dishonesty is condemned at all levels of life, indicating an inability to meet and face issues and creating an atmosphere of mistrust, disrespect, and insecurity. In addition, it is essential in an academic community that grades accurately reflect the attainment of the individual student. Faculty, students, and administrators have shared responsibilities in maintaining the academic integrity essential for the University to accomplish its mission.

**Responsibilities**

Students should act to prevent opportunities for academic dishonesty to occur, and in such a manner to discourage any type of academic dishonesty.

Faculty members are expected to remove opportunities for cheating, whether related to test construction, test confidentiality, test administration, or test grading. This same professional care should be exercised with regard to oral and written reports, laboratory assignments, and grade books.

Deans and department chairpersons are expected to acquaint all faculty with expected professional behavior regarding academic integrity, and to continue to remind them of their responsibility. Deans and department chairpersons shall assist faculty members and students in handling first-offense cheating allegations at the lowest possible level in the University, and with discretion to prevent damage to the reputation of any person who has not been found guilty in the prescribed manner.

Each member of the teaching faculty and all other WVU employees, including but not limited to assistants, proctors, office personnel, custodians, and public safety officers, shall promptly report each known case of academic dishonesty to the appropriate supervisor, department chairperson, or dean of the college or school concerned.

**Academic Dishonesty Defined**

West Virginia University expects that every member of its academic community shares the historic and traditional commitment to honesty,
integrity, and the search for truth. Academic dishonesty is defined to include but is not limited to any of the following:

1. Plagiarism: To take and pass off as one's own the ideas, writings, artistic products, etc. of someone else; for example, submitting, without appropriate acknowledgement, a report, notebook, speech, outline, theme, thesis, dissertation, or other written, visual, or oral material that has been knowingly obtained or copied in whole or in part, from the work of others, whether such source is published, including (but not limited to) another individual's academic composition, compilation, or other product, or commercially prepared paper.

2. Cheating and dishonest practices in connection with examinations, papers, and projects, including but not limited to:
   a. Obtaining help from another student during examinations.
   b. Knowingly giving help to another student during examinations, taking an examination or doing academic work for another student, or providing one's own work for another student to copy and submit as his/her own.
   c. The unauthorized use of notes, books, or other sources of information during examinations.
   d. Obtaining without authorization an examination or any part thereof.

3. Forgery, misrepresentation or fraud:
   a. Forging or altering, or causing to be altered, the record of any grade in a grade book or other educational record.
   b. Use of University documents or instruments of identification with intent to defraud.
   c. Presenting false data or intentionally misrepresenting one's records for admission, registration, or withdrawal from the University or from a University course.
   d. Knowingly presenting false data or intentionally misrepresenting one's records for personal gain.
   e. Knowingly furnishing the results of research projects or experiments.
   f. Knowingly furnishing false statements in any University academic proceeding.

**Procedure for Handling Academic Dishonesty Cases**

Academic dishonesty includes plagiarism; cheating and dishonest practices in connection with examinations, papers, and projects; and forgery, misrepresentation, and fraud. Some cases of forgery, misrepresentation, or fraud which occur outside the context of courses or academic requirements may be referred directly to the University Committee on Student Rights and Responsibilities by any member of the University community. In such cases, the University Committee on Student Rights and Responsibilities will arrange a hearing following the procedure outlined in Step 3 within 15 calendar days of receipt of the charges.

Step 1. If a student is charged with academic dishonesty, the instructor will contact the student in person and/or notify the student in writing of the specifics of the charge within 15 calendar days of the discovery of the offense. The student must respond within 5 calendar days of the receipt of the notification. If the instructor determines the student is guilty, the maximum penalties the instructor may administer are exclusion from the course, a lower grade, and/or an unforgiveable F (not eligible for D/F repeat policy) in the
course. The instructor and/or the department chairperson also may recommend to the dean of the college in which the course is offered that additional penalties be imposed on the student. At the discretion of the faculty member or department chairperson, in cases where there is written admission of guilt by the student, the case may be satisfactorily resolved at the departmental level. Whenever a penalty is administered, the facts of the case shall be reported in writing to the dean of the college or school and a copy forwarded to the Office of Judicial Programs for the permanent records. In cases wherein academic dishonesty occurs in a college or school other than that in which the student is enrolled, the results of the case shall be reported to the dean of the college or school in which the student involved in enrolled.

Step 2. If the student denies guilt, if the student believes the penalty imposed in Step 1 is unjust, or if the instructor and/or department chairperson determines the penalties available at Step 1 are insufficient for a specific act, the dean of the college or school in which the course is offered shall be notified in writing of the specifics of the case. The dean shall then implement the following steps within 15 calendar days of receipt of notification:

1. Formal notification to the faculty member that the student is appealing the penalties imposed in Step 1, or formal notification to the student and faculty member of the charges and nature of evidence which, if proved, would justify additional action.
2. Opportunity for the student, faculty, and witnesses to respond or present evidence in writing to the charges.
3. Review by the dean of the facts and evidence presented, and a determination of the penalty or action, if any, to be applied.

Step 3. If the student wishes to appeal the decision of the dean, the appeal must reach the University Committee on Student Rights and Responsibilities within 30 calendar days of the student’s receipt of the dean’s decision. The University Committee on Student Rights and Responsibilities will arrange a hearing within 15 calendar days using the following procedures:

1. All parties involved shall receive written notice of the date, time, and place of the hearing.
2. The student may be advised by a person of his/her choice from within the institution; likewise, the academic officer recommending the additional action may have an adviser from within the institution. Such advisers may consult with, but may not speak on behalf of their advisees, or otherwise participate directly in the proceedings unless they are given specific permission by the University Committee on Student Rights and Responsibilities Chairperson.
3. The administrative procedure is not adversarial in nature; the formal rules of evidence do not apply.
4. Witnesses may be called by any of the parties involved.
5. A record of the appeal shall be prepared in the form of summary minutes and relevant attachments and will be provided to any of those involved upon written request. The University Committee on Student Rights and Responsibilities will reach a decision within 7 days of the hearing. If the University Committee on Student Rights and Responsibilities finds the student guilty, it will determine the penalty it deems appropriate under the circumstances and inform all parties involved. The penalty imposed cannot be more severe than the penalty imposed by the dean.

Step 4. Only sanctions of suspension or dismissal invoked or upheld by the University Committee on Student Rights and Responsibilities may be
appealed to the President or his/her designee. Such appeals must reach the President's Office within 30 calendar days after receipt of written notice of the decision of the University Committee on Student Rights and Responsibilities. The decision of the President or the President's designee is final.
Part 4
Fees

Fee Regulations

All West Virginia University fees are subject to change.

All fees are due and payable to the Controller on the days of registration. Students must pay fees before registration is accepted. Completion of arrangements with the Controller's Office for payment from officially accepted scholarships, loan funds, grants, or contracts shall be considered sufficient for acceptance of registration. Fees paid after regular registration must be paid to the University Cashier in Mountainlair.

All students are expected to register on days set apart for registration at the beginning of each semester or summer session of the University.

No student will be permitted to register at the University after the eighth day of a semester or the fourth calendar day of the summer sessions or a single summer session. Days are counted from the first day of registration.

Any student failing to complete registration on regular registration days is subject to the Late Registration Fee of $20.00.

Registering students pay the fees shown in the fee charts, plus special fees and deposits as required.

No degree is conferred upon any candidate and no transcripts are issued to any student before payment is made of all tuition, fees, and other indebtedness to any unit of the University.

It is the policy of West Virginia University to place on restriction students who have outstanding debts to a unit or units of the University. The restriction may include, but is not limited to, the withholding of a student's registration, a student's diploma, or a student's transcript.

Financial Aid

Students interested in financial assistance must file a Financial Aid Form (FAF) with College Scholarship Service, Box 2700, Princeton, NJ 08540. Forms are available at high schools, from the College Scholarship Service, or the WVU Financial Aid Office. Forms are dated for the appropriate academic year.

Your Guide to Financial Aid—West Virginia University is available at the WVU Financial Aid Offices, Mountainlair, Downtown Campus, and 104 Health Sciences Center. The guide describes available financial aid, application procedures, and estimated educational expenses for attending WVU.

Fees for Off-Campus Courses

Fees for credit hours for off-campus courses are the same as those charged students enrolled in on-campus courses. Off-campus students do not pay the Daily Athenaeum Fee, the Radio Station Fee, or the Mountainlair Construction Fee. However, all students must pay a $40.00 course fee for each off-campus course taken.
Semester Fees in Colleges and Schools
(Subect to Change Without Notice.)

FULL-TIME:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee</th>
<th>Tuition</th>
<th>Registration</th>
<th>Higher Education Resources</th>
<th>Institutional Activity</th>
<th>Mountainlair Construction</th>
<th>Faculty Improvement</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Resident</td>
<td>$165.00</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>$290.00</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
<td>$775.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonresident</td>
<td>535.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>815.00</td>
<td>195.00</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>105.00</td>
<td>1940.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee</th>
<th>Tuition</th>
<th>Registration</th>
<th>Higher Education Resources</th>
<th>Institutional Activity</th>
<th>Mountainlair Construction</th>
<th>Faculty Improvement</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Resident</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>$305.00</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
<td>$820.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonresident</td>
<td>635.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>815.00</td>
<td>195.00</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>105.00</td>
<td>2040.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dentistry:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee</th>
<th>Tuition</th>
<th>Registration</th>
<th>Higher Education Resources</th>
<th>Institutional Activity</th>
<th>Mountainlair Construction</th>
<th>Faculty Improvement</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Resident</td>
<td>$335.00</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>$700.00</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
<td>$1355.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonresident</td>
<td>835.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>1540.00</td>
<td>195.00</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>105.00</td>
<td>2965.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Medicine:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee</th>
<th>Tuition</th>
<th>Registration</th>
<th>Higher Education Resources</th>
<th>Institutional Activity</th>
<th>Mountainlair Construction</th>
<th>Faculty Improvement</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Resident</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>$535.00</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
<td>$2055.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonresident</td>
<td>800.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>1220.00</td>
<td>195.00</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>105.00</td>
<td>3810.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1Undergraduate students enrolled for 12 or more credit hours pay maximum charges as indicated. Students enrolled for less than 12 credit hours pay a prorated charge calculated in direct proportion to the number of credit hours taken.

2Graduate students enrolled for 9 or more credit hours pay maximum charges as indicated. Students enrolled for less than 9 credit hours pay a prorated charge calculated in direct proportion to the number of credit hours taken.

3Graduate Tuition for full-time study includes all graduate studies programs.

4Paid by Law and Graduate students only.

5Dental and Medical students pay appropriate laboratory and microscope fees.

6Includes Athletics Fee, $40.00; Student Affairs Fee, $26.00; Daily Athenaeum Fee, $3.50; Health, Counseling, and Program Services Fee, $78.00; Transportation Fee, $45.00; Radio Station Fee, $2.50.

7All part-time students enrolled for 7 or more credit hours must pay the Institutional Activity Fee and the Mountainlair Construction Fee.

8Faculty Improvement Fee will be charged to all students and will be prorated for part-time students.

9Includes $900.00 Resident Medical Education Fee; $1,200.00 Nonresident Medical Education Fee.

PART-TIME & SUMMER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee</th>
<th>Resident</th>
<th>Nonresident</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition per semester hour</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
<td>$142.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Students</td>
<td>45.00</td>
<td>142.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate/Law Students</td>
<td>65.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dentistry Students</td>
<td>124.00</td>
<td>303.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine Students</td>
<td>102.00</td>
<td>263.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Improvement Fee Prorated*</td>
<td>Prorated*</td>
<td>Prorated*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The minimum rate for noncredit courses is that charged for 1 semester hour of credit.

1A full-time graduate student is one who is registered for 9 or more semester hours of work each semester of the regular academic year, or 6 or more semester hours of work altogether during the summer for enrollment verification purposes.

2A full-time undergraduate student is one who is registered for 12 or more semester hours work each semester of the regular academic year, or 6 or more semester hours of work during a 6-week summer session.

3For fee assessment purposes, a part-time graduate student is one who is registered for fewer than 9 semester hours per semester during the regular academic year, or for fewer than 6 semester hours during one 6-week summer session.

4A part-time undergraduate student is one who is registered for fewer than 12 semester hours per semester during the regular academic year, or for fewer than 6 semester hours during a 6-week summer session.

52 FEES
## Estimated Expenses For Undergraduate Health Sciences Center Programs (Subject to Change)

Tuition and registration are the same for both semesters. Some expenses, such as instruments and books, will be different for the Second Semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School or Division</th>
<th>Tuition and Registration Fees (Totals from page 52)</th>
<th>Instruments</th>
<th>Lab Costs, Uniforms etc.</th>
<th>Books</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Resident</td>
<td>Nonresident</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Hygiene</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>$ 775.00</td>
<td>$ 1,940.00</td>
<td>$ 130.00</td>
<td>$ 17.00</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>775.00</td>
<td>1,940.00</td>
<td>900.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td>775.00</td>
<td>1,940.00</td>
<td>275.00</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>230.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td>775.00</td>
<td>1,940.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td>775.00</td>
<td>1,940.00</td>
<td>95.00</td>
<td>85.00</td>
<td>400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>180.00</td>
<td>457.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td>775.00</td>
<td>1,940.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>195.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>775.00</td>
<td>1,940.00</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>130.00</td>
<td>400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>307.00</td>
<td>841.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td>775.00</td>
<td>1,940.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td>775.00</td>
<td>1,940.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Therapy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td>775.00</td>
<td>1,940.00</td>
<td>90.00</td>
<td>90.00</td>
<td>335.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td>775.00</td>
<td>1,940.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>70.00</td>
<td>370.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>307.00</td>
<td>841.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Special Fees**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application for Undergraduate Admission</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Resident)</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Nonresident)</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application for Admission (Dentistry and Medicine)</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application for Admission (College of Law or Graduate Studies)</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of Advanced Study in Education</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma Replacement</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination for Advanced Standing</td>
<td>35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination for Entrance Credit, per unit</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Educational Development Tests (high school level)</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(If the applicant applies for admission to and registers in WVU within twelve months of the date of qualifying for the test, a $10.00 credit shall be established for the applicant.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Payable by all students at the beginning of the semester or session in which they expect to receive their degrees.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Registration (nonrefundable)</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Not charged to students who complete registration during the regular registration days set forth in the University Calendar.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Enrolled Graduate Student Evaluation Fee</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(For graduate students not otherwise enrolled at time of final exam.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Engineering Degree (includes $20.00 Graduation Fee)</td>
<td>35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Reactivation Fee (Graduate Students)</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reinstatement of Student Dropped from the Rolls</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Identification Card Replacement</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student's Record Fee</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(One transcript of a student's record is furnished by the Office of Admissions and Records without charge. This fee is charged for furnishing an additional transcript. Priority transcript available at the rate of $5.00.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Laboratory Fees**

Consult specific departmental sections of this catalog concerning nonrefundable deposits and microscope rental fee.

**Music Practice and Rental Fees**

Practice Room Fee: All music majors must pay a fee of $10.00 per semester, which entitles them to assigned practice space one hour per day. Additional space may be available at the rate of $4.00 per hour.

Band and Orchestra Instruments: Rental, $10.00 per semester.

**Service Charge on Returned Checks**

A service charge of $10.00 is collected on each check returned unpaid by the bank upon which it was drawn.

If the check returned by the bank was in payment of University and registration fees, the Controller's Office shall declare the fees unpaid. Registration is cancelled if the check is not redeemed within three days from date of written notice. In such a case the student may be reinstated when he/she redeems the check, pays the $10.00 service charge, the $10.00 reinstatement fee, and the $20.00 late payment fee.
### Part-Time and Summer Costs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tuition, per semester hour</th>
<th>Resident</th>
<th>Nonresident</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Students</td>
<td>$ 39.00</td>
<td>$128.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daily Athenaeum Fee*</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio Station Fee*</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health, Counseling, and Program Services Fee</td>
<td>29.00</td>
<td>29.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountainlair Construction Fee,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>per 6-week summer session</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or any portion thereof*</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Affairs Fee</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Fee</td>
<td>17.00</td>
<td>17.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fee required of all students. (Nonrefundable unless student withdraws officially before the close of general registration.)

### Non-Sufficient Funds Check Policy

Payments of tuition, fees, and other charges by check are subject to WVU's Non-Sufficient Funds Check Policy. A copy of the policy is available in the Bursar's Office.

### Refund of Fees

A student who officially withdraws from University courses may arrange for a refund of fees by submitting to the University Controller evidence of eligibility for a refund during the semester.

To withdraw officially, a student must apply to the Division of Student Affairs for permission. Semester fees will be returned in accordance with the following schedule:

**Academic Year (Semester)**
- During the first and second weeks .................. 90%
- During the third and fourth weeks .................. 70%
- During the fifth and sixth weeks .................. 50%
- Beginning with the seventh week .................. No Refund

**Summer Sessions and Non-Traditional Periods**

Refunds for summer sessions and non-traditional periods are established based upon the refund rate for the academic year. For specific information concerning summer session refunds, see the appropriate Summer Schedule of Courses. Should the percentage calculation identify a partial day, the entire day will be included in the higher refund period.

No part of the Activity Fee is refundable unless the student withdraws from the University.

University policy provides that students called to the armed services of the United States may be granted full refund of refundable fees, but no credit if the call comes before the end of the first three-fourths of the semester, and that full credit of courses be granted to persons called to the armed services of the United States if the call comes thereafter; provided, however that credit as described above will be granted only in those courses in which the student is maintaining a passing mark at the time of departure for military service. In the recording of final grades, for three-fourths of a semester or more, both passing and failing grades are to be shown on the student's permanent record.

**Fees** 55
Cost of an Academic Year's Work

The Student Financial Aid Office estimates that the total cost of attending WVU for a nine-month academic year is $6,000 for single West Virginia residents living on or off-campus, $3,500 for those living at home, $8,000 for single nonresidents living on or off-campus, and $5,500 for those living at home.

These typical estimated student budgets include tuition and fees, books and supplies, room, board, transportation, and personal expenses to provide a modest but adequate life-style.

Identification Card

An identification card is issued to each full-time student when fees are paid in full. It admits the owner to certain University athletic events, various activities of student administration, Health Service, and Mountainlair. Confiscation will result from misuse. The University reserves the right to refuse reissuance of an identification card.

Policy Regarding Residency Classification Of Students for Admission and Fee Purposes

Section 1. Classification for Admission and Fee Purposes

1.1 Students enrolling in a West Virginia public institution of higher education shall be assigned a residency status for admission, tuition, and fee purposes by the institutional officer designated by the President. In determining residency classification, the issue is essentially one of domicile. In general, the domicile of a person is that person’s true, fixed, permanent home and place of habitation. The decision shall be based upon information furnished by the student and all other relevant information. The designated officer is authorized to require such written documents, affidavits, verifications, or other evidence as is deemed necessary to establish the domicile of a student. The burden of establishing domicile for admission, tuition, and fee purposes is upon the student.

1.2 If there is a question as to domicile, the matter must be brought to the attention of the designated officer at least two weeks prior to the deadline for the payment of tuition and fees. Any student found to have made a false or misleading statement concerning domicile shall be subject to institutional disciplinary action and will be charged the nonresident fees for each academic term theretofore attended.

1.3 The previous determination of a student’s domiciliary status by one institution is not conclusive or binding when subsequently considered by another institution; however, assuming no change of facts, the prior judgment should be given strong consideration in the interest of consistency. Out-of-state students being assessed resident tuition and fees as a result of a reciprocity agreement may not transfer said reciprocity status to another public institution in West Virginia.

Section 2. Residence Determined by Domicile

2.1 Domicile within the State means adoption of the State as the fixed permanent home and involves personal presence within the State with no intent on the part of the applicant or, in the case of a dependent student, the applicant's parent(s) to return to another state or country. Residing with
relatives (other than parent(s)/legal guardian) does not, in and of itself, cause the student to attain domicile in this State for admission or fee payment purposes. West Virginia domicile may be established upon the completion of at least twelve months of continued presence within the State prior to the date of registration, provided that such twelve months' presence is not primarily for the purpose of attendance at any institution of higher education in West Virginia. Establishment of West Virginia domicile with less than twelve months' presence prior to the date of registration must be supported by evidence of positive and unequivocal action. In determining domicile, institutional officials should give consideration to such factors as the ownership or lease of a permanently occupied home in West Virginia, full-time employment within the State, paying West Virginia property tax, filing West Virginia income tax returns, registering of motor vehicles in West Virginia, possessing a valid West Virginia driver's license, and marriage to a person already domiciled in West Virginia. Proof of a number of these actions shall be considered only as evidence which may be used in determining whether or not a domicile has been established. Factors militating against the establishment of West Virginia domicile might include such considerations as the student not being self-supporting, being claimed as a dependent on federal or state income tax returns or the parents' health insurance policy if the parents reside out of state, receiving financial assistance from state student aid programs in other states, and leaving the State when school is not in session.

Section 3. Dependency Status

3.1 A dependent student is one who is listed as a dependent on the federal or state income tax return of his/her parent(s) or legal guardian or who receives major financial support from that person. Such a student maintains the same domicile as that of the parent(s) or legal guardian. In the event the parents are divorced or legally separated, the dependent student takes the domicile of the parent with whom he/she lives or to whom he/she has been assigned by court order. However, a dependent student who enrolls and is properly classified as an in-state student maintains that classification as long as the enrollment is continuous and that student does not attain independence and establish domicile in another state.

3.2 A nonresident student who becomes independent while a student at an institution of higher education in West Virginia does not, by reason of such independence alone, attain domicile in this State for admission or fee payment purposes.

Section 4. Change of Residence

4.1 A person who has been classified as an out-of-state student and who seeks resident status in West Virginia must assume the burden of providing conclusive evidence that he/she has established domicile in West Virginia with the intention of making the permanent home in this State. The intent to remain indefinitely in West Virginia is evidence not only by a person's statements, but also by that person's actions. In making a determination regarding a request for change in residency status, the designated institutional officer shall consider those actions referenced in Section 2 above. The change in classification, if deemed to be warranted, shall be effective for the academic term or semester next following the date of the application for reclassification.
Section 5. Military

5.1 An individual who is on full-time active military service in another state or foreign country or an employee of the federal government shall be classified as an in-state student for the purpose of payment of tuition and fees, provided that the person established a domicile in West Virginia prior to entrance into federal service, entered the federal service from West Virginia, and has at no time while in federal service claimed or established a domicile in another state. Sworn statements attesting to these conditions may be required. The spouse and dependent children of such individuals shall also be classified as in-state students for tuition and fee purposes.

5.2 Persons assigned to full-time active military service in West Virginia and residing in the State shall be classified as in-state students for tuition and fee purposes. The spouse and dependent children of such individuals shall also be classified as in-state students for tuition and fee purposes.

Section 6. Aliens

6.1 An alien who is in the United States on a resident visa or who has filed a petition for naturalization in the naturalization court, and who has established a bona fide domicile in West Virginia as defined in Section 2 may be eligible for in-state residency classification, provided that person is in the State for purposes other than to attempt to qualify for residency status as a student. Political refugees admitted into the United States for an indefinite period of time and without restriction on the maintenance of a foreign domicile may be eligible for an in-state classification as defined in Section 2. Any person holding a student or other temporary visa cannot be classified as an in-state student.

Section 7. Former Domicile

7.1 A person who was formerly domiciled in the state of West Virginia and who would have been eligible for an in-state residency classification at the time of his/her departure from the state may be immediately eligible for classification as a West Virginia resident provided such person returns to West Virginia within a one year period of time and satisfies the conditions of Section 2 regarding proof of domicile and intent to remain permanently in West Virginia.

Section 8. Appeal Process

8.1 The decisions of the designated institutional officer charged with the determination of residency classification may be appealed to the President of the institution. The President may establish such committees and procedures as are determined to be appropriate for the processing of appeals. The decision of the President of the institution may be appealed in writing with supporting documentation to the West Virginia Board of Regents in accord with such procedures as may be prescribed from time to time by the Board.
Part 5—COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS

College of Agriculture and Forestry

Robert H. Maxwell, Ph.D., Dean; Director of the Agricultural and Forestry Experiment Station
Kenneth D. McIntosh, Ph.D., Associate Dean, Academic Affairs
Alfred L. Barr, Ph.D., Associate Director, Agricultural and Forestry Experiment Station
Paul E. Lewis, Ph.D., Chairperson, Division of Animal and Veterinary Sciences; Professor of Reproductive Physiology.
Beverly Z. Hummel-Azzaro, Ph.D., Chairperson, Division of Family Resources; Associate Professor of Recreation and Parks.

Degrees and Curricula

The College of Agriculture and Forestry offers six baccalaureate degrees and twelve curricula in which students may major. The degrees and curricula are:

Bachelor of Science (B.S.)
- Animal and Veterinary Sciences Curriculum
- Resource Management Curriculum
- Wildlife Resources Curriculum

Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (B.S.Agr.)
- Agricultural Education Curriculum
- Animal and Veterinary Sciences Curriculum
- Plant and Soil Sciences Curriculum
- Resource Management Curriculum

Bachelor of Science in Family Resources (B.S. Fam. Res.)

Bachelor of Science in Forestry (B.S.F.)
- Forest Resources Management Curriculum
- Wood Industries Curriculum

Bachelor of Science in Landscape Architecture (B.S.L.A.)
- Landscape Architecture Curriculum

Bachelor of Science in Recreation (B.S.R.)
- Recreation and Parks Management Curriculum

Information about graduate degrees and programs is available in the West Virginia University Graduate Catalog.

Nature of Program

The College of Agriculture and Forestry is divided into six divisions of study: Animal and Veterinary Sciences, Family Resources, Forestry, Plant and Soil Sciences, Resource Management, and International Agriculture and Forestry. The college's faculty and staff are located in three major buildings on the Evansdale Campus, on four farms owned by the College of Agriculture and Forestry in the Morgantown area, and in nearby Cooper's Rock State Forest.
Students in the college are offered fields of study which complement various careers. Emphasis can be placed on the biological sciences, animals, nutrition, plants, trees or soils; child development or home economics education; or emphasis might be on the social sciences related to resource management or recreation, or on the artistic development of landscapes, interior design or fashion merchandising.

In short, the college and its curricula stress applied ecology, man-made structures, and relationships among humans as they live and work in various environments. The student of agriculture and forestry studies many different subjects concerned with human behavior, plants, animals, and microbes that interrelate with and affect our environment. The study of ecology, then, is interwoven throughout the courses offered in the college to give the student a comprehensive understanding of the basic elements at work in our environment.

Such emphasis on ecology is designed to offer students the education necessary for careers emphasizing the protection of environmental quality and the management, utilization, and conservation of our soil, water, forests, wildlife, domestic animals, our food and our fiber.

The college, too, is the site of the state's Agricultural and Forestry Experiment Station, so the University maintains extensive land for research purposes. This land is divided into areas devoted to dairy, livestock, poultry, forestry, wildlife, horticulture, agronomy, and soils. Students and professors use these areas regularly for instruction and research, and information generated at these holdings is used to update subject matter in the classroom.

Accreditation

The programs offered by the College of Agriculture and Forestry are accredited by the American Society of Landscape Architecture, Society of American Foresters and the National Recreation and Parks Association.

Honoraries and Student Associations

Students in the College of Agriculture and Forestry are encouraged to become active in student associations. Those students with sufficiently impressive grade-point averages may be selected for membership in Phi Kappa Phi, the University-wide honorary for excellence in scholarship, or Gamma Sigma Delta and Alpha Zeta, honoraries specific to Agriculture and Forestry.

Admission

Graduates of accredited high schools are required to present credit for 4 units of English; 1 unit of biology; 3 units of social studies; 2 units of college preparatory mathematics, of which 1 unit must be algebra; 8 units chosen from the areas of fine arts, science, mathematics, computer science, foreign languages, and communication. In addition, agriculture and forestry require 1 unit of geometry.

Students who wish to major in areas of animal sciences, family resources, forestry, plant sciences, or resource management are admitted directly into the College of Agriculture and Forestry.

Applicants desiring admission to the Landscape Architecture program should check admission requirements with the Associate Dean's office of the College of Agriculture and Forestry or the WVU Office of Admissions and Records.

60 COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY
Transfer Credits
Students transferring into the College of Agriculture and Forestry from one or two-year technical programs, or from unaccredited programs, must take examinations to demonstrate proficiency for any required course offered by the College of Agriculture and Forestry for which transfer credit is sought. In addition, the Division of Forestry applies this rule to dendrology and surveying. All other credits are accepted subject to the regulations of the Office of Admissions and Records.

Credit Load Per Semester
To be considered a full-time student in the College of Agriculture and Forestry, students must enroll for a minimum of 12 credit hours per semester. The maximum work per semester is 20 credit hours.

Students may enroll for less than the minimum or more than the maximum number of credit hours if the student’s adviser, in consultation with the student, determines justifiable reasons exist.

Students may petition the College’s Academic Standards Committee to reverse a decision rendered by the student’s adviser.

Assigned Topics/Independent Study
A maximum of 12 credit hours for courses titled Assigned Topics or Independent Study may be counted toward fulfilling the requirements for a bachelor’s degree in the College of Agriculture and Forestry.

Honors
The College recognizes outstanding academic achievement by awarding President’s and Dean’s Lists status to those students obtaining a 4.0 grade-point average or 3.4 grade-point average, respectively. Students must be enrolled full time to be eligible for the President’s or Dean’s List in any one semester.

Students may receive summa cum laude, magna cum laude, or cum laude recognition upon graduation by earning the overall grade-point average as set forth by University regulations.

Applications for Graduation
All candidates for the bachelor’s degree in the College of Agriculture and Forestry must fill out an application for graduation in Room 1006 of the Agricultural Sciences Building at the beginning of the semester in which they expect to receive their degrees.

Grade-Point Deficiencies
Academic Warning
A student with a grade-point average less than 2.0 at the end of a period of enrollment shall be placed on academic warning. Students on academic warning shall be limited to a maximum of 15 credit hours per semester. Students shall be notified in writing of their academic status by the Associate Dean.
**Academic Probation**

Students who have been reinstated after suspension and students who have transferred from another college with less than a 2.0 grade-point average shall be placed on academic probation until the grade-point deficiency is reduced to a level less than the maximum allowable without suspension. At such time the student will be reassigned to an adviser by the appropriate division chairperson.

While on academic probation a student shall be required to maintain a minimum grade-point average of 2.25 in order not to be suspended.

The Associate Dean's office shall serve as adviser to all students on academic probation.

**Academic Suspension and Probation**

Students whose grade-point average is below that allowed by WVU at the end of a period of enrollment shall be suspended by the College of Agriculture and Forestry and notified in writing by the Associate Dean.

Students may be reinstated by petitioning the Academic Standards Committee to:

1. Enroll for the summer session to eliminate the grade-point deficiency.
2. Re-enroll according to regulations as set forth by the Academic Standards Committee.
3. After one calendar year a student may enroll in the college, school, or program of his/her choice but under conditions of probation as set forth by the college, school, or program where the student is enrolled.

Students reinstated will be placed on academic probation and may enroll for a maximum of 15 credit-hours and maintain a minimum 2.25 grade-point average for each semester enrolled. The Academic Standards Committee has the option to reduce the hours taken and increase the grade-point average of students on academic probation.

**Division of Animal and Veterinary Sciences**

Paul E. Lewis, Ph.D., Chairperson.

**Programs of Study**

As a student in this division, you may work toward a degree which enables you to do graduate work, go into commercial agriculture, or work for federal or state agencies, the food processing industry, or other areas of food and agriculture. The pre-professional program meets requirements for entry into professional colleges. Many pre-professional students obtain their bachelor degrees after three years of pre-professional study and one year of professional study.

Courses that you will take in the division include agricultural biochemistry breeding and genetics, nutrition, pathology, physiology, food science, and animal production. To assist in equipping yourself for one of the many varied careers in animal agriculture, you will take supporting courses in other divisions of the College of Agriculture and Forestry and in other colleges. These courses may include mathematics, chemistry, biology, finance, business law, accounting, and computer sciences. The programs are flexible enough to permit you to obtain a broad background and take enough courses in one area during the last two years to prepare for your first job.
Bachelor of Science

PREPARATION FOR THE STUDY OF VETERINARY OR HUMAN MEDICINE, DENTISTRY, OPTOMETRY, PHARMACY OR GRADUATE STUDY

The curriculum in science, with its flexible design, provides you with the opportunity to acquire the necessary background in agricultural biochemistry, mathematics, chemistry, physics, and modern concepts of biology in preparation for professional schools of veterinary medicine, human medicine, dentistry, optometry, pharmacy, or graduate study in such fields as agricultural biochemistry, animal breeding, animal physiology, and nutrition. Selection of individual courses will be your responsibility in consultation with an adviser.

Curriculum Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition and Rhetoric (or conformity with University English requirements)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Humanities (Cluster A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences (Cluster B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences (Cluster C included)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A minimum of two courses in each of biology, chemistry, physics, and calculus is required. The pre-professional student may substitute advanced chemistry courses for calculus to meet degree requirements. This ordinarily means organic chemistry and/or biochemistry.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses in the College of Agriculture and Forestry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

ANIMAL AND VETERINARY SCIENCES CURRICULUM

This curriculum will provide you with the opportunity to acquire the necessary background in biochemistry, nutrition, breeding, physiology, pathology, agricultural economics, and agronomy to prepare for a career in animal, dairy, or poultry production and management. There also are food science courses available under the curriculum if you are interested in preparing for opportunities in food processing related to dairy, poultry, and meat products.

Curriculum Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition and Rhetoric (or conformity with University English requirements)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Humanities (Cluster A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences (Cluster B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences (Cluster C included)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Must elect a minimum of 8 credits in biology; 8 credits in chemistry; 3 credits in college algebra or equivalent.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses in Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elect a minimum of a 3-credit course, excluding Assigned Topics, in each of the following: 1. Animal Science; 2. Plant Science; 3. Soil Science; 4. Agricultural Economics. Elect additional courses to obtain a total of 45 hours in Agriculture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pre-Veterinary Medicine Program

This program is designed to provide you with the academic requirements for entry into professional schools or colleges of veterinary medicine. West Virginia University has agreements with the Ohio State University and with the Southern Regional Education Board. In order to qualify for these positions, you must have been a West Virginia resident for at least the past five years at the time of application.

Applicants for admission to these colleges of veterinary medicine must present at least 78 semester hours of acceptable credit. Since a maximum of sixteen eligible students are accepted each year, alternate goals in either of the other degree programs are urged for all pre-professional students.

Applicants with a grade-point average of 3.0 or above will be given first consideration for admission to these institutions.

If you have completed 90 hours of course work at WVU, or 90 hours at institutions within the West Virginia state system of higher education, including at least 36 at WVU, and have completed all required courses for the degree, you may transfer credit from a veterinary college to WVU and receive the bachelor's degree.

The equivalent of the following pre-professional courses currently meet requirements for contract colleges of veterinary medicine.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Curriculum Requirements</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Orientation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal and Poultry Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (Inorganic)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (Organic)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Heredity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total* .................................. 69

*Students are urged to consult their advisers for current requirements of individual veterinary colleges.

Faculty

Professors
Paul E. Lewis, Ph.D. (WVU)—Chairperson, Animal & Veterinary Sciences. Reproductive physiology.
Gerald C. Anderson, Ph.D. (U. Mo.)—Emeritus.
C. Jett Cunningham, B.S. (VPI&SU)—Emeritus.
Donald J. Horvath, Ph.D. (Cornell U.). Animal nutrition and physiology.
E. Keith Inskeep, Ph.D. (U. Wisc.). Reproductive physiology.
Harold E. Kidder, Ph.D. (U. Wisc.)—Emeritus.
Marvin R. McClung, Ph.D. (Iowa St. U.)—Emeritus.

64 COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY
James A. Welch, Ph.D. (U. Ill.)—Emeritus.
Dale W. Zinn, Ph.D. (U. Mo.)—Director-at-Large, Northeast Agricultural Experiment Station. Food sciences.

**Associate Professors**
Harold M. Hyre, M.S. (Cornell U.)—Emeritus.
W. Byron Moore, M.S. (WVU)—Emeritus.
Phillip I. Osborne, Ph.D. (Clemson U.)—Extension Specialist. Livestock marketing and production.
LeRoy P. Stevens, M.S. (WVU). Agricultural science.

**Assistant Professors**
Stephen P. Lerner, Ph.D. (WVU). Reproductive physiology.
J. Robert McCurley, Ph.D. (U. Tenn.). Animal breeding and genetics.
Richard W. Russell, Ph.D. (Iowa St.). Ruminant Nutrition.
Paul M. Smith, M.S. (WVU). Food sciences.

**Division of Family Resources**
Beverly Z. Hummel-Azzaro, Ph.D., Chairperson.

**Degree Program**
Bachelor of Science in Family Resources

**Areas of Emphasis**
Child Development and Family Studies
Home Economics Education
Human Nutrition and Foods
Interior Design and Housing
Textiles, Clothing and Fashion Merchandising

**Historical Background**
A program similar to Family Resources has been a part of West Virginia University since its inception and was initially called Domestic Arts. Over the years, the unit has evolved from a focus on the needs of rural families to a program that helps to meet the demands of today’s contemporary society.

**Mission**
The mission of this division is to promote understanding of individual and family development. Students prepare for professional careers in each of the five program areas: Child Development and Family Studies; Vocational Home Economics Education; Human Nutrition and Foods; Interior Design and Housing; and Textiles, Clothing, and Fashion Merchandising.
Accreditation
The Home Economics Teacher Education program is accredited through the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE), and prepares students to teach in grades 5 through 12.

Honorary Societies
Phi Upsilon Omicron
Omicron Nu
Student Professional Organizations that focus on the areas of specialization include:
American Society of Interior Designers (Student Chapter)
Fashion Business Association
Student Dietetics Association
Each of these organizations provides service activities, social events, and extended learning opportunities including field trips and guest speakers.
Careers available to graduates are many and varied. Each program area advises students on current market conditions and employment opportunities.

Admission Requirements
Admission requirements are the same as those for admission to West Virginia University.

Graduation Requirements
The degree of Bachelor of Science in Family Resources is granted following completion of a minimum of 129 hours. In addition to English 1 and 2, 3 hours of mathematics, and liberal studies requirements, the student completes a core of 12 hours in Family Resources. The remainder of the requirements are determined by program area and can be reviewed in the following sections.
All students graduating from the Division must have a 2.25 grade-point average in Family Resources courses.

Child Development and Family Studies
Faculty
Associate Professor
Assistant Professor
Clinical Associate Professor
Barbara G. Warash, M.S. (Fla. St. U.). Director of Child Development Laboratory (Nursery School).

Program Objectives
The program prepares students for careers in group care settings with children, birth to adolescence, and with their parents. Individualized programs can be designed for students interested in parenting issues and program development. Students may work in the Child Development Laboratory (Nursery School) to improve skills needed in careers with young children and families.
Areas of Emphasis
Child Care
Child Development
Family Studies
Parenting Education

Special Opportunities
Practical work experiences are available in the Child Development Laboratory, Ruby Memorial Hospital Pediatrics Unit and Neonatal Intensive Care Unit, and/or community parenting programs.

Career Prospects
Graduates of the program work with children in a variety of settings, including day care, Head Start, nursery schools, clinics, hospitals, and social service agencies. They also work with parents in educational settings. An emphasis in Child Development and Family Studies provides a foundation for graduate work in a variety of social service areas.

Home Economics Education

Faculty
Assistant Professors

Program Objectives
The program in home economics education prepares students for careers as teachers of home economics in grades 5-8 and 7-12.

Special Admission Requirements
Freshmen meeting the WVU admission requirements enter the Division of Family Resources as home economics education majors. At the junior year, student admission into the certified vocational home economics program requires attainment of a passing score on the Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST) and an overall average of 2.5.

Areas of Emphasis
Vocational Home Economics
Grades 5-8 (one content area, one developmental level; for elementary teachers seeking additional content fields)
Grades 5-8 and 9-12 (one content area and two developmental levels)
The teacher education program at West Virginia University is approved by the National Council of Accreditation for Teacher Education (NCATE).

Special Opportunities
Field experience placements occur in a variety of school settings from rural to suburban communities.

Career Prospects
Career opportunities in extension services, business, and journalism offer avenues of employment in addition to areas such as family finance.
education and general home economics. Teachers may be employed at the middle, junior, and secondary school levels.

**Human Nutrition and Foods**

**Faculty**

**Professors**


**Assistant Professor**


**Instructor**


**Program Objectives**

Students graduating from the Human Nutrition and Foods program demonstrate basic competence in all areas of dietetic practice. Students receive academic training in nutrition, food science, physiology and biochemistry, as well as management, accounting, economics, and basic food service and restaurant management.

**Area of Emphasis**

Dietetics

Restaurant and Institutional Food Service Management

**Career Prospects**

Career prospects in nutrition are varied. As dietitians, students will find opportunities in hospital and community settings, as well as in business, industry or the private sector. In the area of restaurant and food service management, students may choose from administrative positions with major food management corporations or pursue entrepreneurial goals.

A major in human nutrition and foods provides a foundation for postgraduate work. Those students emphasizing dietetics may continue with academic careers in nutrition, biochemistry, exercise physiology, pharmacy, public health or medicine, while students in restaurant and food service management may pursue degrees in law or business administration. Students completing the Plan IV Program (approved by the American Dietetic Association) will be eligible for dietetic internships leading to registration as a dietitian.

**Interior Design and Housing**

**Faculty**

**Assistant Professors**


Kyung J. Lee, Ph.D. (U. Minn.). History of interiors and housing, Contract interior design, Behavioral aspects of interior design, Advanced architectural drafting.

Program Objectives
The program prepares students for the profession of interior design in order to perform the following:
• Identify, research, and creatively solve problems pertaining to the function and quality of the interior environment;
• Perform services relative to interior spaces, including programming, design analysis, space planning, and aesthetics, using specialized knowledge of interior construction, building codes, equipment, materials, and furnishings, and;
• Prepare drawings and documents relative to the design of interior spaces in order to enhance and protect the health, safety, and welfare of the public.

Areas of Emphasis
Residential design
Contract design

Special Opportunities
Among the special opportunities enjoyed by students in interior design and housing are the various tours and trips sponsored by the student professional organization, ASID. ID&H 239 (Interior Design Field Experience) is a course for seniors in the program; it is essentially an internship in which students learn and work in a professional environment with practicing designers. There is also the opportunity to enter student design competitions.

Career Prospects
Career prospects for graduates in interior design and housing are wide ranging. Depending upon the individual's choice of electives and personal plans, career goals may include any of the following:
Residential designer
Commercial or contract designer
Facilities planner
Manufacturer's representative for interior products
Showroom manager/interior products
Display designer
Design consultant
Renderer of interior spaces
Specification writer

Textiles, Clothing and Fashion Merchandising

Faculty
Associate Professors
Nora M. MacDonald, M.S. (Iowa St. U.). Apparel design, Clothing for special needs, Fashion merchandising.
Janice I. Yeager, M.S. (U. Ill.). Textile science, Textiles for interiors, Fashion merchandising.

Assistant Professor
Linda A. Snyder, Ph.D. (UNC—G). Socio-psychological aspects of clothing, Historic costume.
Program Objectives

• To integrate basic coursework in the arts and humanities, the social sciences, and physical science and math with the study of textiles, clothing and business.

• To relate the study of textiles, clothing and fashion merchandising to the needs of individuals and families.

• To prepare students for a broad range of job opportunities in the textile, apparel and retail industries.

Area of Emphasis

In general, all students in the program emphasize fashion merchandising. Additional emphases in apparel design, fashion journalism, and the social psychology of clothing and business are available.

Special Opportunities

Electives include a fashion merchandising internship. Students can apply textile and clothing subject matter to an actual work situation in the retail, journalism, or apparel industry. A fashion merchandising study tour to New York enables students to observe the fashion industry and to view historic costume collections.

Career Prospects

Positions in retailing include buying, merchandising, managing, coordinating, and promoting fashion goods. Placement may be found with specialty stores, department stores, mass merchandisers, discount operations, small and large chain organizations and with regional and resident buying offices. In the textile and apparel industries, wholesale marketing and promotion positions are available. Fashion writing and illustration positions are available with newspaper and fashion magazine publishers. Graduates may pursue apparel design after additional study in art and design.

Faculty

Emeriti
Gladys R. Ayersman, M.S. (WVU).
Sara Ann Brown, Ph.D. (Iowa St. U.).
Babette Graf, M.S. (Penn St. U.).
Mary Rose Jones, M.S. (WVU).
Carl B. Taylor, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.).

Adjunct
Margaret J. Albrink, M.D. (Yale U.).
Ellen K. Smith, M.S. (WVU).
Division of Forestry

Jack E. Coster, Chairperson
Norman D. Jackson, Assistant Chairperson
Harry V. Wiant, Jr., Assistant Chairperson

Degrees
Bachelor of Science
Bachelor of Science in Forestry
Bachelor of Science in Recreation

Programs of Study

If you are interested in natural resources and the out-of-doors, you may be interested in one of the four curricula offered by the Division of Forestry. Those include: Forest Resources Management, Recreation and Parks Management, Wildlife Resources, and Wood Industries.

If you wish to be admitted to our Division but are unsure about your major, you can be admitted to the General Forestry curriculum with a faculty member to advise you until a program major has been selected. If you have chosen a program major, you will be admitted directly to the major and be assigned a faculty adviser at your first registration.

Our Division, which has excellent facilities, is located in Percival Hall on the Evansdale Campus in close proximity to the Evansdale Library and the Towers Residence Halls. Available physical space totals 40,412 square feet, of which 33,587 is lecture, seminar room, and teaching and research laboratories. The remaining portion is office space for faculty, graduate students and staff. In addition, 10,400 acres of forested tracts which we manage are used as extensive outdoor laboratories.

Transfer Credits for Professional Courses

If you are a transfer student entering the Division of Forestry from a one- or two-year technical school or from a four-year unaccredited forestry school, you must take an advanced standing examination to demonstrate proficiency in any required professional course offered by the Division of Forestry for which transfer credit is sought. This rule also applies to courses in dendrology and surveying. Advanced standing examinations are given after you have enrolled in the Division of Forestry. All other credits are accepted subject to the regulations of the Office of Admissions and Records regarding transfer of credits.

Bachelor of Science

WILDLIFE RESOURCES CURRICULUM

The Wildlife Resources curriculum, consisting of 136 hours is designed to prepare you for professional positions as wildlife and fish biologists, wildlife managers, planners of wildlife/fisheries conservation programs, wildlife or fisheries communication specialists, and wildlife and fish toxicologists. The curriculum provides a solid basic background in biology, ecology, and natural resource management. A careful selection of restricted and free electives enables you to specialize in related natural resource areas and to have the opportunity for widening employment in other environmental fields. Wildlife graduates from our program meet the certification requirements for wildlife biologists from the Wildlife Society.
The curriculum offers five options: wildlife science oriented toward research (for those considering graduate school; our most popular option); wildlife management directed toward land management; fisheries science with emphasis on fishery biology and management; toxicology; and planning. Other options can be tailored to your objectives. You will be able to consult with your advisor in the selection of courses from a group of restricted electives to develop your area of emphasis.

When you attend West Virginia University, you will have some special opportunities to enhance your education. We have a U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Cooperative Research Unit housed within our program. This provides three additional faculty conducting extensive research programs all around the country. Undergraduates benefit from the Unit in several ways: the Unit provides a Federal contact for employment opportunities; the Unit research program may provide summer employment on fish and wildlife projects; and faculty in the Unit also teach in our program.

All of our faculty are involved with graduate training. This active research program provides valuable classroom experiences as well as summer employment opportunities for you.

Career opportunities in wildlife and fisheries are expanding. Even so, we encourage our students to consider going on for advanced degrees when they finish here. Such qualified seniors find that assistantships are readily available due to the solid course background and training they received while here at West Virginia University.

**Bachelor of Science in Forestry**

**FOREST RESOURCES MANAGEMENT CURRICULUM**

**Nature of Program**

This curriculum is designed to prepare you for a career in management of forest land and associated resources. In forestry, we face growing demands for wood products, along with increasing public consciousness of the value of wildlands for recreation, wildlife habitat, watershed protection, aesthetics, and environmental protection. Our curriculum is designed to train you in a balanced approach to forest management. The major emphasis is on management and utilization of timber resources, but we also orient you to management of forests for recreation, wildlife, and water. We also stress the importance of forest climate, environmental protection, and aesthetic qualities in forest management.

**Curriculum Structure**

We require you to complete 138 credit hours of coursework. Required courses include biological, physical, and social sciences, English composition and communication, mathematics, forest science and management, and liberal studies. We require a 6 week summer field practice; this period, along with laboratories in several of our courses, gives you ample opportunity to gain field experience in the University forests. Overall, we have designed the curriculum to give you the needed blend of scientific, technical, and managerial knowledge you will need to manage public or private forest resources. You may use elective hours to develop additional professional competence in specialized areas.

This curriculum is accredited by the Society of American Foresters.
Career Opportunities

Our graduates find a variety of career opportunities. Many are professional foresters with governmental agencies, such as the U.S. Forest Service and state forestry services, and many others are employed by private wood industries such as lumber and wood products companies and pulp and paper companies. Some of our graduates work in private forestry consulting or have established their own businesses. A significant number of our students go on to graduate school, studying a wide range of scientific and technical specializations to prepare them for research, teaching, or advanced managerial careers.

As a graduate professional forester, you could expect to do fieldwork such as estimating the volume and value of areas of timberland, planning and supervising timber harvesting operations, and doing forest protection work, including fire, insect, and disease control. Managerial work would include such things as planning timber crop rotations, evaluating the economics of alternative forest management plans, and planning for integrated use of forest land for recreation, timber, watershed, wildlife, and environmental protection. With experience and proven performance in these activities, professional foresters often advance to executive management positions in public forestry agencies or forest industry companies.

Bachelor of Science in Forestry

WOOD INDUSTRIES CURRICULUM

The Wood Industries curriculum is designed to prepare you for a career in the wood products industry. This industry is a vitally important and growing segment of the economy. It is widely varied in its size, location, products, and activities.

We require that you complete 138 credit hours of coursework to receive your Bachelor of Science in Forestry degree. Our curriculum is anchored to a strong background in basic and wood sciences. It emphasizes what you will need to know to function effectively as a professional and as a member of society. The courses you will take will help you to understand wood as an industrial raw material and as a construction material.

Areas of Emphasis

There are three options within the Wood Industries curriculum that you may choose from: Management, Production, and Wood Science. The Management option requires that you take credit hours in business administration courses and will prepare you for a career in marketing or management in the wood products industry. The Production option requires a background in wood processing and industrial engineering courses. This option is best if you wish to work in production management, quality control, or process control in the wood products industry. The Wood Science option requires a core of basic science and engineering courses. This option is recommended if you wish to pursue a career in the technical aspects of wood industries, including research. It is also excellent preparation if you plan to continue your education through graduate school.

Special Opportunities

West Virginia University is one of two colleges in the United States with programs that are recognized by the Architectural Woodwork Institute for preparing our graduates for careers in the architectural woodwork industry.
These companies design and fabricate the wood components and trim in hotel lobbies, banks, and office buildings. This opportunity can open doors for you in finding jobs in this exciting industry.

**Career Prospects**

Job opportunities for our Wood Industries graduates are outstanding. More than 95 percent of our seniors who seek employment after graduation find jobs in the wood products industry. Salaries are generally competitive with other technical disciplines and opportunities for career advancement are excellent. Our graduates are employed in all areas of the wood products industry: sawmills, furniture and cabinet manufacturers, plywood and particleboard plants, logging and timber procurement companies, retail and wholesale building materials firms, research laboratories, universities, and government agencies. They have found jobs in all areas of the United States and in many foreign countries. Many of the leaders in the forest products industries are West Virginia graduates.

**Bachelor of Science in Recreation**

**RECREATION AND PARKS MANAGEMENT CURRICULUM**

The Recreation and Parks Management curriculum is designed to prepare you for a career providing recreation opportunities in the public sector, with private or commercial agencies, or in a therapeutic setting. Whichever option you choose, we require 136 hours to complete the program. A large core of recreation classes insures employability beyond the limits of each option.

An information booklet and option advising sheets are available from the Recreation and Parks Management Office, Division of Forestry, 329 Percival Hall, P.O. Box 6125, West Virginia University, Morgantown, WV 26506-6125. These will help you prepare appropriate course schedules.

In the freshman year, you may enroll in Rc. & Pk. 43, Leisure and Human Behavior, and Rc. & Pk. 44, Introduction to Recreation and Park Services.

At the end of the junior year, you must complete an approved, full-time internship of not less than 8 weeks with a recreation agency. Therapeutic Recreation internships last at least 10 weeks, and must be supervised by a Certified Recreation Specialist. They may be undertaken at any time during the year.

**Options or Areas of Emphasis**

The program of study provides for three areas of emphasis (options): administration and planning, therapeutic recreation, and wildlands recreation management. Each option is developed from a core of recreation classes which establishes a basic professional proficiency. Additional competencies may be developed through the careful selection of electives.

**Administration and Planning**—This option provides preparation for general entry into the parks and recreation career field. Course work enables you to qualify for positions of increasing operational, supervisory, planning, and managerial responsibility. Course work emphasizes the planning, organizing, and delivery of recreation and parks services in a variety of settings. This preparation is strengthened by the inclusion of classes in political science, economics, accounting, management, forestry, landscape architecture, and the behavioral sciences.

**Therapeutic Recreation**—This option prepares you to plan and provide comprehensive therapeutic recreation services. These services include: treatment, which uses activities to improve functional abilities; leisure education,
which uses activities to acquire skills, knowledge and attitudes that facilitate an independent leisure life-style; and participation, which provides recreation activities for leisure enjoyment. These services are provided for persons who are mentally or physically disabled, substance abusers, law offenders, the hospitalized, or the aging. In addition to recreation classes, you will complete course work in psychology, physical education, and the arts. Principal employers are rehabilitation centers, acute care hospitals, psychiatric hospitals, psychiatric hospitals, long-term-care facilities, senior citizens' centers, children's hospitals, and community recreation agencies.

Wildlands Recreation Management—This option prepares you for positions concerned with outdoor recreation in forested settings. In addition to recreation classes, you complete course work in natural resources (forestry, wildlife, environmental), behavioral sciences, political science, economics, and management. Although primary attention is placed on recreation in wildlife settings, there is sufficient flexibility to permit students to emphasize applied outdoor recreation management or interpretation of the historical and natural environments.

Accreditation

The Recreation and Parks Management Program is fully accredited by the National Recreation and Park Association for three options: Administration and Planning, Therapeutic Recreation, and Wildlands Recreation Management. Approximately 100 colleges and universities have earned NRPA approval.

Summer Field Studies

A Recreation Internship (Rc. & Pk. 202) is required of students who have completed the junior year of the Recreation and Parks Management curriculum. Eight weeks of full-time supervised professional field work is required. Therapeutic Recreation students must complete a ten week internship under a Certified Recreation Specialist. The internship experience acquaints students with the planning and management of agencies providing recreation services.

Faculty

Professors
Lei Lane Bammel, Ph.D. (U. Utah). Recreation and Parks. Leisure studies, Research designs.
Maurice G. Brooks, M.S. (WVU)—Emeritus.
Allen W. Goodspeed, M.F. (Yale U.)—Emeritus.
Joseph M. Hutchison, Jr., M.S. (WVU). Recreation and Parks. Recreation and parks management, Administration, planning, policy.


Earl H. Tryon, Ph.D. (Yale U.)—Emeritus.

David E. White, Ph.D. (SUNY). Forest Management. Forestry economics, Policy analysis.


Harry V. Wiant, Jr., Ph.D. (Yale U.)—Assistant Chair. Forest Management. Mensuration, Silviculture.


**Associate Professors**


Sue A. Perry, Ph.D. (North Tex. St. U.)—Adjunct. Aquatic ecology.

Henry C. Smith, M.S.F. (Purdue U.)—Adjunct. Silviculture.

William L. Wylie, M.S. (WVU)—Emeritus.

**Assistant Professors**

Douglas J. Gardner, Ph.D. (Miss. St. U.)—Assistant Forest Scientist.


David M. Hix, Ph.D. (U. Wisc.—M.)—Assistant Forest Scientist.

Steven J. Hollenhorst, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.)—Assistant Forest Scientist.


William B. Perry, Ph.D. (VPI&SU)—Assistant Forest Scientist.


**Instructors**


**Division of International Agriculture and Forestry**

Thomas J. Galvin, Ph.D., Director

The Division of International Agriculture and Forestry is a non-teaching unit which provides support services for international students in the College and maintains liaison with the International Admissions Counselor, the Foreign Student Advisor and other international units on campus. Faculty from the Division represent the College in a variety of national and international organizations, and assist in the recruitment of prospective students. The Division prepares bidding documentation for potential international and domestic projects in academic training programs, agricultural and rural development projects, and the broad variety of technical assistance required in the international arena, and administers overseas contracts which result.

76 COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY
Division of Plant and Soil Sciences
Barton S. Baker, Ph.D., Chairperson.

Nature of Program/Objectives/Goals
Plant and Soil Sciences majors have several options from which to choose: agronomy (crop science and soil science), horticulture, environmental protection, and basic science. Graduates from this curriculum are employed in commercial industries involved with the production and distribution of pesticides, fertilizers, seeds and plants, and nursery, floral and turf products. Positions as estate and farm managers, land reclamationists, city and county planning technicians, park and golf course superintendents, and environmental protectionists are also available to graduates. A variety of state and federal government positions are available as well. Graduates who wish to further their education may acquire the necessary backgrounds to enter professional or graduate programs in such fields as agricultural biochemistry, crop science, entomology, genetics, horticulture, microbiology, mycology, plant pathology, plant physiology, and soil science.

The curriculum requirements for the Plant and Soil Science program include:

Curriculum Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition and Rhetoric (or conformity with</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University English requirements)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Humanities (Cluster A)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences (Cluster B)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences (Cluster C included)</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Must elect a minimum of 8 hours in biology; 8 hours in chemistry; 3 hours in college algebra or equivalent.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses in Agriculture</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elect a minimum of 3-credit course, excluding Assigned Topics, in each of the following: 1. Animal Science; 2. Plant Science; 3. Soil Science; and 4. Agricultural Economics.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elect additional courses to obtain a total of 45 hours in Agriculture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The specific requirements for each of the program options are listed under the description of that option.

Agronomy
Agronomy is the application of science to the production of field crops and the management of soils. Agronomists are concerned with producing food and with protecting soil and water resources. The Crop Science option in Agronomy emphasizes primarily the physiology, production and quality of forage crops. The Soil Science option in Agronomy emphasizes the characteristics and management of soils, not only for growing plants but also for construction sites, wastewater treatment, and surface mine reclamation. Agronomists qualify for a wide variety of occupations, including farming, soil conservation, soil survey, agricultural sales, extension, research, plant breeding, and turfgrass management.

Required courses: Ag. Micro. 141; Biol. 169; Chem. 115; Eng. 208; Math. 4; Phys. 1, 2; Stat. 101; 3 hr. Computer Science; 3 hr. Speech; one semester of Organic Chemistry including laboratory.
Additional requirements for specialization in: Crop Science—Ento. 204; Gen. 171; P. Pth. 201; 6 hr. Econ. or Ag. Econ.; 15 hr. Crop Science; 6 hr. Soil Science. Soil Science—Geol. 1, 2; 3 hr. Engineering; 6 hr. Crop Science; 15 hr. Soil Science.

Basic Science

This option is especially designed for students who are interested in continuing their education beyond the undergraduate level. Students enrolled in this option develop a strong background in the basic sciences, which permits graduate studies in a number of fields.

Required courses: Ag. Bi. 210; Ag. Micro. 141; Biol. 169; Chem. 133, 134, 135, 136; Econ. 54; Math. 3, 4, 15, 16; Phys. 1, 2; Stat. 101.

Environmental Protection

This option is designed to prepare students for careers in areas which safeguard the quality of our environment. The curriculum includes broad interdisciplinary training in the sciences, with specialization in the areas of reclamation of disturbed lands; waste management; protection of air, food, and water quality; and pest management. As juniors and seniors, students will work with their advisor and/or other faculty in an area of specialization to tailor their curriculum for preparation in their specific area of interest. Recent graduates in this option are employed by municipal, state, and federal governmental agencies; consulting firms specializing in land reclamation and water quality; and companies associated with the gas, oil, or coal industries.

Required courses: Ag. Micro. 141, 201; Biol. 1, 2, 3, 4; Chem. 15, 16, 115, 131; Ento. 204; F. Hyd. 243; Gen. 171; Geol. 1, 2; Math. 3; P. Pth. 201; Stat. 101.


Horticulture

Horticulture students prepare for careers related to fruit, vegetable, greenhouse and nursery crop production, processing and marketing. Graduates carry on the profession of Horticulture in positions such as orchard or greenhouse managers, landscape contractors, golf course and park superintendents, seed and supply company sales representatives, federal and state nursery inspectors and educators in schools and extension offices.

Required courses: Ag. Econ. 50 or Econ. 54; Biol. 2, 4, 169; Chem. 131 or 133 and 135; C.S. 1 or 5; Ento. 204; Hort. 107, 204, and 6 additional Hort. hrs.; P. Pth. 201.

Faculty

Professors


Edward S. Elliott, Ph.D. (WVU)—Emeritus.
Mannon E. Gallegly, Jr., Ph.D. (U. Wisc.)—Emeritus.
Frank W. Glover, Jr., B.S. (WVU)—Adjunct. Agronomy.
N. Carl Hardin, M.S. (WVU)—Emeritus.
Tong-Man Ong, Ph.D. (Ill. St. U.)—Adjunct. Genetics.
G. Gordon Pohlman, Ph.D. (Iowa St. C.)—Emeritus.
David O. Quinn, M.S. (WVU)—Emeritus.
Oscar E. Schubert, Ph.D. (U. Ill.)—Emeritus.
Richard M. Smith, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.)—Emeritus.
R. Philip True, Ph.D. (U. Penn)—Emeritus.
Collins Veatch, Ph.D. (U. Ill.)—Emeritus.
Harold A. Wilson, Ph.D. (Iowa St. C.)—Emeritus.

Associate Professors
Stephen S. Miller, Ph.D. (WVU)—Adjunct. Horticulture.

Assistant Professors
Tom Staley, Ph.D. (Ore. St. U.)—Adjunct. Agricultural Microbiology.
Division of Resource Management
Virgil J. Norton, Ph.D., Chairperson.

Programs
The Division of Resource Management offers curricula in Agricultural Education, Landscape Architecture, and Resource Management.

The curriculum in Resource Management allows emphasis in general agricultural economics, agribusiness management, farm management, rural development and resource economics. Students are prepared to pursue graduate studies or work in agriculture, business, industry, government, finance, and related areas. The curriculum in Agricultural Education prepares students to teach agriculture in secondary schools, enter the extension service, or accept professional employment in government, industry, or entrepreneurship. An Agricultural Education major can also elect to specialize in agricultural mechanization, with employment opportunities available in related activities after graduation. The Landscape Architecture curriculum prepares students for professional careers in government and private industry in that field.

Bachelor of Science
RESOURCE MANAGEMENT CURRICULUM
This bachelor of science curriculum, with its flexible design, provides the student with the opportunity to acquire the necessary background in mathematics, statistics, computer science, and economic theory and modern concepts of science in preparation for professional or graduate study. Selection of individual courses is the responsibility of the student in consultation with the adviser.

Curriculum Requirements

| Hours |
|-------|-------|-------|
| English Composition and Rhetoric (or conformity with University English requirements) | 6     |
| Arts and Humanities (Cluster A) | 12    |
| Social and Behavioral Sciences (Cluster B) | 20    |
| (The student shall elect a minimum of one course in each: History, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology and Anthropology.) |
| Natural Sciences (Cluster C) | 26    |
| (The student shall elect two courses in Calculus and two in Statistics.) |
| Computer Science | 6     |
| Courses in College of Agriculture | 24    |
| Electives | 34    |
| **Total** | **128** |

Bachelor of Science in Agriculture
RESOURCE MANAGEMENT CURRICULUM
This curriculum includes five areas of concentration which provide specialized training for a wide variety of careers. The areas of concentration are: General Agricultural Economics, Agribusiness Management, Farm Management, Rural Development and Resource Economics. The general agricultural economics area of concentration provides a basic background for a variety of agriculturally-related careers. Agribusiness and farm management
areas provide specialized training for careers in agribusiness, credit, government and farming. Rural development and resource economics areas of concentration provide training for careers in community development, rural planning and management of natural resources. Employment opportunities exist with agribusiness firms, extension, local, state, national and international agencies. Additional opportunities are available through graduate degree programs.

Students selecting this curriculum should develop basic competencies in quantitative methods and communication skills such as: accounting, computer science, statistics, mathematics, and oral and written communications. Each student should complete at least one course in each of these areas as part of the WVU Liberal Studies Program or as part of the electives.

Curriculum Requirements

| English Composition and Rhetoric (or conformity with University English requirements) | 6 |
| Liberal Studies | |
| Cluster A | 12 |
| Cluster B | 12 |
| Cluster C | 12 |
| (Must elect a minimum of 4 credit hours in Biology and 4 credit hours in Chemistry.) | |
| Required Courses | 21-22 |
| Agricultural Economics 50 and 240; Agricultural Economics 10 or Accounting 51; Math 14 or equivalent; Computer Science 5; and Statistics 101 or Economics 125 | |
| Foundation Requirements in Agriculture | 12-16 |
| Elect a minimum of 3 credit hours, excluding Assigned Topics, in each of the following: 1. Animal Science, 2. Plant Science, 3. Soil Science, and 4. Agricultural Mechanics | |
| Concentration Requirements | 15 |
| Approved Electives* | 14-18 |
| Free Electives | 23-32 |
| Total** | 136 |

*Approved in consultation with advisor.
**Must include a total of at least 45 credit hours in Agriculture.

AREAS OF CONCENTRATION AND SUGGESTED COURSES

General Agriculture Economics: Ag. Ec. 104, 200 (or 211), 231, 261, and 271.

Agribusiness: Ag. Ec. 104, 190, 220, 231, 261, and 271 (or 211).

Farm Management: Ag. Ec. 104, 190, 206, 231, 261, 271 (or 200), Forestry Management 230.

Rural Development: Ag. Ec. 104, 190, 200, 211, 220, 261, and 271.

Resource Economics: Ag. Ec. 200, 211, 261, and 271. In addition, at least 12 hours of credit should be selected from the following: Econ. 255, 257. MER 97, 98, 101, 260. Forestry Management 230 and Pol. Sci. 236, 238.

Extension Education

Persons who work in the Cooperative Extension Service are involved in out-of-school education for youth and adults. Extension personnel conduct educational programs and plan community development projects designed to enhance the quality of life.
Students interested in employment as an extension or a 4-H agent may acquire needed competencies by pursuing course work in agricultural education, educational psychology, adult education, community development, communications, and technology education.

Required courses:
Ag. Ed. 162—Group Organization and Leadership
Ag. Ed. 260—Principles of Cooperative Extension
Ag. Ed. 261—Methods and Materials in Extension Education
Ag. Ed. 263—Teaching Young, Adult Farmer, and Off-Farm Agricultural Occupations Classes

Agricultural Mechanization
This four-year program offers broad training in agricultural sciences as well as specialized instruction in areas of agricultural power and machinery, structures and environment, electrification and lighting, and shop theory and practices. Students find employment opportunities in agricultural equipment sales and service, agricultural processing, as utility company representatives, with Federal agencies such as the Soil Conservation Service, and in other fields in which knowledge of mechanization technology applications is important.

Required courses:
Agr. M. 120—Shop Theory and Methods
Agr. M. 230—Farm Structures
Agr. M. 240—Agricultural Engines
Agr. M. 260—Advanced Farm Machinery
Agr. M. 270—Electricity and Lighting
C.E. 5—Land Surveying

Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM
The agricultural education curriculum is designed to prepare students for entry into agricultural teaching, extension positions, or other professional employment in government, industry, or entrepreneurship. The curriculum provides flexibility to design programs emphasizing teacher education, extension education or agricultural mechanization.

Curriculum Requirements

| English Composition and Rhetoric (or conformity with University English requirements) | 6 |
| Fine Arts and Humanities (Cluster A) | 12 |
| Social and Behavioral Sciences (Cluster B) | 12 |
| Natural Sciences and Mathematics (Cluster C) | 24 |
| (Must elect a minimum of 4 hours in Biology; 4 hours in Chemistry; and 3 hours in college Algebra or equivalent.) | |
| Courses in the College of Agriculture and Forestry | 45 |
| Must include a minimum of a 3-credit course, excluding Assigned Topics, in each of the following: Animal Science; Plant Science; Soil Science; and Agricultural Economics. | |
| Restricted Electives | 6 |
| (To be selected from statistics, computer science, mathematics, physics, physical science, biology or chemistry.) | |
| Electives | 43 |
| Total | 136 |
Agriculture Teacher Education

An effective agriculture teacher can assist in the economic and social development of a community. High school and adult class and group instruction, strengthened by supervised occupational experience programs, are the methods whereby the agriculture teacher helps students become involved and established in production agriculture and off-farm occupations which require agricultural knowledge and skills.

Students completing this program will meet requirements for certification by the West Virginia Department of Education. The program provides graduates with the opportunity to become qualified to teach in the broad field of agriculture as well as to become especially prepared to teach in agricultural production and management, animal processing, agricultural mechanics, agricultural sales and services, conservation, horticulture produce industry, or ornamental horticulture.

To be eligible for student teaching and subsequent certification to teach, the student must possess a 2.5 grade-point average and pass competency tests in reading, writing, mathematics, listening, speaking, computer literacy, and agriculture.

Students preparing to teach are advised to refer to the section of this catalog entitled: "Professional Education—Middle and Adolescent" in the College of Human Resources and Education.

Bachelor of Science in Landscape Architecture

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE CURRICULUM

The major thrust of the Landscape Architecture Program at WVU is to prepare its graduates for entry-level professional competency in landscape architecture. The program is based upon a solid design, planning and construction core, which is expanded to address the unique regional needs of Appalachia and its peripheral areas.

The faculty represents a multidisciplinary team, with practical experiences in creative and scientific research, design, consultation, and public service. This diversity is the nucleus of the program, allowing for a strong undergraduate curriculum supplemented by related courses in the arts, sciences, engineering, and planning, reflecting the needs of our region and the national market place.

Graduates of the program can assume traditional landscape architectural roles, e.g., positions with design consulting firms, governmental planning departments, construction firms, transportation planning agencies, etc. In addition, WVU graduates are prepared for design and planning positions meeting the needs common to West Virginia and other rural areas.

The Landscape Architecture Program is fully accredited by the Landscape Architecture Accreditation Board of the American Society of Landscape Architects.
Curriculum Requirements

English Composition and Rhetoric (or conformity with University English requirements) .............................................. 6
Arts and Humanities (Cluster A) .................................................. 12
   (A minimum of 6 credits in Studio Art.)
Social and Behavioral Sciences (Cluster B) ................................. 12
Natural Sciences (Cluster C) ....................................................... 12
   (To include Inorganic Chemistry, Biol. 1 or equiv., and Math. 3 and 4 or 14; Calculus may be substituted for the mathematics requirement.)

Selected Electives in Agriculture and Forestry ............................... 15
Elect courses in at least three areas listed: 1. Agricultural Economics/Resource Management; 2. Agricultural Mechanics; 3. Agronomy/Plant Sciences; 4. Forestry/Recreation and Parks; and 5. Horticulture. (Credits earned in Assigned Topics courses such as Res. M. 180 are not considered acceptable in meeting this requirement.)

Courses in Landscape Architecture* ........................................... 60
Electives .............................................................................. 19

Total .................................................................................... 136

*In addition each student will be required to work for at least one summer in an approved landscape architecture office, or equivalent.

To be eligible to advance in proper sequence in Landscape Architecture, a student must attain a C grade or better for each of the following courses: L. Arc. 20, 21, 50, 51, 131, 132, 140, 141, 150, 151, 250, and 251.

Of the 60 hours required for a Bachelor of Science in Landscape Architecture, the following courses, or their equivalent, are required: L. Arc. 20, 21, 40, 41, 50, 51, 112, 131, 132, 140, 141, 150, 151, 250, 251, and 284.

A Portfolio Review by the faculty will be required for all students at the end of the second year of the curriculum. Projects will be submitted by the student for formal review by the entire landscape architecture faculty. If the work is unsatisfactory, the student will not be allowed to proceed to the next level of course work until his/her work meets satisfactory standards.

Faculty

Professors
P. Vernon Armbrester, M.S. (WVU)—Emeritus.
Alfred L. Barr, Ph.D. (Oka. St. U.)—Associate Director, Agricultural and Forestry Experiment Station.
Russell C. Butler, Ph.D. (Cornell U.)—Emeritus.
James H. Clarke, Ph.D. (U. Minn.)—Emeritus.
Homer C. Evans, Ph.D. (U. Minn.)—Emeritus.
Anthony Ferrise, M.S. (WVU)—State Extension Specialist. Community development.
Layle D. Lawrence, Ph.D. (LSU). Social science research, Curriculum development, Teaching methods.
George W. Longenecker, M.F.A. (U. Ill.). Plant identification, Planting design.
Alfred D. Longhouse, Ph.D. (Cornell U.)—Emeritus.
Beryl B. Maurer, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.)—Emeritus.
Robert H. Maxwell, Ph.D. (Cornell U.)—Dean and Director. International agricultural development and training.
Kenneth D. Mcintosh, Ph.D. (U. Wisc.)—Associate Dean. Agricultural policy, Land economics.
Leonard M. Sizer, Ph.D. (St. U. Iowa)—Emeritus.
Dennis K. Smith, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.). Rural development.
Ronald L. Stump, M.S. (WVU)—Emeritus.
George E. Toben, M.S. (U. Ill.)—Emeritus.

**Associate Professors**

**Assistant Professors**
Stacy A. Gartin, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.). Communications, Program planning, Leadership development.
Kerry S. Odell, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.). Research methodology, Microcomputer applications, Teaching methods.
College of Arts and Sciences

Gerald E. Lang, Ph.D. (Rutgers U.), Dean of the College; Professor of Biology.
Shirley M. Dowdy, Ph.D. (U. Notre Dame), Associate Dean, Academic Affairs; Associate Professor of Statistics.
John F. Schnabel, Ph.D. (U. Notre Dame), Associate Dean, Development; Associate Professor of Sociology.
Frank J. Calzonetti, Ph.D. (U. Okla.), Assistant Dean, Research and Graduate Studies; Associate Professor of Geography.
Nicholas G. Evans, Ed.D. (WVU), Assistant Dean, Undergraduate Education; Assistant Professor of English.

Degree Programs in Arts and Sciences

Bachelor of Arts:
- Biology
- Board of Regents B.A.
- Chemistry
- Communication Studies
- Economics
- English
- Foreign Languages
- Geography
- Geology
- History
- Interdepartmental Studies
- Mathematics
- Philosophy
- Physics
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Sociology and Anthropology

Bachelor of Science:
- Chemistry
- Computer Science
- Geology
- Physics
- Statistics

The B.A. in Interdepartmental Studies involves concentrated study in more than one department of the University. These programs are the individualized major program, specially designated area program, and the liberal arts major.

The specially designated area programs are:
- Appalachian Studies
- Art History
- Comparative Literature
- Dance and Liberal Studies
- International Studies
- Medieval and Renaissance Studies
- Music
- Religious Studies
- Slavic Studies

The alphabetical listing of programs contains additional information about degree programs and interdepartmental major programs.

History

Starting with the initial charter of West Virginia University by the Legislature in 1867, the liberal arts and the sciences were an important and central element of a university education. The College of Arts and Sciences was formally created in 1895, and eleven students received degrees from the College in 1896. In 1911-12 academic year, the West Virginia Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa was established within the College of Arts and Sciences.

Today, the College of Arts and Sciences awards degrees to over 1,000 students every year. It remains the heart of West Virginia University, providing students with a liberal education in the areas of literature and the humanities, mathematics and natural sciences, and social and behavioral sciences. In addition to teaching, the College's 300 faculty members are
actively engaged in research and scholarship, publishing approximately 300 articles and 25 books each year.

Mission

The primary mission of the College of Arts and Sciences is to promote the full development of the student as an individual and as a member of society. Students earning degrees in Arts and Sciences fulfill certain broad basic-education requirements and study at least one subject in some depth. The degree requirements are intended to carry forward what is usually termed "a general education," thus providing a foundation for continued growth and development after graduation.

Clearly, one purpose of a college education is to help students acquire knowledge and skills both for self-fulfillment and in preparation for the roles they will subsequently play in society. A less obvious but equally important purpose is to impart certain attitudes to students. In the interest of fulfilling both purposes, the College of Arts and Sciences strives to help students acquire the specific attributes listed below.

Knowledge
1. A knowledge of the main principles, facts, concepts, and theories in a major area of concentration.
2. A knowledge of Western and non-Western civilizations: their distinctive characters (belief systems, languages, intellectual and artistic contributions), and their origins, development, and present states.
3. A knowledge and appreciation of the environment in which one operates (physical, biotic, social, technological, aesthetic), including knowledge of change processes (evolutionary, technological, social, intellectual) and knowledge of past adaptations as a basis for predicting the consequences of contemporary actions and changes.
4. A knowledge and appreciation of the arts, of their humanizing and energizing effects, and of one's connection with the arts through one's impulses toward creativity.
5. A familiarity with the various technical languages (statistics, linguistics, etc.) that are increasingly necessary to understand the major approaches in the sciences and humanities.

Skills
1. Skills in the sophisticated techniques of a major area of concentration.
2. Skills in communication using a variety of channels including writing, speaking, reading, listening, and viewing.
3. Skills in analyzing and solving problems by recognizing ambiguities, using proper logic, marshalling pertinent facts and arguments, and using mathematical techniques where appropriate.
4. Skills in the use of the imaginative and synthetic process of mind, including innovative thinking and recognition of the connections among a variety of intellectual frameworks and matrices.
5. Skills involved in decision-making, including the ability to recognize alternatives, project consequences, and assume the responsibility for making decisions.

Attitudes
1. An attitude of dispassionate self-appraisal, based upon an understanding of one's own nature and characterized by an awareness of one's own strengths and weaknesses.
2. An attitude of open-mindedness, permitting one to see beyond the limits of one’s own occupation, economic status, language, and culture, and including a respect for opinions different from one’s own.

3. A willingness to recognize and respect ethical obligations and the rights of others.


Admission to Arts and Sciences Degree Programs

High school students and transfer students are admitted to the College’s pre-major programs on the basis of grade-point average and test scores. After completing a specific number of credit hours, students seek admission to a degree program within the college.

Minimal College of Arts and Sciences requirements for regular admission into many degree programs are completion of 58 hours of course credit, a 2.0 overall average, and a 2.0 average in courses already completed in the discipline of the degree program to which the student is applying. Specific degree programs or majors may have additional requirements.

Students may be admitted to degree programs in the College of Arts and Sciences in two distinct categories:

Regular Admission. Student has met all degree program requirements.

Provisional Admission. Student has completed 58 hours but has not yet met all College of Arts and Sciences and/or degree program requirements for entrance into the specific program. The department that accepts a student provisionally must state the terms of acceptance, including deficiencies, in writing. Failure by the student to remove deficiencies by the stipulated date will result in suspension from the degree program.

If a student has not been admitted to a degree program by the time of completion of 70 hours of course work, he/she will not be permitted to re-enroll in the College of Arts and Sciences.

Students planning to qualify for teacher certification as well as for an A&S degree should check with their advisers and the College of Human Resources and Education to determine the requirements for such certification.

Regulations Affecting Degrees

Bachelor of Arts Degree

The degree of Bachelor of Arts in the College of Arts and Sciences is conferred upon a student who complies with the general regulations of WVU concerning degrees and satisfies all entrance, college, and departmental requirements.

Bachelor of Science Degree

The degree of Bachelor of Science is conferred upon a student who complies with the general regulations of WVU concerning degrees, satisfies all entrance and college requirements, and completes the requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree in Chemistry, Computer Science, Geology, Physics, or Statistics.
Requirements for Degrees

In order to qualify for graduation, students must fulfill the University requirements stated in this catalog and the degree program requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences.

Credit Limitations

The following do not count toward the hours required for graduation:

A. Mathematics 2. (Course no longer offered.)
B. Courses in which the grade received is other than A, B, C, D, P, or S. Credit by examination, however, is counted toward hours required for graduation unless it was granted for courses otherwise excluded in this list.
C. Any course passed more than once, unless a course is designated as repeatable in the catalog.
D. More than 42 hours in one departmental subject for a Bachelor of Arts degree. (In the case of English language and literature, the 42-hour maximum excludes credits in English 1 and 2.) As much as 60 hours may be presented from a department that offers more than one subject (e.g., Foreign Languages).
E. More than 8 hours of first- and second-year Military Science (ROTC) or Air Force Aerospace Studies (ROTC) courses.
F. More than 6 hours of third- and fourth-year Military Science (ROTC) or Air Force Aerospace Studies (ROTC) courses.
G. More than 72 hours of transfer credit from accredited junior or community colleges.
H. More than 18 semester hours of credit for which only a grade of P is recorded. (See Pass-Fail Grading.)
I. Any course in which the final grade is F. The student must take the course again in residence at WVU to receive credit for it.

Minimum and Maximum Load

A minimum of 12 hours in a semester is required for full-time status in the College of Arts and Sciences. No student enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences may enroll for more than 19 hours in a semester without permission from the Academic Standards Committee.

Credit by Examination

Credit by examination provides students the opportunity to receive credit in courses by demonstrating that they have acquired sufficient knowledge of a subject without formal enrollment in a course or study in the classroom. This opportunity is offered only to students enrolled full or part-time at the University. The initiation of a credit-by-examination request does not entitle a student to special in-class instruction or tutoring by an instructor.

Any student may petition to receive credit by examination for any course listed by a department in the College of Arts and Sciences as one for which credit by examination is appropriately awarded. Applications, course lists, and examination schedules are available each semester.

A student may apply to challenge a course for credit by examination if: (a) the student is at the time of examination registered in the University; (b) the student's official record does not show credit for the course (i.e., any grade of S, P, A, B, C, D, or I); (c) the student is not officially enrolled in the course at the time of examination (a student who withdraws from a course after the end of
the official registration period is officially enrolled in that course until the end
of the semester, and not eligible to take the course by examination during that
semester); and (d) a grade of F has not been recorded on the student's record
for the course within two calendar years of the date of the examination. A
student may challenge the same course by examination only two times.

Credit only (not a grade) will be awarded for the successful completion of
the examination with a grade of C or higher. Because a comprehensive
examination is used to establish credit, it is the policy of the college that a
student should demonstrate at least an average (C) knowledge of course
content to receive any credit. The criteria for earning a C are made known in
advance to students who request the information from the department
offering the course examination.

A nonrefundable fee is charged for credit by examination and must be
paid within the prescribed period prior to each examination period.

College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

A. Foreign Language: Two years of study in one language. The student
may satisfy this requirement by taking courses 1, 2, 3, and 4, or other
approved courses, in one language. Students who present two or more units of
high school credit in a foreign language may satisfy this requirement by
taking courses 3 and 4, or other approved courses, in that language. Such
students may elect to take courses 1 and/or 2 as additional preparation for
courses 3 and 4. (For explanation of various options and other approved
courses, see listings under "Foreign Languages" in the Undergraduate
Catalog.) Courses used to fulfill this requirement are in addition to those used
to fulfill the University Liberal Studies Program Cluster A requirement.

B. Fine Arts: Each student must satisfactorily complete a minimum of 3
semester hours focused on the fine arts—art, literature, music, theatre, etc.
Courses used to fulfill this requirement are in addition to those used to fulfill
the Cluster A requirement. Courses satisfying this requirement are the
following: Art 30; Classics 102; Communication Studies 187; English 21, 22,
24, 25, 35, 36, 80, 85, 125, 130, 131, 132, 133, 143, 145, 150, 170, 171, 172, 175;
Foreign Literature in Translation 111, 112, 121, 122, 131, 132, 141, 142, 151,
152, 155, 161, 162, 181, 182, 191, 192; Humanities 1, 2, 5, 10, 11; Music 30, 130,
135, 137, 138; Philosophy 15; Religious Studies 142; Sociology and Anthro-
poly 157; Theatre 30, 195, 196, 295, 296.

C. International Studies: Each student must satisfactorily complete 3
semester hours of study of foreign countries or cultures, other than those of
Modern Western Europe or Canada, and/or their role and interactions within
the contemporary international system. This requirement may be used
simultaneously to satisfy LSP requirements, but no course used to satisfy the
foreign language requirement may be used to fulfill this requirement. Courses
satisfying this requirement are the following: Communication Studies 135;
English 85; Foreign Literature in Translation 16, 17, 152, 166, 171, 189;
Geography 2, 143, 144, 210; History 4, 5, 6, 118, 142, 209, 225, 226, 228, 230;
Humanities 5; Philosophy 113, 122; Political Science 3, 160, 250, 251, 254, 255,
256, 258, 266, 267, 269; Religious Studies 130, 131, 132; Sociology and Anthro-
poly 5, 51, 145, 153, 156, 222; Technology Education 280.

D. Electives: As approved by the adviser, to complete the minimum
number of hours required for graduation.

E. Grade-Point Average: A cumulative grade average of 2.0 is required
for graduation.

90 COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Degree Program Requirements

A. Major Subject: Requirements are listed separately in the catalog by department or degree program. To establish a major sequence and to qualify for graduation, the student must have spent at least two semesters and have accumulated a minimum of 30 semester hours as a student in a degree program.

B. Transfer Credit: Except with the approval of the department or degree program chairperson, no upper-division course in the major taken at another institution will be counted toward meeting the requirements of the degree program.

C. Grade-Point Average: All departments and degree programs in the College require at least a 2.0 (C) cumulative grade-point average for admission; some departments or programs may require a higher cumulative grade-point average. (See specific departments for admission requirements.)

D. Credit Hours: A total of 128 hours is required for the Bachelor of Arts degree. The Bachelor of Science degree in Computer Science, Geology, and Statistics requires 134 hours; in Chemistry and Physics, 136 hours.

Application for Graduation and Diploma

All candidates for degrees in the College of Arts and Sciences must fill out an application for graduation and diploma in 206 Student Services Center. Candidates should make such application during the second semester of their junior year in order to have their records evaluated as to College of Arts and Sciences and University requirements. Application must be made during the first month of the semester or session in which the candidate expects to be graduated. If a student does not, for some reason, graduate on the date for which the student applied initially, the student must re-apply for a later date. No candidate can be graduated without application.

Appalachian Studies

Degree: B.A. in Interdepartmental Studies
Ronald L. Lewis, Coordinator

Nature of Program

The interdepartmental major in Appalachian Studies is designed to develop students' understanding of a growing body of knowledge about the problems and culture of the Appalachian region. WVU is uniquely equipped to provide a program of outstanding quality since the WVU Library has a large collection of Appalachian materials, and nationally recognized experts on various aspects of Appalachian culture are in permanent residence on campus.

Admission Requirements

Contact Ronald L. Lewis, Coordinator.

Degree Requirements

Appalachian Studies majors must fulfill all University and College of Arts and Sciences degree requirements. In addition they take 30 credit hours of approved courses including 6 hours of literature from Engl. 45, 145, 241, or 245, six hours of history from Hist. 153, 163, 175 or 373, and six hours of social science from Soc. & A. 140, 223, Geog. 220, or Econ. 255.
Art History
Degree: B.A. in Interdepartmental Studies
Margaret T. Rajam, Coordinator
419-A Creative Arts Center

Nature of Program
The interdepartmental major in Art History gives an interdisciplinary approach to the study of objects of art: their manufacture, their use, and the civilizations and modes of thought which produced them. This program provides a systematic foundation in the history of the art of the Western world. Students are encouraged to add a broad background from selected courses in art, business and economics, English, foreign languages, history, humanities, journalism, library science, music, philosophy, public administration, religious studies, sociology and anthropology, or theatre. A senior research project, on an approved subject selected by the student, is completed during the last semester.

Courses in art history and studio art are offered in the College of Creative Arts, and those in history, anthropology, and language in the College of Arts and Sciences.

Admission Requirements
Contact Margaret T. Rajam, Coordinator.

Biology
Degree: B.A.
Leah A. Williams, Chairperson
Roy B. Clarkson, Associate Chairperson

Nature of Program
The Bachelor of Arts in biology prepares students for professional careers in the life sciences. The required courses provide preparation for graduate study in many of the specialized biological disciplines, for professional study in medicine, dentistry, or other health-related sciences, for secondary school teaching, or for technical careers in government and industry.

Admission Requirements
In addition to college requirements, admission to the program requires a 2.0 overall grade-point average and at least a cumulative G.P.A. of 2.0 for courses in biology. To maintain biology major status and graduate, students must maintain at least a 2.0 cumulative average for biology courses at WVU.

Degree Requirements
The Bachelor of Arts with a major in biology requires a minimum of 31 hours to a maximum of 42 hours in biology, with 128 hours required for graduation.

Required courses include Biology 15, 17, 16, and 18 which must be taken in this sequence; Chemistry 15 or 17 which must be taken concurrently with Biology 15; Chemistry 16 or 18, 133, 134, 135, and 136 or with the permission of the department, Chemistry 16 or 18, 133, 135 and Ag. Biochem. 210. The math requirement includes Math 15 and 16 or Math 128 and Statistics 101. Physics
1 or 11 and 2 or 12 are also requirements. Fifteen hours of required biology electives, one of which must have a laboratory, may be selected from the following list: Biol. 105 (limited to 4 hours credit), 107 (limited to 4 hours credit), 151, 152, 169, 201, 211, 212, 214, 216, 219, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 242, 243, 246, 247, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 257, 260, 261, 262, 263, 268, 269, 270, and 271. Permission of the department must be obtained to enroll in Biology 109, 194, and 209. You may elect 300 (graduate) courses in biology if your department and dean approve.

**Honors Program**

To be eligible for the Departmental Honors Program, a student must have a 3.4 overall average and the approval of the departmental honors faculty. Qualified students should consult their adviser about admission.

Individual original research, a senior thesis, and a seminar are required parts of the Honors Program.

**Faculty**

**Professors**

Charles H. Baer, Ph.D. (U. Md.)—Emeritus.
Herald D. Bennett, Ph.D. (U. Iowa)—Emeritus.
Jesse F. Clovis, Ph.D. (Cornell U.)—Emeritus.
Lloyd R. Gribble, Ph.D. (WVU)—Emeritus.
David F. Blaydes, Ph.D. (Ind. U.). Plant physiology, Cytokinins.
Melvin L. Brown, Ph.D. (WVU)—Adjunct. Systematic botany.
Roy L. Butcher, Ph.D. (Iowa St. U.)—Adjunct. Endocrinology, Reproductive physiology.
Roy B. Clarkson, Ph.D. (WVU)—Associate Chair; Herbarium Curator. Systematic botany.
John E. Hall, Ph.D. (Purdue U.)—Adjunct. Parasitology.
Gerald E. Lang, Ph.D. (Rutgers U.)—Dean. Plant ecology, Biogeochemistry, Wetland ecology.
Stanley Wearden, Ph.D. (Cornell U.)—Adjunct. Biostatistics.
Robert C. Whitmore, Ph.D. (B. Young U.)—Adjunct. Ornithology, Wildlife management.

**Associate Professors**

Leah A. Williams, Ph.D. (WVU)—Chairperson. Developmental biology, Vertebrate anatomy, Cellular/molecular biology.

FACULTY 93
Assistant Professors
Patricia E. Gallagher, Ph.D. (U. Tenn.). Cellular/molecular biology.

Board of Regents Bachelor of Arts
Especially designed for the adult, the Board of Regents Bachelor of Arts degree offers students the opportunity to gain credits for work and life experience (college equivalent credit).

Degree Requirements—Total credits: 128. Upper-division credits: 40. General education: 36, including communications, 6; humanities, 6; natural sciences, 6; social sciences, 6.

Admission—Admission requirements are the same as for other WVU degree programs except students are not eligible for admission until four years after graduation from high school.

In addition, full-time students enrolled in other baccalaureate degree programs at the University may not be admitted to the Regents Program. Adults who have not been engaged in full-time study for at least one calendar year may be eligible for admission with the approval of the Coordinator.

Also ineligible to enroll in the program are those students whose grade-point averages make them subject to academic suspension from the University.

Fees—Tuition and fees are the same for the Regents B.A. Program as for other WVU degree programs except for the evaluation fee for life and work experiential learning assessment.

Detailed information is available from: Coordinator, Board of Regents B.A. Degree Program, WVU Student Services Center, Morgantown, WV 26506. Telephone (304) 293-5441.

Chemistry
Degrees: B.A., B.S.
Anthony Winston, Chairperson
Paul W. Jagodzinski, Associate Chairperson

Nature of Program
The Department of Chemistry offers two degree programs: the Bachelor of Science in Chemistry and the Bachelor of Arts with a major in chemistry. These two programs meet the needs of all students who have an interest in the broad field of chemistry.

In the fall of 1985, the Department of Chemistry began its first full year in a completely renovated Clark Hall. The renovation has given the department a state-of-the-art facility for undergraduate chemistry. Clark Hall now includes many new instruments, numerous safety features, excellent ventilation and ample hoods, and complete accessibility for the physically handicapped. The department also has modern research facilities in the adjacent Chemistry Research Laboratory where advanced undergraduates may participate in research projects.

The Bachelor of Science in Chemistry is certified by the American Chemical Society. This program is designed for those students who desire to
qualify for professional positions in industry and governmental services as well as those who plan to do graduate work in chemistry or allied areas in preparation for research careers in industry or coupled with university teaching.

The Bachelor of Arts with a major in chemistry is designed for those students who plan careers requiring a good background in the basic principles of chemistry. Areas such as medicine, dentistry, or other health-related sciences, secondary school teaching, chemical laboratory technical work, or even law or business may be pursued by proper choice of electives.

The two programs are similar during the first two years. Students in the B.S. program should complete the calculus requirement as soon as possible as a prerequisite for both the physics and physical chemistry sequences. The two degree programs differ primarily in the chemistry and foreign language requirements. The B.S. program requires a year of scientific German and more upper-level chemistry than is required in the B.A. program.

Chemistry Scholarships

In addition to financial aid offered by the University, the department maintains two scholarship programs specifically for chemistry majors. The John A. Moore Chemistry Scholarships are awarded to students who are West Virginia residents, are in the B.S. program, and have records of outstanding achievement and demonstrated financial need. The Charles L. Lazzell Scholarships are awarded to students in either the B.S. or B.A. programs with records of outstanding achievement and demonstrated financial need. Scholarship recipients are expected to remain as chemistry majors and to maintain a 3.0 average in their degree program in order to be eligible for continued support.

Admission Requirements

In addition to College requirements, admission to either program and continuance in each requires at least a cumulative average of 2.0 for courses in chemistry taken in the WVU Department of Chemistry.

Degree Requirements

Bachelor of Science in Chemistry

A total of 136 hours is required, subject to the general course exclusions for all degrees. The College foreign language requirement must include two semesters of scientific German. The following courses are required: Chem. 17 and 18 or Chem. 15, 16, and 115; Chem. 133, 134, 135, 136, 201, 203, 210, 213, 222, 235, 246, 247, 248, 249, plus 12 hours of approved chemistry electives; Math. 15, 16, 17; Phys. 11, 12; Ger. 121, 122. The 12 hours of approved chemistry electives must be selected from the following courses: Chem. 192, 194, 202, 211, 212, 237, 239, 241, 243, 244, 250, 315, 331, 332, 341, and Ag. Bi. 310 subject to the restriction that only 6 hours of Chem. 192, 194 or 202, separately or combined, may be counted toward the 12-hour requirement. The following courses in other areas are recommended for consideration as general electives: Ag. Bi. 210; C.S. 1, 120; E.C.E. 272; Engl. 208; Math. 18, 113; Phys. 124, 225; Stat. 231. A 2.0 average must be maintained in all chemistry courses above Chem. 202.

A "C" or better grade in all prerequisites for chemistry courses is required; the courses involved are chemistry courses, Physics 12, Math 16, and Math 17.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS 95
Bachelor of Arts With a Major in Chemistry

The following courses are required: Chem. 15, 16, and 115, or Chem. 17 and 18; Chem. 133, 134, 135, 136, 141, 142, plus 9 hours of approved chemistry electives; 8 hours of non-chemistry electives from Cluster C and/or Engineering courses that include a lab, excluding other required courses; Biol. 1, 2; Math. 15, 16; Phys. 1, 2. The 9 hours of approved chemistry electives must be selected from the following courses: Chem. 192, 194, 201, 202, 203, 210, 211, 212, 213, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243, 244, 315, 331, 332 subject to the restriction that only 6 hours of Chem. 192, 194, or 202, separately or combined, may be counted toward the 9-hour elective requirement.

A "C" or better grade in all prerequisites for chemistry courses is required; the courses involved are chemistry courses, Physics 2, and Math 16. Also a 2.0 average must be maintained in all chemistry courses above Chem. 202.

Options

Students in the B.A. program may request to use Ag. Bi. 210 or 310 to meet part of the 9-hour chemistry elective requirement; however, at least 3 hours must be selected from chemistry courses numbered 210 or higher.

Students in the B.A. program may take Chem. 246, 247 and 248 in lieu of Chem. 141 and 142 and 3 hours of chemistry electives. Chem. 249 may be taken as 2 hours of chemistry elective.

Students in either degree program may seek admission to the Departmental Honors Program. A student must have a 3.5 average in chemistry courses taken at WVU and must have the endorsement of the chemistry faculty. A student may apply for admission to the program at any time after the student's first semester and no later than three semesters before graduation. The program includes a written report based upon a research project performed under the supervision of a member of the chemistry faculty. For further information a student should consult the Associate Chairperson.

Faculty

Professors


John A. Gibson, Jr., Ph.D. (MIT)—Emeritus.
George A. Hall, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.)—Emeritus.
James L. Hall, Ph.D. (U. Wisc.)—Emeritus.
James B. Hickman, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.)—Emeritus.
William R. Moore, Ph.D. (U. Minn.). Organic chemistry, Strained molecules, Reaction mechanisms.
Chester W. Muth, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.)—Emeritus.
Armine D. Paul, Ph.D. (U. Calif.)—Emeritus.
Jeffrey L. Petersen, Ph.D. (U. Wisc.). Physical inorganic chemistry, Transition metal complexes, X-ray diffraction.
Peter Popovich, Ph.D. (Wash. St. U.)—Emeritus.
Kenneth Showalter, Ph.D. (U. Colo.). Physical chemistry, Chemical kinetics, Multi-stability and oscillating systems.

96 COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Associate Professors
Ronald B. Smart, Ph.D. (U. Mich.). Environmental analytical chemistry, Electrochemistry, Trace metals.

Assistant Professors
Harry O. Finklea, Ph.D. (Calif. Inst. Tech.). Analytical/Physical chemistry, Properties of organized monolayers deposited on electrodes.
Charles Gibson, Ph.D. (U. Wisc.). Inorganic chemistry, Metal clusters.
Charles Jaffe, Ph.D. (U. Colo.). Theoretical chemistry, Molecular dynamics, Nonlinear mechanics.
Plato A. Magriotis, Ph.D. (SUNY). Organic chemistry, Organic synthesis and bioorganic chemistry.

Communication Studies
Degree: B.A.
James C. McCroskey, Chairperson
Lawrence R. Wheless, Associate Chairperson
John D. Shibley, Undergraduate Adviser

Nature of Program
The Department of Communication Studies offers a curriculum to meet the needs of liberal-arts and pre-professional students and of students oriented toward communication-related careers. The undergraduate curriculum focuses upon the application of theory and research in human communication to a variety of personal, social, and organizational settings. Majors may elect to follow either a Communication Theory and Research program or an Applied Communication Studies program.

Communication Theory and Research
This program is designed for students who desire a broad, liberal-arts emphasis or who plan to enter graduate study in communication. Students acquire a background in the areas of interpersonal, nonverbal, organizational, and mass communication.

Admission Requirements. Students may be admitted to this program at one of two points in their undergraduate program:
1. The semester following the semester in which they complete 45 hours of course work. Students admitted at this point must have a cumulative grade-point average (GPA) of 3.0 and have completed the following courses in the department with a combined GPA of 3.0: Comm. 11, 12 or 14, and 160.
2. Any semester subsequent to the above. Students admitted at this point must have a cumulative GPA of 3.0; a combined GPA of 3.0 in all courses taken in the department; and a combined GPA of 3.0 in Comm. 11, 12 or 14, and 160.

Completion Requirements. All students must complete a minimum of 27 hours of credit, 18 of which must be in Communication Studies, following the semester in which they are admitted to this program. Course requirements are
Psychology 1 and 2, Statistics 101, and 30 hours of electives in Communication Studies beyond the six required for admission.

Applied Communication Studies

This program is designed for students who plan careers in business or government organizations. It combines the general degree program in Communication Studies with a sequence of courses outside the department to prepare students for communication-related careers.

Admission Requirements. Students may be admitted to this program at one of two points in their undergraduate program:

1. The semester following the semester in which they complete 45 hours of course work. Students admitted at this point must have a cumulative grade-point average (GPA) of 2.5 and have completed the following courses in the department with a combined GPA of 2.5: Comm. 11, 12 or 14, and 160.

2. Any semester subsequent to the above. Students admitted at this point must have a cumulative GPA of 2.5; a combined GPA of 2.5 in all courses taken in the department; and a combined GPA of 2.5 in Comm. 11, 12 or 14, and 160.

Completion Requirements. All students must complete a minimum of 27 hours of credit, 18 of which must be in Communication Studies, following the semester in which they are admitted to this program. Course requirements for both options outlined below are Psychology 1 and 2, and English 105 and 208. Students must also complete one of the following optional tracks:

Interpersonal and Organizational Communication: Comm. 12, 106, 109, 111, 133, 206; 15 hours of Communication Studies electives drawn from Comm. 13, 14, 21, 80, 105, 107, 113, 134, 140, 180, 191, 221, 230, and 231; Psychology 101, 151, and 251; and Business Administration 120.

Public and Mass Communication: Comm. 14, 80, 106, 180, 221, 230; 15 hours of Communication Studies electives drawn from Comm. 12, 13, 105, 107, 109, 111, 133, 134, 140, 187, 191, 206, and 231; Public Relations 111; Political Science 232; Speech Pathology and Audiology 80; Advertising 113; and Business Administration 130.

Graduation

Students must have a cumulative GPA of 2.5 in all courses in the department to be certified for graduation with a major in Communication Studies. Courses in Communication Studies which the student wishes to count toward the major must be completed with a grade of C or better. The minimum requirement for a major in Communication Studies is 36 semester hours of credit. A total of 42 hours in Communication Studies may be counted toward graduation.

Advisement

Before or during the first semester of the sophomore year, students interested in pursuing a major in Communication Studies should consult with a departmental adviser.

Faculty

Professors
Donald W. Klopf, Ph.D. (U. Wash.). Intercultural and small-group communication, Persuasion.
Lawrence R. Wheeless, Ph.D. (Wayne St. U.)—Associate Chair. Communication: Interpersonal and organizational, Empirical methodology, Instructional.

Associate Professors
John D. Shibley, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.). Film appreciation, Communication and nonviolence.

Assistant Professors

Comparative Literature
Degree: B.A. in Interdepartmental Studies
Elizabeth Madison, Coordinator

Nature of Program
The Comparative Literature interdepartmental major examines literature in its many aspects without national or linguistic boundaries. The program is designed for those students who wish to explore the languages and literatures of at least two cultures and provides for those students a liberal education based on a comparative study of literary masterpieces and their relationship to history, philosophy, and the fine arts. The curriculum seeks to develop a student’s ability to read critically, to aid the student in gaining a more integrated sense of general literary history, and to prepare the student to investigate problems involving more than one literature (for example, the study of themes and myths, genres and forms, movements and eras, literature and the other arts, literary theory and criticism).

The undergraduate degree provides a basis for the following areas of professional specialization: graduate study in comparative literature, English, or foreign language; teaching of literature or foreign language; government work, international relations, or business administration, particularly in those areas of government or business which require an extensive knowledge of foreign culture and the ability to communicate well in both English and a foreign language.

Admission Requirements
Contact Elizabeth Madison, Coordinator.

Degree Requirements
A student must fulfill all University and College of Arts and Sciences degree requirements. A sample course of study for the undergraduate major in comparative literature follows:

Courses in the English Department—Required: English 125, 232; one language course (111, 113, 210, 211); 12 hours from among English 35/36, 21/22, 24/25. Recommended: Upper-division work in American, British, or world literature. Total hours required: 22.
Courses in the Foreign Languages Department—Required: six hours of advanced literature in the first foreign language; 12 hours from the following categories: second foreign language; additional language or literature courses in the first foreign language; literature in translation courses. Total hours required: 18.

The student is also required to take a one-hour seminar in methodology (directed study).

Computer Science

Degree: B.S.
Donald F. Butcher, Chairperson
Malcolm G. Lane, Director, Systems and Communications Laboratory
Wayne A. Muth, Associate Chairperson
Y. V. Ramana Reddy, Director, Artificial Intelligence Laboratory
George E. Trapp, Director, Mathematical Computations Laboratory
Stanley Wearden, Director, Computer Science Graduate Programs
Cynthia D. Tanner, Director, Pre-Computer Science Adviser

Nature of Program

The Department of Statistics and Computer Science offers a degree program leading to a Bachelor of Science in Computer Science. The program is designed to qualify students for professional positions in business, industry, research, government service, or graduate study in computer science.

The computer science program is intended to educate students in the following areas of computer science: mathematical procedures, programming languages, systems programming, and information analysis. After taking an upper-division course in these areas (C.S. 220, 230, 240, and 260), students are encouraged to take advanced course work in areas of interest to them.

Normally, students are first admitted to the pre-computer science program of study. After meeting the requirements, the student then moves into the computer science degree program. This transition into the computer science degree program normally takes place at the end of the sophomore year.

Admission Requirements

Pre-Computer Science Program of Study

General requirements for admission to the pre-computer science program of study are that all prospective students must qualify for admission to WVU and to the College of Arts and Sciences and present secondary school credit for 2 units of algebra, 1 unit of geometry, and ½ unit of trigonometry or advanced mathematics or 1 unit of chemistry or physics.

Additional Admission Requirements: Applicants must take either the Standard ACT test or the SAT test. Automatic admission to pre-computer science is granted if any two of the three requirements shown below are met:

- A 3.0 grade-point average in high school;
- A math ACT score of 22, or math SAT score of 467;
- A composite ACT score of 22, or combined SAT score of 920.

Applicants not satisfying these admission requirements may gain admission to pre-computer science as transfer students as described below.

Transfer Students: Students wishing to transfer into pre-computer science or computer science must satisfy WVU and Arts and Sciences admission requirements and must petition the Department of Statistics and Computer Science for admission. Petitions should be addressed to the
Computer Science Academic Standards Committee with a transcript of all college level course work attempted and an indication of when the student wants to transfer to Computer Science (May or August). Petitions are evaluated about April 1 for May admission and about July 15 for August admission.

Transfer students are expected to meet the following:
- A grade-point average of at least 3.0 in all college-level work attempted;
- Grades as listed in the next catalog section under "Computer Science Degree Program" for any of C.S. 1, C.S. 2, C.S. 50, C.S. 51, Math 15, and/or Math 16 which have been attempted.

The number of transfer students accepted into the department is governed by the enrollment capacities of the degree programs. First admission priority is given to those students currently matriculated at WVU; second priority, to students enrolled in computer science curricula at external colleges and universities; third priority, to students enrolled in other degree programs at external colleges and universities. Within the last two priorities, preferential admission is in the following order: West Virginia residents, U.S. citizens or permanent residents, and international students.

**Computer Science Degree Program**

To be admitted to the Bachelor of Science in Computer Science degree program, students must earn these minimum grades:

2. A "C" in C.S. 2 and a 2.5 grade-point average in C.S. 1 and 2 before enrolling in C.S. 50.
3. A "C" in each of C.S. 50 and C.S. 51 and a 2.5 grade-point average in C.S. 50-51.

Students are allowed to repeat only one course out of C.S. 1 and 2 and only one course out of C.S. 50 and 51: the first grade in any repeated course (of these four courses) will be disregarded for the purpose of meeting admission requirements.

No student may enroll in any 200-level computer science course that has C.S. 51 as a prerequisite until the previously stated requirements involving C.S. 1, 2, 50, and 51 are fully met.

**Degree Requirements**

Computer science majors must complete the admission requirements as specified in the previous section and must then complete at least 60 hours of upper-division course work with at least 23 hours of upper-division course work in computer science, three hours of approved technical elective, and three hours in statistics. A student must earn at least a C in all courses counted towards meeting the upper-division hours in computer science, statistics, and approved technical electives.

Students who receive an unsatisfactory grade in a computer science course (D, F, W, WU, U) will be allowed to repeat the course once and only once, except that students with valid medical or emergency reasons for failing to satisfactorily complete a course in two attempts may petition the departmental Academic Standards Committee for permission to register for the course.

Required courses are: Math. 15, 16; Stat. 201; C.S. 1, 2, 50, 51, 120, 196, 220, 230, 240, 260; six additional hours of 200-level computer science course work; plus three additional hours of an approved technical elective. Approved
technical electives are: Any 200-level computer science course; any 300-level computer science course excluding C.S. 301; Stat. 221; Math. 241; E.E. 271, 272, 372, 373, 374; I.E. 283, 284.

At least 60 hours of upper-division course work must be included in the 134 hours required for graduation. Not more than 10 hours of 190-199 course work may count in the upper-division requirements.

For the purpose of meeting this 60 hours of upper-division work, the following courses may also be counted as upper-division work: Math. 17 and 18 and/or a one-year sequence of course work in a science such as Physics 11 and 12 or Chem. 15 and 16.

Faculty

Professors
Donald F. Butcher, Ph.D. (Iowa St. U.)—Chair, Statistics and Computer Science. Design and analysis of experiments, Monte Carlo simulation, Regression analysis.
Wayne A. Muth, Ph.D. (Iowa St. U.)—Associate Chair, Computer Science. Simulation, Mathematical modeling, Computer performance.

Associate Professors


Assistant Professor

Lecturers
Dance and Liberal Studies
Degree: B.A. in Interdepartmental Studies
Alan W. Jenks, Coordinator

Nature of Program
This interdepartmental major is offered cooperatively with the dance program of the School of Physical Education. It is designed for the student with an interest in dance who wishes to pursue a broad liberal arts education with a concentration in a specific area within the College of Arts and Sciences. Students must fulfill all requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Sciences.

Admission Requirements
Contact Alan W. Jenks, Coordinator.

Degree Requirements
Dance courses required for this major include 12 hours of technique classes (ballet, modern, and jazz); four courses in dance theory and related subjects; 12 hours of dance electives chosen from such classes as choreography, dance production, theatre dance, movement and rhythms, sports injury, and kinesiology. In addition, the student will earn nine hours through participation in one of the University's performing dance companies before graduation over a number of semesters. A total of 42 hours in dance is required.

The Arts and Sciences concentration may be selected from any department in the College. A total of 30 hours in the area of specialization is specified.

Economics
Degree: B.A.
Patrick C. Mann, Chairperson

Nature of Program
The College of Business and Economics offers all courses in economics, but they are a regular part of the economics program of the College of Arts and Sciences. The College of Business and Economics grants the degree of Bachelor of Science in Economics. The College of Arts and Sciences grants the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Economics.

The program leading to the B.A. degree is designed for students who wish to combine fundamental training in economics with a liberal arts education. In addition to the liberal studies and related requirements, students have in excess of 40 credit hours of unrestricted electives.

The student of economics is taught to identify the costs and the benefits of a decision, which are sometimes not obvious. The economist has the skills to identify the real consequences of a decision. That skill is valued highly.

Economics is a useful major for anyone interested in a career in politics, business, law, foreign service, government, banking, or any other field in which the ability to make or analyze policy decisions is important. The demand for people with degrees in economics, both at the graduate and undergraduate levels, is high.

Economics deals with some of today's burning issues: acid rain, support for the poor, international trade, unemployment, capital punishment, abortion, education, the deficit, the third world, national defense.
Admission Requirements

Students making application for initial admission to the major in economics program must meet the following requirements: (1) completion of 58 or more credit hours with a cumulative grade-point average of 2.5 or better; (2) completion of each of the following courses with a grade of C or better: Econ. 54 and 55, Econ. 125, and Math. 3 or 14 or 15; (3) completion of Engl. 1 and 2, and a mathematics sequence consisting of two of the following courses: Math. 3 (or 14), Math. 128, Math. 15, Math. 16.

Degree Requirements

Econ. 54, 55, 125, 211, 212, and one of the following courses: Econ. 110, 216, and 270. The student must take at least two non-economics courses in Core B, and must select two of the following mathematics courses: Math. 3, (or 14), Math. 128, Math. 15, Math. 16. The mathematics courses are to be credited toward the minimum of 12 hours required in Cluster C. Any student planning to pursue graduate work in economics should take Math. 15 and 16. Additional recommended courses can be determined in consultation with an economics adviser.

 Majors are also required to take 15 additional hours of economics courses numbered 100 or above for a minimum of 27 upper-division course hours in economics. Students must maintain a grade-point average of 2.0 or better in courses in economics.

Faculty

Professors

Lewis C. Bell, Ph.D. (U. Ky.). Public finance, Economic education.
Andrew W. Isserman, Ph.D. (U. Penn). Regional economics.
Patrick C. Mann, Ph.D. (Ind. U.). Utility economics, Industrial organization.

Associate Professors

Morteza Rahmatian, Ph.D. (U. Wyo.). Resource economics, Environmental economics, Microeconomic theory.

Assistant Professors

English Language and Literature

Degree: B.A.
Rudolph P. Almasy, Chairperson
Elizabeth Madison, Assistant Chairperson
Margaret Racin, Department Adviser

Nature of Program

The department offers courses for students who intend to pursue a graduate degree in English; attain secondary certification to teach English or language arts; concentrate in literature and language as preparation for entrance into professional schools; or concentrate in writing.

Because English majors have varying interests in literature, language, and writing, they are strongly urged to consult the department's undergraduate adviser to plan their course work. To aid majors in their deliberations, the department has prepared a statement explaining special features of its curriculum, informing students of the opportunity to double major, and suggesting courses for students interested in literary history, genre studies, language studies, creative writing, scientific/technical writing, Appalachian studies, women's studies, and graduate study in English.

Admissions Requirements

Students may apply for admission to the degree program when they have completed 58 hours with a 2.0 grade-point average and here at least a cumulative average of 2.0 for courses in English. Majors must maintain at least a 2.0 cumulative average for English courses at WVU in order to retain their status as an English major.

Degree Requirements

An English major requires a minimum of 33 hours in literature, language, and writing, exclusive of English 1 and 2. A maximum of 42 hours in English, exclusive of English 1 and 2, may be included within the 128 hours required for graduation.

Required courses include English 21, 22, 24, and 25. One course from the following: English 111, 113, 210, 211. Also English 150 or 250. At least 15 additional hours of courses offered by the Department of English in literature, language, or writing. At least nine hours of the student's total course work must be at the 200 level.

Publications

Victorian Poetry, a critical journal of Victorian literature, is edited by the department of English. The journal was established at WVU in 1963 and has become internationally known, with subscribers in 27 countries.

Calliope, a publication of WVU student writing, is sponsored by the Department of English and the English Honorary and Club.

Archives of British History and Culture is supported by the Department of English.

West Virginia Philological Papers, a publication which prints a selection of papers read at the Colloquium on Modern Literature and Film, is supported by the Department of English.

a/b Auto/Biography, a national publication for scholars in these genres, is also supported by the Department of English.
Faculty

Professors
Philip Bordinat, Ph.D. (U. Birmingham, Eng.)—Emeritus.
Ruel E. Foster, Ph.D. (Vanderbilt U.)—Emeritus.
Elaine K. Ginsberg, Ph.D. (U. Okla.)—Assistant Vice President for Undergraduate Education. Early American literature, American fiction, Women's studies.
John L. Hicks, Jr., M.A. (Ind. U.)—Emeritus.
Virgil L. Peterson, Ph.D. (UCLA). Writing, Biography, Peace studies.
Judith G. Stitzel, Ph.D. (U. Minn.)—Director, Center for Women's Studies. Women's studies, Feminist pedagogy.

Associate Professors
Dennis Allen, Ph.D. (U. Minn.). Critical theory, Prose fiction.
Rudolph P. Almasy, Ph.D. (U. Minn.)—Chair. Renaissance and Reformation studies, Composition.
Arthur C. Buck, Ph.D. (U. Ark.). Comparative and world literature, Comparative romanticism and comparative modern drama, Chinese and Japanese literature in translation.
Oreta H. Dawson, M.A. (WVU)—Emerita.
Anna Shannon Elfenbein, Ph.D. (U. Nebr.). Southern literature, Black fiction, Women's studies.
Anita Gandolfo, Ph.D. (CUNY). Modern literature, Literature and religion, Composition.
W. Michael Grant, Ph.D. (Brown U.). Medieval literature.
Russell C. MacDonald, Ph.D. (U. Penn). Restoration and 18th century literature, Prose fiction, Creative writing.
Thomas Miles, Ph.D. (SUNY). Medieval literature, Professional writing.
Barry Ward, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.). Folklore, Medieval literature, American studies.

Assistant Professors

106 COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Foreign Languages

Degree: B.A.
Robert J. Elkins, Chairperson
Ronald W. Dunbar, Associate Chairperson

Options/Areas of Emphasis Within the Degree Program

French
German
Russian
Spanish
Classics
Linguistics
Teaching English as a Second Language

Nature of Program

Coursework is offered in foreign languages, literatures, cultures, and in linguistics. Languages regularly taught include Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Russian, and Spanish. Languages in the program which will likely not be taught in the 1989-90 academic year include Arabic, Greek, Hausa, Hebrew, Polish, Portuguese, and Swahili. Certain literature courses are taught in English and are designated as FLIT (Foreign Literature in Translation) courses. Other areas of instruction are EFL (English As a Foreign Language), linguistics, language teaching methods, and bibliography and research.

Depending upon the major in foreign languages, students are expected to be able to communicate competently—in oral and written form—in one or more foreign languages. This competence includes reading, writing, speaking, and listening. The student must be knowledgeable of and conversant in the cultures and literatures related to those languages, and have an understanding in general of how human languages operate.

Honor Societies

The department sponsors a Student Honor Society in both French and Spanish. In addition it supports language clubs in French, German, Japanese, Russian, and Spanish.

Career Goals for Graduates

A number of careers are open to students who major or minor in foreign languages. In addition to preparing for careers in foreign language teaching, students may also wish to use foreign language study to enhance their...
primary degree, adding an international dimension to areas such as business, economics, political science, journalism, or law.

Special Units

In the department, the WVU Intensive English Program offers a program of instruction in English as a second language for students seeking admission to the University. Practical experience for majors in teaching English as a second language is available on a limited basis in conjunction with this program.

Admission Requirements

The Department of Foreign Languages has no requirements other than those of the university. To enter the degree program in foreign languages, the student must have already satisfactorily completed elementary and intermediate course sequences in a given language and completed 58 credit hours with an overall 2.0 grade-point average.

Graduation Requirements

A foreign language major must complete a minimum of 27 hours of upper-division work offered by the Department of Foreign Languages. Three of the hours must be Linguistics 111. Language 221 cannot be counted for any major except TESL. Twelve of the hours must be in one of the options listed in the "Options" section which follows.

All students majoring in foreign languages must present a minor consisting of 12 upper-division hours from within the department or from outside the department. An outside minor must be approved by the adviser. The departmental minor may not duplicate courses from the major. All 12 hours in the minor must have the same division prefix [i.e., German, Spanish, Linguistics, FLIT, etc.].

Students wishing teacher certification should inquire early on about courses which fulfill certification requirements.

In addition to the courses required for the foreign language major, students should elect relevant elective courses in history, political science, humanities, English, journalism, geography, sociology and anthropology, and/or business and economics. Students electing the joint foreign language/economics program should inform the Chairperson of Foreign Languages at the earliest opportunity in order to enroll in the proper economics courses.

The Department of Foreign Languages cooperates closely with several other departments in offering interdepartmental majors.

Students with majors other than foreign languages who have an interest in a second major in Foreign Languages are invited to request information from the Chairperson of the Department of Foreign Languages.

There are no special core or GPA requirements necessary for graduation beyond those of the University. Students are urged to contact the Arts & Sciences Advising Office at least a semester in advance of their graduation.

Areas of Emphasis/Options

In addition to fulfilling the degree requirements already listed, a language major must select one of the following degree options and complete the courses listed for that option as part of the 27 hour, upper-division requirement:
French: French 103, 104, 109, 110 plus three additional upper-division French courses.

German: German 103, 104, 109, 110 plus three additional upper-division German courses.

Spanish: Spanish 103, 104, 109, 110 plus three additional upper-division Spanish courses.

Russian: Russian 103, 104, 109, 110 plus three additional upper-division Russian classes.

Classics: Classics 109, 110 plus four upper-division classics courses approved by the advisor.

Linguistics: Linguistics 202, 283, 284, plus one upper-division linguistics course and two upper-division language courses approved by the advisor.

FLIT: Four upper-division FLIT courses and two upper-division language courses approved by the advisor.

TESL: Language 191, Language 221, plus one upper-division linguistics course and two upper-division language courses approved by the advisor.

Students electing the French, German, Spanish, Russian, classics, and linguistics options may not use FLIT courses to fulfill the major requirements but may use them for the minor requirement.

Special Opportunities

Programs Abroad

The Department of Foreign Languages regularly offers language courses abroad. Courses in German have been offered in Germany and Austria during the summer, in Spanish in Spain and Colombia during the summer, and in France during the fall, spring, and summer. Students participating in a summer program normally register for 6-9 semester hours of credit. Those students participating in a fall or spring semester abroad enroll for 15-18 credit hours of credit.

Contingent upon funding and faculty availability, the Department of Foreign Languages will offer a spring semester in France in 1989-90, and plans to offer a summer session in Austria, Spain or Colombia, and France.

Language Dormitory

Students who have successfully completed the elementary sequence of French, German, or Spanish have the opportunity to live with the Foreign Language Residence Hall Program. The program allows students to live on specially-designated floors of a University dormitory where all communication is carried on in the target language, and where special foreign language programs and events are offered on a regular basis. Satellite hook-ups for live foreign language broadcasts are a special feature of the program. Credit is available for participants. For details, contact the Department of Foreign Languages.

Additional Points of Information

1. Foreign language courses are divided into elementary, intermediate, and advanced levels. The elementary level, courses 1 and 2, provides beginning work in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing the languages, with emphasis on audio-lingual procedures. The vocabulary is limited to words of high frequency. Intermediate level, courses 3 and 4,
continues training in the four basic skills, with greater emphasis on reading. The vocabulary is greatly extended, especially the passive or recognition vocabulary. In courses 103, 104, 109, 110, the four basic skills are further developed. All classroom questions and discussions are in the foreign language. The work is based on reading assignments followed by classroom discussions, oral drills, and written exercises. In Spanish, students may select sections which concentrate on Spanish business vocabulary.

2. In French, German, and Spanish, courses numbered 23 and 24 provide two semesters of work to develop reading knowledge.

Courses numbered 33 and 34 are taught in the target language. The major difference between them and those numbered 3 and 4 is in the choice of materials. Courses 3 and 4 use literary materials as a basis for discussion whereas courses 33 and 34 use cultural materials. Students who elect courses 33 and 34 may then continue in the normal 103-110 sequence.

Students can receive credit for only one of the courses 1 or 21; 2 or 22; 3, 23, or 33; 4, 24, or 34 in the same language.

3. Courses numbered 10 are intensive and equal to courses 1 and 2. Students may receive credit for either course 1 and 2 or 10 but not for both. Courses numbered 11 are the intensive equivalent of courses 3 and 4. Students may receive credit for courses 3 and 4 or 11 but not both.

4. Students who present two or more units of high school credit in a foreign language may satisfy the foreign language requirement of the College of Arts and Sciences by taking courses 3 and 4, or other approved courses on the same or higher level, in that language.

5. The Department of Foreign Languages offers a credit by examination testing program for elementary and intermediate classes in Classics, French, German, Italian, Russian, and Spanish only. Information about the program is available in the Department of Foreign Languages.

Faculty
Professors
Francisco Herrera, M.A. (WVU)—Spanish. Emeritus.
Joseph A. Murphy, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.)—French. English as a second language. Foreign language education.
Janice Spleth, Ph.D. (Rice U.)—French. Franchophone literature and culture, 19th century French drama.
Robert Stilwell, Ph.D. (U. Tex.)—German. Emeritus.
**Associate Professors**


Axel Claesges, Ph.D. (Vanderbilt U.)—German. German cultural and intellectual history, 19th century German literature, Commercial German.


Lois Hinckley, Ph.D. (U. N.C.)—Classics. Roman literature/civilization, Greek literature/civilization.


Jurgen Schlunk, Ph.D. (U. Marburg)—German. 18th century German literature, 19th and 20th century German drama.

**Assistant Professors**


Donald T. Huffman, M.A. (Ind. U.)—German. English as a second language, Computer assisted instruction.


**Lecturer**


---

**Geology and Geography**

**Degrees—**

**Geography:** B.A.

**Geology:** B.A., B.S.

**Alan C. Donaldson, Chairperson**

Robert C. Shumaker, Associate Chairperson

Robert Hanham, Assistant Chairperson

**Nature of Programs**

**Bachelor of Science in Geology**

The Bachelor of Science degree is designed for students who want to qualify for professional positions in industry and government services, as well as those who plan to do graduate work in geology. A total of 134 hours is required, of which a minimum of 124 hours must be established in subjects exclusive of credits earned in Physical Education and Math. 2. Electives must be chosen to meet the basic requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences and fulfill the University Liberal Studies Program.

Candidates for the Bachelor of Science in geology are required to take a total of 40 hours of geology courses. Students are urged to elect some supporting courses in such fields as mining or petroleum engineering, biology, geography, soil mechanics, pedology, and computer science, depending on their major field of geologic studies. Students planning to attend graduate
school or seek employment in the oil industry should complete a full year of calculus. Electives should be chosen with the adviser’s consent.

Instructional facilities and equipment include the laboratories associated with mineralogy, petrology, geochemistry, sedimentology, paleontology, geomorphology, mineral and fuel resources, and structural geology. Field studies are stressed with geologic mapping at Camp Wood in Greenbrier County; carbonate sediments and their depositional environments in the Florida Keys; sedimentation and coastal processes on the eastern shore of Virginia; pollution measurements in nearby streams and lakes; field trips to glaciated areas; examinations of processes acting on earth’s surface in West Virginia; and structural and stratigraphic analyses of the Appalachian basin and orogenic belt. Subsurface logs and samples are available for study in the West Virginia Geological and Economic Survey and the nearby Morgantown Energy Technology Center of the U.S. Department of Energy.

Bachelor of Arts in Geology

The course requirements for the Bachelor of Arts with a major in geology are designed for students who want to go into careers that require a good background in the basic principles of geology. Areas such as environmental science, planning, or other earth-related sciences, secondary school teaching, or earth science laboratory technical work may be pursued by proper choice of electives.

Admission Requirements

B.S. and B.A. Degree Programs

Admission to the programs requires at least a cumulative average of 2.25 and an average of at least 2.25 in lower-division required geology courses. To continue in the programs, an average of at least 2.0 must be maintained in required chemistry, physics, mathematics, and statistics courses. At least a 2.0 average must also be maintained in required upper-division geology courses.

Degree Requirements

Major in Geology—B.S.

Required Courses

Geol. 1 or 5, 2, 3, 4, 152, 184, 185, 221, 231, 261, 266, and 4 to 8 hours of upper-division geology electives; Chem. 15 and 16; Phys. 1 and 2 or 11 and 12; Math. 3, 4, 15, and 16 or Stat. 212 or 231; Stat. 101.

Recommended Electives

Geol. 127, 228, 235, 251, 270, 272, 274; Geog. 105, 107; C.S. 1; C.E. 1; additional biology, chemistry, physics, or mathematics courses. Geog. 7 is not an acceptable elective.

Major in Geology—B.A.

Required Courses

Geol. 1 or 5, 2, 3, 4, 127, 152, 184, 221 or 222, 231 or 235, 261; Chem. 15 and 16; Phys. 1 and 2; Math. 3 and 4; advanced science elective other than geology.

Recommended Electives

See those listed under “Major in Geology—B.S.”

112 COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Nature of Program—Geography

The undergraduate major in geography stresses our relationship to physical and human environments, and the search for explanation of the patterns and processes of human activity over the earth's surface. The general course requirements provide training for positions such as cartographers, foreign service officers, planners, researchers, market analysts, and location planners in various levels of government, business, and industry. Students also are given preparation for elementary and secondary teaching and for graduate studies in such fields as environmental studies, urban affairs, planning, and geography.

The program is structured around a core of geography courses and offers six options designed to provide training for either employment or advanced study in each emphasis area. The options include: planning and regional development; international area studies; spatial analysis and geographic information systems; physical environment and resources; cartography; spatial analysis; and a generalist option for students who want an individualized program of study. Each option lists a group of required and recommended courses from geography and other departments relevant to the particular emphasis area.

Degree Requirements
Courses Required for All Options
Geog. 7, 8 or 1, 105, 109, 140, 261, 285.

Generalist Option
Required Courses: 12 additional hours of geography, including no more than 6 hours of Geog. 219 or 295.

Planning and Regional Development Option
The planning option introduces the student to processes of physical and social planning which shape the spatial order of contemporary society. Emphasis is placed on both urban and rural environments. The option provides a background for careers or advanced study in urban or regional planning, locational analysis, community planning, and environmental design. A planning internship is included in the program and most of the courses have an applied orientation.
Required Courses: Geog. 110, 200, 209, 225, 230, 295.
Recommended Electives: Ag. Ec. 200, 211; C.S. 1, 2; Econ. 255, 257; Engl. 208; Geog. 150, 215, 219, 221, 235; Pol. S. 121, 225; Comm. 14, 221; Soc. & A. 131, 222, 223; Stat. 101.

International Area Studies Option
The international area studies option allows the student to specialize in one or more regions of the world and gain a basic background in international economic, political, and cultural relationships. The program not only deals with specific regional problems, but also the global issues of colonialism, nationalism, development, international cooperation and trade, multi-national corporations and the competition and relationships between capitalist, socialist, and non-aligned nations. The international studies option gives the student an analytical background in international affairs, preparation for graduate work in various fields, and a background for employment in
government, business, banking, communications, and international organizations.

Required Courses: Geog. 2, 202, 210, 215; Econ. 110; Pol. S. 160; 6 hours from Geog. 141, 143, 144, 145.

Recommended Electives: Econ. 213, 250; Engl. 208; Hist. 264; Pol. S. 261, 263; Soc. & A. 51.

Other courses relevant to international studies are arranged according to the student's regional or topical specialization.

Physical Environment and Resources Option

The physical environment and resources option emphasizes the interaction between physical environmental systems and human activity. It also provides training for students interested in problems related to the exploitation of physical resources. Students gain mapping and other skills essential for analyzing environmental problems resulting from the exploitation and management of energy, mineral, land, and water resources, as well as a substantive inquiry into particular environmental and resource utilization issues. This option provides a background for employment or advanced study in environmental impact analysis, remote sensing, and environmental planning.

Required Courses: Geog. 107, 127, 200, 221, 290, and 3 additional hours of geography; Geol. 1, 2, 3, 4; Chem. 11, 12; Math. 4.

Recommended Electives: Geog. 205, 295, 329; Biol. 254; C.E. 5, 252; Engl. 208; For. 140, 226; M.E.R. 97; Phys. 117; Pol. S. 236, 238; Stat. 101; Geol. 315, 363; C.S. 1, 2.

Other electives may be arranged as relevant to the student's particular interests.

Cartography Option

The cartography option provides specialization in the art and science of making maps. A background in geography allows the cartographer to recognize and analyze various spatial distributions which he or she must interpret and communicate to the map reader. The required courses provide a knowledge of geographical patterns, data manipulation and compilation, positive and negative artwork techniques, as well as surveying, aerial photography, and remote sensing. The student may specialize further with selected courses in order to concentrate on statistical and computer-assisted cartography or map design and construction. Internships in practical cartography are available in local planning agencies and in university research units working with mini-computer mapping systems. The cartography option prepares the student for graduate study or a career in federal, state or local government agencies or commercial mapping firms.

Required Courses: Geog. 127, 200, 262, and six additional hours in geography; C.E. 5; For. 226; and six hours in mathematics.

Recommended Electives: Art 121; Astro. 106; C.S. 1, 2; Engl. 208; Geog. 220, 221, 225, 235, 295; Geol. 7, 228; Journ. 1, 110, 120; Phys. 8; Psych. 1; Stat. 101, 212, 221.

Spatial Analysis and Geographic Information Systems Option

The spatial analysis option provides students with spatial analytic skills that are being increasingly called upon by government and industry seeking fresh approaches in decision making. Geography offers a unique spatial approach in analyzing information, and in addition to analytical techniques
developed by geographers, students majoring in this option are able to apply powerful research tools to an array of problems in the physical and social sciences. This option provides a background in computing, statistical analysis, and mathematical techniques. In addition to the excellent prospects of graduates in this option to find employment in industry and government, the option provides a strong framework for those pursuing advanced or professional degrees.

Required Courses: Geog. 127, 200, 219 (Geostatistics), and at least 6 additional hours in geography; Math. 15, 16 and at least 3 additional hours above Math. 16; Stat. 101, 212, 221, 231; C.S. 5; C.E. 5.

Recommended Electives: Geog. 209, 215, 225; Econ. 54, 55, 220; I.E. 25, 213.

Other Options
Honors Program

Qualified students in geography are encouraged to participate in the department’s Honors Program which begins either the second semester of the junior year or the first semester of the senior year and culminates in a senior thesis. Entry requires a 3.3 overall average. (See the department’s Honors Coordinator.)

Faculty

Professors
C. Blaine Cecil, Ph.D. (WVU)—Adjunct. Coal geochemistry.
Alan C. Donaldson, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.)—Chair. Sedimentation, Stratigraphy.
William H. Gillespie, M.S. (WVU)—Adjunct. Paleobotany. Director, Forestry Program for WV.
David Harrison, J.D. (Harvard Law)—Adjunct. Law.
Andrew Isserman, Ph.D. (U. Penn.). Regional research.
Peter Lessing, Ph.D. (Syracuse U.)—Adjunct. Environmental geology. WVGS.
John J. Renton, Ph.D. (WVU). Geochemistry.
Richard A. Smosna, Ph.D. (U. Ill.). Carbonate sedimentation.
Francis T. C. Ting, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.). Coal geology.
Dana Wells, Ph.D. (Columbia U.)—Emeritus. Paleobiology.

Associate Professors
Don W. Duckson, Jr., Ph.D. (U. Colo.)—Adjunct. Professor of Geography, Frostburg St. C.
Michael E. Hohn, Ph.D. (Ind. U.)—Adjunct. Computer geology. WVGS.
John Pickles, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.). Geographic theory, Africa.
Dennis A. Poluga, M.S. (WVU)—Adjunct. Regional planning, City Manager.
Paul W. Queen, M.S. (WVU)—Adjunct. Cartographer-Illustrator. WVGS.
Carl Smith, M.S. (Ind. U.)—Adjunct. Coal geology. WVGS.

FACULTY 115
Assistant Professors
Stuart A. Foster, Ph.D. (Ohio St.)—Adjunct. Geographic information systems.
William C. Grady, M.S. (WVU)—Adjunct. Coal petrology.
Mary Elizabeth Haas, Ph.D. (Ind. U.)—Adjunct. Social studies.
Hobart M. King, Ph.D. (WVU)—Adjunct. Economic geology.
J. Steven Kite, Ph.D. (U. Wisc.). Geomorphology.
Helen Lang, Ph.D. (U. Oregon). Mineralogy, Petrology.
Andrew J. Mair, Ph.D. (Ohio St.)—Visiting. Urban development.
Lizbeth Pyle, Ph.D. (U. Minn.)—Visiting. Rural/urban planning.
Jon Weems, M.S. (WVU)—Adjunct. Weather, Climate, Recreation.

History
Degree: B.A.
Robert M. Maxon, Chairperson
John C. Super, Associate Chairperson and Director of Graduate Studies

Program Objectives/Goals
The Department of History offers courses focusing on a variety of world regions and time periods. Degree requirements insure that majors obtain an acquaintance with the history of several such regions and periods and that they develop skills in research and writing. Majors and non-majors may qualify for membership in Phi Alpha Theta, the national History honorary.

Admissions and Degree Requirements
In their freshman and sophomore years those selecting a major in the department are classified as pre-history. They may be admitted to the major upon the completion of 58 hours with an overall grade-point average of at least 2.0. Majors should also have attained at least a 2.0 average in history courses. To graduate, majors must meet university and college requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree. The department requires the following:

1. History majors must complete a total of 33 hours (including History 1 and 2, 52 and 53, and 290) of work in history, of which at least 21 hours are to be selected from upper-division courses. Majors should divide these 21 hours between American and international fields with at least one course from African, Asian or Latin American history.

2. History majors must complete a minor of at least 9-12 upper-division hours, exclusive of hours used to satisfy other departmental requirements, in a related subject.

3. History majors must achieve a 2.0 (C) average for all courses attempted in the major subject.

Career Prospects
The Bachelor of Arts with a major in history is designed to prepare students for careers in teaching, business, and government and for graduate work in history, law, and related social sciences and humanities.

Faculty
Professors
William D. Barns, Ph.D. (WVU)—Emeritus.
John A. Caruso, Ph.D. (WVU)—Emeritus.
Elizabeth Cometti, Ph.D. (U. Va.)—Emeritus.
William T. Doherty, Ph.D. (U. Mo.)—Emeritus.
Mortimer Levine, Ph.D. (U. Penn)—Emeritus.

**Associate Professors**
Robert E. Blobaum, Ph.D. (U. Nebr.). Russia, East Europe. Poland, 20th century political and social history.
John A. Maxwell, Ph.D. (WVU). Modern Europe. East and West Germany, Military history.
Stephen C. McCluskey, Ph.D. (U. Wisc.). Medieval science and technology, Astronomies of non-literate cultures.
W. Reynolds McLeod, Ph.D. (U. Md.). Great Britain. Celtic Europe (Scotland), Popular history, Newspaper history.
Sarah R. Smith, Ph.D. (Columbia U.)—Emerita.

**Assistant Professor**
Mary Lou Lustig, Ph.D. (Syracuse U.). Early United States, Colonial.

**History of Science and Technology**

No degree.
Emory L. Kemp, Coordinator

**Nature of Program**
The College of Arts and Sciences and the Department of History at WVU have established a curriculum in the history of science and technology to stimulate the development of a more comprehensive and integrated approach to liberal education and to encourage wider use of the intellectual and technical resources available within the University. At the undergraduate level, there are introductory and upper-division courses in the history of science and technology. (See course listings in History and Multidisciplinary Studies.)

**Faculty**
Emory L. Kemp, Ph.D. (U. Ill.)—Coordinator and Professor of the History of Science and Technology. History of technology, Industrial archeology, 19th century engineering.
Gregory A. Good, Ph.D. (U. Toronto)—Assistant Professor of the History of Science and Technology. History of science, 18th-20th century in England and America.
Stephen C. McCluskey, Ph.D. (U. Wisc.)—Associate Professor of History. History of science, Physical sciences in the medieval and early modern eras.

*HISTORY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY* 117
Program in the Humanities
No degree.
Virginia H. Klenk, Coordinator

Nature of Program
The study of the humanities consists of the study of mankind's effort to understand itself through history, literature, religion, philosophy, and fine arts. It also consists of our effort to comprehend the masterpieces of the past and present as we seek to deepen our understanding of ourselves and our culture: what we are, why we are, what our options for significant life are.

Faculty
Professor
Virginia H. Klenk, Ph.D. (U. Pitt), Coordinator, Philosophy.

Assistant Professors
Camille Caruso, Ph.D. (WVU)—Visiting.
Janet Kemp, Ph.D. (WVU)—Visiting.

Adjunct Faculty
W. Michael Grant, Ph.D. (Brown U.). English.
Peter Laska, Ph.D. (U. Rochester).
Kathleen McNerney, Ph.D. (U. N.M.). Foreign Languages.
Thomas Miles, Ph.D. (SUNY). English.

Individualized Major Program
The individualized major provides the undergraduate student an opportunity to arrange an individually tailored program when the educational aims of the student fall between established departmental boundaries. Ideally, the proposal should be developed during the sophomore year since a student normally would be expected to embark on this program at the beginning of the junior year. A major typically involves only two academic departments—one of which must be in the College of Arts and Sciences—and the program should be planned so that the student attains academic depth at least matching the depth and rigor of a traditional departmental major.

Students considering the Individualized Major Program are encouraged to approach the Assistant Dean for Undergraduate Education of the College of Arts and Sciences with program ideas or questions before submitting a formal proposal. Following the initial discussion, students are advised to seek counsel with individual faculty who may thereafter agree to become part of a faculty advisory committee. When initial discussion and consultation are completed, students are encouraged to submit the formal proposal for acceptance into the program. The proposal is submitted first to the student's advisory committee, then to the Individualized Major Committee, and should include: (1) a definition of the area of concentration; (2) a statement of the objectives served by the program; (3) a listing of courses that will constitute the program; and (4) a brief personal intellectual biography. Additional information about the formal proposal is available at 206 Student Services Center.

118 COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
International Studies

Degree: B.A. in Interdepartmental Studies
Sophia Peterson, Coordinator
Rodger D. Yeager, Adviser

Committee for Interdepartmental Major in International Studies
Sophia Peterson, Ph.D. (UCLA), Coordinator, Professor of Political Science.
Kenneth C. Martis, Ph.D. (U. Mich.), Professor of Geography.
Joseph Renahan, M.S. (Yeshiva U.), Associate Professor of Foreign Languages.
Kenyon Stebbins, Ph.D. (Mich. St. U.), Assistant Professor of Sociology & Anthropology.
John C. Super, Ph.D. (UCLA), Professor of History.
Rodger D. Yeager, Ph.D. (Syracuse U.), Professor of Political Science.

Nature of Program

The Bachelor of Arts interdepartmental major in international studies provides knowledge of global affairs, helps develop understanding and appreciation of other cultures and societies, and promotes informed analysis of world interdependence. It provides the basis for careers in many areas, e.g., international business and commerce, international administration and service, as well as government, law, and research.

Admission Requirements

Admission to the degree program may be applied for upon the completion of 58 hours with a cumulative average of at least 2.0.

Degree Requirements

The International Studies major consists of courses drawn from many departments and multidisciplinary study courses. The program comprises four parts:

1. Orientation to International Studies (1 hour).
2. Introductory Core (15 hours)—Majors are required to take Economics 54 (Microeconomics) and Economics 55 (Macroeconomics), and three more courses from the following: English 85; FLIT 14, 16-18; Geography 1, 2, 7, 8; History 2, 4, 5, 6; Humanities 5; Multidisciplinary Studies 90; Political Science 3; Sociology and Anthropology 5, 51.
3. Advanced Core (15 hours)—The Advanced Core provides students with a more thorough understanding of global institutions, practices, and processes. Majors are required to take five courses from the following:
   Economics 250—International Economics.
   Geography 202—Political Geography.
   Geography 210—Global Issues: Inequality and Interdependence.
   History 180—World History Since 1500.
   Political Science 150—Comparative Politics.
   Political Science 160—International Relations.
   Political Science 264—American Foreign Relations.
4. Area of Concentration (21 hours). Majors are required to select an area of concentration for specialization. This might be a world region (such as Africa and the Middle East, East Asia, Latin America, Eastern Europe, Western Europe), or a topical area such as Development Studies. No more than 9 hours out of the required 21 may be taken in the same department. Students select from a variety of courses in economics, foreign languages,
geography, history, music, philosophy, political science, religious studies, sociology and anthropology, technology education, and women's studies.

Options: Internships and Study Abroad

Students are encouraged to take advantage of opportunities for internships and study abroad, which may be undertaken for academic credit with the approval of the International Studies Adviser. Through internships, students gain first-hand knowledge of government agencies or private and business organizations involved in world affairs. To experience another society and/or improve their foreign language competence, students may study abroad for a summer or a semester.

Interested students should contact the International Studies Adviser in the Department of Political Science.

Liberal Arts Major

Degree: B.A. in Interdepartmental Studies
Alan W. Jenks, Coordinator

Nature of Program

The acceptance of liberal arts graduates in teaching positions, into graduate and professional schools, and in government, commerce, and industry is growing. This recent upsurge in the popularity of the liberal arts graduate is based upon the recognition that the liberal arts degree prepares students to master new knowledge quickly and to integrate new data with old.

In order to foster skills in learning, in critical thinking, and in synthesizing, the liberal arts major requires students to gain a solid base in three areas: (a) the natural sciences and mathematics; (b) the social sciences, and (c) the arts and humanities. Majors are encouraged to pursue their learning in at least one subject to a sophisticated level. In this special area of concentration, students often approximate the course requirements of a second major. Majors must also complete all University and College of Arts and Sciences requirements.

Admission Requirements

Students may apply for admission to the Liberal Arts Degree Program after they complete 58 hours of course work satisfactorily. However, because the major is rigorous, we encourage only students with an above-average grade-point average to apply. Students are admitted only after an interview with the coordinator and an evaluation of their academic progress. There is also a "pre-major" advising program supervised by the coordinator, for which freshmen and sophomores are eligible.

Degree Requirements

The liberal arts major requires 30 semester hours in each of the three basic areas of the liberal arts, plus 15 required semester hours in upper-division electives. Courses in the three basic areas must be distributed among subjects and between lower and upper division courses as follows:
   Mathematics, Computer Science, or Statistics—10 hours lower division and six hours upper division.
   Physical or Life Sciences—Eight hours lower division and six hours upper division.
   Psychology, Sociology, or Anthropology—Six hours lower division and six hours upper division.

120 COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Also required are an additional six hours of upper division courses in one of the three groups of the arts/humanities area, and an additional 15 hours of upper-division electives, preferably in a single area of concentration.

**Library Science**

No degree  
Ruth M. Jackson, Chairperson  
Barbara Mertins, Adviser

**Nature of Program**  
The Department of Library Science has two emphases: (1) Courses are offered for all students to help them to make effective use of the library and to acquaint them with major sources of information in their particular fields; and (2) Courses are available for students in elementary or secondary education who desire to qualify for certification as school library media specialists.

**Faculty**

**Professor**  
Ruth M. Jackson, Ph.D. (Ind. U.). Organization of library materials, Collection development, Administration.

**Associate Professors**  

**Assistant Professors**  
Barbara Mertins, M.S.L.S. (Syracuse U.). Bibliographic instruction, Children's literature, School librarianship.  

**Mathematics**

Degree: B.A.  
James H. Lightbourne III, Interim Chairperson  
Michael E. Mays, Associate Chairperson

**Nature of Program**

The Department of Mathematics provides a curriculum with programs for:

- an undergraduate major in mathematics  
- the pre-service elementary and secondary teacher  
- students interested in the applications of mathematics to the fields of computer science, statistics, engineering, physical, natural, and social science, and business and economics.  
- the nonscience major, to explain the ideals and objectives of mathematics.

To enroll in a freshman-level mathematics course, a student must demonstrate a satisfactory understanding of background material, either in
the prerequisite courses specified in this catalog or on the departmental placement examination. The placement examination is given during summer and fall orientation for freshman and transfer students and during the first week of each academic term. Students intending to take the placement examination at the beginning of a term should notify the Department of Mathematics on or before the day the test is given. Sign up sheets are in room 218 Eiesland Hall.

WVU students may earn credit for some mathematics courses by examination. Examinations are given twice during each semester. Information concerning the regulations pertaining to credit by examination, courses listed, where and when to apply, and time and place of examinations may be obtained from the College of Arts and Sciences Academic Advising Center.

**Admission Requirements**

To be admitted to the mathematics degree program, students must have a 2.0 overall average and must have completed Math. 16 and Math. 163, with a 2.5 average in all of the required mathematics courses attempted. Math. 163 should be the first upper-division mathematics course taken, and if that course has not been completed, the student will be admitted provisionally until it is completed.

Freshmen and sophomores who plan to major in mathematics and to meet the requirements for certification as secondary teachers of mathematics should plan their programs carefully in order to meet both sets of requirements within the four academic years.

**Degree Requirements**

**Major in Mathematics**

The Department of Mathematics requires a minimum of 34 hours of mathematics, 3 hours of statistics, and 3 hours of computer science (excluding C.S. 220) for the Bachelor of Arts degree. Pre-calculus courses cannot count toward the fulfillment of this requirement.

**Required Courses**

Ordinarily, the following courses are required: Math. 15, 16, 17, 18, 163, 141 or 215, 143 or 241, 220, 251, and Stat. 201 or 261. However, departmental advisers may approve substitutions.

**Recommended Electives**

Students should choose a computer science elective so that they can achieve programming proficiency. Programming skill is a prerequisite for Math. 220. Elective courses are selected in consultation with a departmental adviser; they should be based on interests and goals. More detailed information on recommended courses is available in the Department of Mathematics.

**Mathematics Learning Center**

The Department of Mathematics helps students in beginning mathematics courses through its Learning Center, located in Eiesland Hall. The Learning Center has two components: the Study Hall and the Tape Center.

The Study Hall is staffed by graduate students, undergraduate assistants, and faculty, and helps students enrolled in Math. 3, 4, 14, 28, 33, 34, and 131.

The Tape Center is an area where students who are having difficulty with fundamental concepts or who have missed a lecture can listen to audiotapes with visual material to receive help. There is help available on tapes for Math.
3, 4, 14, 15, 16, 23, 28, 33, 34, 128, 131, and Stat. 101. Students may also obtain help here with pre-college algebra and geometry.

The Learning Center is open Monday through Friday during the day and some evenings. Specific times are posted at the beginning of the semester.

**Faculty**

**Professors**


Allen B. Cunningham, Ph.D. (WVU)—Emeritus.

Hannibal A. Davis, Ph.D. (Cornell U.)—Emeritus.


Caulton L. Irwin, Ph.D. (Emory U.). Associate Director, Energy Research Center.

Variational methods, Optimization, Applied mathematics.


Iland D. Peters, M.S. (WVU)—Emeritus.


Joseph K. Stewart, Ph.D. (WVU)—Emeritus.

Marvin L. Vest, Ph.D. (U. Mich.)—Emeritus.

**Associate Professors**


Michael E. Mays, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.). Number theory.

Betty L. Miller, M.S. (WVU)—Faculty Secretary. Calculus.

James E. Miller, Ph.D. (U. Ky.). Complex analysis.


John W. Randolph, Ph.D. (U. Va.). Algebra, Finite groups.

**Assistant Professors**


Cun-Quan Zhang, Ph.D. (Simon Fraser U.). Combinatorics, Graph theory.

**Medieval and Renaissance Studies**

Degree: B.A. in Interdepartmental Studies

Elizabeth K. Hudson, Coordinator

**Nature of Program**

This interdepartmental major provides a broad liberal arts background while permitting the student to achieve a fuller understanding of the culture of this period in which many of the enduring social, political, religious, artistic, and literary traditions of Western civilization were developed.
Degree Requirements

By selecting a primary area of concentration of 15 upper-division hours and two secondary areas of 9 upper-division hours each from the fields of English, foreign languages, history, or the arts, the student examines medieval and Renaissance culture from a variety of perspectives. Six hours of Latin must also be completed for this major. With careful selection of courses, this program may be combined with a traditional departmental major.

Music
Degree: B.A. in Interdepartmental Studies
Cecil B. Wilson, Coordinator
314 Creative Arts Center

Nature of Program
The interdepartmental program in music, offered cooperatively with the College of Creative Arts, is intended for the student with an interest in music who wants a broad liberal arts education rather than professional preparation for a career as a performer, composer, or teacher. Students interested in professional careers in music should enter a Bachelor of Music program, described elsewhere in this catalog. Elective courses to provide a basis for careers in music librarianship, computer science, music merchandising, arts management, or music criticism may be chosen.

Admission Requirements
Students wishing to enter this program must have the approval of the program adviser, and must meet audition requirements in a principal performance area, which can be piano, organ, voice or band or orchestra instrument.

Additional details may be found in the College of Creative Arts, Division of Music section of this catalog under the heading "Combined Applied-Music Education Curriculum."

Philosophy
Degree: B.A.
Virginia H. Klenk, Chairperson

Nature of Program
Philosophy 1 through Philosophy 91 are primarily designed for lower-division students as self-contained liberal arts humanities courses. In small lecture and open discussion classes, the student develops skills in thinking and reasoning clearly and learns to ask questions about some of the most profound and challenging problems confronting the human intellect today. The courses provide an excellent way to break away from high school into the collegiate intellectual atmosphere.

The major in philosophy is designed for students who want to go into law, theology, journalism, public administration, social work, or business, as well as for those students who want to do graduate work in philosophy. The students gain advanced skills in analysis and argumentation, a thorough knowledge of the philosophical foundations of Western civilization, and advanced awareness of the ethical implications of contemporary life. Often a philosophy major will carry a second major in an allied field.
Degree Requirements

Hours. A major in philosophy requires 30 hours in philosophy, including 18 hours of upper-division work. In addition, all majors must take a coherent program of 12 hours of upper-division study in courses approved by their advisers in one or more areas outside of philosophy which are judged to be most relevant to their particular interests in philosophy.

Required Courses. Majors must earn at least a C in each of the following courses: Phil. 1 or 10, 20, 108, 120, and 171; they must possess at least a C average in all philosophy courses in order to graduate. Majors planning to do graduate work in philosophy are strongly urged to take Phil. 106.

Pre-Law Track in Philosophy

Philosophy is an ideal major for pre-law students, since it combines an emphasis on logic, reasoning, and argumentation with a solid background in Western cultural traditions and ideas. Philosophy majors, in fact, score higher on the LSAT than students from any other discipline in the humanities. The pre-law track in philosophy is designed to give the student skill in reasoning and argumentation, a thorough knowledge of the history of Western culture, and an acquaintance with specific issues in applied and theoretical ethics, political theory, and philosophy of law.

The course of study for a philosophy pre-law major includes the following:

Requirements for all philosophy majors: Philosophy 10—Introduction to Symbolic Logic; Philosophy 20—History of Ancient Philosophy; Philosophy 120—History of Modern Philosophy; Philosophy 108—Ethical Theory; and Philosophy 171—Theory of Knowledge.

Additional philosophy courses for pre-law: Philosophy 13—Current Moral Problems; Philosophy 150—Social and Political Philosophy; Philosophy 172—Philosophy of Law; and two upper-division electives.

Recommended for cognate requirements: Political Science 212—Judicial Politics, and Political Science 213—American Constitutional Law.

The other two courses for the cognate requirements can be chosen in accordance with the student’s interests. Those planning to enter corporate law, for example, should take courses in economics (54, 55) or accounting (51, 52). Others might find courses in political science, history, or sociology and anthropology more appropriate. Students should consult with their advisers to find the most appropriate cognate courses.

In addition to the philosophy and cognate courses, other recommended courses for the pre-law track in philosophy are Hist. 1, 2, 52, 53; Hum. 1, 2; Pol. Sci. 2, 120, 150, and courses in English and sociology and anthropology.

Faculty

Professors
Ralph W. Clark, Ph.D. (U. Colo.). Business ethics, Metaphysics, Ethics.
Theodore M. Drange, Ph.D. (Cornell U.). Epistemology, Philosophy of science.
Virginia H. Klenk, Ph.D. (U. Pitt)—Chairperson. Logic, Philosophy of mathematics.
Mark R. Wicclair, Ph.D. (Columbia U.). Philosophy of law, Medical ethics, Ethics.

Assistant Professors
Daniel Shapiro, Ph.D. (U. Minn.). Social and political philosophy, Ethics.

Lecturer
Physics—Astronomy, Physical Science

Degrees: B.A., B.S.
Arthur S. Pavlovic, Interim Chairperson
Carl A. Rotter, Associate Chairperson and Adviser

Nature of Program

The Bachelor of Arts in Physics is designed as a strong foundation for professional careers in education, law, medicine, or government. The requirements for the degree allow many elective choices.

The Bachelor of Science in Physics is designed as a strong foundation for the professional training of physicists, engineers, and other scientists. The degree is intended for students who want to qualify for professional positions in industry, education, medicine, and government and for those who plan to do graduate work in physics, chemistry, geology, engineering, or related areas.

The courses in physics are designed for students majoring in areas where a background in physics is desirable. The department also offers courses of interest and value to a broad range of students in areas of general physics, education, astronomy, meteorology, health sciences, and the fine arts.

The courses in physical science are designed especially for the nonscience major. The inquiry courses (Physical Science 1 and 2) are intended for majors in elementary education. The general courses (Physical Science 11 and 12) are intended to fulfill Liberal Studies Cluster C requirements.

Admission Requirements

Admission to the Bachelor of Arts and to the Bachelor of Science in Physics program requires, in addition to college requirements, at least a 2.5 grade-point average in all required introductory physics and mathematics courses (which must include Phys. 11, 12, Math. 15, 16 or their equivalents).

Degree Requirements

The B.A. requires a minimum of 128 hours. This figure includes: 30 hours of University requirements (English 1, 2; LSP Clusters); 15 hours of College of Arts and Sciences requirements (fine arts; language); and 53 hours in Physics Department requirements (29 in physics, eight in science, 16 in mathematics). Continuance in the program requires that the student maintain at least a cumulative 2.2 grade-point average in all physics and mathematics courses. Specific course requirements are in physics: Orientation 2 (Physics Section), Phys. 11, 12, 124, 231, 233, 241 (2 hr.), and nine hours electives; in mathematics: Math. 15, 16, 17, 18; in science: eight hours from biology, chemistry, and/or geology. In addition students have at least 38 hours of unrestricted free electives which can be used to prepare for entry into a professional program (teaching, law, medicine, for example) or into the job market.

A minimum of 136 hours is required for the B.S. degree, including 30 hours of University requirements (English 1, 2; LSP) and 15 hours of College of Arts and Sciences requirements (43 in physics, 8 in science, 19 in mathematics). Continuance in the program requires that the student maintain at least a cumulative 2.2 grade-point average in all physics and mathematics courses. Specific course requirements are in physics: Orientation 2 (Physics Section), Phys. 11, 12, 124, 231, 233, 234, 241 (3 hr.), 251, 263, 271, 283, plus six hours electives; in mathematics: Math. 15, 16, 17, 18, plus three hours elective; in
science: eight hours from biology, chemistry, and/or geology. In addition students have at least 21 hours of unrestricted electives which can be used to prepare for entry into a graduate or professional school (physics, engineering, medicine, etc.). Early departmental advising is recommended in setting up a well-planned program.

Options

Qualified students with a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.0 in physics courses may obtain a B.S. in Physics with honors by carrying out a physics-related project in addition to the required courses. The project, which results in a written report, must be approved by a committee composed of three faculty members chosen by the student, at least two of whom are from the Department of Physics. Students should register for at least two hours of credit in Phys. 201. The undergraduate adviser serves as the department director for the Honors Program.

Faculty

Professors
Atam P. Arya, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.). Nuclear spectroscopy.
Bernard R. Cooper, Ph.D. (U. Calif.)—Claude Worthington Benedum Professor of Physics. Surface electronic structure, Rare earth magnetism, Theory.
Martin V. Ferer, Ph.D. (U. Ill.). Phase transitions and critical phenomena, Theory.
Judy R. Franz, Ph.D. (U. Ill.). Phase transitions, Solid state theory.
Arnold D. Levine, Ph.D. (Columbia U.). Field theory.
Pedro A. Montano, D.Sc. (Technion)—Adjunct. Surface physics, Moissoner effect, Experiment.
Arthur S. Pavlovic, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.)—Chairperson. Magnetic properties of solids, Experiment.
Richard P. Treat, Ph.D. (U. Calif.). Aerosol physics, Experiment and theory.
William E. Vehse, Ph.D. (Carnegie-Mellon U.)—Associate Vice President—Academic Affairs and Research. Optical properties of solids, Experiment.

Associate Professors
Stanley Farr, M.S. (WVU)—Emeritus.

Assistant Professors
Wathiq Abdul-Razzaq, Ph.D. (U. Ill.—Circle Campus). Experiment, Solid state physics.

Lecturer
Political Science

Degree: B.A.
Allan S. Hammock, Chairperson
Robert E. DiClerico, Associate Chairperson; Director of Undergraduate Studies
David M. Hedge, Director of Graduate Studies

Nature of Program
The undergraduate curriculum in the Department of Political Science has five main objectives:

1. To acquaint students with the nature and role of government in modern society, thus contributing to the general education of the student. In order to achieve this objective, the department offers the General Political Science Track. This track is open to any student who has an interest in political science but who has not yet focused on a specific career goal.

2. To impart a basic knowledge and understanding of the public policy making process, including the techniques used by policy analysts and public administrators. To accomplish this objective, the department offers the Public Policy and Administration Track. Students having a desire to work in government and/or to obtain an advanced graduate degree in public policy studies or public administration at WVU, or elsewhere, should enroll in this track. Additional information concerning the Public Administration and Public Policy M.A., M.P.A., or Ph.D. programs at WVU is found in the WVU Graduate Catalog.

3. To provide pre-professional training for students preparing to enter the legal profession. Students interested in legal careers should enroll in the Pre-Law and Legal Studies Track.

4. To develop an understanding of the international and global dimensions of world and national politics. Students who wish to concentrate their course work in international relations and foreign affairs as preparation for careers in this area should enroll in the International and World Affairs Track.

5. To provide pre-professional training for students who intend to pursue political science as a career. Those who intend to be teachers, researchers, or administrators should plan to enroll in graduate school after completing their bachelor's degrees. The professional political scientist who intends to teach or do applied research in public policy should choose the Public Policy and Administration Track. This track will prepare students for the M.A. and Ph.D. in Public Policy Studies or the M.P.A. in Public Administration.

Admission Requirements
Students may apply for admission to the Department of Political Science after completing 58 credit hours with a cumulative grade-point average of 2.1 or better. In addition, students must maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 in order to remain a political science major. Freshman and sophomore students with a 2.0 grade-point average may apply as pre-political science majors. Upon admission, each student will be assigned a faculty adviser in the department. Pre-political science majors should enroll in the special orientation class "Orientation to Careers in Law, Politics and Political Science," which introduces freshmen and sophomores to the political science faculty, academic requirements, and career opportunities in political science.
Degree Requirements

A 2.0 grade-point average is required for graduation. In addition, no major with an incomplete in a political science course will be certified for graduation.

1. Students majoring in political science must take a minimum of 30 upper-division hours in political science. At least one course must be selected from each of the following fields:

2. The department also offers three courses that deal with the scope of political science and the various techniques employed by political scientists to investigate and analyze political data: Pol. S. 100, 200, and 300. Pol. S. 100 is required of all majors. Pol. S. 200 is offered to undergraduate and graduate students. Pol. S. 300, while designed for graduate students, may be taken by advanced undergraduates. All three courses count toward the 30 hours required of political science majors.

3. Students may also arrange to take selected special courses dealing with a special topic or involving experiential learning. These courses are scheduled on a group or tutorial basis with individual faculty members. Courses available for this type of instruction are: Pol. S. 188, 189, 191, 194, 195, and 299. These courses also count toward the 30 hours required in political science. However, no more than 6 hours of Pol. S. 194, Field Experience, may count toward the 30-hour requirement.

4. With the exception of the pre-law and legal studies track, all political science majors must take 12 hours in a minor field. The choice of a minor depends on the interest of the student and the particular track in which the student is enrolled. Minor fields available include: economics, geography, history, philosophy, psychology, sociology and anthropology, statistics and/or computer science, business, English, journalism, social work, communication studies, mathematics, foreign languages, and inter-departmental minor.

5. Students having a grade of I (Incomplete) in any political science course must remove the incomplete before departmental certification for graduation.

6. All majors are required to take Econ. 54 and 55 and Pol. S. 100. It is also recommended, though not required, that majors take Pol. S. 1, 2, 3, and 7 in preparation for upper-division political science courses.

Track Options

Each political science major must enroll in a political science track, depending on his or her academic or career interest. The tracks and the individual requirements of each are:

General Political Science Track (general liberal arts). Students selecting the general track are expected to take courses that expose them to the full range of the discipline of political science and the other social sciences. Required: Pol. S. 100; Econ. 54 and 55; 30 upper-division hours in political

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS 129
science courses; and 12 upper-division hours in a minor field. Recommended: 
Pol. S. 1, 2, 3, 7, and elective courses in sociology, anthropology, psychology, 
philosophy, geography, history, and economics.

Public Policy and Administration Track (public service careers). Students 
enrolling in the public policy and administration track take courses that 
prepare them for work in government, non-profit organizations, and selected 
private companies. This track emphasizes training in public policy analysis, 
public administration, selected policy issues (such as energy, environment, 
and civil rights), and statistical techniques. Required: Pol. S. 100, 120, 130, 
140; Econ. 54 and 55; 6 hours from policy courses—Pol. S. 137, 231, 233, 235, 
236, 238; and 12 upper-division hours in a policy field or selected minor. 
Recommended: Pol. S. 1, 2, 200; Stat. 101; C.S. 5.

Pre-Law and Legal Studies Track (careers in law or criminal justice). Students 
selecting the legal studies option are required to take a variety of 
substantive and skills courses which are recognized as valuable background 
for the study of law. This specialized curriculum is drawn from several 
departments, including the departments of Political Science, Economics, 
English, Philosophy, Statistics, Accounting, Sociology and Anthropology, and 
Psychology. Required: Pol. S. 100; Econ. 54 and 55; 6 hours (2 courses) from 
the following law-related courses in Political Science—Pol. S. 110, 212, 213, 
214, 244, 263; 9 hours (3 courses) from the following skills courses—C.S. 5, 
Acctng. 51 and 52, Comm. 5, SPA 80, English 108, Stat. 101, Phil. 1, 10, Econ. 
125; and 9 hours (3 courses) from the following substantive courses in law- 
related disciplines—Soc. & A. 132, 133, 134, 230, and 261, Phil. 13, 172, Econ. 

International and World Affairs Track (careers in international affairs). Students 
choosing the international and world affairs track specialize in 
several main fields of study within the discipline, including international 
relations, foreign policy analysis, and foreign and comparative governments. 
This track is one of two options available to students interested in international 
relations. The Department of Political Science, in cooperation with other 
departments, also offers the Interdepartmental Major in International Studies, 
which is headed by a faculty member in the Department of Political Science. 
This major offers an extensive treatment of international affairs from the 
perspective of a variety of disciplines. The International and World Affairs 
Track, on the other hand, is offered exclusively by the Department of Political 
Science. Required: Pol. S. 100, 150, and 160; Econ. 54 and 55; 6 hours (2 
courses) from the following courses dealing with international relations— 
Pol. S. 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267; 3 hours (1 course) which focuses on an 
industrialized country—Pol. S. 250, 251, 252, 253; 3 hours (1 course) which 
deals with a developing country—Pol. S. 254, 255, 256, 258; and 12 upper- 
division hours in a minor field. Recommended: Pol. S. 1, 3; Stat. 101 and C.S. 5.

Honors Program

The Department of Political Science, in cooperation with the University 
Honors Program, offers courses which are open exclusively to honors 
students. These courses are listed in the University's Schedule of Courses 
each semester. Students who meet the standards of the University Honors 
Program may enroll in these courses.

In addition, the Department of Political Science offers honors courses for 
those who wish to gain departmental honors status. To achieve honors in 
political science a student must: (a) complete at least 15 hours in upper-
division political science courses; (b) have a minimum grade-point average of
and (c) take at least 6 hours in upper-division honors sections of political science courses. Students interested in the Political Science Honors Program should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies in the department.

**Faculty**

**Professors**
- David A. Bingham, Ph.D. (U. Iowa). State and local government, Intergovernmental relations.
- Orrin B. Conaway, Jr., Ph.D. (Syracuse U.)—Emeritus.
- Hong N. Kim, Ph.D. (Georgetown U.). Comparative politics (Asia).
- Herman Mertins, Jr., Ph.D. (Syracuse U.)—Adjunct. Public administration.
- Sophia L. Peterson, Ph.D. (UCLA). International relations, Public policy (women and politics).
- Gerald Pops, Ph.D. (Syracuse U.)—Adjunct. Public administration.
- George W. Rice, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.). International relations, Comparative politics (Eastern Europe, Middle East).
- Irvin Stewart, Ph.D. (Columbia U.)—President Emeritus.
- Herbert G. Wilcox, Ph.D. (NYU). Nuclear politics, Comparative bureaucracy, Public administration.

**Associate Professors**
- Allan S. Hammock, Ph.D. (U. Va.)—Chair. American government, Public policy (civil rights, health care).
- David M. Hedge, Ph.D. (U. Wisc.). Methodology, Legislative politics, Public policy (energy and environment).
- Max O. Stephenson, Ph.D. (U. Va.)—Adjunct. Public administration.
Psychology
Degree: B.A.
William J. Fremouw, Chairperson
Stanley H. Cohen, Associate Chairperson

Nature of Program
As part of a liberal arts education, courses in psychology convey the principles, methods and theories which are necessary for a better understanding of human and animal behaviors. The program offers basic preparation for students interested in graduate work leading to a career in basic or applied psychology. It is also possible to prepare for a career as a bachelor's-level psychological assistant or technician, or for work in related social science fields.

Undergraduate training in psychology emphasizes a broad liberal arts education. Excessive specialization in psychology is discouraged particularly for students who intend to pursue graduate training in psychology. Such students should seek a strong supporting background in mathematics and the natural and social sciences.

Degree Requirements
Required Courses
Psych. 1, 2, 19, 131, 141, 151, 171, 218; one course from the following group: Psych. 223, 224, 225, 232; 6 credit hours of 200-level psychology courses excluding Psych. 213 and 218; and Stat. 101 or Econ. 125. Thirty-two credit hours are required for a major in psychology; the remaining hours (i.e., not specified above) may be selected from among the upper-division courses.

Options
Students who major in psychology should consider three options. Those primarily interested in the professional application of psychological principles to human problems should select courses from the following group: Psych. 251, 262, 263, 264, 274, 279, 281, 282. Students primarily interested in graduate training in psychology should consider taking additional courses in the Psych. 223, 224, 225, and 232 series. Students interested in psychology as it applies to their personal and social development are encouraged to take Psych. 164 and 170.

All psychology majors are encouraged to consider upper-division courses which provide an opportunity for them to apply basic principles of psychology. Recommended for this purpose are Psych. 190, 194, and 213. Students must obtain instructors' consent before enrolling in these courses.

The most common electives for psychology majors include biology, child development and family relations, computer science, mathematics, philosophy, political science, social work, sociology and anthropology, and statistics.

Faculty
Professors
James F. Carruth, Ph.D. (U. Ill.)—Associate Director, Training Director, Counseling and Psychological Services Center, Developmental patterns of students.
Philip E. Comer, Ph.D. (WVU)—Director, Counseling and Psychological Services Center, Psychotherapy diagnostics, Developmental psychology, Young adulthood.

132 COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Sharon L. Foster, Ph.D. (SUNY—Stony Brook). Social skills assessment and training (children), Family communication, Behavioral observation.


Kennon A. Lattal, Ph.D. (U. Ala.). Reinforcement theory, Laboratory analogs of human behavior, Experimental analysis of behavior.

Robert W. Miller, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.). Industrial organizational psychology/evaluation research.

Joseph Panepinto, Ph.D. (WVU)—Adjunct. Community psychology, Program evaluation.

Hayne W. Reese, Ph.D. (U. Iowa)—Centennial. Learning and retention in children as a function of cognitive processes, Life-span research methodology.

James N. Shafer, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.). Experimental and applied behavior analysis, Educational technology, Stimulus control.

**Associate Professors**

Edward C. Caldwell, Ph.D. (Syracuse U.). Evaluation of educational practices, Basic research in reading.


Philip N. Chase, Ph.D. (U. Mass.). Verbal behavior, Concept learning, Training and instruction.

E. Mark Cummings, Ph.D. (UCLA). Background anger, Attachment, Day care.


Ruth A. Panepinto, Ph.D. (WVU)—Adjunct. Community mental health, Alcohol/drug abuse.

B. Kent Parker, Ph.D. (U. Utah). Experimental analysis of behavior, Conditioning and learning, Stimulus control and memory, Research design and statistics.


Richard J. Seime, Ph.D. (U. Minn.).—Adjunct. Medical psychology, Psychotherapy, Psychological testing.

**Assistant Professors**

Mark P. Alavosius, Ph.D. (U. Mass.). Applied behavior, analysis, Organizational behavior, Occupational safety.


David Hansen, Ph.D. (U. Miss.). Social skills assessment and training (children).

Debra G. Hull, Ph.D. (Kent St. U.).—Adjunct. Human sexuality, Assertiveness training, Clinical and consulting.


Pamela Meadowcroft, Ph.D. (U. Pitt).—Adjunct. Applied behavior analysis in educational settings.

J. Vernon Odom, Ph.D. (U. N.C.).—Adjunct. Abnormal/normal visual development.

James M. Puckett, Ph.D. (U. Mo.). Age differences in memory and cognition, Social/motivational processes in the elderly.

FACULTY 133
Religious Studies
Degree: B.A. in Interdepartmental Studies
Manfred O. Meitzen, Chairperson

Nature of Program
The Department of Religious Studies in its courses offers instruction in the field of our experience concerning God, the transcendent and ultimate concern. Such studies include intellectual activity about this experience (theology) and the resultant deeds in worship and ritual, ethics, and history. The curriculum studies the world’s great scriptures, the history of religions, contemporary religious thought, and the interrelation of theology and culture. Attention is given to the relevance of the subject matter to the lives of the students. Religious studies courses may be taken for University LSP credit (except Relig. 290 and 491) or for elective credit. They enrich the global, liberal arts education of the student. Also, an interdepartmental major in religious studies may be undertaken. (See below).

Admission Requirements
Admission to the interdepartmental degree program in religious studies requires at least a cumulative average of 2.0.

Degree Requirements
A total of 42 hours is required in religious studies and related fields for an interdepartmental degree in religious studies. You will take 21 of these 42 hours in religious studies; six in Biblical studies, six in the history of religions, six in contemporary religious thought, and one 3 hour seminar on a selected topic. The other 21 hours fulfill requirements outside the Department of Religious Studies. The following 3-hour courses are specifically required: Soc. & A. 5, 136, Hist. 101, 103, and Phil. 123. Also 6 hours of American and/or English literature are required. Students must maintain at least a 2.0 cumulative average in the required course work in order to retain status as an interdepartmental major in religious studies.

Purposes and Options of the Degree
The interdepartmental degree in religious studies offers a basic general liberal arts education for students entering such professions as law, medicine, and business, if electives are carefully chosen. This major is useful to anyone seeking a professional career in religion, such as the ministry, academic study of theology or Biblical studies, religious journalism, or teaching.

Faculty
Professor

Associate Professor

(Annually, visiting lecturers from other universities and colleges join the Religious Studies faculty.)

134 COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Slavic Studies
Degree: B.A. in Interdepartmental Studies
Marilyn Bendena, Coordinator

Nature of Program
The Slavic studies interdepartmental major provides a well-rounded understanding of the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe. The guidelines have sufficient depth to provide for further study on the graduate level in one of the Slavic areas and sufficient breadth to provide a meaningful liberal arts major. Included in the Slavic studies major are courses in the departments of foreign languages, history, philosophy, political science, and sociology and anthropology.

The demand of government and private industry for specialists in Russian and East European areas studies has been expanding in recent years. This program prepares students for this job market. Certification to teach on the secondary level is also possible, if the student simultaneously elects the required courses in the College of Human Resources and Education.

Although the major is interdepartmental, faculty members work closely together and with individual students to provide academic counseling and job referral. The coordinator of the program functions as principal adviser to majors. The program also offers extracurricular activities which help to develop an appreciation for the Slavic world.

Admission Requirements
The student must fulfill all University and College of Arts and Sciences degree requirements. The student must have the equivalent of 2 years of Russian.

Degree Requirements
The major requires a minimum of 30 hours, 15 of which must include:
1. History 117 and 118.
2. Russian 103 and 104 or Russian 109 and 110.
3. Political Science 251 or 266.

The remaining hours required may be chosen from a flexible list of courses approved by the Slavic Studies Committee. Currently such courses could include: History 111, 219, 220, FLIT 188, 189, Philosophy 113, Political Science 251, 266, Russian 103, 104, 105, 106, 109, 110, 144, 145, 292, and Sociology and Anthropology 145.

Faculty
Marilyn Bendena, Ph.D. (Wayne St. U.), Associate Professor of Foreign Languages.
Robert E. Blobaum, Jr., Ph.D. (U. Nebr.), Associate Professor of History.
Yiri T. Kolaja, Ph.D. (Cornell U.), Professor of Sociology.
George W. Rice, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.), Professor of Political Science.
Henry Ruf, Ph.D. (Emory U.), Professor of Philosophy.

Sociology and Anthropology
Degree: B.A.
Ann L. Paterson, Chairperson
Patricia Rice, Undergraduate Adviser

Nature of Program
Sociology and anthropology courses constitute an important part of a liberal education. They foster an awareness of the structure of human...
societies and of the social processes which operate in all groups, organizations, and institutions. The student is exposed to the methods of inquiry and to the special knowledge and insights of sociology and anthropology. Courses in the department also are intended to facilitate the application of sociological and anthropological principles to the wide range of contemporary social problems. Sociology and anthropology constitute an important part of the undergraduate education for those pursuing careers in law, the health professions, or business, and for engineers and scientists concerned with environmental and ecological problems. Majors in sociology and anthropology often find employment doing applied research with government agencies, assisting in community development and planning, or using knowledge of social organization and social process in a variety of settings within the United States or abroad. Majors are well equipped for graduate training in the social sciences in pursuit of academic or applied research careers.

Admission Requirements
Students may apply for admission as pre-majors during their freshman or sophomore year. They may apply for admission as majors upon completion of 58 credit hours with a cumulative grade-point average of at least 2.0. Both majors and pre-majors are advised in the department. Students are encouraged to seek advice on careers and internships from faculty specializing in their chosen track.

Degree Requirements: B.A. and 5-Year B.A./M.A. in Applied Research

B.A. in Sociology and Anthropology

1. General Requirements: All students in the department are required to take the following courses in addition to the required courses in their chosen track:
   - Soc. & A. 1—Introduction to Sociology
   - Soc. & A. 5—Introduction to Anthropology
   - Soc. & A. 211—Social Research Methods
   - Stat. 101—Statistics (preferably in the junior year; PR: Math 3 or equivalent.)

2. Track Requirements: Every major must complete the requirements of one of the departmental tracks. The tracks are in anthropology, crime and justice, health behavior, and sociology.
   - 3. Students majoring in the Department of Sociology and Anthropology must earn a minimum of 33 credit hours in departmental courses. Twenty-seven hours are required at the upper-division level, of which 12 (including Soc. & A. 211) must be at the 200-level. Specific courses are identified for each track. It is assumed that all elective courses are 3-credit courses.
   - 4. Students are encouraged to do independent study, fieldwork, or an internship in their senior year, combining experiential work with previously acquired skills in a project appropriate to their track. Up to three credit hours of independent study (Soc. & A. 293) or field experience (Soc. & A. 194) may be counted toward fulfilling departmental elective requirements.
   - 5. An overall 2.0 grade-point average is required for graduation; a 2.0 grade-point average is also required in departmental courses for graduation.

Track Options

Anthropology Track. Anthropology is the study and science of human beings in both the past and the present, and as cultural and biological
organisms. Socio-cultural anthropology is concerned with the study of contemporary cultures in the world, their nature, and their change. Archaeology is concerned with past cultures in all areas of the world. Physical Anthropology is concerned with our biological past and present. As a “holistic” science, majors are exposed to all aspects of the human condition. The major allows graduates to pursue graduate work or to find jobs in industry, government, or the private sector, in the U.S. or abroad.

In addition to general departmental requirements, anthropology track majors are required to take Soc. & A. 152, 255 (in the senior year), one 200-level cultural anthropology course, three upper-division anthropology electives, one upper-division elective in sociology, and one additional 200-level elective in any area.

Crime and Justice Track. Students in the crime and justice track focus on two problem areas: the violation of law, and the social and cultural organization of justice. The first area includes the study of juvenile delinquency; white collar, organized, and corporate crime; and terrorism. The second general area deals with the social construction of law: socio-cultural factors in law enforcement; rehabilitation and crime prevention; and critiques of the judicial system. Crime and Justice track students are well prepared for graduate-level study in crime, justice, or law, or for professional positions in the justice system.

In addition to departmental requirements, crime and justice track majors are required to take Soc. & A. 132, 133, 134, 230 (PR: 132), 261 (in the senior year), one upper-division elective in sociology (outside C&J), one upper-division elective in anthropology, and one additional elective at the 200 level in any area. For qualified students, an internship is encouraged.

Health Behavior Track. The health behavior track builds a broad fundamental awareness of socio-cultural, environmental, and behavioral aspects of human health. The major health problems facing the U.S. today have a strong behavioral component in their causation, definition, prevention and treatment. The specialized training offered in the health behavior track prepares students for graduate study in health related areas or for employment in government, private industry or traditional health care institutions.

In addition to departmental requirements, majors choosing the health behavior track take Soc. & A. 125 and 201, courses in cross-cultural dimensions of health and illness; sociocultural factors in mental disorders; health promotion and disease prevention; and contemporary issues in health (These last four courses are all planned as 200-level courses, but have not yet been approved for catalog listing.) Students also take one upper-division elective in anthropology and one upper-division elective in sociology (outside the health area).

Sociology Track. Sociology is the scientific study of human society and social behavior in all its diverse forms. Among the aspects of social life covered are social groups (families, communities, factories); social inequality (class, race, gender); social institutions (religion, education, sports, family, economics, politics); social problems (war, crime, poverty) and social change (urbanization, social movements, technological revolutions). Because sociology track majors are exposed to the many aspects of society, they are therefore sought by those in industry, government, and the private sector who desire employees with a comprehensive understanding of the social world. Sociology track majors are also qualified to pursue graduate work in the social sciences and many professions.
In addition to departmental requirements, sociology track majors are required to take Soc. & A. 201, five upper-division sociology electives (one of which must be at the 200-level), one upper-division elective in anthropology, and an additional 200-level elective in any area.

5-Year B.A./M.A. Program

Undergraduate students majoring in Sociology and Anthropology at WVU who have a grade-point average of 3.0 or better may apply in their junior year to enter the 5-year B.A./M.A. program which allows students to complete the M.A. degree in one year after the B.A. instead of the normal two years. Senior majors use some of their free hours to take specific courses required in the graduate program. Students must complete the methods sequence (Stat. 101, Soc. & A. 211) no later than the junior year to allow proper sequencing of graduate-level courses. Students who elect this option complete all the regular requirements for the degree of B.A. in Sociology and Anthropology and apply for admission to the Sociology and Anthropology graduate program upon completion of the B.A. degree. Interested students should consult with the department chairperson prior to registering for their junior year courses.

Faculty

Professors
Richard A. Ball, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.)—Sociology. Deviant behavior, Criminology, Social psychology.
Harold N. Kerr, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.)—Sociology. Emeritus.
Jiri T. Kolaja, Ph.D. (Cornell U.)—Sociology. Complex organization, Social planning, Russia.
Arnold J. Levine, Ph.D. (Columbia U.)—Sociology. Health and illness, Urban, ESOP.
Jerold M. Starr, Ph.D. (Brandeis U.)—Sociology. Life course, Social movements, Sociology of knowledge.

Associate Professors
Robert D. Foss, Ph.D. (U. Nev.)—Sociology. Social psychology, Data analysis, American family.
David S. Hall, Ph.D. (U. Ky.)—Sociology. Medical, Health care delivery.
Patricia C. Rice, M.A. (Ohio St. U.)—Anthropology. Prehistoric art, Physical, Archaeology.
Assistant Professors
Janet Koenigsamen, Ph.D. (Kent St.)—Sociology. Social psychology, Social movements, Family.
Lawrence T. Nichols, Ph.D. (Boston C.)—Sociology. Criminology, Social change, Theory.

Statistics
Degree: B.S.
Donald F. Butcher, Chairperson
Stanley Wearden, Pre-Statistics Adviser

Nature of Program
The Department of Statistics and Computer Science offers a degree program leading to a Bachelor of Science in Statistics. The program qualifies graduates for professional positions in industry, research, government service, or graduate study in statistics or one of the quantitative fields of science.

The field of statistics presents methods of making decisions on the basis of probability. The baccalaureate program in statistics trains the student to combine the scientific method with mathematics and inductive reasoning in order to serve on a research team as a member who can design experiments, analyze the results, and draw inferences from them.

Students interested in a career in actuarial science should complete Stat. 261 and 262 during their junior year and Stat. 361 and 362 during their senior year.

Admission Requirements
Pre-Statistics Program of Study
Students must be qualified for admission to WVU and to the College of Arts and Sciences and present secondary-school credit for 2 units of algebra, 1 unit of geometry, and ½ unit of trigonometry or advanced mathematics or 1 unit of chemistry or physics as general requirements for admission to the pre-Statistics program of study.

Additional Admission Requirements. Students must take the Standard ACT test or the SAT test. Automatic admission to pre-statistics will be granted if any two of the three requirements shown below are met:
- A 3.0 grade-point average in high school;
- A math ACT score of 22, or math SAT score of 467;
- A composite ACT score of 22, or combined SAT score of 920.

Those not satisfying these admission requirements as an entering freshman may gain admission to pre-statistics after successful completion of at least one year of university study. Transfer from pre-statistics to the statistics degree program will depend on academic performance in completing the required courses.

To transfer from another WVU degree program to pre-statistics or to the statistics degree program, students should ask their current adviser to complete an academic status change form, and then present this form, along with their academic records, to the College of Arts and Sciences Academic Advising Center on the second floor of the Student Services Center Building. When the Advising Center has processed the records, they will forward the

STATISTICS 139
file to the Department of Statistics and Computer Science in Room 308 Knapp Hall.

Statistics Degree Program

Students need at least a 2.5 grade-point average in all computer science, mathematics, and statistics courses attempted during the first two years of study to be admitted to the Bachelor of Science degree program in statistics. At a minimum this should include C.S. 1 and 2; Math. 15 and 16; and Stat. 201 and 212. Those who do not meet these minimum requirements but have displayed a special aptitude for statistics may request admission to the department on a provisional basis. Written petitions should be addressed to the Statistics Academic Standards Committee and delivered to 308 Knapp Hall.

Degree Requirements

Statistics majors must complete at least 60 hours of upper-division course work with at least 35 of these upper-division hours in statistics, computer science, and mathematics. At least 26 of these 35 hours must be in statistics. They must have at least a C in all courses counted towards meeting the 35 upper-division hours in statistics, computer science, and mathematics.

Required Courses are as follows: Math. 15, 16, 17, 241; C.S. 1, 2; Stat. 196, 197, 201, 212, 213, 261, 262; three of the following: Stat. 221, 231, 251, 291, 341, 351, 371, 381; six additional hours of upper-division course work in mathematics, statistics, and/or computer science, and at least 60 hours of upper-division course work.

No more than six hours of 190-199 course work may be used to fulfill the 35-hour, upper-division requirement in statistics, computer science, and mathematics; no more than 10 hours of 190-199 course work in any field may be used to fulfill the 60-hour, upper-division requirement.


Faculty

Professors

Donald F. Butcher, Ph.D. (Iowa St. U.)—Chair, Statistics and Computer Science. Design and analysis of experiments, Monte Carlo simulation, Regression analysis.

Erdogan Gunel, Ph.D. (SUNY—Buffalo). Bayesian inference, Categorical data analysis, Biometry.


Associate Professors


College of Business and Economics

Cyril M. Logar, D.B.A. (Kent St. U.), Dean.
Gail Allen Shaw, C.P.A., Ph.D. (U. Mo.), Associate Dean.
Richard M. Gardner, M.B.A. (WVU), Assistant Dean.
Thomas L. Blaskovics, Ph.D. (U. Wisc.), Director of Computing Services.
Jay H. Coats, Ph.D. (U. Pitt), Director of Graduate Programs.
Susan Gustin, B.A. (Duquesne U.), Director, Undergraduate Advising Center.
Lenley Lewis, B.A. (Penn St.), Director, Development and Public Affairs.
Tom S. Witt, Ph.D. (Wash. U.), Executive Director, Bureau of Business Research;
Director, Center for Economic Research.

Degrees Available
Bachelor of Science in Business Administration
Bachelor of Science in Economics

Majors
Bachelor of Science in Business Administration
Accounting Major
Finance Majors
  Commercial Bank and Financial Institutions Option
  Corporate Finance Option
  Security Markets and Investments Option
Management Majors
  Administrative Science Option
  Decision Science Option
Marketing Major
Bachelor of Science in Economics

Historical Background
The College of Business and Economics was founded in November of 1951 and graduated its first class in the spring of 1952. Since that time, the College of Business and Economics has become one of the largest colleges at West Virginia University. In 1954, the College became fully accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business, the highest level of business accreditation.

Mission
The College of Business and Economics prepares students to work in business firms and other complex organizations. Whether students intend to operate their own small firms or expect to join a large corporation, the program in business and economics helps to develop their managerial skills.
A well-rounded selection of liberal arts courses contributes to the student's personal development. Courses such as statistics and business English are helpful in upper-division courses and in later careers. Special fields of interest are accounting, economics, finance, management, and marketing. Flexibility with electives allows the student to strengthen the chosen program in special areas.
Teaching methods used in the College of Business and Economics include lectures, laboratories, cases, guest lectures, field trips, and internships.
Closed-circuit video, telelecture, and other modern teaching techniques supplement class work. A modern microcomputer lab exists in the college for classroom instruction and individual student use.

Accreditation

The College of Business and Economics is accredited by national and regional accrediting agencies. In 1954 the College was also accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business. It has continuously maintained full membership accreditation in the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business. Of the more than 1,200 business programs nationwide, only 245 programs are accredited at the undergraduate level. The college is one of only 207 institutions accredited at both the graduate and undergraduate level and is the only accredited business program in West Virginia. The Assembly is the only accrediting agency in the field of professional education for business at the collegiate level.

Honor Societies

Beta Gamma Sigma Honorary for BSBA candidates of all majors.
Beta Alpha Psi for accounting majors.

Careers

Students seeking the BSBA degree must select a major. The career goals for each major are indicated after the description of the major in later sections. All majors emphasize professional education rather than training for a first position.

Student Organizations

American Marketing Association
Society for the Advancement of Management
American Society for Personnel Administration
Accounting Club

Special Units and Publications

Bureau of Business Research

The Bureau of Business Research is the formal research division of the College of Business and Economics. Bureau researchers work together with public and private agencies to foster business and economic growth and development, to conduct basic and applied research in business and economics, and to improve the operation and management of private and public organizations throughout West Virginia and the United States. A variety of projects and programs are administered by the Bureau, many of which are funded through grant and contractual agreements with other agencies, both public and private. In essence, the Bureau serves three related functions—research, information services, and publication.

For nearly three decades faculty, graduate students, and undergraduates associated with the Bureau of Business Research have engaged in research relevant to the state and the region. One mission of the Bureau is to identify research needs and opportunities, particularly those related to the economic problems of the Appalachian region. Recent grant-supported activity has focused on three areas of concern to West Virginia—the development of travel and tourism, study and improvement of the business climate, and energy.
The resources of the Bureau of Business Research provide an extensive reference library, and research personnel regularly answer requests for statistical and economic information. As a member of the Association for University Business and Economic Research, the Bureau receives the publications of research organizations at other member universities, thus maintaining a file of current research in business and economics.

Apart from its research and information services, the Bureau also produces two scholarly publications—the quarterly *Journal of Small Business Management* and the annual bibliography *University Research in Business and Economics*. The *Journal*, which has an international circulation and a readership of about 3,600, is considered the foremost periodical in the field of small business. The bibliography provides a useful service to researchers by cross-referencing the publications of over 100 college and university research organizations by author, institution, and subject.

In cooperation with the Center for Extension and Continuing Education, the Bureau provides technical assistance in arranging continuing education and professional development programs involving the College of Business and Economics faculty. Programs to date include IBM personal computer workshops and supervisory management training programs.

**Center for Economic Research**

The newly established Center for Economic Research (CER), which is housed in the Bureau, assists in its information-gathering and disseminating services. The CER serves as a major business and economic data center and is a depository for the U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA) and Bureau of Census databases. The only agency in the state concerned with all aspects of West Virginia's business and economic climate, the Center charts business and industry trends and disseminates information about the state economy. The availability of such detailed data on the economic environment will help to make West Virginia more attractive to firms considering locations within the state. Among other projects, the CER will develop an input/output model for West Virginia, an econometric model, and a gross state product series.

**Small Business Development Center**

In the area of applied service, the Bureau, through the Small Business Development Center (SBDC), provides education, training, and management assistance to present and prospective small business owners and managers. The Center in Morgantown and its satellite operation at Potomac State College are part of the state SBDC network. The Center coordinates federal, state, local, university, and private resources to aid in the initiation and development of small businesses throughout the state.

**Institute of Industrial and Labor Relations**

Faculty associated with the Institute of Industrial and Labor Relations combine teaching, research, and service activities. Research results concerning labor-management cooperation and economic development are made a part of the educational process within the College, and opportunities are available for students to assist with research.

Research and public service activities embrace study of those elements of labor-management relations and human resource development uniquely identified with West Virginia. The Institute for Labor Studies (ILS) and the Applied Research, Evaluation, and Planning (AREP) units at WVU, along
with the ILR Department, have been the catalyst for two area labor-management committees funded by the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service. The Institute, in partnership with West Liberty State College and West Virginia Northern Community College, has formed a University-Industry Labor-Management Research Center. Institute faculty edit the Labor Studies Journal and the Employee Responsibilities and Rights Journal.

Emphasis is placed upon serving as a source of impartial data pertaining to human resources development problems in general and labor-management relations problems in particular. Studies conducted under the auspices of the Institute include analysis of state economic trends, longitudinal studies of labor force requirements, a cross-sectional analysis of state labor laws, annotated bibliographic studies pertaining to economic development and labor-management relations, and case studies of notable experiments in labor-management participation.

Admission

Pre-Business and Economics

High-school students interested in professional careers in accounting, economics, finance, management, or marketing should seek admission into the Pre-Business and Economics Program through the University Advising Center.

Admission to the College

On-campus and transfer students seeking admission to the College of Business and Economics must have:

- completed 58 semester credit hours
- attained a 2.5 or better grade-point average (no exceptions)
- completed the following courses with a C grade or better—
  - 6 hours of principles of economics
  - 6 hours of principles of accounting
  - 3 hours of college algebra
  - 3 hours of statistics
- completed the following courses with a passing grade—
  - 3 hours of calculus
  - 6 hours of composition and rhetoric

The foregoing are minimum requirements. All students meeting the specific requirements are not guaranteed admission into the college. Limitations on entry may be necessary depending upon the availability of faculty, other resources, and space.

A formal application for admission must be submitted to the college.

High school graduates interested in professional programs in business administration and economics must meet the minimum requirements for admission to WVU. Prospective students should file applications with the WVU Office of Admissions and Records and stipulate the Pre-Business and Economics program.

Prerequisites for Upper-Division, Undergraduate Business Courses

To enroll in any upper-division, undergraduate business course, the undergraduate student must have completed 6 hours of principles of economics, 6 hours of accounting principles, 3 hours of statistics, Mathematics 28 or Mathematics 14, and 3 hours of calculus (Mathematics 128 or Mathematics 15). In addition, students must complete successfully 6 hours of composition
and rhetoric. Exceptions to the above policy must be approved by the chairperson of the department offering the course.

**Business Courses for Nonbusiness and Noneconomics Students**

If you are a nonbusiness student who wishes to obtain general knowledge about selected business topics, please note that six business and economics courses (18 hours) are available to you. These courses have no prerequisites other than sophomore or junior standing as indicated. These class standing or year prerequisites are enforced. For more information, read the course descriptions in the last section of this catalog.

These courses are:
- Acctg. 51—Principles of Accounting (PR: Sophomore Standing)
- Econ. 54—Principles of Economics (PR: Sophomore Standing)
- Bus. A. 110—Survey of Business Law (PR: Junior Standing)
- Bus. A. 120—Survey of Marketing (PR: Junior Standing)
- Bus. A. 130—Survey of Marketing (PR: Junior Standing)
- Bus. A. 140—Survey of Finance (PR: Junior Standing)

These courses do not provide any credit hours toward business and economics degrees. They also do not permit enrollment in any other upper-division business courses without successful passage of an equivalency examination and completion of the normal prebusiness prerequisites.

**Work Taken at Other Institutions**

Students seeking a degree from the College of Business and Economics and who wish to take work at other institutions must have their courses approved by the Dean of the College of Business and Economics before registering at another institution. Ordinarily, required business courses must be taken at WVU.

**Maximum and Minimum Load**

A minimum of 12 hours in a semester is required for full-time status in the College of Business and Economics. The maximum load is 18 hours in the College. Exceptions to the minimum or maximum load require approval of the Academic Standards Committee of the College before registration. Students seeking to withdraw from individual courses must petition the Committee on Academic Standards whenever the remaining load falls below the required minimum, even though all other conditions supporting the request for the individual course withdrawal may be in order.

**Individual Class Withdrawal Policy**

While Computer Science 5 is not a prerequisite course for admission to the College, it is a critical course for a variety of upper-division business and economics courses. As a matter of policy, requests by Business and Economics students to drop C.S. 5 are not be honored.

**Requirements for Degrees**

**Bachelor’s Degree**

To qualify for either the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration or the Bachelor of Science in Economics, students must have:

1. Earned 128 semester hours of credit with a 2.0 grade-point average (C) on all work attempted at WVU and state institutions under the jurisdiction of the West Virginia Board of Regents.

REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES 145
2. Maintained at least a 2.0 average on all work attempted after admission to the College of Business and Economics (not merely WVU).

3. Averaged a 2.0 (C) or better in course work in their area of concentration (excludes required or elective courses in other disciplines in business or economics).

4. Earned at least 30 hours of credit while enrolled in the College of Business and Economics, and in residence.

5. Satisfied the requirements of the University Liberal Studies Program.

A maximum of 6 hours of credit in advanced military science (ROTC) or 12 hours advanced air force aerospace studies (ROTC) will be allowed toward graduation. ROTC credits are counted as non-business and economics or unrestricted electives.

While the preceding constitute the general requirements of the bachelor degrees of the College of Business and Economics, course requirements, specific grade requirements, and related academic requirements must be satisfied in one of the several curricula of the College of Business and Economics.

**Undergraduate Curricula**

The College of Business and Economics offers two degrees—Bachelor of Science in Business Administration and Bachelor of Science in Economics. Programs leading to these degrees enable students to obtain a balanced selection of courses in liberal arts, a broad base of study in business and economics, and concentrated work in major areas of interest.

**Bachelor of Science in Business Administration**

The requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration are formulated in four parts: (1) 57 hours outside business and economics; (2) 7-11 hours of unrestricted courses in or out of the College of Business and Economics; (3) 36 hours in the common body of knowledge in business and economics; and (4) 24-28 hours in an area of concentration (accounting, finance, business management, or marketing) and in electives in business and economics with a career emphasis.

Since students interested in careers in business matriculate in the Pre-Business and Economics programs during their freshman and sophomore years, and since they transfer and matriculate in the College of Business and Economics in their junior and senior years, several vital dates and curricula requirements are cited below:

(a) Relative to pass-fail courses and grading, University regulations limit full-time junior and senior students with a 2.0 grade-point average to a maximum of 4 hours each semester or each summer session. The courses taken for pass-fail grading must be free electives and cannot exceed a total of 18 hours of credit. The College of Business and Economics permits pass-fail grading in business and economics courses only under these conditions: (1) Pass-fail grading will be permitted only in courses numbered 200 (Special Topics) other than in the student's major area, and (2) in "free" electives in business and economics and only where the student has met all requirements (including business and economics elective requirements) and only where the course is not necessary to fulfill the various program and 128 credit degree requirements.

(b) Students majoring in any of the several areas of business must average a 2.0 (C) or better from courses in their areas of concentration.
(excludes required or elective courses in other disciplines in business or economics).

(c) Students making application for initial admission to the College or reapplying for initial admission to the College must complete 58 or more credit hours, attain a 2.5 or better cumulative grade-point average, and must complete each of the following courses with a grade of C or better: 6 hours of principles of economics; 6 hours of accounting principles; 3 hours of statistics; and 3 hours of Mathematics 28 or Mathematics 14. In addition, a student must complete before entering the College: English 1 and 2 and Mathematics 15 or 128.

(d) A maximum of 3 credit hours earned as a result of proctoring a self-paced undergraduate course, while the student is enrolled in the College of Business and Economics, may be applied towards the 128 credit hours required for the B.S.B.Ad. degree.

(e) The mathematics requirement for all students seeking admission as a business student to the College of Business and Economics is the completion of Mathematics 28 (Finite Mathematics) with a grade of C or better and the completion of Mathematics 128 (Introduction to Calculus) with a passing letter grade. (Credit established by the student in Mathematics 15 and 16 would meet the mathematics requirement. A grade of C or better in Mathematics 14 [Pre-Calculus Mathematics] established by the student seeking admission to the College as a business student would be acceptable in lieu of Mathematics 28.) The mathematics requirement must be met prior to the formal admission into the College.

Accounting, Finance, Management, and Marketing Majors

Non-Business and Economics Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 1 and 2—Composition and Rhetoric</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 105—Business Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 28—Finite Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LSP Cluster A Courses: Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP Cluster B Courses:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 1—Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. &amp; A. 1—Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Cluster B Electives (Non-economics)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LSP Cluster C Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math. 128—Introduction to Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.S. 5—Computer Applications for Business</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Cluster C Lab. Science Elective (other than Stat. 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Electives—Non-Business and Economics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Unrestricted Electives

*(in or out of the College of Business and Economics)*

7-11

*See specific requirements for each major on following pages.*
All majors in business administration must complete a uniform body of common knowledge in business and economics consisting of 36 credit hours.

**Required College Core Courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acctg. 51 and 52—Principles</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 54 and 55—Principles</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 125—Elementary Business and Economics Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag. 101—Introduction to Business Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag. 105—Contemporary Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Law 111—Legal/Ethical Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fin. 111—Business Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag. 111—Production and Quantitative Business Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrktg. 111—Introduction to Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag. 225—Business Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits:** 36

**Courses in Major Field (and electives)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24-28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GRAND TOTAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See specific requirements for each major on following pages.

**Bachelor of Science in Economics**

Knowledge of economics is essential for the understanding of a wide range of domestic and international issues. In economics courses the use of resources and the processes involved in production, distribution, and consumption of goods and services in the American and other economic systems are systematically studied. Undergraduate study in economics includes analysis of the development, organization, and functions of the economy. It involves analysis of the behavior of components of the economy such as households, businesses, and governments, as well as the pricing, development, and use of resources, and regional and community development.

The Department of Economics offers courses designed to prepare the student for work in government and industry, for additional study in economics at the graduate level, and for professional studies in areas such as law, business administration, and public administration.

Students applying or reapplying for initial admission to the College must complete 58 or more credit hours, attain a 2.5 or better cumulative grade-point average, and complete each of the following courses with a C or better: 6 hours of principles of economics; 6 hours of accounting principles; 3 hours of statistics; and Mathematics 28 or Mathematics 14.

In addition, students must successfully complete English 1 and 2 and Mathematics 128, before entering the College. Mathematics 15 and 16 are accepted in lieu of Mathematics 28 and 128.

The foregoing are minimum requirements. All students who meet the specific requirements cannot be guaranteed admission to the college. Limitations on admissions may be necessary because of limits imposed by the size of the faculty, other educational resources, and of classroom space.

Students seeking admission to the college must submit a formal application, which is reviewed by a college official to determine eligibility and acceptability of the applicant. Upon admission to the college, students interested in the B.S. in Economics degree should contact the Department of Economics to request a faculty adviser.

Students who major in economics must complete 62 credit hours in non-economics and non-business courses. These shall consist of WVU Liberal Studies Program courses and elective courses.
Non-Business and Non-Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 1 and 2—Composition and Rhetoric</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP Cluster A Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP Cluster B Courses (Other than Economics)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP Cluster C Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.S. 5—Computer Applications for Business</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td>6-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Cluster C Lab Science elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Electives—Non-Business and Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td>22-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Non-Business and Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B.S. Degree in Economics

Required College Core Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acctg. 51 and 52—Principles</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 54 and 55—Principles</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 125—Elementary Business and Economics Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 211—Intermediate Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 212—Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 226—Introductory Econometrics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 24

A minimum of 27 upper-division hours in economics, including required courses, is required of all students majoring in economics.

Elective Courses Required in the College:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics or Business</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 36

GRAND TOTAL: 128

Multiple Bachelor Degrees

Concurrent Bachelor's Degrees

If students seek to earn two bachelor's degrees simultaneously and if one of the two to be earned includes a Bachelor of Science in Business Administration or Economics, then they must meet all requirements leading to either undergraduate degree offered by the College of Business and Economics.

The student must complete all University LSP requirements, all College of Business and Economics core requirements, and must satisfy the course requirements of one of the College of Business and Economics curricula. (See Requirements for Degrees.) Students seeking to earn a Bachelor of Science in Business Administration or Economics and another bachelor's degree simultaneously must earn at least 30 hours as a resident in addition to the minimum of 128 hours required by the college.

In addition, students seeking a Bachelor of Science in Business Administration or Economics and another degree simultaneously must meet all admission requirements in order to be enrolled in the College of Business and Economics.

Successive Bachelor's Degree

A student who has received a bachelor's degree from an approved college or university may be eligible to enter the program for a second bachelor's degree in business administration or economics. This program is designed for persons who have already received a bachelor's degree in another field, who
desire to strengthen themselves for careers in business and industry, and for those students who may wish to eliminate deficiencies and enhance their opportunities for graduate study. The required Business and Economics core leading to a second bachelor's degree in business administration comprises a minimum of 52 hours. The required Business and Economics core leading to a second bachelor's degree in Economics comprises 39 hours. A second degree candidate must complete all courses in the stipulated Business and Economics core and such other courses as the Dean may prescribe.

A student may complete a portion of the required Business and/or Economics core while earning the first undergraduate degree. However, candidates for the second bachelor's degree must complete a minimum of 30 semester hours of credit in courses in the College of Business and Economics while in residence in the college. Residency may be established only after the student documents receipt of the first bachelor's degree.

A student who has received a bachelor's degree from an approved college or university may be eligible to enter the College to complete a second bachelor's degree in business administration or economics provided the student has earned a 2.5 overall grade-point average while completing the first bachelor's degree and has successfully earned credit with a grade of C, or better for Economics 54 and 55, Accounting 51 and 52, Economics 125, and college algebra. In addition, credit for introduction to calculus (Math. 128 or its equivalent) and 6 credit hours of English composition and rhetoric must also be earned prior to entering the College for the successive bachelor's degree in business and economics.

**Accounting**


**Degree Offered**

Bachelor of Science in Business Administration

**Objectives**

Advanced work in accounting provides both specialized knowledge in accounting and financial reporting and an integrated overview of the economic activities of a business entity. Advanced accounting courses prepare students for a variety of positions in accounting, business, and financial management, such as controllers, financial officers, certified public accountants, managerial accountants, internal auditors, tax accountants, public administrative officers, and other executives.

**Accounting Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-B and E Liberal Studies Program Requirements</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted electives (in or out of College of B&amp;E)</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required College Core Courses</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Accounting major requirements:
- Acctg. 111 and 112—Intermediate Accounting ............ 6
- Acctg. 115—Cost Accounting .................................. 3
- Acctg. 200—Special Topics: Microcomputers in Accounting ........ 1
- Acctg. 210—Advanced Accounting ............................... 3
- Acctg. 211—Accounting Systems ............................... 3
- Acctg. 213—Income Tax Accounting ............................ 3
- Acctg. 217—Auditing Theory .................................... 3
- B. Law 213—The Law and the C.P.A ............................ 3
- Econ. 130—Money and Banking, or ............................. 3

**GRAND TOTAL** 128

150 COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS
A grade of A or B in Accounting 52 is required of all students prior registering for Accounting 111.

Accounting majors must earn a grade of C or better in Accounting 111 before proceeding to Accounting 112 and a grade of C or better in Accounting 112 prior to graduation. Majors do not need a C or better in other upper-division accounting courses.

The accounting major is not intended to prepare students for bookkeeping positions. The program is designed to prepare students to pass the professional examinations (CPA, CIA, CMA) and assume supervisory positions.

Accounting seniors are urged to contact the Board of Accountancy in the specific state in which they are planning to sit for the C.P.A. examination. Certain states require additional accounting hours to sit for the C.P.A. examination (i.e., Florida requires a 5-year accounting program; Texas requires 30 hours in accounting courses). The departmental office has the addresses of all state boards of accountancy.

Career Paths in Accounting
CAREERS IN ACCOUNTING

Careers in accounting include industrial, public, and governmental accounting. Accounting and potential accounting majors are urged to consult with the faculty about the opportunities available and the preparation needed in the several career areas. The guidelines below will help students to select electives in accounting, other business areas, economics and other fields.

Public Accounting

The following courses are recommended. However, there is no guarantee that these courses will be offered while the student is in attendance at WVU.

The following courses are recommended for selection as electives for students preparing for careers in public accounting:

Business and Economics Electives:
- Acctg. 200—Special Topics
- Acctg. 214—Income Tax Accounting
- Fin. 112—Financial Management
- Fin. 115—General Insurance
- Fin. 150—Investments
- Fin. 212—Working Capital Management
- Fin. 250—Security Analysis
- Econ. 211—Intermediate Microeconomic Theory
- Econ. 225—Applied Business and Economic Statistics
- Econ. 245—Government and Business

Non-Business and Non-Economics Electives:
- Engl. 8—Intermediate Composition
- Engl. 108—Advanced Composition
- SPA 280—Oral/Written Skills for Professionals

Industrial Accounting

The following courses are recommended. However, there is no guarantee that these courses will be offered while the student is in attendance at WVU.

The offering of courses is subject to availability and it cannot be guaranteed that recommended courses ever will be offered.
The following courses are recommended for selection as electives for students preparing for careers in industrial accounting:

**Business and Economics Electives:**
- Acctg. 200—Special Topics
- Acctg. 214—Income Tax Accounting
- Acctg. 216—Advanced Managerial Accounting
- Fin. 112—Financial Management
- Fin. 150—Investments
- Fin. 212—Working Capital Management
- Fin. 250—Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
- Manag. 111—Production and Quantitative Business Methods
- Econ. 160—Labor Economics
- Econ. 211—Intermediate Microeconomic Theory
- Econ. 225—Applied Business and Economic Statistics
- Econ. 245—Government and Business

**Non-Business and Non-Economics Electives:**
- Engl. 8—Intermediate Composition
- Engl. 108—Advanced Composition
- I.E. 20—Fundamentals of Industrial Engineering
- SPA 280—Oral/Written Skills for Professionals

**Governmental Accounting**

The following courses are recommended. However, there is no guarantee that these courses will be offered while the student is in attendance at WVU. The offering of courses is subject to availability and it cannot be guaranteed that recommended courses ever will be offered.

The following courses are recommended for selection as electives for students preparing for careers in governmental accounting:

- Acctg. 200—Special Topics
- Acctg. 214—Income Tax Accounting
- Acctg. 216—Advanced Managerial Accounting
- Fin. 150—Investments
- Econ. 225—Applied Business and Economics Statistics
- Econ. 241—Public Finance
- Econ. 245—Government and Business

**Non-Business and Non-Economics Electives:**
- Engl. 8—Intermediate Composition
- Engl. 108—Advanced Composition
- SPA 280—Oral/Written Skills for Professionals

**Faculty**

**Professors**
Associate Professor

Assistant Professors
David T. Doran, Ph.D. (VPI&SU). Auditing, Accounting information systems, Microcomputer applications.
Charles Skaggs, M.S. (WVU)—Emeritus

Economics
Patrick C. Mann, Ph.D. (Ind. U.)—Chairperson. Utility economics, Industrial organization.

Degree Offered
Bachelor of Science in Economics

Economics Program Objectives
The Department of Economics offers courses designed to prepare the student for work in government and industry, for additional study in economics at the graduate level, and for professional studies in areas such as law, business administration, and public administration.

Economics Program Requirements
Students applying or reapplying for initial admission to the College must complete 58 or more credit hours, attain a 2.5 or better cumulative grade-point average, and must complete each of the following courses with a C or better: 6 hours of principles of economics; 6 hours of accounting principles; 3 hours of statistics; and Mathematics 28 or Mathematics 14.

In addition, students must successfully complete English 1 and 2 and Mathematics 128 before entering the College. Mathematics 15 and 16 are accepted in lieu of Mathematics 28 and 128.

The foregoing are minimum requirements. All students who meet the specific requirements cannot be guaranteed admission to the college. Limitations on admissions may be necessary because of limits imposed by the size of the faculty, other educational resources, and of classroom space.

Students seeking admission to the college must submit a formal application, which is reviewed by a college official to determine eligibility and acceptability of the applicant. Upon admission to the college, students interested in the B.S. in Economics degree should contact the Department of Economics to request a faculty adviser.

Students who major in economics must complete 62 credit hours in non-economics and non-business courses. These shall consist of WVU Liberal Studies Program courses and elective courses.
Non-Business and Non-Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 1 and 2—Composition and Rhetoric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP Cluster A Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP Cluster B Courses (Other than Economics)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.S. 5—Computer Applications for Business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Cluster C Lab Science elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Electives—Non-Business and Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Non-Business and Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B.S. Degree in Economics

Required College Core Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acctg. 51 and 52—Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 54 and 55—Principles of Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 125—Elementary Business and Economics Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 211—Intermediate Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 212—Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 226—Introductory Econometrics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total College Core Courses</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A minimum of 27 upper-division hours in economics, including required courses, is required of all students majoring in economics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics or Business</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAND TOTAL</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Faculty

Professors


Vance Q. Alvis, Ph.D. (U. Va.)—Emeritus.


Thomas Campbell, Ph.D. (U. Pitt)—Emeritus.


Andrew W. Isserman, Ph.D. (U. Penn). Regional economics.


James H. Thompson, Ph.D. (U. Pitt)—Emeritus.


Associate Professors


Morteza Rhamatian, Ph.D. (U. Wyo.). Resource economics, Environmental economics, Microeconomic theory.
Royce J. Watts, M.S. (WVU), Statistics.

Finance

Degree Offered
Bachelor of Science in Business Administration

Finance Program Objectives
The finance curriculum prepares students for a variety of positions in financial and non-financial enterprises. The finance function permeates every organization. Students are given an opportunity to select an area in finance with depth so they can pursue a career of their choice.

Four program options are as follows:
2. Corporate Finance Option.
3. Insurance and Risk-Management Option.

Finance Program Requirements
This revised curriculum with various options is available for all finance majors admitted to the College of Business and Economics on or after July, 1988. While students enrolled as majors in the College prior to July, 1988, may follow the finance curriculum listed in the undergraduate catalog of 1986-87 or earlier (as applicable), they may opt for this revised curriculum if it is feasible.

The finance curriculum totals 27 hours and consists of 15 hours of general finance courses required of all finance majors (the "finance core") and 12 hours of specialized courses dependent upon the finance program option selected. The 15 required hours are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fin. 112</td>
<td>Financial Management*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fin. 115</td>
<td>General Insurance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fin. 150</td>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fin. 151</td>
<td>Financial Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acctg. 116</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The prerequisite for Finance 112 is a grade of B or better in Finance 111.

It is critical that finance majors pay close attention to the sequencing of courses. Not all finance courses are offered every term. Schedules of anticipated offerings are posted outside the chairperson's office. Failure to take courses when offered, or failure to take courses in the proper sequence, may cause delays in graduation.
Commercial Bank and Financial Institutions Option

Students who wish to follow a career in commercial banking or in other financial institutions should enroll in this curriculum. This area of concentration places emphasis on the operations, financing, and management functions of depository institutions. Concepts and skills that apply to the unique problems encountered in commercial banks, savings and loan associations, and other types of financial services institutions are developed in this program. The career path includes management opportunities in commercial banking, bank regulatory agencies, savings and loan associations, governmental agencies, credit unions, and sales and consumer finance companies.

### Commercial Bank and Financial Institutions Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-B and E Liberal Studies Program Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted electives (in or out of College of B&amp;E)</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required College Core Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Finance Core</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required courses in option:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fin. 251—Bank Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fin. 252—Advanced Bank Management*</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Economics Directed Electives 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6 hr. from list below)*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 212—Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fin. 212—Working Capital Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fin. 250—Security Analysis and Portfolio Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acctg. 111—Intermediate Acctg. (Note PR of B in Acctg. 52)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acctg. 112—Intermediate Acctg. (Note PR of Acctg. 111)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6 12

**GRAND TOTAL** 128

*Students may substitute one of the Business and Economics Directed Electives listed in this section for Finance 252 with permission of the department chairperson.

Corporate Finance Option

This career path is for those students interested in a career in the financial administration of business firms, non-profit organizations, and government agencies. The option emphasizes analytical tools for financial decisions for the above organizations.

### Corporate Finance Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-B and E Liberal Studies Program Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted electives (in or out of College of B&amp;E)</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Finance Core</td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required courses in option:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fin. 212—Working Capital Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Economics Directed Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6 hr. from list below)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fin. 251—Bank Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fin. 250—Security Analysis and Portfolio Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fin. 216—Risk Management*</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fin. 337—Capital Budgeting (Special Approval)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acctg. 111—Intermediate Acctg. (Note PR of B in Acctg. 52)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acctg. 112—Intermediate Acctg. (Note PR of Acctg. 111)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acctg. 213—Income Tax Accounting</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(continued)
Insurance and Agency Management Option

Students interested in managing an insurance agency will find this curriculum option to be tailored to their needs. Management of these businesses requires expertise in business law, accounting, and marketing, as well as in insurance and risk management. Students interested in this option should take Finance 115 during the first semester of their junior year.

Insurance and Agency Management Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-B and E Liberal Studies Program Requirements</td>
<td>57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted electives (in or out of College of B&amp;E)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required College Core Courses</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Finance Core</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required courses in option:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fin. 120—Life Insurance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fin. 216—Risk Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Economics Directed Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6 hr. from list below)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fin. 200—Employee Benefit Plans</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fin. 250—Security Analysis and Portfolio Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acctg. 213—Income Tax Acctg.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acctg. 214—Income Tax Acctg. 2 [Note PR of Acctg. 213]</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag. 160—Management of Small Businesses</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag. 201—Business Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag. 260—Practicum in Small Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Law 112—Commercial Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrktg. 114—Personal Selling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrktg. 120—Promotion Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrktg. 205—Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GRAND TOTAL 128

Security Markets and Investment Option

Students interested in security sales, security analysis, and portfolio administration should select this option. This option prepares students for careers with brokerage houses, investment banking firms, trust departments of commercial banks, pension funds, foundations, endowment funds, mutual funds, and a number of other financial and nonfinancial institutions where security analysis and portfolio management are vital functions.
Security Markets and Investment Option

Non-B and E Liberal Studies Program Requirements ........................................ 57
Unrestricted electives (in or out of College of B&E) ........................................ 8
Required Finance Core ........................................................................................... 36
Required courses in option:
Fin. 250—Security Analysis and Portfolio Management ........................................ 3
Econ. 212—Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory .................................................. 3
Business and Economics Directed Electives
(6 hr. from list below)
Fin. 120—Life Insurance ....................................................................................... 3
Fin. 251—Bank Management ................................................................................. 3
Acctg. 111—Intermediate Acctg. (Note PR of B in Acctg. 52) ......................... 3
Acctg. 112—Intermediate Acctg. (Note PR of Acctg. 111) ......................... 3
Acctg. 213—Income Tax Accounting ................................................................. 3
Econ. 211—Intermediate Microeconomic Theory ............................................... 3
Econ. 226—Introductory Econometrics ............................................................... 3
Econ. 241—Public Finance .................................................................................. 3

6 12

GRAND TOTAL 128

Faculty
Professors
Howard Brewer, Ph.D. (U. Iowa). Financial management, Portfolio applications.
Joseph Newhouse, M.S. (WVU)—Emeritus.
Anthony Tuberose, Ph.D. (U. Tex.)—Emeritus.
Fred E. Wright II, M.A. (WVU)—Emeritus.

Associate Professors
Terry L. Rose, Ph.D. (U. Ill.). Insurance, Risk management.
Fred Wright, Jr., M.A. (WVU)—Emeritus.

Assistant Professors
Victor Chow, Ph.D. (U. Ala.). Corporate finance, Portfolio management.

Management
Jack A. Fuller, Ph.D. (U. Ark.)—Chairperson. Heuristic decision making, Production planning and control, Systems analysis and design.

Degree Offered
Bachelor of Science in Business Administration

Management Program Objectives

Students interested in personnel, human resources management, management information systems, operations management, production, planning or in administrative and supervisory positions will find management the appropriate major.

A student majoring in management must arrange a program around one of two options: Administrative Science or Decision Science.

Students learn concepts, develop managerial skills in leadership, motivation, communications, decision making, and policy formulation. Simultaneously, they develop quantitative analysis and information processing.
abilities. Students also learn about the functional areas of human resources and production; and about the design, structure, and strategy of profit and nonprofit organizations; large and small businesses; and national and multinational corporations.

Management Program Requirements

Administrative Science Option

Career opportunities for students in the administrative science option include:

Human Resource Management—There is a growing demand for specialists in the personnel area. Typical early positions are personnel staff specialist, training director, wage and salary specialist, employment manager, benefits analyst, and industrial relations supervisor.

General Management—Typical early positions are: department manager, merchandise manager, credit and collections manager, director of public relations, and community organization director.

Organizational Development—Typical early positions are: training specialist, training director, employee development specialist, personnel staffing specialist, and change agent.

Planning and Strategy—Typical early positions are: systems analysis, management trainee, assistant to the president, manager of manpower planning, and planning specialist.

Administrative Science Option Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-B and E Liberal Studies Program Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted electives (in or out of College of B&amp;E)</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required College Core Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required courses in option:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acctg. 116—Managerial Accounting</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag. 201—Business Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag. 205—Individual and the Organization</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag. 206—Organization Theory</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag. 216—Personnel Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Law 112—Commercial Law</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Economics Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRAND TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>128</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Management majors following this option are urged to consult with faculty and follow the recommendations below in the selection of business, economics, and outside electives.

The following courses are recommended. However, there is no guarantee that these courses will be offered while the student is in attendance at WVU. The offering of courses is subject to availability and it cannot be guaranteed that recommended courses ever will be offered.

Recommended Business and Economics Electives:

Manag. 200—Special Topics
Manag. 213—Problems in Business Administration
Manag. 217—Personnel and Compensation
Manag. 218—Focal Points in Management
Acctg. 216—Advanced Managerial Accounting
Econ. 160—Labor Economics
B. Law 211—Personnel Relations and the Law
I.L.R. 262—Collective Bargaining and Labor Relations
Recommended Outside Electives:
- Pol. S. 140—Introduction to Public Administration
- Psych. 101—Leadership and Human Relations
- Psych. 151—Introduction to Social Psychology
- Soc. & A. 233—Sociology of Work and Work Places
- Comm. 221—Persuasion
- I.E. 222—Job Evaluation and Wage Incentives
- I.E. 280—Industrial Engineering Problems

Students should take a minimum of the foregoing from either their unrestricted electives, Group A or B requirements, or from other free outside electives.

Decision Science Option

Students with backgrounds in mathematics and/or statistics and those who desire to pursue the application of quantitative techniques to managerial decisions in considerable depth should enroll in this curriculum. Students selecting the decision science option will take courses emphasizing management science, operations research, systems analysis, organizational planning, industrial application of computer science, production or inventory planning and control, mathematics, statistics, and line positions in production.

Careers for students in the decision science option include the following positions: management information specialist, systems analyst, analyst trainee, industrial/production manager, operations systems manager, systems design specialist, industrial buyer, inventory control specialist, materials manager, purchasing research analyst, manufacturing supervisor, and quality control.

Decision Science Option Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-B and E Liberal Studies Program Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted electives (in or out of College of B&amp;E)</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required College Core Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses in option:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acctg. 116—Managerial Accounting</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag. 201—Business Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag. 205—The Individual and the Organization</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag. 212—Management Science I</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag. 211—Advanced Production Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag. 222—Management Science II</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Economics Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAND TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recommended Business and Economics Electives:

The following courses are recommended. However, there is no guarantee that these courses will be offered while the student is in attendance at WVU. The offering of courses is subject to availability and it cannot be guaranteed that recommended courses ever will be offered.

- Econ. 225—Applied Business and Economics Statistics
- Manag. 206—Organizational Theory and Analysis
- Manag. 216—Personnel Management
- Fin. 112—Financial Management
- Mktg. 207—Business Logistics Management

160 COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS
Recommended Outside Electives:

Business management majors electing the decision science option are particularly urged to choose courses listed below from either their Cluster A or B requirements, unrestricted electives, or free outside electives (as appropriate):

I.E. 113—Engineering Statistics .................................................. 3
I.E. 140—Motion and Time Study .................................................. 3
I.E. 222—Job Evaluation and Wage Incentives ............................... 3
I.E. 242—Production Planning and Control .................................... 3
I.E. 249—Design of Dynamic Materials Systems ............................ 3
I.E. 277—Engineering Economy ................................................ 3
I.E. 280—Industrial Engineering Problems ................................... 1-3
Soc. & A. 233—Sociology of Work and Work Places ....................... 3
Stat. 231—Sampling Methods ...................................................... 3
Math. 143—Introduction to Linear Algebra .................................... 3
Math. 241—Applied Linear Algebra ............................................. 3
C.S. 270—System Design .......................................................... 3
C.S. 281—Introduction to Artificial Intelligence ............................ 3
C.S. 310—Application Programming .......................................... 3
C.S. 360—Design of Database Systems ........................................ 3
C.S. 370—System Implementation ................................................ 3
Comm. 80—Introduction to the Mass Media .................................... 3
Comm. 221—Persuasion ............................................................ 3

A careful examination of the 128-hour degree requirement reveals that a 22 credit-hour block of outside elective courses may be used to support the decision science option (18 hours: 10 hr. from the free outside electives; and 8 hr. from the unrestricted area).

Students interested in the decision science program should consult with the management faculty as early as possible in their college careers, preferably as freshmen or sophomores. Electives should be selected from mathematics, computer science, statistics, and industrial engineering.

Faculty

Professors

Thomas S. Isaac, Ph.D. (Ind. U.)—Emeritus.

Associate Professors

Thomas L. Blaskovics, Ph.D. (U. Wisc.). Management information systems, Psychological testing.
Charles E. Hooper, Ph.D. (WVU)—Emeritus.

Assistant Professors

Joyce Beggs, Ph.D. (U. Tenn.). Strategic management, Not-for-profits management, Labor relations.
Shi-Chu Lin, Ph.D. (U. Rochester). Production planning, Scheduling, Inventory control.
Cindy L. Martinec, Ph.D. (SUNY—Buffalo). Strategic management.
Linda Sypolt, J.D. (WVU). Copyright/patents, Labor law.
Michael Wolfe, Ph.D. (U. Tex.). Information systems.

FACULTY 161
Marketing

Robert Cook, D.B.A. (Kent St. U.)—Chairperson. Sales management, Product management, Marketing strategy and planning.

Degree Offered
Bachelor of Science in Business Administration

Marketing Majors

Marketing offers a wide variety of career opportunities in such fields as promotion management (advertising and sales); sales management; distribution (retail and wholesale management, purchasing, transportation management, and physical distribution); and marketing research.

The marketing curriculum is designed to give the students a broad working knowledge of the theory and practice of marketing as preparation for employment or further study.

Electives provide flexibility in the several phases of marketing adaptable to the students' special career interest in either small and local firms or the multinational corporate giants (see career paths below).

Students interested in pursuing careers in any of these areas should enroll in this program.

Marketing Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-B and E Liberal Studies Program Requirements</td>
<td>57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted electives (in or out of College of B&amp;E)</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required College Core Courses</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required courses in major:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrktg. 211—Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing electives (see Career Paths)</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and/or Economics Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRAND TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>128</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Marketing Career Path Guidelines

While marketing majors are free to select any combination of marketing elective courses, economic electives, other business electives, and outside courses to meet program and degree requirements, students are urged to consult with faculty and consider the guidelines and recommendations enumerated below in the several possible career paths in marketing.

The following courses are recommended. However, there is no guarantee that these courses will be offered while the student is in attendance at WVU. The offering of courses is subject to availability and it cannot be guaranteed that recommended courses ever will be offered.

Distribution/Purchasing Career Path

Recommended Marketing Electives (18 hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mrktg. 113</td>
<td>Mrktg. Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrktg. 114</td>
<td>Personal Selling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrktg. 115</td>
<td>Distrib. Channels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrktg. 120</td>
<td>Promot. Manag.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrktg. 130</td>
<td>Prod. and Price Pol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrktg. 160</td>
<td>Retailing Manag.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrktg. 207</td>
<td>Bus. Logistics Manag.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrktg. 210</td>
<td>Industrial Mrktg.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Required of All Marketing Majors (3 hours):
Mrktg. 211—Marketing Manag.

Recommended Business Electives (3 hours):
Manag. 205—Ind. and Org. B. Law 112—Commercial Law

Recommended Economics Electives:
Econ. 245—Govt. and Bus.

Recommended Outside Electives:
Phil. 106—Math. Logic Stat. 231—Sampling Meth.

Sales Management Career Path
Recommended Marketing Electives (18 hours):
Mrktg. 114—Personal Selling Mrktg. 203—Sales Manag.

Recommended Outside Electives:

Marketing Research Career Path
Recommended Marketing Electives (18 hours):

Recommended Outside Electives:
C.S. 60—Intro. COBOL
Promotion Management Career Path

Recommended Marketing Electives (18 hours):
- Mrktg. 113—Mrktg. Research
- Mrktg. 114—Pers. Selling
- Mrktg. 115—Dist. Channels
- Mrktg. 120—Promot. Manag.
- Mrktg. 130—Prod. & Price Pol.
- Mrktg. 160—Retail Manag.
- Mrktg. 203—Sales Manag.
- Mrktg. 205—Cons. Behavior

Required of All Marketing Majors (3 hours):
- Mrktg. 211—Marketing Manag.

Recommended Business Electives (3 hours):
- B. Law 112—B. Law for Mgrs.
- Manag. 205—Ind. & Org.
- Fin. 112—Financial Manag.

Recommended Outside Electives:
- Adv. 114—Retail Adv.
- Adv. 204—Media Manag.
- Adv. 251—Dir. Marketing
- Comm. 221—Persuasion

Faculty

Professors
Cyril M. Logar, D.B.A. (Kent St. U.)—Dean. Health care marketing, Strategic marketing planning, Marketing research.
Evan O. Roberts, Ph.D. (U. Wisc.)—Emeritus.

Associate Professor
Philip Mahin, M.B.A. (U. Penn.). Industrial marketing, Sales management, Personal selling.

Assistant Professors
Paula F. Bone, Ph.D. (U. S. Carolina). Consumer behavior, Promotion, Marketing research.
Robert Corey, Ph.D. (Penn St.)—Visiting. Channels of distribution, Product management, Direct marketing.

Lecturer
College of Creative Arts
Margaret O. Lucas, D.Ed. (Penn St. U.)—Dean.
Richard E. Duncan, Ph.D. (Eastman Sch. of Mus.), Dean and Professor Emeritus.

Degree Programs
Bachelor of Arts in Art
 Bachelor of Fine Arts in Visual Art
 Bachelor of Music
 Bachelor of Fine Arts in Theatre

Introduction
Creative development in art, music, and theatre is the purpose of the College of Creative Arts of West Virginia University. A distinguished faculty of musicians, actors, directors, and artists bring to the center's outstanding facilities a commitment to a creative process of artistic growth which is shared with each student. Here, in a rich environment of plays, art exhibits, and concerts, we offer students the knowledge, skills, and inspiration necessary for professional success.

College of Creative Arts performance grants are available each year in the Divisions of Art, Music, and Theatre. The Divisions of Music and Theatre maintain additional scholarship funds.

Auditions for scholarships in music and theatre and portfolio reviews for scholarships in art are scheduled throughout the school year. For information or an appointment, write to the appropriate chairperson, College of Creative Arts, West Virginia University, P.O. Box 6111, Morgantown, WV 26506-6111, or telephone (304) 293-4841.

Admission Requirements
The College of Creative Arts uses the admission standards and procedures of the University. In addition, because of the creative nature of our students, we admit some under the "Individual Consideration" clause of the general admission policy. This category allows admission of exceptionally talented students in art, music, and theatre who might not meet the criteria for grade-point averages and standardized test scores.

The Division of Art reviews portfolios and the Divisions of Music and Theatre audition prospective students. Please refer to the specific criteria of the three Divisions in their program descriptions.

Students transferring to the College of Creative Arts from other colleges and universities are required to present a minimum grade-point average of 2.0 in addition to the standard auditions or reviews. Exceptions may be made in the case of first-semester freshman students.

Graduation Requirements
The Divisions of Art, Music, and Theatre have specific graduation requirements for their programs. Please refer to the individual program descriptions for this information.
Application for Graduation

During the second semester of your junior year, please come to the CAC Undergraduate Records Office and request a review of your records and the requirements of your particular program. During the first month of your last semester (the one in which you expect to graduate) or summer session, you will apply for graduation and diploma. If you do not actually graduate when you expected to, you must re-apply for a later date. No candidate can graduate without this application.

Division of Art

John B. Schultz, Ph.D. (U. Pitt)—Chairperson. Art history, Late Italian renaissance, Modern art.
Urban Couch, M.F.A. (Cranbrook Acad. Art)—Director of Art Collections. Painting.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts in Art
Bachelor of Fine Arts in Visual Art

Nature of Program

The Division of Art is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Art and Design.

The curriculum of the division is designed to afford the student an opportunity to explore the visual arts. Undergraduate programs offer scholarly and studio experiences to potential artists and teachers. The in-depth instruction is enhanced by the close working relationship between students and faculty, which allows sharing the insights and investigative processes of professional artists and scholars.

The Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.) or Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) degree is conferred upon those students who satisfy all University and departmental requirements, complete the appropriate curriculum, and comply with the general regulations of the University concerning degrees.

A candidate for a degree in the Division of Art must maintain a minimum grade-point average of 2.0 (C). In addition, students may be requested to present a portfolio of selected works for examination and evaluation by a faculty committee. The committee is empowered to make recommendations regarding the student's continuing work toward a degree in art.

Transfer applicants must establish transfer credit from other institutions during the first semester in which they are enrolled in the Division of Art. Evaluation for advanced standing or transfer credit in studio subjects is not made solely upon the presentation of a transcript but also depends on the evaluation of a portfolio of art work. The Division of Art requires a portfolio examination for placement in the program.

Bachelor of Fine Arts Curriculum (B.F.A.)

The Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.), a professional degree, is awarded to those persons who have satisfactorily completed the required 128 semester credit hours of study and made the expected commitment to the vocation of art. This degree program requires an amount of self-education based on a sound foundation of studio experience. Students in the B.F.A. curriculum may participate in a wide range of studio class work, including drawing, design, painting, printmaking, ceramics, graphic design, and sculpture, as well as a program of art history. Through careful counseling, individual goals are established in keeping with the student's aims and talents.
The Division of Art is committed to providing the opportunity and the environment for the best possible education in the visual arts at both the undergraduate and graduate levels. The division's program of professional education is centered in the studio arts and reinforced with art history and liberal studies. Students are encouraged to take advantage of the broad range of educational possibilities available at the University and to enroll in courses that support their professional goals and enrich their knowledge.

Curriculum Requirements

Once accepted into the University and the art program, the B.F.A. candidate must complete curriculum requirements in order to graduate. The B.F.A. curriculum includes required and elective art courses, art history courses, and University-established academic (liberal studies) requirements. During the first two years, the art student must complete a sequence of courses in drawing and foundation visual design for a total of 20 credit hours. Art electives, which are available in all major studio areas, are designed to provide the basic experience to enable a student to select a major by the beginning of the third (junior) year. The student must complete 12 credit hours of these studio electives and 6 credit hours of art history survey to complete the lower-division requirements of the art program (a total of 38 hours within the Division of Art).

B.F.A. Degree credit-hour minimum requirements are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hr.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>Studio (12 credits in drawing; 30 credits in major area)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Art orientation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Art history</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Liberal arts (required by the University)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives (art history, studio, or liberal studies)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>Hours Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.)

Ceramics, Graphic Design, Painting, Printmaking, Sculpture

In order to complete the B.F.A. degree program in four years, a student must take from 15 to 18 credit hours per semester, or 30 to 36 credits per year. 30 credit hours are required in the studio major area: 6 hours 100-level courses and 24 hours 200-level courses. Additional information is available from the coordinator of the various areas or Divisional Academic Advisor.

To enter the upper division, major area studio courses, the student must complete the four-semester, lower-division program, including at least two semesters (6 semester credit hours) of introductory work from the area of intended major.

Lower Division: The two-year, lower-division required sequence of courses in drawing, visual foundations, art orientation, art history, and introductory studio prepares the student for advanced study. Idea development, technical ability, and communication skills are taught with equal emphasis by involving the student in a wide range of problems.

The first year of lower-division instruction offers a broad experience in drawing, design, and art history. Emphasis is on basic skills concepts and the development of a common vocabulary with which student objectives can be clearly defined. In the second year, students have the option of selecting introductory courses from three of the five major studio areas which are most suited to their particular interests. Advanced drawing is also required in the second year.
Lower-division art requirements are as follows:
Art 11—Drawing, 3 hr.
Art 12—Drawing, 3 hr.
Art 100—Art Orientation, 1 hr.
Art 121—Visual Foundation, 3 hr.
Art 122—Visual Foundation, 3 hr.
Art 105—Survey of Art, 3 hr.
Art 106—Survey of Art, 3 hr.
Art 211—Drawing, 3 hr.
Art 212—Drawing, 3 hr.
Studio Introductory—12 hr.
Lower-Division Art Total: 38 Hours

Upper Division: The third year of study marks the entry into the upper division. The student begins to concentrate in one area of major studio concern, and to direct and apply the basic skills acquired during the first two years of art instruction. Major areas offered by the Division of Art are ceramics, painting, printmaking, graphic design, and sculpture.

During the third and fourth years, the studio major accounts for a minimum of 24 semester credit hours or almost half the credit earned. The remaining credit hours are taken in art history, art electives, and liberal arts.
Upper-division art requirements are as follows:
Art 200—Studio Major, 24 hr. (minimum)
Art 100/200—Art electives, 18 hr.
Art 200—Art History, 6 hr.
Upper-Division Art Total: 48 Hours

B.F.A. Liberal Arts Requirements: Liberal arts requirements are defined by WVU. The undergraduate art student must successfully complete a minimum of 39 semester credit hours of liberal arts to qualify for graduation. To satisfy this requirement, the following distribution of liberal arts credits must be achieved:
English 1 and 2—6 hr.
Cluster A (Humanities)—6 hr.
Cluster B (Social Sciences)—12 hr.
Cluster C (Natural Sciences)—15 hr.
Liberal Arts Total: 39 Hours

Bachelor of Fine Arts with Certification Option (B.F.A.)

Students wishing certification to teach K-12 in West Virginia must complete competency requirements established by the state in addition to Division of Art B.F.A. degree requirements. Typically, schedule is reviewed with Art Advisor or Division Chairperson.

B.F.A. with Certification Curriculum: This variation of the regular B.F.A. program begins after the completion of the freshman year and requires careful selection of both studio and academic courses. With the additional liberal studies and education course requirements, 4 1/2-5 years of school work should be anticipated.

B.F.A. with Certification Curriculum Liberal Arts and Education Requirements: Liberal arts requirements are designed by the certifying agency of the state of West Virginia and WVU. Education requirements are maintained by the state. Undergraduate art students desiring certification should consult with the Art Education adviser to be certain of compliance with certification criteria.

168 COLLEGE OF CREATIVE ARTS
Bachelor of Art (B.A.) Art Education Curriculum

To qualify for teaching art in the public schools, elementary through secondary level, the student should complete the art education single comprehensive curriculum, Grades K-12. The program features practical experiences which are integrated with a strong studio involvement.

Curriculum Requirements

The B.A. student must complete the stated curricular requirements in order to graduate. The B.A. curriculum includes required and elective studio art courses, required art history courses, and University-established academic (liberal arts) requirements, as well as those courses prescribed by the state to qualify for certification.

The first year of instruction is the same for all art majors—B.F.A. or B.A. Students must complete a sequence of courses in drawing, visual foundation design, and art survey. The second year of the B.A. program includes a number of studio art courses required as competencies by the state, as well as necessary academic and education courses.

B.A. degree credit-hour minimum requirements are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>45 Studio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Art orientation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Art history</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44 Liberal arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39 Art education and education (including student teaching)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135 Hours Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Arts—Art Education Curriculum (B.A.)

To complete the B.A. degree program in four years, a student must take from 15 to 18 credit hours per semester, or 30 to 36 credits per year.

Other Programs

For information concerning undergraduate interdepartmental programs in art history, special education with an art emphasis, and medieval and renaissance studies, please contact the Division of Art office in the College of Creative Arts or see Interdepartmental Majors in the College of Arts and Sciences.

Advising

The College of Creative Arts recommends that all art majors confer regularly with their advisers in order to maintain the correct distribution of course work and to establish the necessary prerequisites for upper-division instruction. Students will find it difficult to carry more than three studio art classes in one semester.

Portfolio Review

The Division of Art reserves the right to require a portfolio review to determine a student’s retention in a program or emphasis.

Audit, Credit by Examination, Pass/Fail, and Non-Art Major Courses

No studio courses are available on an audit or credit by examination basis. Students enrolled in the Division of Art may not take art classes on a Pass/Fail basis. Courses designated for non-art majors may not be substituted for art degree requirements unless approved in advance by the chairperson of the Division of Art.
Student Work

Every effort is made to protect student work and property. Work displayed in the WVU Art Galleries is insured for the exhibition period. The Division of Art does not accept responsibility for damage or losses under other circumstances.

The Division of Art reserves the right to retain certain examples of student work for reproduction and exhibition purposes.

Art Supplies

Supplies for classroom presentations, demonstrations, and common use must—for economy and availability—be purchased from a central source and fund. To expect every student individually to supply all materials needed for high consumption courses of instruction would create a situation of excessive financial hardship for most and a complex logistical problem for all. To offset this burden, the Division of Art orders in advance necessary supplies through the WVU Book Store at a bulk rate, and requires each student enrolled in those studio classes in which materials are supplied to share the cost through one payment per semester.

The cost varies according to the area of instruction and may range from as little as $15.00 per semester for a freshman student to as much as $90-120 per semester for a senior in some major areas. Instructors can provide a complete list of materials to be supplied.

Faculty

Professors
Margaret O. Lucas, D.Ed. (Penn St. U.)—Dean. Art education.
Margaret T. Rajam, Ph.D. (U. Mich.). Art history, Italian renaissance.

Associate Professors

Assistant Professors
Victoria Fergus, Ph.D. (Purdue U.). Art education.

Division of Music

Christine B. Kefferstan, D.M.A. (U. Cincinnati)—Assistant Chair; Coordinator, Music Preparatory Programs. Piano.
Thomas S. Brown, Ph.D. (Northwestern U.)—Coordinator, Music Education. Vocal music, Appalachian music.
Lawrence Christianson, B.A. (San Diego St. U.)—Director of Orchestral Activities. Orchestra, Conducting.

170 COLLEGE OF CREATIVE ARTS
James E. Miltenberger, D.M.A. (Eastman Sch. of Mus.)—Coordinator, Keyboard Instruments. Piano, Piano repertoire, Jazz.
Max Peterson, M.A. (U. Iowa)—Director of Choral Activities. Choirs, Conducting.
Don G. Wilcox, M.A. (Cal. St. C., L. Bch.)—Director of Bands. Band, Conducting.

Degree Programs

Bachelor of Arts in Music
   (in cooperation with the College of Arts and Sciences)
Bachelor of Music

Undergraduate Majors or Areas of Emphasis

Bachelor of Music in Performance
   Piano (emphasis: traditional, jazz, piano pedagogy, coaching-accompanying)
   Organ
   Voice
   Band or Orchestra Instrument (emphasis: traditional, jazz, woodwinds); instruments available include flute, oboe, clarinet, saxophone, bassoon, horn, trumpet, trombone, euphonium, tuba, percussion, violin, viola, cello, double bass.

Bachelor of Music in Music Education
   Instrumental emphasis
   Vocal/general music emphasis
   Bachelor of Music in Music History
   Bachelor of Music in Music Theory-Composition

The Division of Music has been an important part of the University's cultural and academic life since 1897, when the Division's antecedant, the School of Music, was established. The University has been an institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music since 1947. The forty-five member music faculty includes internationally-acclaimed artists and scholars who are distinguished teachers as well. The Division is one of three in the College of Creative Arts, the center for the visual and performing arts at West Virginia University and in the state of West Virginia.

Mission

The Division of Music, supported by the resources of a comprehensive land-grant university, offers professional preparation for careers in the performance, composition, and teaching of music. It is committed to providing the highest levels of creative, intellectual, and cultural experiences in music to the University, the state, and the region.

Accreditation

The Division of Music and its programs are fully accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music. The music education program is
fully accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teaching Education and the West Virginia Department of Education.

**Career Prospects**

If you are interested in a career in music, you have a wide range of potential occupations from which to choose. Most fall into one of three basic categories: performing, composing or arranging, or teaching. To these ends, the Division of Music offers specialized programs in performance (applied music), theory-composition, music history-theory, and music education, all of which lead to the degree of Bachelor of Music. The performance curricula prepare you for the added career option of private studio teaching in the principal performance area. Piano majors in performance may choose an alternative emphasis in pedagogy, accompanying, or jazz. An emphasis in jazz in the applied curriculum-band or orchestra instrument is available.

When you complete a curriculum in music education, you will have satisfied course requirements to teach both vocal and instrumental music, as well as general music in the elementary and secondary schools, grades K-12. With further study at the graduate level, you may qualify for teaching positions in higher education. You may aspire to a career in performance as a solo artist or as a member of an ensemble, or to compose or arrange music for performance.

Music graduates sometimes pursue interests in such areas as music librarianship, arts management, arts journalism/criticism, or in the music publishing and manufacturing industries, in consulting, editorial, sales, or management positions.

**Admissions Requirements**

You must audition before you can be considered for admission to an undergraduate music program. A test in music fundamentals is also required. You should own your own instrument under normal circumstances (except for piano). You are expected to own a portable (folding) music stand.

If you are a music major, you can change from one music curriculum to another, particularly during the freshman or sophomore years, without great loss of course credit. You are encouraged to explore and follow the curriculum for which you are best qualified and in which you can expect the greatest success. Evaluation of your work by the Division of Music faculty aids these decisions.

If you wish a broader, liberal arts-oriented, non-professional program, you may pursue the Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) degree. The B.A., with a major in music, offered jointly with the College of Arts and Sciences. In addition to the undergraduate program, courses leading to the following graduate degrees are offered: Master of Music, Doctor of Philosophy, and Doctor of Musical Arts.

Faculty performing groups include the Mountain State Brass Quintet, Laureate Wind Quintet, and the Baroque Ensemble. A professional, resident chamber orchestra includes many faculty among its membership. Student performing groups include a wide range of opportunities in a variety of musical traditions and styles.

**Musical Organizations**

The Mountaineer Marching Band of over 300 members is open to all qualified students in the University. Its activities are confined to the first
semester, during which time it presents music and marching pageantry at football games and other special occasions. (May be taken for credit.)

The wind ensemble is a select group of approximately forty wind and percussion players chosen by audition. The ensemble performs music particularly appropriate to its size and special characteristics. (May be taken for credit.)

The symphonic band and concert band are open to all qualified WVU students by audition. They perform both traditional and contemporary band music. (May be taken for credit.)

The varsity band is open to all qualified WVU students. Activities are confined to the spring semester; it performs at home basketball games and other special events, and functions as a concert band after the basketball season. (May be taken for credit.)

The University Symphony Orchestra is open, by audition, to all students and residents of the community who are proficient in the playing of an orchestral instrument. The repertoire is that of the standard orchestra, with special emphasis on contemporary American music. (May be taken for credit.)

After completing four semesters in one of the bands or the orchestra, especially qualified members of these organizations may continue service in them upon invitation and receive allowances in the form of remission of fees amounting to $30.00 per semester.

The University Choir is an ensemble of forty vocalists selected by audition. The group sings the standard choral repertoire and makes off-campus appearances during the year. (May be taken for credit.)

The University Choral Union is open to all University students and community residents who can satisfactorily sing a part, by audition. This organization offers opportunity to participate in the performance of major choral works. (May be taken for credit.)

The glee clubs are select groups which specialize in the traditional and special repertoire for voices in the soprano-alto or tenor-bass range. (May be taken for credit.)

The Jazz Ensembles are stage bands and smaller combinations of players which perform many original compositions, as well as those from the big band era and from the repertory of contemporary jazz bands. Membership is by audition. (May be taken for credit.)

The Opera Theatre mounts fully-staged productions of standard operatic repertoire, and also presents programs of opera scenes each season. (May be taken for credit.)

The Collegium Musicum is devoted to the performance of music for small vocal or instrumental ensembles, primarily early music. (May be taken for credit.)

A variety of chamber ensembles feature combinations of woodwinds, brass, and string instruments, and include the internationally-acclaimed Percussion Ensemble (Percussion '80), the Trombone Ensemble, and the New Music Ensemble.

Bachelor of Music

Acceptance. After admission to the University but before being accepted as a music major, you must demonstrate satisfactory previous musical preparation through an entrance audition and other tests. These conference-auditions are held in Morgantown throughout the school year, and in Charleston and other cities by special arrangement. A tape recording and
other supporting material may be submitted when circumstances prevent a visit to Morgantown for this purpose. Dates of these auditions and details concerning them are available from the Division of Music.

The audition is a preliminary assessment of your potential for success in the program, and is confirmed or revised after the first semester of study.

In addition to fulfilling the special requirements indicated below for the appropriate curriculum, you must satisfy the following general requirements.

**Proficiency Levels.** Before graduation, you must satisfy a specified proficiency level appropriate to the curriculum in your principal performance area, in piano (if piano is not your major instrument), and in voice (if you are an instrumental music education major). A listing of the proficiency levels for each area is available from the Division of Music. The listed repertoire (or works of comparable technical and musical difficulty) for each level must be performed with musical understanding as well as technical mastery in order to satisfy the requirement. Students who are admitted conditionally must make up deficiencies as soon as possible. Lack of reasonable progress will place you on probation. If, in the judgment of the faculty, it will be impossible for you to complete graduation requirements in a reasonable length of time, your enrollment in the Division of Music will be terminated.

**Keyboard Proficiency Examination.** In addition to fulfilling the proficiency level requirement in piano indicated in the curriculum, you are required to demonstrate proficiency in keyboard harmony by passing a special examination.

**Recital and Concert Attendance.** If you are a full-time undergraduate music major and enter as a freshman, you are expected to attend ten programs (in which you are not a participant) or appropriate convocations for six semesters in which you are in residence. This requirement is adjusted for transfer students.

**Participation in Musical Organizations.** Each music major must participate in musical organizations each semester of residence. If you are a scholarship recipient, you may be called upon to render special service (as a participant in particular organizations or ensembles, as a piano accompanist, etc.), as designated by the division chairperson.

**Completion of Degree Requirements.** You are responsible for being aware of and correctly fulfilling all graduation requirements. You should review the curriculum requirements both before and after every registration period so that errors or omissions will be detected immediately. If you are a transfer student, you must establish transfer credit from other institutions as early as possible in your WVU study—preferably during the first semester of residence. The degree of Bachelor of Music is conferred upon each student who complies with the general regulations of the University concerning degrees, satisfies departmental requirements, including expected proficiency levels, and completes an appropriate curriculum with a minimum overall grade-point average of 2.0 (C). Music education majors must attain a 2.5 average for certification.

The sample curricular outlines which follow may vary as to actual distribution in individual semesters. The precise number of elective credits in a given semester, for example, may vary with your choice of courses. In curricula in which the course number Music 110 is listed twice, you are expected to study both principal and secondary instruments.
Applied Music

The applied music curricula are especially designed for students wishing to prepare themselves as performers or as teachers of a particular instrument or voice. The increased interest of society today in the arts is creating many new opportunities for the professional musician and for the private music teacher.

A student in an applied music curriculum should enter as a freshman having achieved Grade Level 6 in the principal performance area, and must complete Grade Level 10 in that area to be eligible for graduation. In addition to presentation of a senior recital, Applied Music majors also must make three solo appearances on the major instrument in upper-level student recitals or convocations.

Applied music majors are encouraged to participate in the division's major performing organizations (Music 100-105). A maximum of 8 hours of credit in these organizations will be counted toward the 8-semester ensemble requirement for graduation.

Theory electives may include Music 160, 171, 172, 260, 263, 264, 265, 267, 268.

APPLIED CURRICULUM—PIANO

At least 2 of the 8 semesters of required participation in musical organizations (Music 100-105) must be as a member of a choral group (Music 102 or 105). In addition, with the permission of the Coordinator of Keyboard Studies, up to 3 of the remaining 6 semesters of this requirement may be satisfied by enrollment in Music 115 (Chamber Music-Accompanying). This distribution of the courses required in this curriculum are recommended in section 8.

Applied Curriculum—Piano Pedagogy Emphasis

Admission only by approval of the piano faculty. Required for graduation: Proficiency Level 9; Senior recital; and 3 performances on Upper Level Recitals.

Candidates for the Applied Degree in Piano with Pedagogy Emphasis will follow the basic Applied Piano curriculum with the following changes:
1. In Second Year—Add 4 hours of Music 118-119.
2. In Third or Fourth Year—Depending on availability of courses offered in alternate years: (a) take Music 210-212 as music electives; (b) take Music 151 (Fall) and Music 200, Major Project (Spring) as music electives.

Applied Curriculum—Piano Jazz Emphasis

Admission only by approval of the piano faculty. (Limited to those students with experience and a demonstrated ability in the area of jazz improvisation.) Required for graduation: Proficiency Level 9; Senior recital (no more than one-half of program consisting of jazz); and 3 Upper Level Recital performances.

Candidates for the applied degree in piano with jazz emphasis will follow the basic applied piano curriculum with the following change: Only 2 semesters of Music 102 or 105 are required with the remaining 6 semesters of participation in musical organizations to be earned in non-piano sections of Music 115 which require a jazz pianist (Jazz Ensemble, Trombone Ensemble, Percussion Ensemble, etc.).
Applied Curriculum—Piano Coaching-Accompanying Emphasis

Admission only by approval of the piano faculty. Required for graduation: Proficiency Level 10; Senior Recital; coach and accompany under supervision: 2 full voice recitals, 1 string recital, 1 recital of another instrument (Clarinet, Flute, Oboe, Horn); coach, prepare musically and accompany in performance two scenes from standard-repertory operas in their original languages (scenes should involve a minimum of two people and have some dramatic development). No solo performances on Upper Level Recitals are required.

Candidates for the applied degree in piano with coaching-accompanying emphasis will follow the basic applied piano curriculum with the following changes:

1. In Second Year—Substitute Music 218-219—Voice Repertoire, 4 hours, Music 113, 2 hours, and Music 19, 2 hours (1 hour each semester).
2. In Third Year—Substitute Music 113, 4 hours for the music elective; and add Music 19, 2 hours (1 hour each semester).
3. In Fourth Year—Substitute Music 113 and add Music 19; 2 hours (1 hour each semester).

APPLIED CURRICULUM—ORGAN

In addition to the required Proficiency Level 10 in organ, this curriculum also requires achievement of Proficiency Level 5 in piano before graduation. At least 6 of the 8 semesters of required participation in musical organizations (Music 100-105) must be as a member of a choral group (Music 102-105). A recommended distribution of the courses required in this curriculum are in section 8.

APPLIED CURRICULUM—BAND OR ORCHESTRA INSTRUMENT

Flute, oboe, clarinet, saxophone, bassoon, horn, trumpet, trombone, euphonium, tuba, percussion, violin, viola, 'cello, and double bass

In addition to the required proficiency level 10 on the major instrument, this curriculum also requires achievement of proficiency level 3 in piano before graduation. A recommended distribution of the courses required in this curriculum are in section 8.

Applied Curriculum—Band or Orchestra Instrument—Jazz Emphasis

Admission is only on approval of the appropriate area faculty, by jury at the end of the freshman year. Required for graduation: proficiency level 10. Candidates for this degree must follow the basic curriculum, with the following changes:

Freshman Year: In anticipation of seeking this emphasis, first year students also take Music 115.

Sophomore Year: Take Music 115 (2 sem.).


Senior Year: Use four credits of theory elective to take Music 273-274 and substitute two credits of Music 115 for Music 100/103.

The 12 credits of Music 115 can be earned in jazz ensemble (at least two credits), trombone ensemble, percussion ensemble, and small group jazz ensemble (four credits).

APPLIED CURRICULUM—WOODWINDS

If you are an applied music major whose major instrument is in the woodwind family and you show strong performance ability on another
woodwind instrument, you may qualify for the applied curriculum in woodwinds. Approval for admission to this curriculum will not be given by the woodwind faculty until after the first year of study, at which time you must achieve an appropriate level on three of the five woodwind instruments. In addition to the senior recital (which may be given on more than one instrument), you must present three solo upper-level student recital performances, one on each of the three major instruments. Proficiency level requirements for this curriculum are:

- A primary major woodwind instrument: Proficiency Level 9.
- Two secondary major woodwind instruments: Proficiency Level 7.
- Two minor woodwind instruments: Proficiency Level 4.
- Piano: Proficiency Level 2.

The recommended distribution of the required courses is the same as in the applied curriculum—band or orchestra instrument, with the following changes:

1. Addition of 2 hours in Music 110 and 2 hours in Music 115 during the second year.
2. Addition of 4 hours in Music 110 in the third year.
3. Addition of 4 hours in Music 110 in the fourth year.

**APPLIED CURRICULUM—VOICE**

In addition to the required proficiency level 10 in voice, a student completing this curriculum must also achieve proficiency level 3 in piano before graduation. One year of either Italian, French, or German is required. A recommended distribution of the courses required in this curriculum are in section 8.

**Theory-Composition, Music History-Theory**

The theory-composition curriculum concentrates on developing skills in musical analysis, composition, and arranging. Students pursuing the music history-theory curriculum find more emphasis on history and less on musical composition.

Students in these curricula will satisfy the 8 semester requirement for participation in a performing organization through registration in Music 100-105, 115, or 239 (Band, Orchestra, Choral Union, University Choir, Chamber Music, or Collegium Musicum), with at least 4 hours being earned in a major performing group (Music 100-105). Majors in these curricula must present two solo performances on the major instrument in upper level recitals before graduation.

**THEORY-COMPOSITION CURRICULUM**

An average of at least B in the required freshman and sophomore theory courses (Music 61-68) or the consent of the coordinator of theory-composition is required for continuation in this curriculum. A theory-composition major should enter as a freshman having achieved proficiency level 4 on the student's major instrument, and must complete proficiency level 8 on that instrument before graduation. If piano is not the major instrument, proficiency level 4 in this instrument also must be established. Another language may be substituted for the indicated French, German, or Italian with the approval of the coordinator of theory-composition. The major project (Music 266) must be in theory or composition. A recommended distribution of the required courses in this curriculum are in section 8.
MUSIC HISTORY CURRICULUM

A maximum of 16 hours of applied music credit (Music 110) will be counted toward the required proficiency level 7 on the major instrument. If the student’s major instrument is not piano, up to 12 credit hours may be used to achieve the required proficiency level 4 in that instrument. A student wishing to substitute a foreign language other than French, German, or Latin may do so only with the consent of the coordinator of music history and literature. The major project (Music 266) must be in music history. A recommended distribution of the courses required in this curriculum are in section 8.

Music Education

The Division of Music, the College of Human Resources and Education, and the West Virginia Department of Education are in the process of revising all certification programs in music education. Students are warned that programs printed in the catalog may not be in effect at the time of their registration and are advised to see their adviser upon arrival on campus.

Students successfully completing a music education curriculum and all other requirements of the West Virginia Department of Education will be qualified for a professional certificate, grades K–12, and will be eligible for certification to teach instrumental, vocal, and general music in the public schools of West Virginia. For further information, see a music education adviser.

In order to qualify for student teaching, a student must have a 2.5 grade-point average in all work attempted, a 2.5 average in education courses (C&I 7; Ed. P. 103, 105) and a 2.5 average in music courses. Students may be called upon to do their student teaching during either semester of the fourth year, and it may be necessary for student teaching to be done outside Monongalia County. Students should plan to provide their own transportation during the student teaching semester.

A student following either music education curriculum should begin as a freshman at proficiency level 3 on the student’s major instrument, and must complete proficiency level 7 on that instrument to be eligible for graduation. This requirement may necessitate more credits than identified in the outline below. The student also must present two solo performances on the major instrument in upper-level recitals before graduation.

The University LSP requirements must contain the following:

(a) 9 hours in Cluster A, including Art 30 or Theatre 30; 3 hours of literature (in English or in another language); and 3 hours in one of the following: history, religious studies, philosophy, humanities, English composition, linguistics, or foreign language.

(b) 12 hours in Cluster B, including at least one course in one of the following: sociology, anthropology, social science, or multidisciplinary areas.

(c) 12 hours in Cluster C, including at least one course in science (Phys. 7—Physics of Music—is recommended) and one 3-credit course in mathematics.

MUSIC EDUCATION CURRICULUM—VOCAL OR GENERAL MUSIC EMPHASIS

Students wishing to emphasize preparation in choral music or in general music should choose this curriculum. Those whose major performance area is not voice must complete proficiency level 3 in voice; those whose major
instrument is not piano must complete proficiency level 3 in piano. A recommended distribution of the required courses in this curriculum are in section 8.

**MUSIC EDUCATION CURRICULUM—INSTRUMENTAL EMPHASIS**

Students wishing to emphasize preparation in instrumental music (band or orchestra) should choose this curriculum. The 16 hours of applied music (Music 110) in this curriculum are to be used to achieve the following proficiency levels: major instrument, level 7; voice, level 1B; piano, level 2. Those whose major performance area is a keyboard instrument or voice must complete proficiency level 4 on a band or orchestra instrument. One semester of marching band and four semesters of a major concert ensemble are required for all wind and percussion players in the curriculum. String players are expected to complete five semesters of orchestra. A recommended distribution of the courses required in this curriculum are in section 8.

**Combined Applied-Music Education Curriculum**

An optional program can be arranged for outstanding students who desire to meet the requirements of majors in both Applied Music and Music Education. Admission to this rigorous program is by written consent of the coordinator of the appropriate applied music area and the coordinator of music education after the student has completed two semesters. This curriculum satisfies the course requirements of the professional certificate, Grades K-12.

The numerous possible combinations of applied music with music education cannot be listed separately here. When you become a candidate for this degree, your adviser designates the specific courses which must be taken to satisfy the requirements for both a Bachelor's in Applied Music and a Bachelor's in Music Education. By attending summer sessions, if appropriate courses are available, it may be possible to complete the combined curriculum in four calendar years, although it often takes longer.

**Bachelor of Arts Degree**

The Bachelor of Arts in Music, an interdepartmental curriculum offered by the College of Arts and Sciences and the College of Creative Arts, provides an option if you have an interest in music and you wish to pursue a broader liberal arts education, rather than to seek a career as a performer or teacher.

To enter this program, you must have the approval of the program adviser, and must meet audition requirements in the principal performance area, which can be piano, organ, voice, or band or orchestra instrument.

The flexibility implicit in this program precludes publishing a recommended eight-semester course distribution. Unless otherwise specified, general College of Arts and Sciences and University regulations apply. Three principal areas of course work are required, as shown in the following outline:

A. General Education  
   English 1, 2, Math ................................. 9  
   Cluster A, B, C .................................... 36  
   Foreign Language .................................. 12  
   Non-Music Electives ................................ 18-25  

Minimum—75  
Maximum—82
No music courses may be included in Cluster A.  
Of the LSP requirements and non-music electives, at least 24 credit hours must be in Arts and Sciences.  
Foreign language study is in addition to the Cluster requirement.  
International Studies or Minority Studies: Each student must meet this requirement of the College of Arts and Sciences.  
Depending upon individual interest, you may select courses from areas which could provide a basis for careers in music librarianship (courses in library science), computer science, music merchandising/arts management (courses in psychology, management, marketing) or music criticism (courses in English, journalism).

B. Musicianship

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Theory (Music 61-68)</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature (Music 31, 33, 34)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Music Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(in Theory, Composition, History or Literature)</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

26-29

Upper-level music electives may include either Music 130, Music of Appalachia, or Music 230, Music of Africa, which satisfy the international studies or minority studies requirement. If these courses are not available, you must meet the minority studies requirement in another way.

C. Musical Performance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Music (Music 110, major performance area)</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concert Organization (Music 100-105) or Ensemble (Music 115)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

20-24

You must attain proficiency level 7 in the major performance area. Secondary piano proficiency is not required.

Two appearances in upper-level recitals and two semesters of recital attendance are required.

If you do not make satisfactory progress in achieving the applied music proficiency level, you will be discontinued.

SUMMARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>75-82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musicianship</td>
<td>26-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musical Performance</td>
<td>20-24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total                                Minimum—128

No more than 42 credits in music courses (exclusive of Applied Music 110) may be counted toward graduation.

At least 30 credits overall must be at the 100-level or above.

A grade-point average of 2.0 is required for graduation.

Faculty

Professors

John Beall, Ph.D. (U. of Rochester, Eastman Sch. of Mus.). Composition, Theory.
James W. Benner, M.A. (Columbia U.)—Emeritus.
Thomas S. Canning, M.M. (Eastman Sch. of Mus.)—Emeritus.
Herman Godes, M.M. (Latvian St. Mus. Acad.)—Emeritus.
Joseph A. Golz, M.A. (Columbia U.)—Emeritus.
Leo Horacek, Jr., Ph.D. (U. Kans.)—Emeritus.
Barton Hudson, Ph.D. (Ind. U.)—Director, Graduate Studies. Musicology, Renaissance music, Harpsichord.

180 COLLEGE OF CREATIVE ARTS
Margaret S. Lorince, M.M. (Eastman Sch. of Mus.)—Emerita.
George E. Schafer, Ph.D. (Eastman Sch. of Mus.)—Emeritus.
Frances Yeend—Emerita.

**Associate Professors**

Rose M. Crain—Emerita.
Alexander Meshibovsky, D.Mus. (Gnessin Institute, Moscow). Violin.
June D. Swartwout, M.M. (WVU)—Emerita.

**Assistant Professors**

Barbara Coeyman, Ph.D. (CUNY). Musicology, Baroque music, Collegium Musicum.
John E. Crotty, Ph.D. (Eastman Sch. of Mus.). Theory.
David Satterfield, M.M. (WVU)—Assistant Director of Bands; Percussion.
Janet Zimmerman, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.). General music education.

**Instructors**


**Lecturers**


**Division of Theatre**


**Degree Offered**

Bachelor of Fine Arts in Theatre

**Nature of Program**

The Division of Theatre offers an intensive training program for the student who seeks artistic growth and development. The four-year course of study, leading to the Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.) degree, is designed for those students who intend to pursue professional theatre careers, as well as those who may enter other fields where theatre skills are desirable.

The theatre major may choose from among several different areas of emphasis, each of which provides a well-rounded knowledge of the art as well as an opportunity to specialize. The various curricula combine formal classes in theory with practical application and experience in the Division’s theatre, studio, and shop areas.
Performances

The Division annually produces six major productions as well as laboratory performances in its three performance areas: concert theatre, studio theatre, and classroom theatre. These productions provide practical experience for theatre students and serve as a cultural outlet for the community.

Young People's Theatre: Theatre majors, under the direction of a faculty member, operate a complete puppet theatre program. The Division's Puppet Mobile tours the state from September through April. Creative dramatics and children's theatre are also offered.

Bachelor of Fine Arts in Theatre

Upon entrance, the student must comply with the general regulations of the University concerning degrees, satisfy all entrance and divisional requirements, and complete one of the curricula of the Division of Theatre with a 2.0 (C) grade-point average.

For admission to the junior year of the Division of Theatre, a student must have established a 2.0 (C) grade-point average.

Transfer students must establish transfer credit from other institutions during the first semester in which they are enrolled in the Division of Theatre.

Students are responsible for correctly fulfilling all requirements. Each student should review the course requirements both before and after every registration period so that errors or omissions will be detected immediately.

Theatre Curricula

Students may select an area of emphasis in acting, design and technical theatre, or theatre arts with a specialization in musical theatre, playwriting/directing/stage management, or creative dramatics/puppetry. Technical production and costume technician emphases are available as part of the design technical theatre curriculum. For further information, contact the Division of Theatre.

Graduates of the Division of Theatre are employed in the professional theatre, radio, television, and film; others have chosen careers in fashion design, commercial sales work, makeup, lighting design, and numerous other areas in which intensive skills provide a unique advantage.

Teacher Certification

Although there is no teacher certification with a speciality in theatre, students planning to teach theatre at the high school level will pursue certification in oral communication, which may include course work in theatre.

Acting

All candidates must audition before being admitted to the acting program. The first two years of the program are considered probationary. Admission to the junior year (the studio program) is carefully limited to maintain a nucleus of highly talented actors with balanced skills and abilities. The studio program is structured as a closed program, open only by invitation from the acting faculty, and from which one may be dismissed.
Faculty
Professors
Joe E. Ford, M.A. (WVU)—Emeritus.
Frank Gagliano, M.F.A. (Columbia U.)—Claude Worthington Benedum Professor.
   Playwriting.
Charles D. Neel, Ph.D. (Cornell U.), Musical theatre.
John C. Whitty, Ph.D. (U. Iowa). Theatre history.
Associate Professors
Assistant Professors
School of Dentistry
W. Robert Biddington, Dean
Harry J. Bianco, Associate Dean
William L. Graham, Associate Dean
Barbara K. Komives, Chairperson, Department of Dental Hygiene
William R. McCutcheon, Associate Dean
James Overberger, Associate Dean

Degree Offered
B.S. in Dental Hygiene

Dental Hygiene Program
Admission
To get application and reference forms, please write to the Department of Dental Hygiene, West Virginia University, Morgantown, WV 26506, or to the Office of Admissions, Health Sciences Center, West Virginia University, Morgantown, WV 26506. As soon as possible in the year preceding the year you want to enter the program, you should apply and complete the aptitude tests. Forms for the following year are available in September.

If you have no previous study in higher education, you will apply for admission as a freshman at WVU. You must have a diploma from an accredited high school or preparatory school, and we expect you to have these courses listed on your high school transcript:
- English—4 units
- Algebra—2 units
- Plane geometry—1 unit
- Biology—1 unit
- Chemistry—1 unit

We pay particular attention to scholastic achievement in science courses. We also expect applicants to rank in the upper one half of their graduating classes.

We require that you take the American College Testing Program examination or the Scholastic Aptitude Test.

We ask for personal references, to be submitted on our reference form. All three references must be sent by the writer of the reference directly to the Department of Dental Hygiene.

The Dental Hygiene Admissions Committee reviews all applications. If you are among the most qualified, we will invite you to come to the campus for a personal interview. You will receive a letter stating the date, time, and place of an interview. Competition for admission to our program is intense, and we give preference to residents of West Virginia.

Degree Completion Program
If you are a registered dental hygienist, we can admit you directly to the department of Dental Hygiene as a full-time or as a part-time student. To be eligible for the degree completion program, you must have a certificate or associate degree from an accredited dental hygiene program. You can transfer lower division credits (see "Curriculum Plan"). Your acceptance and placement in the program depends upon your academic record and upon the number of spaces available.
When you apply, we ask you to include complete records of previous study. In addition to an official transcript mailed to us by the registrar of your previous school, we ask you to include catalog descriptions of the courses taken. If you are currently enrolled in a certificate or associate degree program, we ask that you include your program of studies. You are responsible for the submission of a complete record package.

You can enter the degree completion program twice a year. Applications can be obtained after September 1 of the year preceding application to the program.

The West Virginia University Health Sciences Center Catalog contains complete information about the program in dental hygiene.
College of Engineering

Curtis J. Tompkins, Ph.D., Dean.
John T. Jurewicz, Ph.D., Associate Dean for Academic Affairs and Research.
Thomas R. Long, Ed.D., Associate Dean for Academic Affairs.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Science in Aerospace Engineering
Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering
Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering
Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering
Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering
Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering
Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering

Nature of Program

The College of Engineering programs are administered through five departments: Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical and Computer Engineering, Industrial Engineering, and Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering. Its undergraduate programs are recognized by industry as ranking with the best in the nation. The curricula have been planned to give the student a balanced background in the basic sciences, engineering sciences, engineering analysis, the humanities, and the social sciences. In addition, each curriculum features creative programs in engineering synthesis and design. This blend of science and practice has been developed to give the student the tools to solve today's problems and the background to develop the expertise needed for the future.

The College of Engineering staff uses modern teaching techniques, including programmed material, guest lectures by visiting authorities, and team project and in-house industrial assignments to provide a breadth of training experiences.

Teaching laboratories are equipped with modern instruments, machines, and tools to improve and enrich the student's understanding of engineering principles and problems. Analog and digital computer laboratories and facilities are available for classroom work.

Graduate programs, dedicated to the development of engineering practice, engineering science, and research, are offered in numerous creative specialities. Both master's and doctor's degrees are offered. These exciting programs, where the frontiers of knowledge are explored through study and research, provide an academic environment in which all programs—undergraduate and graduate—are updated constantly to give the student the professional education needed in a technological-scientific society.

EAC/ABET Accreditation

The Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET) is recognized by the U.S. Department of Education and the Council on Post-secondary Accreditation (COPA) as the sole agency responsible for accreditation of educational programs leading to degrees in engineering. ABET accomplishes its accreditation mission through one of its commissions, the Engineering Accreditation Commission (EAC).

ABET, through its participating bodies (American Academy of Environmental Engineers, American Congress on Surveying and Mapping, American

All baccalaureate programs, other than computer engineering, which is a new program in the College of Engineering at West Virginia University, are accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology.

Admission

General requirements for admission to the College of Engineering are that all prospective students must be qualified for admission to WVU and present secondary school credits for 2 units of algebra, 1 unit of geometry, and ½ unit of trigonometry or advanced mathematics. Additional freshman-year admission requirements for West Virginia residents and out-of-state residents, plus special admission policies for transfer students, are noted below:

First-Year Students

All students are required to take the American College Testing Program (ACT) tests or the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) and have the report of scores sent to the WVU Office of Admissions and Records prior to the admission decision.

- West Virginia Residents: Admission to the College of Engineering is based on either (1) a Standard ACT Mathematics score of 24 (SAT 500) or (2) a high school grade-point average of at least 3.0 plus a Standard ACT Mathematics score of at least 20 (SAT 450).
- Out-of-State Residents: The minimum condition for admission to the College of Engineering is a standard ACT mathematics score of 24 (SAT mathematics 500) or higher. Since there are a limited number of places in the College of Engineering for out-of-state residents, early application is strongly encouraged.

Admission to a Bachelor Degree Program

Students who are admitted to the College of Engineering at the beginning of their freshman year may seek admission to one of the bachelor degree programs in the College of Engineering at the beginning of the sophomore year. During the second semester of the freshman year, students are given the opportunity to indicate their first, second, and third choice for the degree program they wish to enter. Admission is made to programs as follows:

1. Students are admitted to an engineering degree program at the end of the freshman year based on total grade points earned for the following courses: Math. 14, Math. 15, Math. 16, Chem. 15, Chem. 16, Engr. 1, Engr. 2,
Phys. 11, and Engl. 1. Any student earning 80 grade points or more are automatically admitted to the program of their choice.

2. Students not admitted to a program under Category 1 are admitted to a specific program if they have met admission criteria and if space is available in the program.

3. Students may be denied admission to a program if they do not complete Math. 15 or if they fail to earn at least 50 grade points in the courses listed in 1 above. Students who do not gain admission to a program by the end of the third semester are required to transfer out of the College of Engineering.

Transfer Students

Students who wish to be considered for transfer admission to the College of Engineering from another WVU college or school, or an outside college or university, must satisfy both the WVU general admission requirements and as a minimum have completed Math. 15 and 16 and Chem. 15 and 16 or Physics 11 and 12 (or their equivalents).

Engineering courses are open only to students formally admitted to the College of Engineering and those students in other colleges and schools which specify engineering courses as curriculum requirements—provided, in each case, that the students have the specified prerequisite or corequisite subjects. In no instance may students in general studies—or other programs at WVU—who wish to transfer to the College of Engineering be permitted to enroll in engineering courses prior to being officially accepted as an engineering major.

Applications for transfer student admission to undergraduate programs in the College of Engineering must be received according to the schedule below:

*Desired Date of Entry*:
- Summer Session or First Semester ............................ Preceding March 15
- Second Semester .............................................. Preceding November 1

The number of transfer students accepted into the College of Engineering is governed by the enrollment capacities of each of the seven undergraduate engineering programs. First admission priority is granted to those students currently matriculated at WVU and in pre-engineering programs which meet the articulation agreement (Board of Regents Administration Bulletin No. 23) at state colleges and universities within West Virginia; second priority to students enrolled in pre-engineering programs at private institutions located in West Virginia; and third priority to students from other colleges and universities. Within the three categories cited above, preferential admission is in the following order: West Virginia residents, other U.S. residents, and foreign students.

**College of Engineering**

**Undergraduate Liberal Studies Program Requirements**

All engineering undergraduate students must satisfy the WVU LSP requirements. They must also satisfy the College of Engineering LSP requirements, which encompass the University rules. The following are these requirements:

1. Each student must take 12 credits of University-approved Cluster A courses and 12 credits of University-approved Cluster B courses.

2. Sixteen of this total of 24 credits must be from the College of Engineering approved LSP list.
3. The 12 credit hours must include courses taken in at least two departments. Two 4-credit courses and one 3-credit course may be taken in lieu of 12 credit hours.

4. Advanced Air Force ROTC students may substitute AFROTC 105 and 106 for Psych. 1 and 164, respectively. They may also substitute both AFROTC 107 and 108 for a total of 3 hours of approved political science. This statement pertains to Air Force ROTC students only. No equivalent agreement exists with the Army ROTC.

5. Several University LSP courses are not listed as College of Engineering LSP courses. If students from other colleges or schools who have taken these courses transfer into the College of Engineering, these courses may be considered by the departments and the Provost for Academic Affairs for inclusion as College of Engineering approved-LSP courses on a case-by-case basis.

6. Courses listed as independent study or special topics (i.e., those courses for which a full course description is not given) are not approved College of Engineering LSP courses. These courses will also be considered by the departments and the Provost for Academic Affairs for inclusion as College of Engineering approved-LSP courses on a case-by-case basis.

Please note that not all Engineering LSP courses in humanities and social sciences are included in the University LSP list.

**College of Engineering Approved Liberal Studies Program Course List**

*Cluster A*

| Foreign Languages: | Classics 1-2,* 3-4, 11-12,** 13-14, 101-102, 109-110, 113, 165. |
| Communication Studies 11-14, 21, 80, 106-109, 111, 131, 133, 180, 187, 206, 221, 230-231. |
| German 1-2,* 3-4, 10, 11, 23-24, 33-34, 103-104, 121-122, 131. |
| Hebrew 1-2,* 3-4. |
| Italian 1-2,* 3-4, 109-110. |
| Linguistics 1-3, 111. |
| Polish 1-2. |
| Portuguese 1-2,* 3-4. |
| Russian 1-2,* 3-4, 103-106, 109-110, 144-145. |
| Humanities 1-5, 10-11. |
| Multidisciplinary Studies 40, 90-92. |
| Religious Studies 5-150. |
| Women's Studies 40. |

*These are approved Cluster A only if both 1 and 2 are taken. |
**These are approved Cluster A only if both 3 and 4 are taken.
Cluster B
    Child Development & Family Studies 10, 12, 110.
    Education Foundations 1.
    Forestry 140.
    History 1-290.
    Multidisciplinary Studies 2, 40, 50, 60, 70, 90-92, 250. (MDS 80 when offered as “Labor in America.”)
    Political Science* 1-160, 210-279.
    Technology Education 281.
    Women’s Studies 40.

*Both AFROTC 107 and 108 will substitute for a total of 3 hours of approved Political Science.
**AFROTC 105 will substitute for Psych. 1.
***AFROTC 106 will substitute for Psych. 164.

Requirements for Degrees
    To be eligible to receive a bachelor’s degree in any branch of engineering for which degrees are offered, a student must be admitted to the college, satisfactorily complete the number of semester hours of work as specified in the curriculum of the department leading to the degree for which the student is a candidate, and satisfy any special proficiency requirements stated by the department.

    In order to receive a degree in the College of Engineering, a student must be registered in his or her major department during the final semester in residence. In the case of dual degrees, completion out of residence, or other exceptions, arrangements must be made with the chairperson of the major department at least four months before the expected graduation date.

Credit Hour Limitation
    The maximum credit load is 20 hours per semester without prior approval of the Committee on Academic Standards.

College of Engineering Curricula
    During the first two years the curricula provide a well-rounded training in English and the basic sciences of mathematics, chemistry, and physics. This is accompanied by courses stressing fundamental engineering concepts, skills, and methodology, plus introductory courses in the major field. A student does not select a major program of study until the beginning of the second year.

    In the third and fourth years, special emphasis is placed on the professional work of the engineer. In these years a certain number of credit hours are usually available for technical and professional electives.
Courses in the humanities and social sciences are taken throughout the four years.

**Common First-Year Engineering Curriculum**

All freshmen who are admitted to the College of Engineering enter the college and not a specific program or department.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 15</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chem. 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 15</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Math. 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engr. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engr. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physics 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-tech. elect.¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Non-tech. elect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹Non-technical elective LSP courses must consist of 12 hours of Cluster A, 12 hours of Cluster B, and at least two different subjects in each cluster; 16 hours must be LSP courses from the College of Engineering ABET socio-humanities list.

**Freshman Program**

Migri Prucz, B.S.C.E. (Technion, Israel)—Assistant Coordinator of Freshman Engineering; Coordinator of Facilities

Charles E. Wales, P.E., Ph.D. (Purdue U.), Professor of Engineering and Education; Director, Center for Guided Design; Coordinator, Freshman Engineering. Decision-making, Guided design.

**Chemical Engineering**

Eugene V. Cilento, Ph.D. (U. Cincinnati)—Acting Chairperson. Physiological transport phenomena, Biomedical engineering.

**Curriculum in Chemical Engineering**

**Degree: Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering**

The chemical engineering curriculum is designed to give graduates a broad background in chemical engineering processes and prepare them to become professional engineers.

Students are prepared for positions in operation, development, design, construction, and management of industrial plants. These industries subject raw materials to chemical and physical changes and produce economically desirable products.

A comprehensive background in basic science, mathematics, and humanities courses is scheduled. Electives are available for specialization in fields such as polymers, nuclear energy, coal conversion, mathematical modeling, and separations. Practical work on design and synthesis is incorporated into all chemical engineering courses.

The senior courses introduce the student to the actual practice of chemical engineering. A comprehensive plant design project provides the core for the senior program. Throughout the year the class work emphasizes reactor design, process dynamics, design of experiments, and professional practice and ethics. Integrated into this program are oral and written technical communications.

To receive a degree of Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering, a student must take all of the courses indicated in the chemical engineering
Curriculum and must attain a grade-point average of 2.0 or better for all required chemical engineering courses. If a course is repeated, only the last grade received is considered in computing this grade-point average. Chemical engineering courses used to satisfy technical or engineering science electives will not be considered in the grade-point average. This requirement helps assure that the student has demonstrated overall competence in the chosen major.

**Faculty**

**Professors**
- Dady B. Dadyburjor, Ph.D. (U. Del.). Catalysis, Reaction engineering, Micellization.
- Alfred F. Galli, M.S. (WVU)—Emeritus.
- Hisashi O. Kono, Dr. Engr. (Kyushu U.). Fluidization, Powder technology, Reaction engineering.

**Associate Professors**
- Alfred H. Stillr, Ph.D. (U. Cincinnati). Chemistry (physical/inorganic chemistry), Solution chemistry, Coal liquefaction.

**Assistant Professor**

**Civil Engineering**
- Lyle K. Moulton, Ph.D. (WVU)—Chairperson. Soil properties and behavior, Groundwater and seepage, Foundation engineering.

**Curriculum in Civil Engineering**

*Degree: Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering*

The primary emphasis of the undergraduate program in civil engineering is to educate a professional engineer who will be expected to assume the role of problem solver, decision maker, and technical leader, and one whose educational background will undergird the continuing development required for practice during a forty-year career.

During the four-year program, civil engineering students are given a solid grounding in mathematics, physics, and chemistry to enable them to understand the fundamental principles of engineering. Added to this is extensive development of the fundamentals of environment, soils, and materials, structural, and transportation systems engineering. To help students to understand their role in the community, to be effective in working in design teams involving other engineers and other professions, to be effective in leadership and decision making and to be effective as spokespersons, the curriculum attempts to give a meaningful educational experience in the humanities, English, and economics. Some specialization is available through
electives in advanced courses in transportation, sanitary engineering, structures, soil mechanics, or photogrammetry and surveying, which are available in civil engineering or related departments.

To be eligible for graduation in civil engineering, a student must attain a grade-point average of 2.0 or better for all civil engineering courses attempted, except for those courses in which a grade of W or WU was received. If a course is repeated, only the last grade received is counted in computing the grade-point average; when a course is repeated, the course credit hours are counted only once. This requirement assures that the student has demonstrated overall competence in the chosen major.

**Faculty**

**Professors**

Lyle K. Moulton, Ph.D. (WVU)—Chairperson. Soil properties and behavior, Ground-water and seepage, Foundation engineering.

Samuel G. Bonasso, M.S.C.E. (WVU)—Adjunct. Cable transportation, Street engineering, Communication and creativity in engineering.

Edmond B. Collins, M.S.Ag.E. (WVU)—Adjunct. Agriculture and forestry in community development.


Arthur W. Selders, P.E., M.S.Ag.E. (U. Mass.)—Adjunct. Agriculture and forestry extension services.


**Associate Professors**


Grant T. Halvorsen, Ph.D. (U. Ill.). Structural engineering, Behavior and design of reinforced concrete structures, Performance of structures.


Ernest S. Moyer, Ph.D. (WVU)—Adjunct. Environmental, Aerosols, Organic vapors.

Robert B. Scott, M.S. (Davis & Elkins C.)—Adjunct. Environmental engineering, Water resources.

**Assistant Professor**

**Electrical and Computer Engineering**
Roy S. Nutter, Jr., Ph.D. (WVU)—Assistant Chairperson. Expert systems, Microprocessor systems, Computer architecture.

**Curriculum in Electrical Engineering**

*Degree: Bachelor of Science In Electrical Engineering*

The curriculum in electrical engineering provides the student with a science based general education in the field. Elective courses are available in the following fields in the junior and senior years: electric power, communications, control, computer engineering, signal processing and electronics.

In the first two years of electrical engineering, course work is limited to those subjects which are essential as preparatory courses for more technical courses in the third and fourth years. Fundamental courses in electrical engineering are introduced in the second year. In the third and fourth years, the curriculum provides advanced instruction through required courses and electives. These electives are included in the curriculum to allow the student to acquire additional depth in the student’s selected field of electrical engineering. These technical electives must be selected from 200-level electrical engineering courses. However, a student with special career objectives can petition the department through his adviser for prior written permission to select technical electives from upper-division course offerings in mathematics, the sciences, or other areas of engineering.

The mathematics/statistics elective is selected from a department-approved list. Students should consult with their advisers to select a course from this list.

To be eligible for graduation in electrical engineering a student must attain a grade-point average of 2.0 or better for all electrical engineering courses attempted except for those courses in which a grade of W or WU was received.

A total of six humanities and social science electives and three technical electives must be selected. The humanities and social science electives must be chosen so as to meet University Liberal Studies Program requirements and Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology accreditation guidelines.

**Curriculum in Computer Engineering**

*Degree: Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering*

Computer engineering is a newly recognized area of engineering that emphasizes the analysis, design, and application of computer hardware and software. The curriculum provides the student with general knowledge in the
basic areas of electrical engineering and computer science. Electives may be chosen during the junior and senior years from more advanced hardware courses in electrical engineering and software courses in computer science.

The first year of the program, like all engineering programs, is a general engineering curriculum from which a student may choose any engineering curriculum. For computer engineering, however, the summer sessions immediately following the first year currently are required and contain Computer Science 1 and Computer Science 2.

Fundamental courses in the computer engineering areas of hardware and software continue through the second year with general fundamental engineering courses included. The third and fourth years in the curriculum concentrate on areas of computer engineering in both software and hardware, with technical electives provided to allow the student to acquire more depth in a preferred area of expertise.

Technical electives should be selected from 200-level courses in electrical and computer engineering or computer science. However, students with special career objectives can petition the department through their advisers for prior written permission to select technical electives from upper-division courses in mathematics, the sciences, or other areas of engineering.

To be eligible for a Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering, a student must attain a composite grade-point average of 2.0 or better for all electrical and computer engineering and computer science courses attempted except for those courses in which a grade of W or WU was received.

A total of six humanity and social science electives and two technical electives must be selected. The humanity and social science electives must be chosen so as to meet the University Liberal Studies Program requirements and Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology accreditation guidelines.

Faculty

Professors

Walton W. Cannon, Ph.D. (U. Ill.)—Emeritus.
Edwin C. Jones, M.S.E.E. (U. Ill.)—Emeritus.
Craig S. Sims, Ph.D. (SMU), Signal processing, Control systems, Estimation theory.
Robert E. Swartwout, Ph.D. (U. Ill.)—Emeritus.

Associate Professors

Powsiri Klinkhachorn, Ph.D. (WVU). Microprocessor applications, Computer architecture, Binary and non-binary logic.

Assistant Professors

Charles J. Alajajian, Ph.D. (U. Ill.). Computer-aided design, Filter design, Digital signal processing.
Afzel Noore, Ph.D. (WVU). Fault-tolerant computing, Design for testability, VLSI design and testing, Computer architecture, Distributed and parallel processing.
Manos Roumeliotis, Ph.D. (VPI&SU). Parallel processing, Digital logic simulation, Fault tolerant systems.

Industrial Engineering
Ralph W. Plummer, Ph.D. (WVU)—Chairperson. Human factors, System safety, Industrial hygiene.

Curriculum in Industrial Engineering
Degree: Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering

Industrial engineering began in the latter part of the nineteenth century through the efforts of such pioneers as Frederick Taylor and Frank and Lillian Gilbreth. These early industrial engineers were concerned with improving the effectiveness of manual industrial operations. They made remarkable savings possible through the use of motion and time studies and methods analysis. As industry became more complex, with large scale systems, industrial engineers became involved in the design of production facilities using plant layout procedures. They also were developing quality control plans, which are so important today in providing consumer protection in product purchases. As production processes and facilities expanded, the industrial engineer was responsible for developing and managing productive, safe systems. In the late fifties and in the early sixties, the computer became a powerful new tool for use in solving management problems. As the computer became more versatile, the industrial engineer used the computer to solve larger and more complex management problems through such modern management science tools as operations research.

Today's students learn the fundamental engineering principles that have been developed in the past; however, the industrial engineering student increasingly uses the computer to solve industrial and social problems. At the same time, the industrial engineer has become even more involved with the human element of the organization. The industrial engineering area known as ergonomics is concerned with human productivity, health, and safety as they relate to the job and the working environment.

The graduating industrial engineer has a versatile degree that can be used in every endeavor of society. Since industrial engineers are involved in more effective management of organizations, they are not limited to any one industry. Many have taken employment in such businesses as hospitals, banks, and virtually every governmental agency. Industries have found that their managers perform better when they possess a blend of technical engineering knowledge plus a background in management. The industrial engineer has an excellent blending of these two fields—technology and management. The top managers of many of our largest organizations are industrial engineers.

The industrial engineering program at WVU devotes considerable attention to the individual needs of the student. The faculty works extensively with students in such areas as communication skills, personal growth and development, and the creation of summer job opportunities. The goal of the department is to develop student strengths in technical abilities, personal development, general education, and practical experience.

196 COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING
To be eligible for graduation with a Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering, a student must attain a grade-point average of 2.0 or better for all industrial engineering courses attempted, except for those courses in which a grade of W or WU was received.

**Faculty**


L. Ted Moore, Ph.D. (Rice U.). Operations research, Linear programming, Production/operations management.


Richard E. Ward, Ph.D. (WVU)—Adjunct. Production systems, Facilities/material handling systems design, Simulation materials handling.

**Associate Professors**


**Assistant Professors**


B. Gopalakrishnan, Ph.D. (VPI). Manufacturing systems engineering, Expert systems.


**Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering**

Donald W. Lyons, Ph.D. (Ga. Tech)—Chair. Manufacturing systems engineering, Instrumentation.

**Degree in Aerospace Engineering**

Degree: Bachelor of Science in Aerospace Engineering

Aerospace travel, space exploration, and flight of manned or unmanned vehicles continue to gain significance. Aerospace Engineering is involved with the science and technology of advanced vehicles, including aircraft, rockets, missiles and spacecraft. Although a specialized branch of engineering, it is also diverse. Aerospace technology has expanded to include design and development of new earthbound vehicles such as ground effect machines, hydrofoil ships and high speed rail-type systems.

The aerospace engineering program at WVU is designed to prepare the student for a career in the aerospace industries and in government research and development centers and laboratories, as well as in military mission-oriented agencies. The undergraduate curriculum also allows the student to prepare for graduate studies in aerospace engineering science and in other engineering and nonengineering fields.
The aerospace engineering curriculum includes studies in the disciplines encountered in the design of aerospace vehicles, missiles, rockets, and spacecraft. The undergraduate student studies extensively the basic principles of fluid dynamics, solid mechanics and structures, stability and control, and thermal sciences and propulsion. The student is involved in both theoretical and experimental studies, and trained to integrate knowledge with practical engineering design. With the breadth and depth of education in aerospace engineering, the student becomes a versatile engineer, competent to work in many areas. The curriculum may serve as a terminal program by incorporating design-oriented courses for technical electives, or it may be used as a preparatory program for advanced study by the selection of science-oriented courses.

A blend of theoretical and experimental expertise within the faculty exposes students to real-world problems. Recent projects, such as design, construction, and testing of an STOL (short-takeoff-and-landing distance) aircraft and several wind turbines, illustrate this point.

For those students who plan a career in medicine, dentistry, or related areas but who desire an aerospace engineering degree before entering the appropriate professional school, certain course substitutions may be made. These substitutions include biology (8 hours) and organic chemistry (8 hours) to be substituted for 9 hours of technical electives and 3 hours of heat transfer. All students must satisfy design course requirements as specified by the department. This selection will help the student satisfy admission requirements to the professional schools in the health sciences.

The aerospace engineering program at WVU is administered by the faculty of the Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering.

Minimum Grade-Point Average Requirement for Graduation (B.S.A.E.)

A requirement for graduation in aerospace engineering is a departmental grade-point average of at least 2.0 in all required mechanical and aerospace engineering departmental courses. If a required M.A.E. course is repeated, only the hours credited and the grade received for the last completion of the course will be counted in computing the student's departmental grade-point average. It is important for students to take courses in the order specified as much as possible; all pre- and co-requisites must be observed.

Curriculum in Mechanical Engineering

Degree: Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering

Mechanical engineering is a broad technical discipline. It integrates knowledge of the physical sciences and mathematics for the design, construction and manufacture, testing, analysis, use and operation of a device, a structure, a machine, a process, or a system in service to mankind. Its development parallels the growth of industry. Modern society needs mechanical engineers who have broad and deep training in the fundamentals of engineering and related sciences, and have developed a versatility in analyzing and solving complex problems. The mechanical engineer must not only possess a high level of professional expertise but also have an appreciation for vital human and economic considerations.

Mechanical engineers are problem solvers who are scientifically informed and mathematically minded. The mechanical engineering curriculum prepares students to deal effectively with a broad range of engineering problems rather than with narrow specialties. Graduates find employment in a wide range of
industries, government agencies, and educational institutions where they are concerned with many functions: the use and economic conversion of energy from natural sources into useful energy for power, light, heating, cooling, and transportation; the design and production of machines to lighten the burden of human work; the planning and development of systems for using energy machines and resources; the processing of materials into products useful to mankind; and the education and training of specialists who deal with mechanical systems.

While the undergraduate curriculum is sufficiently broad to permit the graduate to select from a wide variety of employment opportunities, it contains sufficient depth to prepare a student to enter a graduate school to pursue an advanced degree. As modern science and engineering become more complex, the desirability of graduate-level preparation is being recognized by most advanced industries and government agencies.

A requirement for graduation in mechanical engineering is a departmental grade-point average of 2.0 or better for all required mechanical and aerospace engineering courses. If a required M.A.E. course is repeated, only the hours credited and the grade received for the last completion of the course is used in computing the grade-point average. It is important for students to take courses in the order specified as much as possible; all pre- and co-requisites must be observed.

**Faculty Professors**

Paul J. Bekowies, Ph.D. (Cornell U.)—Adjunct. Coal science, Information systems.
Edward F. Byars, P.E., Ph.D. (U. Ill.)—Emeritus.
Suren N. Dwivedi, Ph.D. (Birla Inst., India). Manufacturing engineering.
Jerome B. Fanucci, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.). Fluid dynamics, Aerodynamics, Flight testing, Magnetohydrodynamics, Multiphase flow.
Hasan T. Gencsoy, M.S.M.E. (WVU)—Emeritus.
Russell R. Haynes, P.E., Ph.D. (WVU)—Adjunct. Engineering design.
In-Meei Neou, Ph.D. (Stanford U.)—Emeritus.
Augustine A. Pitrolo, B.S.M.E. (WVU)—Adjunct. Fossil energy.
Helen L. Plants, P.E., M.S.C.E. (WVU)—Emerita.
John E. Sneckenberger, P.E., Ph.D. (WVU). Mechanical design and automation.
Richard E. Walters, Ph.D. (WVU)—Associate Chairperson. Aerospace engineering.
Donald T. Worrell, P.E., M.S.E. (WVU)—Emeritus.
Associate Professors
Rodney Anderson, Ph.D. (U. Mo.—Rolla)—Adjunct. Aerosol and particle science.
Ismail Celik, Ph.D. (U. Iowa). Fluids engineering.
David G. Frazer, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.)—Adjunct.
John Moran, B.S. (IIT)—Adjunct. Mechanical design.
John E. Notestein, M.S.M.E. (Purdue U.)—Adjunct. Fossil energy.
G. Michael Palmer, Ph.D. (WVU). Instrumentation, Microprocessor applications.
Larry D. Strickland, Ph.D. (WVU)—Adjunct. Fossil energy.

Assistant Professors
John R. Etherton, M.S. (Geo. Wash. U.)—Adjunct. Mechanical system safety.
Mridul Gautam, Ph.D. (WVU)—Research. Fluid mechanics.
Bruce Kang, Ph.D. (U. Wash.). Experimental mechanics.
Margaret Lyell, Ph.D. (U. So. Calif.). Fluid mechanics.
James E. Smith, Ph.D. (WVU). Mechanical design.
Yi-Zun Wang, Ph.D. (Lehigh U.)—Research. Computational fluid mechanics.
College of Human Resources and Education

Diane L. Reinhard, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.), Dean, Professor.
Ernest R. Goeres, Ph.D. (U. Iowa). Associate Dean, Associate Professor.
Katherine C. Lovell, Ph.D. (U. Ore.). Assistant to the Dean.
John O. Andes, Ed.D. (U. Fla.). Coordinator—Off-Campus Programs and Graduate Services, Professor.

Degree Programs

Bachelor of Science in Elementary Education
Bachelor of Science in Secondary Education
Bachelor of Science in Speech Pathology and Audiology

Nature of Program

The College of Human Resources and Education provides undergraduate programs in elementary and secondary education and in speech pathology and audiology. Degrees in many teaching fields—from early childhood education to secondary school subject areas (see "Degree Programs/Areas of Emphasis")—are offered through our Division of Education. The most modern instructional facilities strengthen the programs provided in speech pathology and audiology.

These undergraduate programs lead to the baccalaureate degree, preparation for graduate work, certification and licensure in teaching, or other specialized careers. A strong liberal arts background is necessary for students to benefit from the college's programs. Our students therefore spend part of their first two years taking such liberal arts courses as literature, economics, history, mathematics, and courses in the natural and physical sciences.

History of the College

In 1891, West Virginia University appointed its first Professor of Pedagogy, and a School of Pedagogy was established in 1895. Within two years, the school had become a department in the College of Arts and Sciences. In 1901, its name was changed from Pedagogy to Education, and twenty-six years later, the University's Board of Governors created the College of Education. Over the next 38 years, the college faculty grew to 51 members, and the building that now houses University High School served as the laboratory school for our programs.

In 1965, WVU President Paul A. Miller moved to create the College of Human Resources and Education, with four divisions: Education, Clinical Studies, Family Resources, and Social Work. By 1969 space had become a problem for the 275 faculty and staff members of the College, who were distributed among ten buildings on campus. Therefore, the college was moved from downtown to the four floors built above the existing Forestry Building on the Evansdale Campus. Later, the HR&E portion of the building was named Allen Hall in honor of noted West Virginia educator James E. Allen, who had been U.S. Commissioner of Education in the 1970s.
Over the years, the College of Human Resources and Education has been reorganized several times to reflect changing needs and goals. At present, the College houses three divisions: Counseling and Clinical Studies, Education, and Foundations. The Rehabilitation Research and Training Center, the Learning Resources Center, the Micro-Computer Laboratory, the Job Accommodation Network, the Speech and Hearing Clinic, the Reading Clinic, and the University Reading Lab are also administered through this College.

Mission

The mission of the College of Human Resources and Education at West Virginia University is to provide sound professional preparation, both undergraduate and graduate, through the programs it offers; to provide leadership, scholarly contributions, and assistance in those professions at the local, state, national, and international levels; and to contribute to the intellectual, instructional, and societal mission of the University in its internal and external undertakings.

In the human resources programs of the college, we fulfill the mission by preparing professionals for their roles in enabling individuals and groups to move from dependence to independence in learning, living, and working. The emphases are upon enhancement of the emotional, intellectual, and physical aspects of people across all stages of the life span and in a variety of settings: homes, public and private institutions, hospitals, rehabilitation agencies, social agencies, higher education, and private industry.

In the professional education programs of the College, we fulfill the mission by providing the initial, advanced, and continuing preparation of capable, knowledgeable professionals who teach, supervise, evaluate, provide special services, counsel, and administer educational programs. Our central engagement in carrying out these activities is with the public schools, where our goal is to support and enhance effective teaching and sound learning.

Accreditation

West Virginia University is fully accredited for the preparation of teachers by the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) and by the West Virginia State Department of Education. The Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) is the highest degree approved and offered.

Students in elementary and secondary education must meet University requirements for admission, retention, and graduation and West Virginia Board of Regents and Department of Education requirements for teacher certification, as described in this catalog. If you are interested in obtaining teacher certification, you are strongly encouraged to discuss your plans as early as possible with a teacher education advisor.

The program in speech pathology and audiology is fully accredited by the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association (ASHA). Upon completion of the master's degree in this field, students qualify for certification by ASHA and by the West Virginia Board of Education.

Admission

Requirements for admission to the undergraduate programs of the College of Human Resources and Education are listed by program areas in subsequent pages of this catalog.

202  COLLEGE OF HUMAN RESOURCES AND EDUCATION
Freshman

Speech pathology and audiology and teacher education use the standard WVU requirements.

Transfers

Speech pathology and audiology requires a 2.5 grade-point average on all work attempted.
Teacher education requires a 2.5 grade-point average on all work attempted and acceptable scores on the required competency tests in reading, writing, mathematics, listening, and computer literacy.

Teacher Education

C. Kenneth Murray, Ph.D., Division Director

Program Purposes/Goals

The curricula for undergraduate teacher education programs at West Virginia University are the products of the cooperative efforts of faculty, students, and practitioners. These groups have engaged in systematic efforts to develop teacher education programs consistent with the mission of the University, the mission of the College of Human Resources and Education, the requirements of the West Virginia Department of Education, and the recommendations of professional organizations and learned societies.

Teacher education programs at West Virginia University have been designed to meet these purposes:

1. To help students become effective teachers.
2. To help students understand value development, analyze their own values and see how these affect their decisions.
3. To develop independent learners with an understanding of how knowledge is generated and acquired.
4. To assist students in the development and refinement of their intellectual abilities.
5. To help students understand themselves, their society, and their environment.

The goals of the West Virginia University teacher education programs seek to describe the qualifications that represent the end result of undergraduate teacher preparation. Graduates of the programs should have these qualifications:

1. A broad liberal arts background.
3. An understanding of the theories of human development and the learning process.
4. Proficiency in communication skills.
5. Skills in educational techniques.
6. Experiences necessary to insurance a successful start in teaching.
7. An understanding of the professional obligations of a teacher.

Degree Programs/Areas of Emphasis

PROGRAMS FOR UNDERGRADUATE ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

GRADES K–8, Pre K–K, K–12, 5–8, and 5–12 Endorsements Attached to Multi-Subjects

All early and middle childhood students must complete requirements for the Multi-Subjects K–8 Program. It is recommended that the professional certificate, grades K–8, be endorsed with an appropriate specialization selected from the following options.
Specializations for Grades 5-8
- French
- Spanish
- Language Arts
- Mathematics
- General science
- Social studies

Specializations for Grades K-12
- Mentally Impaired
- School library/media

Specializations for 5-12
- Health education

Specializations for Pre K-K
- Pre-K-K

PROGRAMS FOR UNDERGRADUATE SECONDARY EDUCATION

GRADES K-12, 5-12, 5-8, and 9-12

Students in secondary education may select specializations in the following subjects and grade levels.

Specializations for Grades K-12
- Art
- Music
- Physical education
- School library/media

Specializations in Grades 5-12
- Vocational agriculture
- Athletic training
- English
- Foreign languages
- Health education
- Consumer and homemaking
- Mathematics
- Oral communication
- Physical education
- General science
- Social studies

Specializations in Grades 5-8
- Consumer and homemaking
- Social studies

Specializations in Grades 9-12
- Journalism
- Safety studies
- Biological sciences
- Chemistry
- Physics
- German
- Russian

Career Prospects

Most students who earn undergraduate degrees in education seek careers as classroom teachers. However, with appropriate graduate education, classroom teachers can also be certified to function in other school positions such as guidance counselor, principal, supervisor of instruction, curriculum director, or superintendent of schools. In addition to school-related positions, a person trained as a classroom teacher has skills and knowledge that can be used in business, industry, and government as a developer and/or implementer of training programs and as an evaluator of programs.
Admission and Retention in Teacher in Education

If you are seeking admission into teacher education (elementary or secondary education) you may declare education as your major upon entering the University, or you may do so at any point between your entry and your successful completion of 58 hours of approved University course work. Since formal admission into teacher education cannot occur until after 58 hours have been completed, those students who declare their major earlier and who meet the requirements specified below are designated pre-education students; those who meet the general requirements described below are designated teacher education students.

General Requirements for Admission into Teacher Education

To be eligible for admission into Teacher Education, you must:
1. Complete a minimum of 58 hours of approved University course work.
2. Achieve a 2.50 grade-point average (GPA) computed on all approved University work attempted, a 2.50 GPA on work completed in the specialization, and a 2.50 grade-point average with no grade below a C on all work completed in professional education.
3. Achieve an acceptable level of performance (within two attempts), as designated by the State Department of Education and/or the College of Human Resources and Education, on the following: (a) National Teacher Examination Pre-Professional Skills Tests; (b) speech and hearing test; and (c) Microcomputer and listening competencies.
4. Submit a written application including a statement that all general requirements for admission into teacher education have been met.
5. Complete any additional requirements of specific program areas.

Various Admission Statuses

1. Pre-education status, as noted above, may be achieved by declaring education as a major. It does not constitute admission into the teacher education program, but it is a status that permits you to complete any of the general requirements listed in #3 above. You must achieve an acceptable level of performance on the NTE Pre-Professional Skills Tests (mathematics, reading, and writing) as designated by the WV State Department of Education and/or the College of Human Resources and Education prior to enrolling in the professional education course sequence. You must achieve this acceptable level of performance within two attempts.
2. You may achieve full admission by meeting all the requirements in #1-5 listed under "General Requirements for Admission into Teacher Education."
3. If you are a graduate or transfer student, you may be granted provisional status if you meet all of the general admission requirements listed above except those in #3 under "General Requirements for Admission into Teacher Education." Provisional status is granted for no more than one calendar year, and provisional status students are not eligible for student teaching.

Remediation Options

If you do not meet the skill-proficiency requirements listed in #3 under "General Requirements for Admission into Teacher Education," you may choose to avail yourself of the numerous remediation options on campus.
These include the reading clinic, the microcomputer laboratory, and the learning center.

**General Retention Requirements**

1. You must maintain a 2.50 grade-point average in all hours attempted, a 2.50 GPA in your area(s) of specialization, and a 2.50 GPA with no grade below a C on all work completed in professional education.

2. As applicable, you must fulfill any additional requirements within specific program areas. Note, for example, that music has unique requirements.

**Graduation/Certification Requirements**

To be eligible for recommendation for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Elementary or Secondary Education, you must:

1. Comply with the general regulations of the University concerning entrance, advanced standing, classification, examination, grades, grade-points, etc.

2. Satisfy the following requirements.
   a. Complete the required courses and the minimum hours of approved courses in education.
   b. Select and pursue subject specializations for the B.S. in Elementary or Secondary Education.
   c. Adhere to the patterns prescribed in completing the subject specialization(s).
   d. Present a minimum of 128 hours of approved college credit. A general average of 2.50, as described under "General Requirements for Professional Certification," must be attained for the total hours. Forty-five of these hours must be upper-division courses.
   e. Complete 30 hours after enrolling in the program area of curriculum and instruction.
   f. Be at least 18 years of age and be intellectually, emotionally, physically, and otherwise qualified to perform the duties of a teacher.

   **Since requirements for teacher certification may be changed between catalog printings, completion of programs as they appear in this edition is not guaranteed to result in eligibility for a professional certificate. Up-to-date information related to certification can be obtained from the Teacher Education Advising Center, 601B Allen Hall.**

**General Requirements for Professional Certification**

The individual candidate applies for professional certification. To teach in the public schools of West Virginia, you must hold a professional certificate issued by the West Virginia Department of Education. To be eligible to receive a professional certificate, the WVU applicant must:

1. Have met the minimum state requirements.
2. Have met the University degree requirements.
3. Have completed at least 45 hours of upper-division work (WVU standards).
4. Have achieved a grade-point average of at least 2.50:
   a. On the total of college credits earned.
   b. On the hours earned in professional education.
c. In student teaching supervised by WVU supervisor(s) [includes Performance Assessment].

d. In each subject specialization.

5. Have met state or College of Human Resources and Education requirements on the Pre-Professional Skills Test (only two attempts permitted) and requirements for the content specialization test(s) in the area(s) for which certification is sought.

6. Have complied with the West Virginia Board of Education Regulation for Teacher Teacher Certification.

7. Have been recommended for certification by the Dean of the College of Human Resources and Education.

8. Be a citizen or, if not, have filed a declaration of intent to become a U.S. citizen.

**West Virginia Board of Education Regulation for Teacher Certification**

The West Virginia Board of Education requires that 100 of the 128 semester hours required for certification shall be completed in regularly scheduled campus courses. The 28 hours of permissible nonresidence courses may be earned by off-campus study, home study (correspondence), radio, television, special examination, and/or military service.

**Reciprocal Certification Agreements**

West Virginia, at the time of this publication, has reciprocal agreements with certain other states for teacher certification. Inquiries about reciprocity should be directed to the Office of Student Advising and Records, 807 Allen Hall.

**Calculation of Grade-Point Averages**

The West Virginia State Department of Education's system of calculating grade-point averages for certification purposes differs in some respects from the WVU system. For certification, all course work attempted at WVU and at other institutions of collegiate rank will be considered. If a student earns a grade of D, F, or U in any course taken no later than the term when he or she has attempted a total of 60 hours, and the student repeats this course, the second grade earned will be used in determining the grade-point average. The first grade will be disregarded.

The Division of Education uses the West Virginia State Department of Education system of calculating grade-point averages only for admission to Teacher Education programs, admission to student teaching, and for assessing teaching field and education averages. Academic performance and eligibility for graduation are assessed by the system used by WVU and Board of Regents institutions.

**Planning a Course of Study for Certification**

Assistance in planning a course of study to meet certification requirements is available upon request in the Teacher Education Advising Center of the College of Human Resources and Education. If you are planning to become a teacher, you should arrange a planning conference with an advisor from his office before the end of your second year of study.
Faculty

Professors
C. Kenneth Murray, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.)—Division Director. Social studies education, Economic education, Teacher behavior.
John L. Carline, Ph.D. (Syracuse U.). Curriculum, Teacher behavior, Interpersonal relations.
J. William Douglas, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.)—Dean, School of Physical Education. Management theory, History and philosophy of sport.
Robert L. Kurucz, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.)—Adjunct. Sport and exercise study, Exercise physiology.
Layle D. Lawrence, Ph.D. (LSU). Secondary agricultural education, Youth organization, Extension education.
Cynthia S. Sunal, Ph.D. (U. Md.)—Chairperson, Graduate Programs. Social studies education, Early childhood education, Cognitive development.
Charles Wales, Ph.D. (Purdue U.)—Adjunct. Thinking skills, Decision making and guided design.

Associate Professors
W. Scott Bower, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.). Teaching strategies, Curriculum development, Teacher effectiveness.
Martin Saltz, Ph.D. (U. Conn.). Developmental reading, Corrective reading, Computer applications in language arts.

Assistant Professors
Mary Alice Barksdale, Ed.D. (VPI&SU)—Visiting. Reading education, Reading anxiety, Cognition.
Kerry S. Odell, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.). Research methodology, Microcomputer applications, Teaching methods.

208 COLLEGE OF HUMAN RESOURCES AND EDUCATION


**Lecturer**

Emma Swain, Ph.D. (Duke U.)—Director, University Reading Lab. Remedial reading, Diagnostic services, Teacher education.

### Programs for Elementary Education

**MULTISUBJECTS GRADES K-8**

*(129 Semester Hours Required)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Sem. Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS (K-4 and 5-8)</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General</strong></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 1—Composition and Rhetoric*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 2—Composition and Rhetoric*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. Sci. 203—Literature for Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 41—Fundamental Music Skills</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 42—Teaching Elementary School Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hl. Ed. 101—Elementary School Health Program</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.P.E. 41—Movement Education and Rhythms</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.P.E. 42—Elementary Sports Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.P.E. 43—Physical Education for Elementary Teachers</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 3—Materials and Procedures</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Tentatively meets University Liberal Studies Program requirements.

**CLUSTER A—Humanities and Fine Arts**

| 18 |
| Engl. 35—Poetry and Drama*, or |
| Engl. 36—Short Story and Novel* |
| Cluster A elective* | 3 |
| Hist. 1—Western Civilization: Antiquity to 1600*, or |
| Hist. 179—World History to 1500* | 3 |
| Hist. 52—American History to 1865* | 3 |
| Hist. 53—American History 1865 to Present* | 3 |
| Hist. 153—West Virginia History | 3 |

*Students who select the social studies specialization for grades 5-8 must take Geography 2 and History 179. (Geog. 2 does not meet Cluster C requirement.)

*Tentatively meets University Liberal Studies Program requirements.

**CLUSTER B—Social and Behavioral Sciences**

| 12 |
| Soc. & A. 5—Introduction to Anthropology*, or |
| Soc. & A. 51—World Cultures* |
| Cluster B elective* | 3 |
| Cluster B elective* | 3 |
| Cluster B elective* | 3 |

*Tentatively meets University Liberal Studies Program requirements.

**CLUSTER C—Natural Sciences and Math**

| 27 |
| P. Sci. 1—Introductory General Course | 4 |
| P. Sci. 2—Introductory General Course | 4 |
| Biol. 1—General Biology*, and Biol. 3—General Biology Lab*, or |
| Biol. 2—General Biology*, and Biol. 4—General Biology Lab* | 4 |
| Math. 33—Introductory Mathematics for Elementary Teachers | 3 |
| Math. 34—Introductory Mathematics for Elementary Teachers | 3 |
| Math. 131—Algebra and Geometry for Elementary Teachers* | 3 |
| Geog. 7—Physical Geography*, or |
| Geog. 2—World Regions* | 3 |
| Cluster C elective* | 3 |

*Students who select the social studies specialization for grades 5-8 must take Geography 2 and History 179. (Geog. 2 does not meet Cluster C requirement.)

*Tentatively meets University Liberal Studies Program requirements.
## Required Sem. Hr.

### PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General</th>
<th>50</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;I 7—Introduction to Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed.P. 103—Human Development and Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed.D. 105—Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;I 120—Elementary Early/Middle Childhood Language Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rdng. 221—Developmental Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;I 210—Early Childhood Education 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;I 211—Early Childhood Education 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pre-Student Teaching Block

| C&I 100—Elementary Early/Middle Childhood General Methods | 3  |
| C&I 130—Elementary Early/Middle Childhood Mathematics   | 3  |
| C&I 140—Elementary Early/Middle Childhood Science      | 3  |
| C&I 150—Elementary Early/Middle Childhood Social Studies | 3  |
| Rdng. 240—Corrective Language Arts Techniques         | 3  |

### Student Teaching Semester

| C&I 187—Student Teaching Elementary Early Childhood, and | 12 |
| C&I 280—Special Problems: Student Teaching Seminar, or | 3  |
| C&I 187—Student Teaching Elementary Early Childhood, and | 6  |
| Special Education, and                                  | 6  |
| C&I 280—Special Problems: Student Teaching Seminar      | 3  |

### SPECIALIZATION FOR EARLY EDUCATION Pre-K-K

#### ENDORSEMENT ON K-8 MULTI-SUBJECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>20-21</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDFS 112—Toddler and Preschool Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDFS 216—Child Development Practicum</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;I 210 and 211—Early Childhood Education*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;I 214—Creative Experiences in Early Childhood or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theat. 282—Creative Dramatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.P.E. 40—Early Childhood Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 250—Speech-Language-Hearing: Development-Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Required for Multi-Subjects Program.

### SPECIALIZATION FOR GRADES 5 THROUGH 8

#### FOREIGN LANGUAGES—GRADES 5-8

##### French—Grades 5-8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>27</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frch. 1, 2—Elementary French</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frch. 3, 4—Intermediate French</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frch. 103, 104—Advanced French</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frch. 217—French Civilization, or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frch. 292—Pro-Seminar: French Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frch. 231—Pronunciation and Phonetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lang. 221 (C&amp;I 125)—The Teaching of Foreign Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### Spanish—Grades 5-8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>27</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Span. 1, 2—Elementary Spanish</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Span. 3, 4—Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Span. 103, 104—Advanced Spanish</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Span. 116—Spanish Civilization and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Span. 292—Pro-Seminar: Latin American Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lang. 221 (C&amp;I 125)—The Teaching of Foreign Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### HEALTH EDUCATION—Grades 5-12

*(To be combined with another teaching field)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Required Sem. Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HI. Ed. 50</td>
<td>History and Philosophy of Health Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI. Ed. 70</td>
<td>Health of the Individual</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI. Ed. 71</td>
<td>Health in the Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI. Ed. 104</td>
<td>Organization and Administration of the School Health Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI. Ed. 220</td>
<td>Drug and Alcohol Abuse Prevention</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saf. S. 70</td>
<td>First Aid and Emergency Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 166</td>
<td>Human Physiology, or S.E.S. 165—Physiology of Motor Activities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 141—Introduction to Human Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HN&amp;F 71</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI. Ed. 101</td>
<td>Elementary School Health Program</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI. Ed. 102</td>
<td>Secondary School Health Program</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HOME ECONOMICS (Consumer and Homemaking)—Grades 5-8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Required Sem. Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tx&amp;Cl 124</td>
<td>Apparel Construction and Fitting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tx&amp;Cl 121</td>
<td>Clothing for the Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HN&amp;F 55</td>
<td>Food Principles and Practices</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD&amp;FS 112</td>
<td>Toddler and Preschool Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD&amp;FS 211</td>
<td>Middle Childhood-Early Adolescent Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM&amp;FE 161</td>
<td>Family Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID&amp;H 33</td>
<td>Housing Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HN&amp;F 71</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E.Ed. 278</td>
<td>Vocational Home Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E.Ed. 175</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Home Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LANGUAGE ARTS—Grades 5-8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Required Sem. Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 1</td>
<td>Composition and Rhetoric*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 2</td>
<td>Composition and Rhetoric*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 35</td>
<td>Poetry and Drama, or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 36</td>
<td>Short Story and Novel*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rdng. 221</td>
<td>Developmental Reading*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. Sci. 203</td>
<td>Literature for Children*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 111</td>
<td>The English Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 170</td>
<td>Modern Literature 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 171</td>
<td>Modern Literature 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. Sci. 205</td>
<td>Young Adult Literature, or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 294</td>
<td>Fiction for Adolescents</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rdng. 240</td>
<td>Corrective Language Arts Techniques*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 295</td>
<td>Approaches to Teaching Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;I 224</td>
<td>Approaches to Teaching Language</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;I 225</td>
<td>Approaches to Teaching Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;I 120</td>
<td>Elementary-Early Childhood Language Arts*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Required for Multi-Subjects Program.
### Mathematics—Grades 5-8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Required Sem. Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;I 337</td>
<td>Mathematics in the Junior High School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 33</td>
<td>Introductory Mathematics for Elementary Teachers*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 34</td>
<td>Introductory Mathematics for Elementary Teachers*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 131</td>
<td>Algebra and Geometry for Elementary Teachers*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 226</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 128</td>
<td>Introduction to Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 14</td>
<td>Pre-Calculus Mathematics, or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 3</td>
<td>College Algebra, and</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 4</td>
<td>Plane Trigonometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Required for Multi-Subjects Program.

### School Library Media—Grades K-12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Required Sem. Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L. Sci. 201</td>
<td>Reference and Bibliography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. Sci. 203</td>
<td>Literature for Children*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. Sci. 205</td>
<td>Young Adult Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. Sci. 222</td>
<td>Field Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. Sci. 223</td>
<td>Cataloging for Classification</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. Sci. 250</td>
<td>Managing School Library Media Centers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. Sci. 291</td>
<td>Advanced Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T.E. 372</td>
<td>Development of Instructional Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Required for Multi-Subjects Program.

### Science—Grades 5-8 (minimum) 24

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Required Sem. Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P. Sci. 1</td>
<td>Introductory General Course*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. Sci. 2</td>
<td>Introductory General Course*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biol. 1</td>
<td>General Biology, and Biol. 3—General Biology Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biol. 2</td>
<td>General Biology, and Biol. 4—General Biology Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geol. 1</td>
<td>Physical Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geol. 2</td>
<td>Physical Geology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives (minimum) 4

Chem. 11, 12—Survey of Chemistry, or Biol. 252—Flora of West Virginia, or Phys. 1, 2—Introductory Physics, or Astro. 106—Descriptive Astronomy

*Required for Multi-Subjects Program. Note that either Biol. 1 and 3 or Biol. 2 and 4 are required for Multi-Subjects; all are required for Science specialization.

### Social Studies—Grades 5-8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Required Sem. Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 51</td>
<td>The Economic System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. 4</td>
<td>Latin American: Past and Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. 52</td>
<td>Growth of the American Nation to 1865*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. 53</td>
<td>Making of Modern America, 1865 to the Present*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 2</td>
<td>World Regions*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pol. S. 2</td>
<td>The American Federal System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. &amp; A. 5</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology, or Soc. &amp; A. 51—World Cultures*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lower-Division Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Required Sem. Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 140</td>
<td>United States and Canada</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. 153</td>
<td>West Virginia*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. 179</td>
<td>World History to 1500*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. 180</td>
<td>World History Since 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Required for Multi-Subjects Program.
MENTALLY IMPAIRED (MILD AND MODERATE)—Grades K-12

Required Courses

Required
Sem. Hr.

Sp. Ed. 250—Survey of Exceptional Children and Adults .......................................................... 3
Sp. Ed. 255—Introduction to Mental Retardation ........................................................................ 3
Sp. Ed. 260—Curriculum and Methods for Special Education ................................................... 3
Sp. Ed. 281—Special Problems and Workshop
SPA 250—Speech-Language-Hearing: Development-Disorders .................................................. 3

Students who wish to be certified to teach mentally impaired children
and youth will earn 6 hours of student teaching at the elementary level and 6
hours in a program for the mentally impaired. (See Professional Education
requirements.)

PROGRAMS FOR SECONDARY EDUCATION

1. GENERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS .................................................................................. 46-47

Note: Electives must be selected from University-approved Cluster classes.

General

Engl. 1—Composition and Rhetoric ............................................................................................ 3
Engl. 2—Composition and Rhetoric ............................................................................................ 3
General Physical Education ........................................................................................................ 2

Cluster A—Humanities and Fine Arts

Literature ................................................................................................................................. 3
Art 30, Music 30, or Theatre 30 ............................................................................................... 3
Religious Studies, Philosophy, Humanities, Composition,
Linguistics, or Foreign Language ............................................................................................ 3
History ......................................................................................................................................... 3
Elective in same discipline as one of the completed courses above ............................................ 3

Cluster B—Social and Behavioral Sciences

Soc. & A. or MDS .................................................................................................................... 3
Social Studies electives in Geog., Econ., Psych. 1, Pol. Sci.,
MDS, Soc. & A. .......................................................................................................................... 6
Cluster B elective ....................................................................................................................... 3
(3 courses must be in different disciplines, 2 courses must be in the same
discipline)

Cluster C—Natural Sciences and Math

Math ............................................................................................................................................... 3
Laboratory Science .................................................................................................................. 4
Science in a different discipline ............................................................................................... 3-4
Another Cluster C course if necessary (to total 11 or more credits)

One of the Cluster A and B courses must be used to fill the International/Minorities requirement.

2. PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION

Required Courses ..................................................................................................................... 32-35

Foundation for Teaching .......................................................................................................... 8
C&I 7—Introduction to Education ............................................................................................. 2
Ed. P. 103, 105—Human Development and Learning ............................................................... 6

Teaching Methods in Area of Specialization (To be scheduled with General
Methods (below) and completed before student teaching semester.) .................................... 3-6
Select those related to teaching field:
C&I 124—Teaching Language Arts: Secondary School ............................................................... 3
C&I 134—Teaching Mathematics: Secondary School ................................................................. 3
C&I 144—Teaching Science: Secondary School ....................................................................... 3
C&I 154—Teaching Social Studies: Secondary School ............................................................... 3
Ag. Ed. 160—Methods of High School Teaching of Agr. ......................................................... 3
Art 165—Art Education in the Elementary School ................................................................. 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Sem. Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art 166</td>
<td>Art Education in the Secondary School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E.Ed. 175</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Home Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E.Ed. 278</td>
<td>Vocational Home Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lang. 221</td>
<td>The Teaching of Foreign Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 151</td>
<td>Music Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 152</td>
<td>Music Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.P.E. 126</td>
<td>Physical Education, Grades K-6</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.P.E. 133</td>
<td>Physical Education, Grades 7-12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm. 201</td>
<td>Principles of Communication Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saf. S. 151</td>
<td>Driver and Highway Safety Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;I 104</td>
<td>Principles of Teaching in Secondary Schools</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rdng. 222</td>
<td>Reading in the Content Areas</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practicum</td>
<td>Select according to teaching level and fields:</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;I 188</td>
<td>Secondary Student Teaching</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;I 187 and C&amp;I 188</td>
<td>Elementary and Secondary Student Teaching (6 hours each)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;I 188 and Sp. Ed. 280</td>
<td>Secondary Student Teaching and Special Education Student Teaching (6 hours each)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;I 280</td>
<td>Workshop Problems—Student Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3. TEACHING FIELDS—Grades 5-8, 5-12, and K-12

#### VOCATIONAL AGRICULTURE—Grades 5-12 (Single Teaching Field) 45

**Required Courses—Core Program**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Sem. Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ag. Ec. 104</td>
<td>Farm Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ag. Ed. 162</td>
<td>Group Organization and Leadership</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agr. M. 120</td>
<td>Shop Theory and Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agr. M. 230</td>
<td>Farm Structures, or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agr. M. 240</td>
<td>Agricultural Engines, or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agr. M. 260</td>
<td>Advanced Farm Machinary, or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agr. M. 270</td>
<td>Electricity in Agriculture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;VS 51</td>
<td>Principles of Animal Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pl. Sc. 52</td>
<td>Principles of Plant Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agron. 2</td>
<td>Principles of Soil Science, or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agron. 10</td>
<td>Forest Soils</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Agricultural Electives**</td>
<td>4-5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Agricultural Minors (select one):**

#### Agricultural Production and Management 17

Courses selected from among the following:***

- An. Nu. 101, 294; An. Ph. 100, 225, 226; An. Pr. 108, 137, 138, 139, 141, 142, 144, 145, 146, 240; F. Sci. 134, 166; Vet. Sci. 102; For. 140; F. Man. 132; Agron. 210, 212, 251, 252, 254; Gen. 171; Ento. 204, 212; Hort. 107, 115, 117, 204, 242, 245, 246; Pl. Path. 201; Ag. Ec. 200, 206, 231, 235, 240; Ag. M. 230, 240, 260, 270; A&VS 180; Pl. Sc. 180; Res. M. 1, 180; Ag. Ed. 264; Ag. 200; Ag. & For. 295.

*Substitutions for core program courses may be made, if necessary, with equivalent courses and credit hours.

**Electives, to be selected in consultation with adviser, are based on individual student needs.

***Credit hours selected from among available courses, in consultation with adviser, based on individual student needs.

---

**Notes:**

- Required courses are marked with **Required.**
- Sem. Hr. refers to the number of semester hours each course carries.
- Practicum courses require selection according to teaching level and fields.
- Additional courses may be selected from the specified categories based on individual needs.

---

214 COLLEGE OF HUMAN RESOURCES AND EDUCATION
Required
Sem. Hr.

Animal Processing
Courses selected from among the following:***
Fd. Sc. 107, 112, 130, 134, 166, 167, 267; Vet. Sci. 102; Ag. Micro. 141; An. Pr. 138, 139, 141, 142, 145, 146, 240; A&VS 180; Res. M. 1, 180; Ag. Ec. 231, 235; Ag. Ed. 264; Ag. & For. 295.

Agricultural Mechanics
Courses selected from among the following:***
Agr. M. 120, 220, 230, 240, 260, 270; I.E. 7, 8; Res. M. 180; Ag. Ed. 264; Ag. & For. 295.

Conservation
Courses selected from among the following:***
F. Man. 12, 122, 132, 151, 211; For. 140; F. Hyd. 243; Rc. & Pk. 56, 142, 251; Agron. 115, 210, 212, 250; L. Arc. 229; Biol. 51; Wd. Sc. 121, 123, 132; Pl. Sc. 180; Res. M. 180; Ag. Ed. 264; Ag. & For. 295; Ento. 152, 212; Pl. Path. 153; Ag. Ec. 200; Ag. M. 240, 260; Res. M. 1; W. Man. 131.

Ornamental Horticulture
Courses selected from among the following:***
Hort. 107, 116, 151, 162, 204, 245; Agron. 210, 250, 251; L. Arc. 40, 41, 229; Ento. 204, 212; Pl. Path. 201; Ag. M. 230, 240, 260, 270; Pl. Sc. 180; Res. M. 1, 180; Ag. Ed. 264; Ag. & For. 295.

ART—Grades K-12 (Single Teaching Field)

Required Courses
Art 11, 12—Drawing ............................................. 6
Art 121, 122—Visual Foundation ................................. 6
Art 113—Painting .................................................. 3
Art 100—Directed Art Studies (Studio) ..................... 3
Art 126—Sculpture ............................................... 3
Art 100—Directed Art Studies (Studio), or
Art 200—Directed Art Studies (Studio) ................. 3
Art 130—Printmaking or Art 140—Ceramics ............. 3
Art 131—Printmaking or Art 141—Ceramics ............. 3
Art 200—Directed Art Studies (Studio) ................. 3
Art 165—Art Education in the Elementary School .... 3
Art 166—Art Education in the Secondary School ....... 3
Art 211—Figure Drawing .................................... 3
Art 200—Directed Art Studies (Art Education) ....... 3
Art 200—Directed Art Studies (Studio elective) ....... 9
Art 105—Survey of Art ...................................... 3
Art 106—Survey of Art ...................................... 3

***Credit hours selected from among available courses, in consultation with adviser, based on individual student needs.
ATHLETIC TRAINING—Grades 5–12 (To be combined with another teaching field) ... 36

(This is an experimental program previously listed.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Required Sem. Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P.P.E. 121</td>
<td>Sport Injury Control and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.E.S. 164</td>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.E.S. 165</td>
<td>Physiology of Motor Activities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.P.E. 176</td>
<td>Adapted Program in Physical Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.P.E. 220</td>
<td>Advanced Athletic Training 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.P.E. 221</td>
<td>Advanced Athletic Training 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.P.E. 222</td>
<td>Advanced Athletic Training 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.P.E. 223</td>
<td>Athletic Training Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.P.E. 219</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.P.E. 324</td>
<td>Issues in Athletic Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saf. S. 70</td>
<td>First Aid and Emergency Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physi. 141</td>
<td>Elementary Physiology, or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biol. 166</td>
<td>Human Physiology, or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physi. 241</td>
<td>Homeostatic Mechanisms of Body Function</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENGLISH—Grades 5–12 (Single Teaching Field) ........................................ 50

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Required Sem. Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lingu. 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 1, 2</td>
<td>Composition and Rhetoric</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 21, 22</td>
<td>English Literature Surveys</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 24, 25</td>
<td>American Literature Surveys</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 108</td>
<td>Advanced Composition (specially designated section)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 111</td>
<td>The English Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 125</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 293</td>
<td>Practicum in Teaching Composition</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 294</td>
<td>Fiction for Adolescents</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 295</td>
<td>Approaches to Teaching Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two 3-hour electives in English</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;I 224</td>
<td>Approaches to Teaching Language</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;I 225</td>
<td>Approaches to Teaching Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved elective in regional, ethnic, or minority literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOREIGN LANGUAGES—Grades 5–12

FRENCH—Grades 5–12 (Single Teaching Field) ........................................ 36

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Required Sem. Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frch. 1, 2</td>
<td>Elementary French</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frch. 3, 4</td>
<td>Intermediate French</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frch. 103, 104, 109, 110</td>
<td>Advanced French</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frch. 111</td>
<td>French Lit. from Middle Ages to Eighteenth Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frch. 112</td>
<td>La Lit francaise de Louis XV a de Gaulle</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frch. 217</td>
<td>French Civilization, or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frch. 292</td>
<td>Pro-Seminar; French Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frch. 231</td>
<td>Phonetics and Pronunciation, or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lingu. 247</td>
<td>Structure of Modern French</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GERMAN—Grades 9–12 (To be combined with another teaching field) .................. 36

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Required Sem. Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ger. 1, 2</td>
<td>Elementary German</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ger. 3, 4</td>
<td>Intermediate German</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ger. 103, 104, 109, 110</td>
<td>Advanced German</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ger. 111</td>
<td>German Literature to 1832</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ger. 112</td>
<td>German Literature Since 1832</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ger. 265</td>
<td>German Civilization, or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ger. 292</td>
<td>Pro-Seminar; German Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lingu. 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Structural Linguistics, or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lingu. 257</td>
<td>Structure of German</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**RUSSIAN—Grades 9-12 (To be combined with another teaching field)**

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Russ. 1, 2—Elementary Russian</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russ. 3, 4—Intermediate Russian</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russ. 103, 104, 109, 110—Advanced Russian</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russ. 144, 145—Survey of Russian Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russ. 292—Pro-Seminar: Russian Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lingu. 111—Introduction to Structural Linguistics, or Lingu. 267—Structure of Russian</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPANISH—Grades 5-12 (Single Teaching Field)**

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Span. 1, 2—Elementary Spanish</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Span. 3, 4—Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Span. 103, 104, 109—Advanced Spanish</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Span. 116—Spanish Civilization and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Span. 117 and 118 or Span. 121 and 122</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Span. 292—Pro-Seminar: Latin American Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lingu. 111—Introduction to Structural Linguistics, or Lingu. 217—Structure of Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LATIN—Grades 5-12 (Single Teaching Field)**

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Class. 1, 2—Elementary Latin</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class. 3—Intermediate Latin</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class. 4—Cicero’s Orations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class. 101—Greek and Roman Civilization and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class. 102—Greek and Roman Myths</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class. 109—Selections from Roman Prose</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class. 110—Selections from Roman Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lingu. 111—Introduction to Structural Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Electives (Select three: Class. 201, 202, 235, 292)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HEALTH EDUCATION—Grades 5-12 (To be combined with another teaching field)**

*Note:* Students do student teaching at the early, middle, and adolescent levels. Owing to general school hiring practices, it is strongly recommended that students pursuing a specialization in health education take a second specialization.

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hl. Ed. 50—History and Philosophy of Health Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hl. Ed. 70—Health of the Individual</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hl. Ed. 71—Health in the Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hl. Ed. 101—Elementary School Health Program</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hl. Ed. 102—Secondary School Health Program</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hl. Ed. 104—Organization and Administration of the School Health Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hl. Ed. 220—Drug and Alcohol Abuse Prevention</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saf. S. 70—First Aid and Emergency Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.E.S. 165—Physiology of Motor Activities, or Biol. 106—Human Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 141—Introduction to Human Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HN&amp;F 71—Introduction to Human Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# HOME ECONOMICS—Grades 5-12 (Single Teaching Field)

**Required Courses (Core)**
- CD&FS 12—Introduction to Marriage and the Family ........................................ 3
- Tx.&Cl. 124—Apparel Construction and Fitting, or,
  - Tx.&Cl. 224—Flat Pattern Design .................................................................. 3
- HN&F 71—Introduction to Nutrition .................................................................. 3
- HM&FE 165—Home Management: Principles and Applications ....................... 3
- ID&H 31—Introduction to Design .................................................................. 3

**Required Courses**
- CD&FS 112—Toddler and Preschool Development ........................................... 3
- CD&FS 211—Middle Childhood- Early Adolescent Development ....................... 3
- CD&FS 214—Family Development .................................................................. 3
- Tx.&Cl. 27—Introductory Textiles .................................................................. 3
- Tx.&Cl. 121—Clothing for the Family ................................................................ 3
- HN&F 55—Food Principles and Practices ....................................................... 4
- HN&F 151—Meal Management .................................................................. 4
- HM&FE 161—Family Economics .................................................................. 3
- HM&FE 167—Household Equipment ............................................................... 3
- HM&FE 261—Consumer Economics .................................................................. 3
- ID&H 33—Housing Design .................................................................. 3
- H.E.Ed. 278—Vocational Home Economics .................................................... 3

**Approved Electives**
- Math. 113—Differential Equations ................................................................... 3
- Math. 120 or C.S. 120—Discrete Mathematics .............................................. 3
- Math. 163—Introduction to Concepts of Mathematics .................................... 3
- Math. 168—History of Mathematics ............................................................... 3
- Math. 181—Introduction to Analysis and Topology ........................................ 3
- Math. 215—Applied Modern Algebra ............................................................ 3
- Math. 239—Elementary Number Theory ....................................................... 3
- Math. 251—Introduction to Real Analysis ....................................................... 3
- Math. 252—Introduction to Real Analysis ....................................................... 3
- Math. 291—Theory of Probability .................................................................. 3
- C.S. 1—Introduction to Computer Science ..................................................... 4

---

# JOURNALISM—Grades 9-12 (To be combined with another teaching field)

**Required Courses**
- Journ. 1—Introduction to Mass Communications ......................................... 3
- Journ. 15—Basic Journalistic Writing ............................................................... 2
- Journ. 18—News Writing .............................................................................. 3
- Journ. 19—Copy Editing and Make-up ............................................................. 3
- Adv. 113—Principles of Advertising ............................................................... 3
- Journ. 120—Introduction to Photography ......................................................... 3
- N-E 225—High School Publications Advising ............................................. 3
- N-E 227—History of Journalism .................................................................. 3

# MATHEMATICS—Grades 5-12 (Single Teaching Field)

**Required Courses**
- Math. 15, 16—Calculus .............................................................................. 8
- Math. 17—Applied Mathematics .................................................................. 4
- Math. 133—Introductory Algebra for Teachers ............................................. 3
- Math. 138—Modern Geometry for Teachers ............................................... 3
- Math. 143—Introduction to Linear Algebra, or
  - Math. 241—Applied Linear Algebra .......................................................... 3
- Math. 226—Mathematical Statistics ............................................................. 3

**Approved Electives**
- Math. 113—Differential Equations ................................................................... 3
- Math. 120 or C.S. 120—Discrete Mathematics .............................................. 3
- Math. 163—Introduction to Concepts of Mathematics .................................... 3
- Math. 168—History of Mathematics ............................................................... 3
- Math. 181—Introduction to Analysis and Topology ........................................ 3
- Math. 215—Applied Modern Algebra ............................................................ 3
- Math. 239—Elementary Number Theory ....................................................... 3
- Math. 251—Introduction to Real Analysis ....................................................... 3
- Math. 252—Introduction to Real Analysis ....................................................... 3
- Math. 291—Theory of Probability .................................................................. 3
- C.S. 1—Introduction to Computer Science ..................................................... 4
### MUSIC—Grades K–12 (Single Teaching Field)

(Required outline also listed under Division of Music.)

#### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music 31, 33, 34</td>
<td>Music Listening, Music Literature</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 44-47</td>
<td>Instrumental Majors) or Music 48 (Vocal Majors)</td>
<td>3-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 51, 52, 53</td>
<td>Conducting</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 61-68</td>
<td>Music Theory</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 100-105</td>
<td>Major Performance Groups</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(For instrumental emphasis majors, 5 hours must be in either Music 11, Band, or Music 103, Symphony Orchestra. For wind and percussion majors 1 hour must be in marching band. For vocal emphasis majors, 4 hours must be in either Music 102, Choral Union, or Music 105, Choir.)

- **Music 110**—Applied Music (major performance medium) | 12 |
- **Music 110**—Applied Music (secondary voice and piano) | 4-6 |
- **Music 151, 152** (C&I 167, 168) | Music Education | 6 |
- **Music 248** | Music Arranging for Public School Groups | 2 |

#### Required of Vocal Emphasis Majors Only

- **Music 49**—Vocal Pedagogy | 1 |

#### Required of Instrumental Emphasis Majors Only

- **Music 115**—Chamber Music | 1 |

### ORAL COMMUNICATION—Grades 5–12 (To be combined with another teaching field)

#### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Comm. 11 and 12</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication and Human Communication in the Interpersonal Context</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm. 80</td>
<td>Introduction to the Mass Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm. 106</td>
<td>Non-Verbal Communication or Comm. 131—Human Communication and Language Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm. 107</td>
<td>Human Communication and Rational Decisions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm. 133</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm. 180</td>
<td>Effects of Mediated Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm. 201</td>
<td>Principles of Communication Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 250</td>
<td>Speech-Language-Hearing: Development-Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre orSPA</td>
<td>80—Speech Improvement: Theory and Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre</td>
<td>74—Acting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre</td>
<td>100—Fundamentals of Technical Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre</td>
<td>180—Directing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PHYSICAL EDUCATION—Grades K–12 (Single Teaching Field)

(Students who wish to be certified in Physical Education, Grades K–12, will do student teaching at the elementary and the secondary levels.)

#### Theory and Foundations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P.P.E. 67</td>
<td>Introduction to Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.P.E. 75</td>
<td>Motor Learning and Development</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.P.E. 109</td>
<td>Early Childhood Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.P.E. 110</td>
<td>Middle Childhood Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.P.E. 121</td>
<td>Sport Injury Control and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.P.E. 126</td>
<td>Implementing Physical Education Programs, K–8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.P.E. 133</td>
<td>Physical Education in Grades 7–12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.P.E. 176</td>
<td>Adapted Program in Physical Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.P.E. 177</td>
<td>Special Physical Education Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Required Sem. Hr.

S.E.S. 71—Sport in American Society, or
S.E.S. 72—Psychological Perspectives in Sport 3
S.E.S. 164—Kinesiology 3
S.E.S. 165—Physiology of Motor Activities 3

Psychomotor—Sport and Movement Analysis 13–14
Team and Individual Sports 8
Student must elect 4 of the following 6 courses:
P.P.E. 45—Football, Baseball, Softball
P.P.E. 46—Volleyball, Soccer, Speedball
P.P.E. 47—Basketball, Field Hockey, Team Handball
P.P.E. 48—Tennis, Badminton, Golf
P.P.E. 49—Archery, Bowling, Fencing
P.P.E. 50—Wrestling, Weight Training, Track and Field

Aquatics 1 or 2
Student must elect 1 of the following 3 courses:
P.P.E. 57—Aquatics
P.P.E. 59—Synchronized Swimming
P.P.E. 124—Water Safety Instructorship

Dance 2
Student must elect 1 of the following 4 courses:
Dance 35—Theory and Practice of Modern Dance Techniques
Dance 37—Advanced Dance Techniques with Principles of Choreography
Dance 38—Dance Composition
Dance 39—Folk and Ballroom Dance

Gymnastics 2
Student must elect 1 of the following 2 courses:
P.P.E. 65—Gymnastics
P.P.E. 66—Advanced Gymnastics

SAFETY STUDIES—Grades 9–12 (To be combined with a 9–12, K–12, or 5–12 specialization) 18

Required Courses
Saf. S. 70—First Aid and Emergency Care 3
Saf. S. 131—Accident Prevention and Control Principles 3
Saf. S. 151—Driver and Highway Safety Fundamentals 3
Saf. S. 231—Safety on Motor Transportation Sciences, or Saf. S. 232—Safety Education Principles and Content 3
Saf. S. 254—Teaching Driver and Highway Safety 3
Saf. S. 256—Driver and Safety Instructional Innovations 3

SCHOOL LIBRARIAN—Grades K–12 (To be combined with another teaching field) 24

Required Courses
L. Sci. 291—Advanced Study 3
L. Sci. 201—Reference and Bibliography 3
L. Sci. 203—Literature for Children 3
L. Sci. 205—Young Adult Literature 3
L. Sci. 222—Field Practice 3
L. Sci. 223—Cataloging and Classification 3
L. Sci. 250—Managing School Library Media Centers 3
T.E. 372—Development of Instructional Materials 3
### SCIENTES

**BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES—Grades 9-12 (To be combined with another teaching field)**

Required courses:
- Biol. 15—Principles of Biology
- Biol. 16—The Living Cell
- Biol. 17—The Functional Diversity of Organisms
- Biol. 18—Ecology and Evolution
- Biol. 61—Introduction to Human Anatomy, or Biol. 166—Human Physiology, or Biol. 214—Molecular Basis of Cellular Growth, or Biol. 211—Advanced Cellular/Molecular Biology
- Biol. 151—Plant Systematics, or Biol. 152—The Plant Kingdom, or Biol. 169—Plant Physiology, or Biol. 243—Plant Ecology

**Approved Electives**
- Bact. 141—General Bacteriology
- Biology—Any 200-level course other than Biology 209
- Chem. 15—Fundamentals of Chemistry
- Chem. 16—Fundamentals of Chemistry
- For. 140—West Virginia’s Natural Resources
- Geol. 1—Physical Geology
- Geol. 2—Physical Geology
- Geol. 3—Historical Geology
- Geol. 4—Historical Geology
- Phys. 1—Introductory Physics
- Phys. 2—Introductory Physics

**CHEMISTRY—Grades 9-12 (To be combined with another teaching field)**

Required courses:
- Chem. 15—Fundamentals of Chemistry
- Chem. 16—Fundamentals of Chemistry
- Chem. 115—Introductory Analytical Chemistry
- Chem. 133-135—Organic Chemistry
- Chem. 134-136—Organic Chemistry
- Chem. 141-142—Physical Chemistry, or Chem. 246, 247—Introduction to Physical Chemistry

**Approved Electives**
- Phys. 1—Introductory Physics
- Phys. 2—Introductory Physics
- Phys. 11—General Physics
- Phys. 12—General Physics
- Geol. 1—Physical Geology
- Geol. 2—Physical Geology
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Sem. Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Geol. 3</td>
<td>Historical Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geol. 4</td>
<td>Historical Geology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 201</td>
<td>Chemistry Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 210</td>
<td>Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 235</td>
<td>Methods of Structure Determination</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL SCIENCE—Grades 5–12 (To be combined with another teaching field)**

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Sem. Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Astro. 106</td>
<td>Descriptive Astronomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biol. 1</td>
<td>General Biology and Biol. 3—Gen. Biol. Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biol. 2</td>
<td>General Biology and Biol. 4—Gen. Biol. Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 11 and 12</td>
<td>Survey of Chemistry, or Chem. 15 and 16—Fundamentals of Chemistry</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(If your second field is Chemistry)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Sem. Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 1</td>
<td>Introductory Physics, or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 11 and 12</td>
<td>General Physics</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geol. 1</td>
<td>Physical Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geol. 2</td>
<td>Physical Geology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geol. 3</td>
<td>Historical Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geol. 4</td>
<td>Historical Geology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PHYSICS—Grades 9–12 (To be combined with another teaching field)**

28-30

(Note: Due to general public school hiring practices and because of the interrelationships of concepts in science, it is strongly recommended that students who wish a specialization in Physics take their second specialization in mathematics, chemistry, biology, or general science.)

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Sem. Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 11</td>
<td>General Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 12</td>
<td>General Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 124</td>
<td>Introductory Modern Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 231</td>
<td>Theoretical Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 233</td>
<td>Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 241</td>
<td>Advanced Physics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Sem. Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 232</td>
<td>Theoretical Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 234</td>
<td>Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 241</td>
<td>Advanced Physics Laboratory</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 251</td>
<td>Introductory Quantum Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 263</td>
<td>Nuclear Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 271</td>
<td>Solid State Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 283</td>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 15</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 16</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geol. 1</td>
<td>Physical Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geol. 2</td>
<td>Physical Geology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geol. 3</td>
<td>Historical Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geol. 4</td>
<td>Historical Geology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOCIAL STUDIES—Grades 5–12 (Single Teaching Field)**

**Lower-Division Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Sem. Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 54</td>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 55</td>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 2</td>
<td>World Regions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. 4</td>
<td>Latin America: Past and Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Required
Sem. Hr.

Hist. 52—Growth of the American Nation to 1865 ........................................ 3
Hist. 53—Making of Modern America, 1865 to the Present ............................... 3
Pol. S. 1—Introduction to Political Science, or
    Pol. S. 3—Global Political Issues: An Introduction .................................... 3
Pol. S. 2—The American Federal System ........................................................... 3
Soc. & A. 1—Introduction to Sociology .............................................................. 3
Soc. & A. 5—Introduction to Anthropology, or
    Soc. & A. 51—World Cultures ....................................................................... 3

Upper-Division Required Courses ...................................................................... 21
Econ. 110—Comparative Economic Systems ...................................................... 3
Geog. 210—Global Issues: Inequality and Independence ..................................... 3
Hist. 153—West Virginia ..................................................................................... 3
Hist. 179—World History to 1500 ....................................................................... 3
Hist. 180—World History Since 1500 ................................................................. 3
Hist. 264—American Foreign Policy Since 1918, or
    Pol. S. 264—Conduct of American Foreign Relations ................................. 3
Pol. S. 120—State and Local Government ......................................................... 3
Electives .............................................................................................................. 9

Students are required to take one 3-hour course from each of three
classes of approved courses. The approved courses will be provided by the
student's adviser.

International-Comparative-Area Studies Center ............................................... 3
Social Justice Cluster ......................................................................................... 3
American Cluster ............................................................................................... 3

SOCIAL STUDIES—Grades 5-8 (Second Field Required) ..................................... 33

Lower-Division Required Courses ..................................................................... 21
Econ. 51—The Economic System ......................................................................... 3
Hist. 4—Latin America: Past and Present .......................................................... 3
Hist. 52—Growth of the American Nation to 1865 ............................................ 3
Hist. 53—Making of Modern America, 1865 to the President ........................... 3
Geog. 2—World Regions .................................................................................... 3
Pol. S. 2—The American Federal System ........................................................... 3
Soc. & A. 5—Introduction to Anthropology, or
    Soc. & A. 51—World Cultures ....................................................................... 3

Upper-Division Required Courses ..................................................................... 12
Geog. 140—United States and Canada ............................................................... 3
Hist. 153—West Virginia .................................................................................... 3
Hist. 179—World History to 1500 ..................................................................... 3
Hist. 180—World History Since 1500 ................................................................. 3

Faculty
(Some of the graduate faculty members in the College of Human Resources and
Education teach undergraduate courses.)

Educational Foundations

Professors
Mary I. Yeazell, Ed.D. (U. Ill.)—Emeritus.

Assistant Professor
Scott H. Bilow, Ph.D. (Cornell). Philosophy of education, Ethics and educational policy.
Christine M. Shea, Ph.D. (U. Ill.). History of American education, Philosophy of
education, Social foundations of education.

FACULTY 223
Educational Psychology

Professors
Anne H. Nardi, Ph.D. (WVU)—Division Director and Chairperson. Developmental psychology, Problem solving, Adult learning.
Diane L. Reinhard, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.)—Dean. Educational evaluation, Elementary education, Educational research, statistics, and measurement.
Virginia P. Richmond, Ph.D. (U. Nebr.). Instructional communication, Organizational and interpersonal communication, Communication apprehension.
Ernest A. Vargas, Ph.D. (U. Pitt). Behaviorology, Instructional design, Verbal behavior.
Julie S. Vargas, Ph.D. (U. Pitt). Instructional design, Behavioral analysis, Microcomputers, Verbal behavior.

Associate Professors
W. Michael Reed, Ed.D. (VPI&SU)—Adjunct. Microcomputer research, Writing research, Cognition and writing.

Assistant Professors

Special Education

Professors
Gabriel A. Nardi, Ph.D. (U. Wisc.). Behavioral disabilities, Mental retardation, Geriatrics.

Associate Professors

Assistant Professors
Instructors

Lecturers
Jean Faieta, M.A. (U. Calif.—Pa.). Clinical supervision.

Technology Education
Professors
Paul W. DeVore, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.). Technology education, Technology and community development, Transportation systems.

Associate Professor

Speech Pathology and Audiology
Dennis M. Ruscello, Ph.D., Chairperson

Program Objectives
The Department of Speech Pathology is committed to the preparation of students interested in graduate work and a career in speech pathology or audiology. The pre-professional undergraduate program emphasizes education in basic speech and hearing sciences, anatomy and physiology of the speech and hearing mechanism, and normal development and behavior in speech, hearing, and language.

Career Prospects
The discipline of speech pathology and audiology is an exciting field wherein clinicians provide services to speech and/or hearing handicapped individuals. The demand for certified clinicians is continually increasing; consequently job prospects remain very good. The pre-professional undergraduate program and graduate study in either speech pathology or audiology enable graduates to seek jobs in a variety of settings. Speech pathology and audiologists are employed in schools, hospitals, rehabilitation centers, community clinics, physicians' offices, and private practice. Providing the necessary help to speech, language and/or hearing handicapped persons is a very rewarding profession.

Admission
To be admitted to the undergraduate program in speech pathology and audiology, as well as to continue toward the degree, you must maintain an overall grade-point average of 2.50 and an average in the major area of 2.50 or better.

The grade-point averages specified above apply to both freshmen and transfer students.
Graduation Requirements

A total of 128 academic credit hours, including 58 upper-division hours, are required for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Speech Pathology and Audiology (B.S.). The following are specific requirements:

1. Successful completion of the University Liberal Studies Program (LSP). Speech Pathology and Audiology (SPA) majors are required to enroll in the following LSP courses: Linguistics 1—Cluster B, Psychology 1—Cluster B, Math. 3—Cluster C, and Statistics 101—Cluster C.

2. Successful completion of 15 hours of related area courses which pertain to normal growth and development, learning language and communication, and issues concerning the handicapped.

3. Successful completion of a minimum of 62 hours of academic courses in SPA.

4. Successful completion of minimum requirements in clinical practicum.

Faculty
Professors

Associate Professor

Assistant Professors
Conrad Lundeen, Ph.D. (U. Iowa)—Audiology. Aural rehabilitation, Central auditory disorders, Clinical supervision.
Cheryl L. Prichard, M.S. (WVU)—Speech Pathology. Public school clinical programs, Rural education, Clinical supervision.

Instructor
Perley Isaac Reed
School of Journalism

Guy H. Stewart, Ph.D. (U. Ill.). Dean.
Charles F. Cremer, Ph.D. (U. Iowa). Associate Dean.

Degree Programs
Bachelor of Science in Journalism
Specialized Areas:
- Advertising
- Broadcast News
- Journalism Education
- News-Editorial
- Public Relations

The Perley Isaac Reed School of Journalism, established in 1939 and one of the oldest in the United States, offers appropriate education in the broad area of communications. Many of the more than 2,500 graduates of the School of Journalism use their training to cover news events throughout the world for Associated Press, United Press International, and other news media, to manage major accounts in advertising agencies such as J. Walter Thompson and Carl Byoir and Associates in New York City, and to serve in public relations positions with corporations and other institutions. They are newspaper reporters, radio and television broadcasters, university professors, and business men and women.

Accreditation
The Accrediting Council on Education for Journalism and Mass Communication (ACEJMC) fully accredits the School of Journalism and its five sequences: advertising, broadcast news, graduate professional, news-editorial, and public relations. Approximately 85 colleges and universities have earned ACEJMC approval.

The school is also a member of the Association of Schools of Journalism and Mass Communications.

Professional Relations
A close relationship is maintained with the mass media through the West Virginia Press Association, the West Virginia Press Women, the West Virginia Broadcasters Association, Public Relations Society of America (West Virginia and Pittsburgh Chapters), and the West Virginia Public Relations Associates, an adjunct to the press association. These groups have provided educational and financial support to the school.

In turn, the School of Journalism provides regional advertising seminars to aid newspaper publishers and retail merchants and newswriting workshops to assist state news staffs and weekly newspaper stringer-correspondents. The school has provided science writing symposia and seminars about Appalachia, the future of transportation, writing improvement, and interpretive vs. advocacy reporting for news people; it also has worked with the Public Relations Associates of the Press Association in establishing seminars. The school has assisted journalism teachers by sponsoring summer workshops and by working with their publications staffs during the school year.
Journalism Organizations

Several organizations affiliated with the School of Journalism provide honor and recognition as well as fellowship and education. They are:

*Alpha Delta Sigma*, scholastic advertising honorary.
*American Advertising Federation*, professional advertising fraternity.
*Kappa Tau Alpha*, national scholastic honorary for students with exceptional academic records in journalism.
*Public Relations Student Society of America*, national public relations professional organization.
*Radio-Television News Directors Association*, national radio-television professional organization.
*The Society of Professional Journalists*, professional society for news and broadcasting majors.

Nature of Program

The study of journalism, once limited to vocational training of newspaper reporters, now includes the many varieties of communication. Our program emphasizes professional ethics and responsibilities in the broad study of mass communication and society.

A journalism education involves more than learning to write and edit news stories, to broadcast documentaries, or to develop creative advertisements and public relations campaigns; it involves the study of substantive current issues that need to be communicated as well as superficial events that have already occurred. Such an education must be interdisciplinary, based upon the liberal arts, social sciences, and natural sciences.

When you enroll in the School of Journalism, you will find a faculty of fifteen full-time and three part-time professors with more than 100 years of cumulative journalistic experience. The faculty represents the diversity of the school itself, with professional experience and education with newspapers, the wire services, radio and television, public relations firms, and advertising agencies.

The various areas of specialization have realistic outlets for students' interests. Student reporters and editors are introduced to local print (*Daily Athenaeum, Dominion Post, Take One*) and electronic (*WWVU-FM, WNBP-TV*) media. Photographers or photojournalists get practical experience with the *Daily Athenaeum* or as stringers for wire services. Students of print production learn to run offset or cold-type production equipment or to format page layouts. Public relations and advertising majors execute projects of importance to local and state organizations.

Internships and fellowships are available on campus, in Charleston, in Washington, D.C., and in many other locations. These opportunities include Sears Congressional Fellowships, Magazine Publishers Association summer fellowships and internships with WVU Sports Communication Office.

The School of Journalism is in renovated Martin Hall, WVU's oldest building (constructed in 1870). More than $1.8 million was spent on renovating, furnishing, and equipping the building in 1976-77.

The laboratories include electric typewriters, a video display terminal system, modern radio and television equipment, light tables, new desktop publishing units, photoenlargers, cameras, and equipment for independent study. In addition, there is a reading room with current newspapers, magazines, professional journals, and reference works.
Job Placement

The School of Journalism assists its graduates in finding desirable positions. It acts as a placement clearinghouse for current and past graduates, and it advises and assists students in the preparation of resumes.

Representatives of newspapers, magazines, public relations, broadcasting, and advertising frequently request that School of Journalism faculty provide applicants for job openings.

Typewriting

Before or soon after entering WVU, you should learn the touch system of typing. You must be able to type at least 20 words per minute to take Journalism 15. You will be expected to submit copy in neat, typewritten form.

Admission—Pre-Journalism

The School of Journalism uses the same admission standards as the University for pre-journalism students.

Proficiency in English

We emphasize competence in writing. If you plan to major in journalism, you must achieve at least a 2.0 or higher in English 1 and 2. In addition, you must pass the Journalism Proficiency Examination (JPE) administered in Journalism 15. If you do not pass the exam on one of two attempts in Journalism 15, you must pass the test during the first week of the next spring, summer or fall semester in which Journalism 15 is offered and in which you are enrolled at WVU. However, you must have earned a 70 percent or better average on the three previous JPE attempts in order to undertake a fourth and final attempt on the next exam date. If you plan to major in journalism, you may not enroll in additional journalism courses requiring Journalism 15 as a prerequisite before passing the JPE. You may bypass Journalism 15 if you choose to take the JPE and pass it before Journalism 15. You then can enroll in Journalism 18. Under this circumstance, no credit is given for Journalism 15.

Admission

To be admitted as a School of Journalism major, you must meet these requirements:

1. Achievement of at least a 2.0 in English 1 and 2. (See “Proficiency in English” below.)
2. Completion of Journalism 15, or equivalent, with at least a C grade.
3. Demonstration of necessary skills by passing the School's Journalism Proficiency Examination.
4. Completion of Library Science 1 with a passing grade.
5. Application for admission with the School of Journalism or the head of the sequence in which one wishes to study; each application must be approved by the associate dean.
6. Successful completion of 58 or more hours (excluding F's) with an overall grade-point average of at least 2.0, with at least a 2.0 journalism average; or a 2.5 overall grade-point average for 75 or more hours.
7. Agreement to complete at least 45 hours of University credit after acceptance by the School of Journalism.
Graduation Requirements

When you satisfy all general requirements of the University and meet the requirements of the School of Journalism, you are recommended for the Bachelor of Science in Journalism. Your combined credits acquired as a pre-journalism student and as a regularly enrolled journalism major must total no fewer than 128. This total excludes non-translated courses from other colleges, any course (such as Music 102) repeated more than once unless it represents a different learning experience, Communication Studies 80, and Mathematics 2. While WVU frequently accepts all junior college credits, the School of Journalism follows the Accrediting Council on Education for Journalism and Mass Communication recommendation to accept no more than 12 journalism credits from such institutions.

In line with the national accreditation council and with the school's philosophy about the ratio of professional journalism courses to courses in liberal arts, you will take approximately one-fourth of your hours in journalism. The minimum number of journalism hours is 30, and the maximum number ordinarily is 33. At least 40 hours must be obtained in courses numbered between 100 and 400. You must complete at least 45 hours of University credit after admission to the School of Journalism.

You may pursue another degree concurrently, but you must plan the program with the deans of the two colleges or schools involved. To receive the second baccalaureate degree, you must complete 158 credit hours. If you have one bachelor's degree, you also may seek a bachelor's degree in journalism. Again, you must plan the program with the dean.

If you are within 12 hours of graduation in the last semester, you may elect to take one or more courses for graduate credit. However, you must consult with your adviser.

Scholastic Requirements

To be eligible for graduation, you must earn a minimum 2.0 cumulative grade-point average; concurrently, the journalism average and the average in your minor field must be at least 2.0. Courses totaling 15 hours in the minor field or 12 hours in each of two minors are counted toward the minimum 2.0 grade-point average. Students must earn at least a C grade in all journalism, advertising, broadcast news, news-editorial, and public relations courses.

You will not be recommended for a degree unless you have shown the faculty that you possess abilities and qualifications promising to succeed in professional journalism.

Minor Field

To have a minor field of study, you must earn at least 15 hours in a subject other than journalism, with no more than 3 hours of these hours in courses numbered under 100. Courses at the 100-level or higher, even if they can be taken more than once, ordinarily are counted only once. If you pursue two minors simultaneously, the requirements for each area are at least 12 hours, of which no more than 3 hours can be numbered under 100. You should consult your adviser about minors. ACEJMC does not approve communication studies in the liberal arts spectrum; therefore, that discipline cannot be used as a minor.

Students from other majors are permitted to minor in journalism, but they must take Journ. 15 and 18 and must pass the Journalism Proficiency Examination to pursue most upper-division journalism courses.
Minor/Special Emphasis

Because many journalism majors need to know about economics and business, a number of special business minors have been developed cooperatively with the College of Business and Economics. The faculty also has approved minors in international studies and women's studies. Students interested in such minors should confer with their advisers.

Independent Study/Waivers

The journalism faculty encourages you to take courses by examination and through independent study when your background and certain courses lend themselves to such arrangements. The examination method can be appropriate when you have learned the course content in some way other than by class attendance. Independent study may be undertaken in some courses with the consent and supervision of a professor. In unusual cases, a student may receive the dean's permission to waive a course.

Probation/Full-Time Load

If on probation, you shall not take more than 15 hours of course work in a semester, and the Committee on Academic Standards may require that you not take more than 12 hours. You may not enroll for more than 18 hours in a single semester without petitioning your adviser nor can you take more than 20 hours without the dean's approval.

Withdrawal From Class Or University

All students enrolled in journalism courses may withdraw from a course with a W grade until Friday of the tenth week of classes (see the University Calendar for the date). After that date, you may withdraw only with the approval of the Committee on Academic Standards, and will receive a grade of W or WU.

Journalism majors who withdraw from the University after the tenth week of a semester are automatically suspended from the School of Journalism for a minimum of one semester (not including a summer session) unless the late withdrawal results from illness. In such cases, you must present a written excuse at the time of withdrawal to avoid automatic suspension.

Internship Credit

A number of internship opportunities are available for credit in the summer; to a lesser extent, such credit is available during the academic year. All students interested in this option must apply for it, must register in advance, and must establish a contract with a sequence head or the designated coordinator. This contract is essentially an agreement that spells out the terms under which credit will be given. It describes the anticipated learning experience, including assignments, reports, type of supervision, and required evaluations by a job supervisor and by a member of the school's faculty. Not more than 10 percent of a student's journalism credits (2-3) can be earned via internships, in accordance with ACEJMC standards. Students who register for 3-hour summer internships may register for one other course under certain conditions (see the dean or associate dean).
Standing Committees

Academic Standards: James Paty (Chairperson), Charles F. Cremer, and Lisa Farley (student rep.).


Graduate Studies/Research: John H. Boyer (Chairperson), Hunter P. McCartney, Robert M. Ours, James Paty, Richard Schreiber, and Brent Ottaway (student rep.).

Journalism Proficiency Examination: Patricia Findley (Chairperson), Pamela D. Yagle, and Mary Jo Revitte.

Library: Robert M. Ours and Donald E. Silcott.

Off-Campus Education: Pamela D. Yagle (Chairperson), Patricia Findley, William O. Seymour, and Joseph Miller (student rep.).

Placement: Charles F. Cremer (Chairperson), AAF (student rep.), PRSSA (student rep.), RTNDA (student rep.), and SPJ (student rep.).

Scholarships: William O. Seymour (Chairperson), Patricia Findley, and Deborah Patt (student rep.).

Teacher Evaluation: William O. Seymour (Chairperson) and Charles F. Cremer.

Teacher Awards: Hunter P. McCartney (Chairperson), William O. Seymour, and Donald E. Silcott.

Safety: William O. Seymour (Chairperson) and Donna Meadowcroft.

Professional Advisory Committee

Visiting: Karen Kershner-Robbins (Chairperson), Patricia B. Clark, Sam Hindman, Dale Miller, G. Odgen Nutting, Phil Fourney, James Roop, Michael Shott, and James Swearingen.

Program Objectives

Advertising Curriculum

The advertising curriculum is designed to prepare students for careers in the creation, sales, management, and production of advertising. Advertising 113, 114, 203, 239, and Journalism 50 are the basic advertising courses in the sequence. Everything else in advertising is founded on these courses.

The minor field is subject to approval by your adviser. Some approved minors are marketing, economics, management, finance, business law, general business, English, and psychology.

Persons who are interested in practical application of advertising production problems should consider part-time employment in the offset production plant of the Daily Athenaeum.

Students in advertising prepare for careers with advertising agencies, company advertising departments, retail advertising, promotion, and the media.

Broadcast News Curriculum

Charles R. Cremer, Ph.D., Coordinator

Students seeking a career in the news and information area in broadcasting should pursue this curriculum. The student’s minor field must be approved by the adviser.

The broadcast news curriculum is supported by a complete teleproduction facility, including television and radio studios and associated control room, video and audio tape assembly and editing areas, and a videotape editing facility. However, the focus and the thrust of instruction in the broadcast news curriculum stresses basic news writing, editorial judgment, and the principles and practice of radio and television news.
The curriculum integrates the mechanics of broadcast journalism with the ethical principles and norms exhibited by professionals. Such a preparation helps students to develop their own communicative skills and to appreciate radio, television, cable, and motion pictures as communicative and journalistic arts. Additionally, these studies challenge the student's ability to evaluate and criticize broadcast media functions, performance, responsibilities, and influence in society.

Students entering this program must pass a microphone check on the oral delivery of news.

Professional staff members of WVU's Office of Radio, Television, and Telecommunications Services and WVU Extension and Public Service Radio-TV hold joint appointments and teach in some broadcast journalism courses.

Journalism Education Curriculum

The School of Journalism has worked for a number of years with journalism teachers and administrators in West Virginia schools to improve journalism instruction and school publications. An even greater effort has been made over the past decade through regional high school workshops, critiques of school papers, the West Virginia High School Journalism Competition, and individual consultation with schools by members of the School of Journalism faculty.

One of the outgrowths of this cooperative effort has been a certification program in Journalism. The School of Journalism provides courses for that program in the WVU College of Human Resources and Education.

News-Editorial Curriculum

James C. Paty, M.A., Coordinator

This curriculum teaches fact-gathering, news and feature writing, and the various skills of editing. The sequence stems from the first courses offered in journalism at WVU.

Most news-editorial graduates have found employment with newspapers, magazines, and other publications or with the international press associations. Other graduates, however, have gone into broadcasting or public relations or hold writing and editing positions in the professions, scientific fields, business, industry, and government.

As a condition of graduation, news-editorial students are required to have 200 or more column-inches of writing published in campus or off-campus news media. News-editorial students most frequently minor in political science, history, or English. But it is becoming more common for them to select such areas as sociology and anthropology, psychology, and economics.

Public Relations Curriculum

Hunter P. McCartney, Ph.D., Coordinator

Public relations offers challenging opportunities to align the interests of industrial, educational, military, or charitable organizations with those of their publics.

The curriculum is organized to give you a comprehensive familiarity with a and specialized forms (brochures, reports, slides, speeches, etc.). In addition to public relations, you learn principles of advertising, photography,
typography and layout, programming, and organizational and management functions.

A public relations major is encouraged to select a minor that will provide a deeper understanding of personal and interpersonal relationships—(political science, psychology, sociology and anthropology)—or a minor that will enhance the projected area of practice (general business, education, or science).

**Faculty**

**Professors**

Paul A. Atkins, M.A. (U. Va.)—Emeritus.

Donovan H. Bond, M.A. (WVU)—Emeritus.

John H. Boyer, Ph.D. (U. Mo.). Newspaper management, Media law, Women and the media.

Charles F. Cremer, Ph.D. (U. Iowa). Broadcast journalism principles, Technologies and practices.

Hunter P. McCartney, Ph.D. (U. Penn)—Emeritus.

Robert M. Ours, Ph.D. (C. Wm. & Mary). Journalism history, Magazine writing, News and feature writing.

Ed Rabel, B.A. (Morris Harvey C.)—Adjunct. Broadcast news, Public affairs.


Guy H. Stewart, Ph.D. (U. Ill.)—Dean. Journalism history, Mass communications, Public relations.


**Associate Professors**


C. Gregory Van Camp, M.S.J. (WVU). Broadcast journalism.

**Assistant Professors**


Donald E. Silcott, M.A. (U. Iowa). Broadcast news.

School of Medicine
Robert M. D'Alessandri, M.D., Dean

Medical Technology
Jean D. Holter, Ed.D. (WVU), Professor and Program Director.

Degree Offered
Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology

Nature of Program

The undergraduate program in medical technology is administered by the School of Medicine. Students are admitted into the bachelor of science program after completing two years of premedical technology in an accredited college or university. The WVU Medical Technology Program is accredited by the Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation of the American Medical Association. Graduates are eligible for certification by the Board of Registry of the American Society of Clinical Pathologists (ASCP) and by the National Certification Agency for Medical Laboratory Personnel (NCA).

The undergraduate curriculum includes the premedical technology program, which is offered in the WVU College of Arts and Sciences and at Potomac State College in Keyser, and the medical technology program offered in the School of Medicine.

Since the last two years are professional in nature, students must be enrolled in the WVU School of Medicine for this entire period. The work of the junior year (the first year in the medical technology program) includes courses to introduce the student to the medical sciences and courses to prepare the student for the work of the senior year. During the senior year (the second year in the medical technology program), the student receives both didactic instruction and practical experience in Ruby Memorial Hospital laboratories (WVU Hospitals, Inc.).

Certified Technicians

A program is available for certified medical laboratory technicians who desire to complete requirements for a Bachelor of Science degree. Further information may be obtained by contacting the Medical Technology Program Office.

A part-time curriculum is available for the third and fourth years of the program. Students must meet the admission requirements and application deadlines for full-time students. For further information, contact the Medical Technology Program Office.

Admission to the Pre-Medical Technology Program

Students in the pre-medical technology program must meet the admission criteria of West Virginia University and are advised by the Academic Advising Center.

Qualified applicants may enter the pre-medical technology program at the beginning of any semester, but the professional sequence outlined is based
on entrance in the fall semester of year three. Admission to the pre-medical technology program does not assure admission to the professional program. We recommend that prospective students take mathematics, chemistry, physics, and biology in high school. Do not take courses such as bacteriology, parasitology, and anatomy until you complete the sophomore year. We recommend a foreign language for students who plan to do graduate work.

**Admission to the Professional Program**

Please apply for admission into the junior year (first year in the undergraduate medical technology program) **before** the second semester of the sophomore year in college. Students at WVU or Potomac State College are not transferred automatically from the preprofessional course (first two years) to the professional course (third and fourth years.) Students are selectively admitted to the program for their final two years of work.

Application forms for admission to the professional course are available after December 1 from the office of the Assistant to Director of Admissions and Records, WVU Health Sciences Center, Morgantown, WV 26506. The priority date for returning the application form is January 15 and the deadline date is February 1 for students who expect to enter the succeeding first semester classes.

Admission to the Medical Technology Program includes the following course requirements, a 2.5 cumulative and science grade-point average, a personal interview, and letters of recommendation from instructors in physics, chemistry, or biology.

The course requirements (prerequisites) are:

- **English:** 6 hours of composition and rhetoric (English 1 and 2).
- **Biology:** 8 hours of general biology (Biology 1, 2, 3, and 4).
- **Chemistry:** 12 hours, including 8 hours of inorganic chemistry (Chemistry 15 and 16); 4 hours of organic chemistry (Chemistry 131).*
- **Physics:** 8 hours of general physics (Physics 1 and 2).
- **Mathematics:** 6 hours, including minimal requirements of college algebra and trigonometry (Math. 3 and 4).
- **Liberal Studies Program:** 21-24 hours of electives; 12 hours each of Cluster A and Cluster B.

*Transfer students must complete organic chemistry course(s) that includes aliphatic and aromatic compounds. The course must include a laboratory.

**Junior Year—(First Year in the Medical Technology Program)**

1. Any student having one or more Fs or more than 2 Ds at the end of the junior year will be suspended from the program.
2. Academic due process will be followed when students are suspended from the program.
3. No student with a grade-point average of less than 2.0 will be advanced to the senior year. A student admitted to the senior year with any grade of I (Incomplete) must satisfactorily remove the Incomplete within the following semester, unless permission for an extension is granted by the Senior Year Committee on Academic Standards.
4. No student will be advanced to the senior year unless recommended by the Junior Year Committee on Academic Standards regardless of academic average.
Second Year—(Second Year in the Medical Technology Program)

1. To successfully complete the senior year, a student must maintain an overall grade-point average of 2.0 for each semester of the senior year.

2. The faculty of the program may suspend or place on probation at anytime a student who is not maintaining a 2.0 grade-point average.

3. If, in the judgment of an instructor, a student demonstrates a marked lack of understanding of course material, even though the student has an acceptable didactic average, a grade of I (Incomplete) will be submitted for that student. It is the student’s responsibility to consult with the instructor for removal of an Incomplete.

   If an incomplete grade is not removed within the following semester, it will be recorded as F unless an extension has been petitioned for by the student and granted by the Senior Year Committee on Academic Standards.

4. Graduation requires completion of all academic work in a satisfactory manner and recommendation of the faculty of the School of Medicine.

5. If in the judgment of the faculty a student’s overall performance is not consistent with good patient care or the public interest (regardless of grade-point average), the student may be suspended or required to do remedial work.

6. To suspend a student with an acceptable grade-point average requires appropriate documentation and recommendation from two thirds of the faculty in the program of medical technology.

7. Academic due process is followed when students are suspended.

8. Any student who withdraws from the program in the senior year for any reason must petition the faculty in medical technology for readmission if such is desired.

For additional information, please consult the Health Sciences Center catalog.

Faculty
Nancie Blehschmidt, B.S. (WVU), Instructor.
Barbara J. Gutman, M.Ed. (U. Pitt), Associate Professor.
Marta J. Henderson, M.S. (WVU), Associate Professor.
Dane W. Moore, Jr., M.S. (WVU), Professor
Nathaniel F. Rodman, M.D. (U. Penn), Professor
Joyce Compton, M.S. (WVU), Adjunct Instructor
Judy Mull, M.S. (WVU), Adjunct Instructor.

Division of Physical Therapy
S. L. Burkart, PT, Ph.D., Professor and Chairperson.

Degree Offered
B.S. in Physical Therapy

Nature of Program
The WVU Physical Therapy Program in the Division of Physical Therapy was established in 1970 under the auspices of the School of Medicine to help meet the need for physical therapists in West Virginia. The program is accredited by the American Physical Therapy Association, a specialized accrediting body recognized by the Council on Postsecondary Accreditation, and accepts one class each fall for the final two years of a baccalaureate degree program. Students admitted into the program complete four semesters.
of combined classroom, laboratory and clinical education in the Morgantown area plus at least 18 weeks of full-time supervised clinical practice in various clinics in West Virginia and other states. A Bachelor of Science degree is awarded to those completing the program, and entitles the graduate to apply for examination for state licensure. A license to practice physical therapy is required by all states.

Admission Requirements

Recommended high school preparation for physical therapy includes courses in biology, chemistry, algebra, trigonometry, physics, and social sciences. Typing and familiarity with computers are advised for all students who plan to enter college.

Because individualized instruction in laboratories and clinics is an essential component of the program, enrollment must be limited; all students who wish to enter the program must apply for admission. Applicants must have completed or be enrolled in the courses listed below. These courses are available at most junior and senior colleges and usually require two years to complete. Students with degrees in other fields are welcome to apply, but must also complete these courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Required for Application</th>
<th>Sem. Hr.</th>
<th>WVU Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Physical Therapy Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology (with lab)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Biol. 1, 2, 3 &amp; 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biol. 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (one year, with lab)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Chem. 15 &amp; 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. prerequisites for physics</td>
<td>0–6</td>
<td>Math. 3 &amp; 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics (one year, with lab)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Phys. 1 &amp; 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psych. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psych. 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Stat. 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVU Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Engl. 1 &amp; 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A courses*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Humanities and Fine Arts; courses in three disciplines, including two courses in one discipline)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster B courses*</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Social and Behavioral Sciences; two courses in two different disciplines, neither of which is psychology)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See Liberal Studies section of the catalog for specific courses acceptable in each Cluster. Three hours in either Cluster A or Cluster B courses must focus substantially on the study of a foreign or minority culture or on women and/or issues of gender.

The courses listed are minimum requirements for application. Other recommended courses are human anatomy and human nutrition. Students are encouraged to pursue studies in additional courses of interest. Students who wish to substitute a course for one of those listed should contact the Division for permission and provide a written description of the proposed substitute.

Applicants must have a minimum GPA of 2.75 in the pre-physical therapy courses with at least a grade of C in each course, and a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.6 in all college courses. All applicants must have completed the Allied Health Professions Admission Test, submit ACT or SAT scores, and submit two letters of recommendation from physical therapists (not relatives) with whom they have worked in clinical settings. Preference is given to West Virginia residents; non-residents who have attended a West
Virginia college or university, or who have other ties to the state, may also be considered.

Application forms should be requested during the fall semester, one year before the student plans to enter the Program. Forms are available from the Office of Admissions and Records, WVU Health Sciences Center, Morgantown, WV 26506. All application materials must be received from the applicant no later than March 1. Qualified applicants are then interviewed by the Physical Therapy Admissions Committee, at which time each applicant also writes an essay on a given topic, and those considered to demonstrate the greatest potential for success are recommended for admission into the Program. A student who does not meet all application requirements, but who believes extenuating circumstances justify consideration, may petition the Committee for an interview.
College of Mineral and Energy Resources

John L. Schroder, Jr., M.S.E.M. (WVU), Dean.
Royce J. Watts, M.S. (WVU), Associate Dean—Administration/Academic Affairs.

Degrees
Bachelor of Science in Engineering of Mines
Bachelor of Science in Petroleum Engineering
Bachelor of Science in Mineral Processing Engineering

Nature of Program

Mineral engineering graduates enjoy a multitude of career opportunities in our nation's most vital industries as the demand for well trained professionals in the various specialization areas continues to be very strong. As minerals and fossil fuels become more scarce, international politics force a greater emphasis upon self reliance in these areas, and the mineral engineer's role continues to grow in significance and importance.

Mining engineering is the profession which is responsible for the extraction of solid fuels and minerals, such as coal, oil shales, precious metals, and ores of iron, copper, aluminum, and uranium, etc., from the earth's crust in ways which protect the environment and the people involved while allowing maximum recovery of our non-renewable natural resources.

Petroleum and natural gas engineering students are trained in the finding, drilling, production, and transportation of oil and natural gas.

Mineral processing engineering is a broad field that encompasses all areas involving the handling and treatment of ores, minerals, and solid fuels after extraction from the earth's crust to prepare them for marketing or further use. Topics studied include coal cleaning and preparation, energy conversion processes, environmental and economic concerns, mineral beneficiation, and extractive metallurgy.

Mineral resource economics studies the economics of the mineral industries, commodity markets, and the economic evaluation of resources in their broader aspects as affected by engineering technology, earth sciences, and national policy. Thus it ties together the geology of resources, the engineering of extraction and conversion processes, and the demands of industrial societies through mineral markets and trade. The particular strength of this discipline is the use of models to analyze mineral policy impacts and provide forecasts of future mineral related economic behavior.

The College of Mineral and Energy Resources is in close proximity to major industrial, mining, and petroleum and natural gas producing areas. A number of the largest coal, oil, and gas companies throughout the nation provide meaningful and financially rewarding summer employment for students enrolled in the college's programs. These training opportunities have often led to professional positions upon graduation. The college has cooperative programs with several companies which permit the students to attend WVU one semester and work for the company the other semester.
ABET Accreditation

The Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET) is recognized by the U.S. Department of Education and the Council on Post-secondary Accreditation (COPA) as the sole agency responsible for accreditation of educational programs leading to degrees in engineering. ABET accomplishes its accreditation mission through one of its commissions, the Engineering Accreditation Commission (EAC).

The Engineering of Mines and the Petroleum and Natural Gas Engineering baccalaureate programs are accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board of Engineering and Technology.

Admission

General Requirements

All prospective students must be qualified for admission to WVU and present secondary school credits for 2 units of algebra, 1 unit of geometry, ½ unit of trigonometry or advanced mathematics, and 1 unit of chemistry.

All students are required to take the American College Testing Program (ACT) tests or the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) and submit official copies of test scores to the WVU Office of Admissions and Records prior to the admission decision.

West Virginia Residents: Admission to the College of Mineral and Energy Resources is granted based upon achievement of a high school grade-point average of 3.0 or better at graduation and a Standard ACT Mathematics score of 20 (SAT Quantitative 430) or higher, or a high school grade-point of 2.0 or better at graduation and a Standard ACT Mathematics score of 24 (SAT Quantitative 500) or higher.

Out-of-State Residents: Admission to the College of Mineral and Energy Resources is granted based on achievement of a high school grade-point average of 2.25 or better at graduation and a Standard ACT Mathematics score of 24 (SAT Quantitative 500) or higher.

Transfer Students

Students who wish to be considered for transfer admission to the College of Mineral and Energy Resources from another WVU college or school, or an out-of-state college or university, must satisfy both the WVU general admission requirements and as a minimum have successfully completed Math. 15 and 16 and Chem. 15 and 16 or Physics 11 and 12 (or their equivalents).

Admission Petitions

Students not meeting the minimum requirements as described above, but who demonstrate special aptitude for engineering studies, may request to be admitted to the College of Mineral and Energy Resources by written petition to the Dean. Following receipt of the written petition, the applicant will be scheduled for a personal interview with the appropriate departmental chairperson if he/she desires.

Requirements for Degrees

To be eligible to receive a bachelor’s degree, a student is required to complete satisfactorily the number of semester hours of work as specified in
the curriculum of the program leading to the degree for which the student is a
candidate, plus the requirements of the University Liberal Studies Program.

A student admitted to a bachelor's degree program in the College of
Mineral and Energy Resources after May 15, 1984, must achieve a grade-point
average of 2.25 or better and a grade of C or better in all courses completed in
the student's major department (i.e., Engineering of Mines, Petroleum and
Natural Gas Engineering, or Mineral Processing Engineering) in order to
qualify for the bachelor's degree.

College of Mineral and Energy Resources
Undergraduate Liberal Studies Program Requirements

All engineering undergraduate students must satisfy the WVU LSP
requirements. They must also satisfy the College of Mineral and Energy
Resources Core requirements, which encompass the University rules. These
include the following:

1. Each student must take 12 credits of LSP Cluster A courses and 12
   credits of Cluster B courses.
2. Sixteen of this total of 24 credits must be from the College of Mineral
   and Energy Resources approved LSP list.
3. The 12-credit hours must include courses taken in at least two
departments. Two 4-credit courses and one 3-credit course may be substituted
   in lieu of 12 credit hours.
4. Advanced Air Force ROTC students may substitute AFROTC 105 and
   106 for Psych. 1 and 164, respectively. They may also substitute both
   AFROTC 107 and 108 for a total of 3 hours of approved Political Science. This
   statement pertains to Air Force ROTC only. No equivalent agreement exists
   with the Army ROTC.
5. Freshman and sophomore ROTC courses can be counted as Cluster A
   or B, preferably Cluster B. They are not approved College of Mineral and
   Energy Resources Core and thus cannot count toward fulfilling the 16 hours to
   be chosen from the approved College of Mineral and Energy Resources list.
   However, they may be counted as part of the 8 hours of LSP that do not have to
   be chosen from the approved College of Mineral and Energy Resources list.
6. There are several University-approved LSP courses which have not
   been listed as College of Mineral and Energy Resources approved LSP
   courses. If students from other colleges or schools who have taken these
courses transfer into the College of Mineral and Energy Resources, these
courses may be considered by the departments and the Provost and Vice
President for Academic Affairs for inclusion as College of Mineral and Energy
Resources approved LSP courses on a case-by-case basis.
7. Courses listed as independent study or special topics (i.e., those
courses for which a full course description is not given) are not listed as
College of Mineral and Energy Resources-approved LSP courses. These
courses will also be individually considered by the departments and the
Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs for inclusion as College of
Mineral and Energy Resources approved LSP courses on a case-by-case basis.

Please note that not all courses in humanities and social sciences
departments are included in the University-approved LSP list.
College of Mineral and Energy Resources
Approved Liberal Studies Program Course List

LSP Cluster A

Art 30, 105, 106.
Communication Studies 11-14, 21, 80, 106,*** 133, 180, 187, 206,*** 221, 230-231.


Foreign Languages:
Classics 1-2,* 3-4, 11-12,** 13-14, 101-102, 109-110, 113, 165.
German 1-2,* 3-4, 10, 11, 23-24, 33-34, 103-104, 121-122, 131.
Hebrew 1-2,* 3-4.
Italian 1-2,* 3-4, 109-110.
Linguistics 1-3, 111.
Polish 1-2.*
Portuguese 1-2,* 3-4.
Russian 1-2,* 3-4, 103-106, 109-110, 144-145.

Humanities 1-5, 10-11.
Multidisciplinary Studies 40, 90-92.
Religious Studies 5-150.

Women’s Studies 40.

*These are approved Cluster A only if both 1 and 2 are taken.
**These are approved Cluster A only if both 3 and 4 are taken.
***These are approved Cluster A only if both 106 and 206 are taken.

LSP Cluster B

Child Development & Family Studies 10, 12, 110.
Education Foundations 1.
Forestry 140.
History 1-290.
Multidisciplinary Studies 2, 40, 50, 60, 70, 90-92, 250. (MDS 80 when offered as “Labor in America”)
Political Science* 1-160, 210-279.

*Both AFROTC 107 and 108 will substitute for a total of 3 hours of approved Political Science.
**AFROTC 105 will substitute for Psych. 1.
***AFROTC 106 will substitute for Psych. 164.
Technology Education 281.
Women’s Studies 40.

Curricula
The first two years of instruction are very similar in the programs. During this period, the student is given a thorough grounding in mathematics, geology, physics, and chemistry. During the third and fourth years, the student is given instruction in the engineering sciences as well as in professional subjects. Also, studies in the humanities are continued, with the student being permitted to elect a reasonable proportion of the subjects to be studied.

The mineral and energy resources programs offer professional and general electives at both the lower- and upper-division levels to all students in the areas of mineral and energy economics, mineral resources appraisal and exploration, design of mineral process operations, and models of mineral commodity markets.

Bachelor of Science in Engineering of Mines
Syd S. Peng, Ph.D. (Stanford U.)—Chairperson. Ground control, Longwall mining, Respirable dust.

Mining engineering deals with discovering, extracting, beneficiating, marketing, and utilizing mineral deposits from the earth’s crust. The role of the mining engineer may be quite diversified, and the field offers opportunities for specialization in a large number of technical areas. The trained professional in this field is well versed in mining and geology and also in the principles of civil, electrical, and mechanical engineering as applied to the mining industry. With the present trend toward the use of engineers in industrial management and administrative positions, the mining engineer’s training also includes economics, business, personnel management, and the humanities.

Professional technical courses include surface and underground mining systems, engineering principles of blasting, materials handling, ventilation, roof control, rock mechanics, mining equipment, coal and mineral preparation, plant and mine design, geology, and water control. In addition, students receive a foundation in the managerial, financial, environmental, and social aspects of the operation of a mining enterprise.

In the fourth year, the student may specialize in such career areas as coal mining, ore mining, or other phases of mining engineering through the proper selection of design problems and electives. The student will be assigned an adviser who will assist in this phase of the program.

Local coal fields, mines, and preparation plants provide extensive opportunity for research, instruction, and field work in a real-work situation.

A student admitted to the program must achieve a grade-point average of 2.25 or better and a grade of C or better in all mining engineering (E.M.) courses in order to qualify for the bachelor’s degree.

Faculty
Professors
Lawrence Adler, Ph.D. (U. Ill.). Mine machinery, Mine design.
Jay H. Kelley, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.)—Distinguished Emeritus.  
A. Wahab Khair, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.). Rock mechanics, Ground control.  

Associate Professors  
Donald M. Bondurant, M.S.E.M. (WVU)—Emeritus.  
Robert Glenn, M.P.H. (U. Minn.)—Adjunct. Miner health inspection administration.  

Assistant Professor  

Bachelor of Science in Petroleum and Natural Gas Engineering


Petroleum and natural gas engineering is concerned with design and application aspects of the discovery, production, and transportation of oil and gas resources. Professionals in this field must have a thorough understanding of the geological principles relating to the occurrence, discovery, and production of fluid hydrocarbons. The petroleum and natural gas engineer must know and be capable of applying both conventional engineering design principles as well as those pertaining specifically to the field of petroleum and natural gas engineering. These are developed in the petroleum engineering courses in the curriculum. In addition, a strong foundation in mathematics and the sciences broadens the future engineer’s professional capabilities. Because many engineers will be employed as supervisors or executives, managerial and social skills are also emphasized.

Students are offered the opportunity to enter all phases of the petroleum and natural gas industry in meaningful and important jobs, continue their education towards advanced degrees, or—in some cases—pursue a combination of professional employment and continued education.

In the senior year, electives are offered in which the student may obtain additional depth of knowledge in specific areas of petroleum and natural gas technology. Each student is individually assisted in course selection by an adviser who is a member of the Petroleum and Natural Gas Engineering faculty.

Students gain practical experience and first-hand knowledge of many aspects of petroleum and natural gas engineering through close proximity to the industry in West Virginia and surrounding states. Production sites, secondary and enhanced oil recovery projects, compressor stations, gas storage fields, and corporate offices all provide excellent opportunities for study. Additional experience is provided through modern well equipped laboratories within the department and the University. Students are urged to gain field experience through summer employment in the industry.

A student admitted to the program must achieve a grade-point average of 2.25 or better and a grade of C or better in all petroleum and natural gas engineering (Pet. E.) courses in order to qualify for the bachelor’s degree.

Faculty

Professors  
Robert W. Chase, Ph.D. (Penn St. U.)—Adjunct. Natural gas engineering.  
Larry Woodfork, A.M. (Ind. U.)—Adjunct.

PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS ENGINEERING 245
Associate Professor

Assistant Professors
John P. Yu, Ph.D. (U. Okla.). Oil and gas property evaluation, Fracturing, Reservoir and production system design.

Bachelor of Science in Mineral Processing Engineering

Mineral Processing Engineering provides energy-related engineering education and research opportunities to prepare professionals who will design, direct, and operate the processes to produce refined products and materials from raw ores and other resources. The program is designed to graduate competent, well-trained students capable of fulfilling the current and future needs of industry and government.

Specific areas include coal cleaning and preparation, coal and coal-waste utilization, environmental problems associated with coal mining and utilization, methods available for pollution control, mineral dressing, hydrometallurgy, and resolution of future energy concerns. Common techniques such as sampling, size reduction, and fine particle separation are presented in detail and beneficiation methods—such as froth flotation, gravity concentration, etc.—are emphasized. Equipment performance and control, flow sheet design, plant design, economics, and pollution control are stressed.

Mineral processing engineering is a challenging field; graduates are much in demand. Potential employers include coal companies, the metallurgical and chemical industries, utility companies, research institutes, universities, and state or federal agencies.

A student admitted to the program must achieve a grade-point average of 2.25 or better and a grade of C or better in all mineral processing engineering (M.P.E.) courses in order to qualify for the bachelor’s degree.

Faculty
Professor

Associate Professor

Assistant Professor
David J. Akers, M.S. (WVU)—Adjunct. Coal cleaning, Coal wastes reclamation, Acid mine drainage abatement.

Additional Faculty
Mineral Resource Economics
Professors
Adam Z. Rose, Ph.D. (Cornell U.)—Chairperson. Energy resources and regional development, Economics of the oil and natural gas industries, Input-output analysis.

Associate Professor
Mining Extension Service

Associate Professors
Thomas L. Savage, B.S. (Cornell U.)—Associate Director. Mine management training, Hydraulics.

Assistant Professors
Luther B. Ferguson—Emeritus.
Michael J. Klishis, Ph.D. (WVU). Miner training, Curriculum development.

Mining Extension Agents
Thomas W. Hall, B.S. (Fairmont St. C.). Mine foreman training, Mandatory miner training courses, Mining methods.

Particle Analysis Center

Professor
School of Nursing
Lorita Jenab, Dean

Degree
Bachelor of Science in Nursing

Nature of Program
Dramatic changes are taking place in the nursing field. It has become a challenging career for men and remains a successful career for women. Nursing is practiced with all age groups and in a variety of settings—wherever health is important. Hospitals, schools, homes and community agencies are just some of the possible sites for nursing careers. With experience and additional education, you can enter nurse management in health care agencies, engage in research or teaching, become involved in hospital or facility administration, or the advanced practice of nursing.

Admission Requirements
Admission to the School of Nursing requires at least one year of undergraduate studies at an accredited college or University. The application process may begin after one semester of the prescribed coursework is completed. The recommended courses include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life span growth and development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Since the B.S.N. is awarded by the University, candidates for the degree must fulfill the Liberal Studies Program requirements as well as School of Nursing requirements.
We recommend that high school students planning to enter nursing take these high school courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social science</td>
<td>3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>3 to 4 years, including algebra 1 and 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sciences</td>
<td>3 to 4 years, including biology and chemistry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduation Requirements
The student must maintain a cumulative grade-point average of 2.0 or better in all work attempted; pass all graded nursing courses with a grade of C or better; and pass all required courses.
A student who fails to meet the requirements listed above must present to the adviser an acceptable plan for meeting the requirements. This plan must be within the policies and standards set by the Committee on Academic Standards.
The degree of Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.) is conferred upon completion of a minimum of 130-133 hours.

**Admissions—Transfer Students to Basic Programs**

A student with nursing credit from an accredited college or university is eligible for admission by presenting a record of courses comparable to those required in this curriculum and meeting other School of Nursing admission requirements. Application for transfer students should be initiated three months prior to the beginning of the semester in which they wish to begin nursing courses.

Transcripts and other required materials must be received no later than two months before the start of the entering semester. Apply to: Assistant to Director of Admissions and Records, WVU Health Sciences Center, Morgantown, WV 26506 specifying request for admission as a transfer student.

**Program for Registered Nurse Students**

The School of Nursing offers graduates of diploma and associate degree nursing programs the opportunity to complete requirements for the baccalaureate degree in nursing at the Morgantown campus, at the Charleston Division of the WVU Health Sciences Center, and by extension at Parkersburg and Beckley. General education credits earned in any accredited college or university may be applied toward the fulfillment of the degree requirements, if the course work is comparable. The continued offering of nursing courses at the various extension sites is dependent upon faculty resources and a minimum enrollment of 15 students in each nursing course.

Registered Nurse (R.N.) applicants are admitted directly to the School of Nursing. Acceptance and placement in the program is dependent upon the individual’s academic record and upon the number of spaces available in the program. The license to practice nursing and a grade-point average of 2.5, or better, on all college work attempted are required. Registered nurses whose grade-point average falls below 2.5 may petition in writing to the Committee on Admissions for special consideration. A license to practice nursing as an R.N. in West Virginia is required for enrollment in all clinical nursing courses.

Complete program details are available in the WVU Health Sciences Center Catalog.

Requests for application forms for the Morgantown campus or extension sites should be addressed to the Assistant Director of Admissions and Records, WVU Health Sciences Center, Morgantown, WV 26506.

Application forms for the Charleston Division or Beckley extension site may be obtained from the Student Affairs Coordinator, Charleston Division, WVU Health Sciences Center, 3110 MacCorkle Ave., S.E., Charleston, WV 25304. Applications for the Parkersburg extension site are available from the WVU Extension Office located at Parkersburg Community College.

Further information about the program may be obtained from Chairperson, Sophomore Academic Unit, School of Nursing, WVU Health Sciences Center, Morgantown, WV 26506; or Chairperson, Charleston Academic Unit, School of Nursing, WVU Health Sciences Building, 3110 MacCorkle Ave., S.E., Charleston, WV 25304.
School of Pharmacy
Sidney A. Rosenbluth, Dean
Frank D. O’Connell, Associate Dean
Arthur Poremba, Assistant Dean, Hospital Affairs

Degree Offered
Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy

Nature of Program
Pharmacy was first offered at West Virginia University as a department in the School of Medicine, beginning in 1914. It was changed to the College of Pharmacy in 1936 and to the School of Pharmacy in 1958. In 1960, the School of Pharmacy changed from a four-year to a five-year program, including two years of pre-pharmacy. The current pharmacy curriculum consists of three years of professional study preceded by a minimum of two years of study in an accredited college of arts and sciences.

The objective of the School of Pharmacy is to educate practitioners for current and future roles in the profession of pharmacy and to education pharmaceutical scientists for careers in teaching and research.

The School of Pharmacy is accredited by the American Council on Pharmaceutical Education. The Council is composed of members from American Pharmaceutical Association, National Association of Boards of Pharmacy, American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy, and American Council on Education. The School of Pharmacy holds membership in the American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy whose objective is to promote the interests of pharmaceutical education. All institutional members must maintain certain requirements for entrance and graduation.

Admission
All students seeking enrollment in the School of Pharmacy must comply with regulations appearing in the WVU Undergraduate Catalog and the WVU Medical Center Catalog.

Students preparing for the study of pharmacy may satisfy the course work requirements for entrance into the School of Pharmacy by majoring in any arts and sciences subject and including in their course selection the following, or their equivalents:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>WVU Courses</th>
<th>Meeting Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Pharmacy Requirements</td>
<td>Hours Credit</td>
<td>Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Engl. 1 &amp; 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Algebra*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigonometry*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Econ. 54 &amp; 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Biology</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Biol. 1/3 &amp; 2/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Chem. 15 &amp; 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Chem. 133/135 &amp; 134/136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Phys. 1 &amp; 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives**</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

68

*Pre-calculus (4 hr.) or Calculus (4 hr.) may be substituted for College Algebra plus Trigonometry.
**Electives must satisfy the University Liberal Studies Program requirements. Cluster A—12 hr.; Cluster B—6 hr. in addition to Economics 54 and 55.
Admissions are competitive and are based on the cumulative and science academic grade-point averages achieved in all prior college courses, recommendations describing academic performance, results of the Pharmacy College Admissions Test (PCAT), and a personal interview which may be required. A required course in which a grade of D was received must be repeated with a grade of C or better before acceptance can be granted by the School of Pharmacy Committee on Admissions.

Applicants should write to the Office of Admissions and Records, WVU Health Sciences Center, Morgantown, WV 26506, for official application forms, which are available after January 1 of each year and which should be returned to that office by April 1 preceding the fall term (first semester) in which the student seeks enrollment. Formal applications received after April 1 are considered only when vacancies exist. A $10.00 application fee must accompany the application.

Each applicant who is recommended for acceptance must deposit $50.00 before acceptance is official. If the applicant enrolls, this sum is applied to the first-semester tuition. If the applicant fails to enroll, this deposit is forfeited. Before enrollment in the School of Pharmacy, all students must complete all immunizations and diagnostic procedures required by the West Virginia Board of Regents, West Virginia University, the West Virginia University Health Sciences Center, and/or the School of Pharmacy.

Completion of the Pharmacy College Admission Test is a requirement for admission. It is strongly recommended that the student take the test in the fall before making application for admission. Information concerning time and place of the test can be obtained from a pre-pharmacy adviser, the School of Pharmacy, or by writing: Pharmacy College Admission Test, The Psychological Corporation, 555 Academic Court, San Antonio, TX 78204.

The Committee on Admissions may require a personal interview with applicants, as it deems it appropriate. Interviews are held at the WVU Health Sciences Center and will be arranged insofar as possible to suit the convenience of the applicant. Interviews are scheduled during February, March, and April. In general, only applicants with a cumulative and science grade-point average of 2.5 or above may be called for an interview. Applicants with a cumulative or science grade-point average below 2.5 are generally not considered for admission.

Three recommendations are required, although more may be submitted. At least two of these recommendations must be provided by course instructors in any two of the three pre-pharmacy science areas: biology, chemistry, and physics. The third recommendation may be provided by a course instructor of the student's choice.

**Admission to Advanced Standing**

If space is available, students from other accredited schools of pharmacy may be admitted, provided they meet the course requirements of the WVU School of Pharmacy, have a 2.5 grade-point average, and are eligible for readmission for the degree in pharmacy in the school previously attended. D grades in professional courses will not be transferred.

For complete information concerning the curriculum and courses of instruction in the School of Pharmacy, see the WVU Health Sciences Center Catalog.
School of Physical Education

J. William Douglas, Ph.D., Dean, Professor.
Dana D. Brooks, Ed.D., Associate Dean, Professor.
William L. Alsop, Ed.D., Chairperson, Department of Sport and Exercise Studies; Associate Professor.
Carl P. Bahneman, Ph.D. Chairperson, Department of Health, Physical Education, and Athletic Training; Professor.
Daniel E. Della-Giustina, Ph.D., Chairperson, Department of Safety Studies; Professor.
Patricia K. Fehl, Ed.D., Chairperson. Department of General Physical Education; Professor.

Degrees Offered
Bachelor of Science in Physical Education
Bachelor of Science in Sport and Exercise Studies

Nature of Program

The School of Physical Education is organized into four departments: (1) Department of Health, Physical Education and Athletic Training; (2) Department of Sport and Exercise Studies; (3) Department of Safety Studies; and (4) Department of General Physical Education.

Professional students (physical education or sport and exercise studies majors) examine the relationship of play, games, sport, athletics, and dance to our culture and cultures throughout the world. Their preparation includes the acquisition of knowledge and skills from a vast array of movement activities in addition to an understanding of associated physiological, biomechanical, sociological, psychological, historical, philosophical, and pedagogical principles. Preparation in athletic training is designed to enable students to prevent and treat injuries related to athletic competition. Students in safety develop competencies which enable them to use innovative approaches in the conduct of safety and driver instructional activities. Their preparation is designed to develop foundation skills and knowledge related to accident prevention. Health education students investigate health issues and concerns related to the individual and society, and examine institutions and agencies dedicated to promoting good health. A broad variety of dance, sport and aquatic activities are open to all university students.

Graduates (Physical Education) with teaching and/or athletic training/coaching certification are generally employed as elementary or secondary physical education teachers and athletic coaches/trainers. Graduates (Sport and Exercise Studies) are employed at such community agencies as YMCAs and YWCAs, private sport enterprises, health spas, fitness centers, community or industrial recreation projects, private and public camps, sporting goods stores, commercial sporting goods manufacturers, professional and collegiate athletic promotion and administration; others are employed as sport writers, sport broadcasters, or sport counsellors. Graduates (Safety Studies) are employed as driver and traffic and emergency care teachers or safety specialists in business and industry. Graduates (Health Education) may be employed as elementary and/or secondary classroom health educators, community health educators, wellness center consultants, corporate health educators, health agency educators, or in state/county health departments.
Programs

Baccalaureate degree programs offered in the School of Physical Education are teacher certification in the physical education, health education, and safety studies programs and sport and exercise studies with an emphasis in sport management, sport physiology, and sport behavior (psychology/sociology). Certification is available in athletic training, athletic coaching, and dance.

Facilities

Facilities of the School of Physical Education include the gymnasium, dance studio, and swimming pool in Moore Hall; gymnasium in Stansbury Hall; bowling lanes and game rooms in Mountainlair; indoor track, sports area, weight training room, martial arts room and rifle range in the Shell Building; outdoor areas including the stadium, tennis courts, archery range, soccer and field hockey fields, outdoor track; and the Natatorium with its pool and diving well.

The Coliseum contains the Ray O. Duncan Memorial Library, classrooms and seminar rooms, a large gymnasium, a dance studio, racquetball and squash courts, safety studies laboratories, human factors research laboratories, and faculty offices. Additional faculty and staff offices are in Moore Hall, Stansbury Hall, the Natatorium, and the Shell Building.

Admission Requirements

The School of Physical Education uses the admission requirements of WVU. In addition, you must have a high school average of 2.0. High school graduates are required to present credit for 4 units of English, 1 unit of biology, 3 units of social studies, 2 units of college preparatory mathematics, 1 of which must be algebra, and 8 units of electives.

Credit Load Per Semester

The minimum work per semester is 12 hours and the maximum work per semester is 20 hours. However, an adviser may register a student as a part-time student if fewer than 12 hours are required to meet all requirements for the bachelor's degree. Other exceptions to these regulations may be requested by petitioning the Committee on Academic Standards.

Requirements for Degrees

1. University LSP: Students in teacher certification programs must complete general studies requirements as listed in the College of Human Resources and Education (Programs for Secondary School Teachers); other students complete the University LSP.

2. Teacher Certification Curriculum: Students in teacher certification programs must complete a group of educationally related courses and other prescribed work.

3. Major Requirements: Students must complete the requirements as determined by the appropriate department.

4. Total Hours: Students must complete a minimum of 128 hours.

5. Grade-Point Average: A minimum grade-point average of 2.0 is required for graduation. Those in teacher certification must have a minimum grade-point average of 2.5.
Department of Health, Physical Education and Athletic Training
Carl B. Bahneman, Ph.D., Chairperson
Degree Offered: Bachelor of Science in Physical Education

The department offers opportunities for you to pursue certification in teaching, athletic training, coaching, dance, and a noncertification program track in physical education.

Teacher Certification Program in Physical Education

The required courses in physical education for teacher certification are:
1. Theory and Foundations—P.P.E. 67, 75, 121, 126 133, 176, 177, and S.E.S. 71 or 72, 164, 165.
2. Psychomotor
   a. Team and Individual Sports—Students must complete four of the following:
      P.P.E. 45—Football, Baseball, Softball
      P.P.E. 46—Volleyball, Soccer, Speedball
      P.P.E. 47—Basketball, Field Hockey, Team Handball
      P.P.E. 48—Tennis, Badminton, Golf
      P.P.E. 49—Archery, Bowling, Fencing
      P.P.E. 50—Wrestling, Weight Training, Track and Field
   b. Aquatics—Students must complete one of the following:
      P.P.E. 57—Aquatics
      P.P.E. 124—Water Safety Instructorship
   c. Dance—Students must complete one of the following:
      Dance 35—Theory and Practice of Modern Dance Techniques
      Dance 37—Advanced Dance Techniques with Principles of Choreography
      Dance 38—Dance Composition
      Dance 39—Folk and Ballroom Dance
   d. Gymnastics—Students must complete one of the following:
      P.P.E. 65—Gymnastics
      P.P.E. 66—Advanced Gymnastics
   e. Rhythms and Low Organization Games
      P.P.E. 109—Early Childhood Activities
      P.P.E. 110—Middle Childhood Activities
3. Second Teaching Field and Professional Education—(See requirements as listed by the College of Human Resources and Education.)

Teacher Certification in Health Education

The required courses for teacher certification in Health Education are:
1. Health Education—Hl. Ed. 50, 70, 71, 101, 102, 103, 220;
2. Nutrition—HN&F 71;
3. Safety Studies—Saf. S. 70;
4. Physiology—S.E.S. 165 or Biol. 106;
5. Psychology—Psych. 141.

In addition, the student will complete professional education requirements as listed by the College of Human Resources and Education.
Recommendation for Teacher Certification

The prospective teacher who intends to apply for teacher certification in West Virginia must satisfy the requirements: (1) in physical education and professional education; (2) in athletic training, first teaching field, and professional education; (3) in safety education, first teaching field, and professional education; and (4) in health education, major field of study, and professional education.

Teacher certification in physical education is provided for Grades K-12. Second teaching fields may be chosen from the varied teaching specialization programs for elementary and secondary school teachers listed in the College of Human Resources and Education, program area in Curriculum and Instruction.

Certification in Athletic Training

The required courses for certification in athletic training are:
3. Biology—Biol. 166 or Physiology 141 or 241.

In addition, the student will complete a first teaching field and professional education requirements. (See requirements as listed by the College of Human Resources and Education.)

Certification in Athletic Coaching

The required courses for a WVU athletic coaching certificate are P.P.E. 121, 156, 157, and S.E.S. 71 or 72, 164, 165.

This certification program is not part of the subject-matter specializations approved by the West Virginia Board of Education.

Certification in Dance

The required courses for a WVU dance certification are Dance 35, 37, 38, 70, 82, 87, and 4 hours of approved electives, excluding Dance 198.

This program is not part of the subject-matter specializations approved by the West Virginia Board of Education.

Interdisciplinary Degree in Dance and Liberal Studies

In conjunction with the College of Arts and Sciences, the Dance Department offers a dual major requiring 42 hours in dance and 30 or more hours as a major in one of the liberal arts. Students should contact one of the dance instructors for advising purposes. (See Interdepartmental Majors information in the College of Arts and Sciences section of the Undergraduate Catalog.)

Non Certification Program Track in Physical Education

The required courses for the non certification program track in physical education are:
1. Theory and Foundations—PPE 67, 68, 75, 109, 110, 121, 156, 157 (two), 198 and SES 71, 72, 164, 165, and SS 70 and Hl.Ed. 70, 71.
Department of Sport and Exercise Studies
William L. Alsop, Ed.D., Chairperson
Degree Offered: Bachelor of Science in Physical Education in
Sport and Exercise Studies

The Department of Sport and Exercise Studies offers opportunities for
students to pursue program majors in sport behavior, sport management, and
sport physiology. (The degree programs in sport and exercise studies are not
teacher certification programs.)

The required courses for the sport and exercise studies programs are:

1. Completion of University LSP.
2. Theory and Foundation:
   S.E.S. 67, 71, 72, 164, 165, 197, 198.
   P.P.E. 75, 121, 156, 157.
3. Psychomotor Activities
   a. Team and Individual Sports—Complete two of the following
      (one individual and one team):
      P.P.E. 45—Football, Baseball, Softball
      P.P.E. 46—Volleyball, Soccer, Speedball
      P.P.E. 47—Basketball, Field Hockey, Team Handball
      P.P.E. 48—Tennis, Badminton, Golf
      P.P.E. 49—Archery, Bowling, Fencing
      P.P.E. 50—Wrestling, Weight Training, Track and Field
   b. Aquatics—Complete one of the following:
      P.P.E. 57—Aquatics
      P.P.E. 124—Water Safety Instructorship
      P.P.E. 65—Gymnastics
      P.P.E. 66—Advanced Gymnastics
4. Second Field—Select a second field from one of the following areas.
   Course requirements for each area are listed.
   a. Sport Behavior (Psychology and Sociology and Anthropology)—
      Psych. 1, 2, 141, 151, 6 hours electives—200 level courses. Soci-
      ology/Anthropology 1, 5, 102, 122, 6 hours electives—100-level
      courses.
   b. Sport Management—Acctg. 51 and 52, Econ. 54 and 55, Comm.
      109, C.S. 5, Journ. 1 and 111, 6 hours electives in College of
      Business and Economics chosen from Bus. Adm. 120, 130, or 140.
   c. Sport Physiology—Biol. 1 and 3, 2 and 4, Biol. 61 and 62, Chem. 15,
      16, Math. 3, 4, Phys. 1, 2, Physio. 141.
   (Note: All students enrolled in the Sport and Exercise Studies
   curriculum must earn a C or better in theory and foundations and in
   psychomotor activity courses.)

Department of General Physical Education
Patricia K. Fehl, Ed.D., Chairperson
Degree Offered: Bachelor of Science in Physical Education

General physical education classes are open to all students of the
University. A wide variety of sport, aquatic, dance, gymnastic, fitness,
martial arts, outdoor adventure and lifetime sport activities are offered. The
aims of the general physical education program are to develop:

• an appreciation of the body and its capacity to move;
• movement skills of games, sport, dance, and aquatics;
• an appreciation of the value of continued activity throughout all age periods in an individual's life;
• an understanding of the cultural significance of sport and dance; and
• concepts of the physiological characteristics of sport and movement.

Courses numbered G.P.E. 1-42 or Dance 4-20 are elected by students. Elementary education majors must enroll in G.P.E. 41 and 42. All courses are at a beginning level unless otherwise specified. Repeating an activity is not allowed except at a more advanced level.

Department of Safety Studies
Daniel E. Della-Giustina, Ph.D., Chairperson
No undergraduate degree offered.

Teacher Certification in Safety Education
The required courses for teacher certification in Safety Education are: Saf. S. 70, 131, 151, 232, 254, 256.

In addition, you will complete a first teaching field and professional education requirements. (See requirements as listed by the College of Human Resources and Education.)

Faculty
Daniel Adams, Ed.D. (WVU), Adjunct Lecturer, Director, Mountainlair.
William L. Alsop, Ed.D. (WVU), Associate Professor of Physical Education.
Van F. Anderson, Ed.D. (WVU), Lecturer in Physical Education.
Carl P. Bahneman, Ph.D. (U. Pitt), Professor of Physical Education.
Kittie J. Blakemore, M.S. (WVU), Associate Professor of Physical Education; Basketball Coach.
Danny Bonner, M.S. (WVU), Lecturer in Physical Education.
William A. Bonsall, M.S. (WVU), Associate Professor Emeritus of Physical Education.
Robert D. Boyd, Ed.D. (WVU), Lecturer in Physical Education.
Dallas D. Branch, Jr., Ph.D. (Ohio U.), Assistant Professor of Physical Education.
Kristen Brandt-McDaniel, B.A. (Pt. Park C.), Lecturer in Physical Education.
Dana D. Brooks, Ed.D. (WVU), Associate Dean; Professor of Physical Education.
Linda K. Burdette, M.S. (WVU), Assistant Professor of Physical Education; Gymnastics Coach.
Wincie Ann Carruth, Ph.D. (NYU), Professor Emerita of Physical Education.
Linda M. Carson, Ed.D. (WVU), Assistant Professor of Physical Education.
W. Gale Catlett, B.S. (WVU), Lecturer in Physical Education; Head Basketball Coach.
John M. Cavendish, Ed.D. (WVU), Assistant Professor of Health Studies.
E. Eugene Corum, M.S. (WVU), Associate Professor Emeritus of Physical Education.
J. William Douglas, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.), Dean and Professor of Physical Education.
Perry E. Edinger, M.S. (Syracuse U.), Lecturer in Physical Education.
Edward F. Etzel, Jr., M.S. (WVU), Lecturer in Physical Education; Rifle Coach.
Patricia K. Fehl, Ed.D. (Ind. U.), Professor of Physical Education.
William A. Fiske, M.S. (Biscayne C.), Lecturer in Physical Education.
Kevin H. Gilson, Ed.D. (WVU), Associate Professor of Physical Education; Swimming Coach.
Andrew H. Hawkins, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.), Professor of Physical Education.
Regina Hopewell, M.S. (WVU), Lecturer in Physical Education.
Beatrice Hurst, M.A. (Columbia U.), Associate Professor Emerita of Physical Education.
Robert L. Kurucz, Ph.D. (Ohio St. U.), Professor of Physical Education.
John Leard, M.Ed. (Northeastern U.), Assistant Professor of Physical Education; Athletic Training Curriculum Coordinator.
C. Everett Marcum, H.S.D. (Ind. U.), Professor Emeritus of Physical Education.
John C. McGrath, M.S. (Bemidji St. C.), Assistant Professor of Physical Education; Soccer Coach.
Gary D. McPherson, M.Ed. (WVU), Lecturer in Physical Education; Associate Basketball Coach.
Kenard McPherson, M.S. (Bemidji St. C.), Assistant Professor of Physical Education; Soccer Coach.
Soccer Coach.
Gary D. McPherson, M.Ed. (WVU), Lecturer in Physical Education; Associate Basketball Coach.
Randall Meador, M.S. (WVU), Lecturer in Physical Education; Athletic Trainer.
George A. Nedeff, M.S. (WVU), Adjunct Assistant Professor of Physical Education.
Don Nehlen, M.S. (Kent St. U.), Lecturer in Physical Education; Head Football Coach.
Daniel A. Oliver, J.D. (WVU), Lecturer in Physical Education.
Andrew C. Ostrow, Ph.D. (U. Calif.), Professor of Physical Education.
Gregory A. Ott, M.S. (U. Ariz.), Assistant Professor of Physical Education; Athletic Trainer.
Mary Jane Pearse, M.S. (WVU), Associate Professor Emerita of Physical Education.
Martin H. Pushkin, Ed.D. (WVU), Lecturer in Physical Education; Track and Field and Cross Country Coach.
I. Dale Ramsburg, Ed.D. (WVU), Assistant Professor of Physical Education; Baseball Coach.
Fred A. Schaus, M.S. (WVU), Adjunct Associate Professor of Physical Education; Director of Intercollegiate Athletics.
John Semon, M.S. (WVU), Associate Professor Emeritus of Physical Education.
Pete Shaffron, Jr., Ed.D. (WVU), Associate Professor of Safety Studies.
Kenneth J. Simon, Ed.D. (Columbia U.), Associate Professor of Health Studies.
Andrew J. Sorine, Ed.D. (WVU), Associate Professor of Safety Studies.
John C. Spiker, M.Ed. (U. Pitt), Adjunct Associate Professor of Physical Education; Athletic Trainer.
Sherrie L. Springer, M.S. (U. Ariz.), Lecturer in Physical Education.
David H. Taylor, M.S. (WVU), Instructor in Physical Education.
Martha T. Thorn, M.S. (WVU), Lecturer in Physical Education; Tennis Coach.
Craig C. Turnbull, M.S. (WVU), Lecturer in Physical Education; Wrestling Coach.
Charity W. White, M.S. (WVU), Associate Professor Emerita of Physical Education.
Mary Kathryn Wiedebusch, M.A. (WVU), Associate Professor of Physical Education.
Robert L. Wiegand, Ed.D. (U. Ga.), Professor of Physical Education.
Bruce W. Wilmoth, M.S. (B. Young U.), Associate Professor of Physical Education.
Rachel A. Yeater, Ph.D. (WVU), Associate Professor of Physical Education.
C. Peter Yost, Ph.D. (U. Pitt), Professor and Dean Emeritus of Physical Education.
Daniel H. Ziatz, Ph.D. (U. Utah), Associate Professor of Physical Education.
School of Social Work

Barry L. Locke, Ed.D. (WVU). Acting Assistant Dean, Assistant Professor.
Patty A. Gibbs, Ed.D. (WVU). Acting BSW Program Director, Associate Professor.
Women’s issues, Death and dying.

Degree Offered
Bachelor of Science in Social Work

Nature of Program

The School of Social Work began in the early 1930s. In 1971, the Department of Social Work became an independent school. Our undergraduate program is fully accredited by the Council on Social Work Education, which makes our graduates eligible for licensure as social workers in West Virginia and other states, depending on individual state laws. The degree program offered by the School of Social Work allows students the opportunity to prepare for entry-level professional practice at the baccalaureate level and to specialize at the advanced (graduate) level of study. The baccalaureate program prepares social workers for generalist practice and has been a recognized national leader in the development of baccalaureate-level curriculum to support this educational goal. The graduate program offers students opportunities to specialize in the areas of aging, community health and mental health, or families. Both programs emphasize social work practice in rural areas and small towns.

The School of Social Work provides a comprehensive program of professional education in social work, including degree programs at the baccalaureate and master’s levels, and a range of part-time and continuing education opportunities.

Social work, one of the oldest human service professions, is based upon the social and behavioral sciences used to understand and to help individuals, groups, and communities. Social work is a profession concerned with helping people accomplish life goals and realize their full potential. Four major purposes of social work are:

1. To enhance the problem-solving, coping, and developmental capacities of people.
2. To promote the effective and humane operation of the systems that provide people with resources and services.
3. To link people with systems that provide them with resources, services, and opportunities.
4. To develop and improve social policy.

In carrying out these purposes, social workers seek to solve problems associated with financial need, social and cultural deprivation, racial injustice, gender inequalities, physical and mental health, disadvantaged children, troubled youth, disturbed family relationships, and aging. Therefore, social workers are needed in a variety of service agencies, both private and public: schools, hospitals, correctional institutions, residential treatment settings, adoption agencies, industry, community service organizations, prisons, the courts, veteran’s bureaus, nursing homes, children’s services, and public
welfare agencies. Since the social work arena is so wide, you will find it easy to discover a career path in social work that meets your interests and career goals.

Job opportunities for B.S.W. and M.S.W. graduates are expected to continue increasing in the coming years. Given the positive national reputation of our B.S.W. and M.S.W. programs, our graduates often find themselves actively sought by employers.

The Bachelor of Social Work also provides a sound educational base for those who wish to pursue additional education. In the past, graduates have obtained advanced degrees in social work, law, counseling, rehabilitation, public administration, and education.

**Undergraduate Program Objectives**

The objectives of the Bachelor of Social Work (B.S.W.) program are derived from the philosophy and goals of the School of Social Work and the missions of the University, the objectives of the social work profession, and the needs of people in our society. A primary objective is to offer the opportunity to prepare students for the beginning level of professional social work practice.

As part of the overall educational experience, you will obtain a well rounded, liberal arts education. This education will assist in gaining personal knowledge and growth, in developing skills necessary to think and to work from an objective frame of reference, and in obtaining an awareness of human needs in today’s technologically advanced society.

In accomplishing these objectives, you will be better prepared to take on the responsibilities necessary to be effective both as a person and a helping professional. More specifically, the purpose of the baccalaureate social work program is described in four interrelated objectives:

1. To prepare the student to be an effective and responsible social work practitioner at the baccalaureate level of competency.
2. To prepare the student to be a social work practitioner who can practice within the state of West Virginia and the Appalachian region.
3. To contribute to the enrichment of the general curriculum of WVU by providing opportunities for students to increase their sensitivity, knowledge, and understanding of human needs, social problems, and social welfare issues.
4. To contribute to the preparation of the student who may be appropriately interested in graduate-level education in social work within our School of Social Work, in other graduate social work programs, and in other graduate programs of study.

Social work majors who exhibit conduct that violates the National Association of Social Workers (NASW) Code of Ethics may be counseled out of the program, in accordance with established University policy as set forth in the Student Handbook, if they are unable to demonstrate that the conduct in question has been modified to the point of being in compliance with NASWs Code of Ethics. Students shall be provided appropriate safeguards for appealing such recommendations and given an opportunity to demonstrate that the conduct has been modified to comply with NASWs Code of Ethics.

**Admissions**

All freshman and sophomore students pursuing a degree in social work are pre-social work majors. For entry into our pre-major as a freshman, you
should submit your initial application to the Office of Admissions and Records, following the same procedure as required of all other freshmen students.

All of our pre-majors are assigned advisers who are faculty with the School of Social Work. Advisers will help you to plan an academic program and to register for your course work. They can also provide information about careers in social work.

Pre-majors at WVU or Potomac State College are not automatically transferred from pre-major status (freshman and sophomore years) to the major (junior and senior years). Instead, during the spring semester of your sophomore year, you will apply for admission to the Bachelor of Social Work (B.S.W.) program. The admissions process is competitive and students are selectively admitted to the program for their final two years of work.

You must meet the following minimum criteria to be eligible for admission:

1. Successful completion of 58 credit hours.
2. A grade-point average of 2.0 on a 4.0 scale for all course work completed at the time of entry to the major.
3. Documented completion of 100 hours of volunteer experience related to social work. (May include paid employment such as camp counselor, etc.)
4. Satisfactory completion of So. Wk. 51, "Introduction to Social Work," with a grade of B or higher. Students enroll in So. Wk. 51 during their sophomore year.
5. A written statement presenting your reasons to major in social work. You will be given an outline of the items to include in this personal statement.
6. A letter of reference from your So. Wk. 51 instructor. A form for this purpose is made available to you in So. Wk. 51.
7. An interview, if requested, with the School of Social Work Admissions Committee before admission to the program.

Students may be denied admission to the major for non-academic reasons involving conduct that violates the National Association of Social Workers (NASW) Code of Ethics. Students shall be provided appropriate safeguards for appealing such recommendations and shall be provided with an opportunity to demonstrate that the conduct in question has been modified to the point of being in compliance with the NASW Code of Ethics. Should the student not be able to make the necessary modifications in conduct, he or she shall be counseled out of the program in accordance with established University policy as set forth in the Student Handbook.

Transfer Students

If you are a transfer student wishing to enter the program, contact the B.S.W. Program Director. You should make this contact no later than the semester before you intend to enter the program. As a transfer student you will be asked to submit an official transcript of your course work to date. You must meet all requirements that apply to pre-major or major status, whichever applies to you. In order for social work courses taken in other programs to meet our social work course requirements, these courses must have been taken in a program accredited by the Council on Social Work Education, and you must have earned a B or better in the course. Otherwise, the course(s) will count as electives. You will be expected to complete So. Wk. 51, our introductory course, prior to admission into our major unless you have taken course work in another accredited social work program that is equivalent to So. Wk. 51. The B.S.W. Program Director will advise you if your previous
course work meets this requirement. You must also be able to document completion of 100 hours of volunteer activity related to social work, which may include paid employment such as camp counselor, etc.

As of August 1988, both the University and School of Social Work requirements for graduation have changed. If you have taken college course work at any institution of higher education prior to this date, you have the option of choosing either the previous curriculum or the new curriculum. Either the B.S.W. Program Director or your adviser will explain the changes to you and help you choose the curriculum that best meets your needs. When you have chosen one of the plans, you must stay with that plan through graduation.

Requirements for the Degree

The undergraduate social work program consists of a minimum of 35 upper-division hours in social work (3 hours of which meets the University’s requirement for minority content), a minimum of 12 upper-division hours in required social and behavioral sciences courses, and an additional requirement of 12 upper-division social science hours with at least 3 hours from designated courses in the fields of sociology, psychology, and political science. All social work students are required to take 3 additional hours of course work dealing with racial and other minority groups from a list of courses designated by the undergraduate social work program. A total of 128 hours are required for the degree. Of these, 58 credit hours must be in upper-division course work.

You are encouraged to consult with your adviser regarding the selection of electives appropriate for your career interest.

To establish a social work major and to qualify for graduation, you must have spent at least two semesters and have accumulated a minimum of 30 hours as an upper-division student in our social work program, or under its guidelines. Also, you must fulfill the following: complete all required social work courses—in their proper sequence—with grades of C or better, with the exception of So. Wk. 51, which must be completed with a B or better; maintain an overall grade-point average of 2.0, and maintain a grade-point average of 2.0 or better on all upper-division social science courses specifically required of the social work major. Students who are unable to meet the performance standards for social work courses as outlined are permitted to repeat the course unsuccessfully attempted initially. If the student is unsuccessful in the second attempt, he or she must leave the program. If a student is unsuccessful in either So. Wk. 290 or 291, both courses must be repeated and successfully completed to meet graduation requirements.

The specific curriculum requirements for graduation are:

**University Liberal Studies Program—**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English I and II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster B</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster C</td>
<td>11-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 44-45

(In the LSP, you must also take a writing skills course in social work, which is designated by a "W" in the Schedule of Courses. As a social work student you are required to take the following Cluster B courses: Psychology 1, Political Science 1 or 2, and Sociology/Anthropology 1 and 7. In Cluster C, you must take Biology 1, 3, and 166 or 232.)
### Social and Behavioral Science Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 141</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. &amp; A. 121</td>
<td>The Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. &amp; A. 211</td>
<td>Social Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pol. S. 120</td>
<td>State and Local Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 12

### Additional Social and Behavioral Science Requirements

(12 hours total with at least 3 hours from each discipline.)

**Psychology—**
- 151—Introduction to Social Psychology
- 164—Personal and Social Adjustment
- 263—Public International Law
- 264—Conduct of American Foreign Relations
- 279—Community Psychology
- 281—Abnormal Psychology

**Sociology and Anthropology—**
- 123—Death and Dying
- 125—Illness and Health Care
- 131—Urban Society
- 132—Criminology
- 135—Race Relations
- 138—Ethnic Groups
- 140—Social Change in Appalachia
- 162—Sociology of Aging
- 223—Sociology of Rural Life
- 233—Sociology and Work Places
- 240—Social Change

**Political Science—**
- 130—Introduction to Policy Analysis
- 140—Introduction to Public Administration
- 150—Introduction to Comparative Politics
- 160—International Relations

Total: 12

### Social Work Required Courses—

#### Lower Division
- So. Wk. 47—Understanding Human Diversity ........................................ 3
- So. Wk. 51—Introduction to Social Work ........................................ 3

#### Upper Division
- So. Wk. 200—Social Welfare Policy and Services ................................ 3
- So. Wk. 210—Social Welfare Policy and Services in Appalachia ............ 3
- So. Wk. 220—Social Work Methods 1 ............................................. 3
- So. Wk. 221—Skills Lab 1 ......................................................... 1
- So. Wk. 222—Social Work Methods 2 ............................................. 3
- So. Wk. 223—Skills Lab 2 ......................................................... 1
- So. Wk. 250—Social Functioning and Social Work ................................ 3
- So. Wk. 280—Social Work Practice Seminar ..................................... 3
- So. Wk. 291—Field Practicum .................................................... 12

Total: 38

### Electives

18–19

Total: 128

REQUIRED COURSES 263
Typical Study Load

A normal study load for a social work major is 15 to 18 hours. If you have a grade-point average below 2.0, you will not be permitted to exceed the normal load. Students with grade-point averages under 3.0 are only rarely permitted to carry more than 18 credit hours. If your grade-point average is 3.0 or above and you want to carry 19 to 21 hours, you must petition the Dean of the School of Social Work through your adviser. Students are not permitted to carry more than 21 credit hours in any semester.

Field Instruction Requirements

Field instruction, which occurs during your senior year, is a key component of your total educational experience in the undergraduate social work program. During the field practicum (So. Wk. 291) you will have the opportunity to "test out," through actual social work service-providing activities, your ability to utilize and apply the knowledge, values, and skills you have acquired while at WVU or as a result of other life experiences.

To enter the field practicum, you must meet the following criteria:
1. Senior rank (at least 89 hours completed).
2. A 2.0 overall grade-point average.
3. Completion of So. Wk. 47, 200, 210, 220, 222, 250 and both Skills Labs with grades of C or better and completion of Sociology 211.

Field placement activities are usually carried out for one semester as a modified block system, but part-time students may be interested in a two semester placement called a concurrent system. The block system requires students to spend 32 hours per week (4 full work days) in placement over the course of one semester. The concurrent system requires students to spend 16 hours per week (2 full work days) in placement over the course of two semesters. A minimum of 500 clock hours of field placement work must be completed during the field practicum. While in field placement, students participate in So. Wk. 290, a Social Work Practice Seminar that provides educational support for the practicum.

After consultation with your adviser, and with the approval of the B.S.W. Program Director and Field Instruction Coordinator, you will be assigned to an approved field placement setting. Field placement assignments are in social welfare organizations and agencies in Monongalia or surrounding counties. These organizations have met the criteria for participation in our field instruction program.

To successfully complete requirements for graduation, students must demonstrate through educationally-focused field experience activities, those practice competencies (i.e., combination of social work knowledge, values, and skills) which have been identified as suitable and necessary for entry into professional social work practice.

Non-majors in Social Work Courses

Effective August 1988, if you are a candidate for a Board of Regents Bachelor of Arts Degree (BORBA) with an interest in a career in social work, you will be permitted to take any of the undergraduate social work courses on a space available basis or with instructor's consent. BORBA candidates must meet the same requirements for sequencing of social work courses and performance standards in social work courses as social work majors. Other non-majors are also permitted to take selected social work courses, which do not include our methods, skill lab, and practice courses.
Faculty

Professors
Marjorie H. Buckholz, Ph.D. (NYU)—Emerita.
Roger A. Lohmann, Ph.D. (Brandeis U.). Nonprofit management, Social gerontology, Rural social services.
Victor L. Schneider, Ph.D. (U. Mich.)—Emeritus.

Associate Professors
Caroline T. Mudd, M.S.W. (U. Penn)—Emerita.

Assistant Professors
John A. Peters, M.S.W. (WVU). Locality development, Community mental health, Practice in rural areas.
Oliver J. Williams, Ph.D. (U. Pitt.). Domestic violence, Family dynamics, Sexuality.

Instructors

Adjunct Instructors
Janice W. Cone, Ph.D. (U. Pitt.). Adjunct Associate Professor. Field instruction.
Part 6—Special Programs

Center for Women's Studies
Gerontology Center
Multidisciplinary Studies
Oak Ridge Associated Universities
ROTC
University Honors Program

Center for Women's Studies
Judith G. Stitzel, Ph.D. (U. Minn.)—Director. Feminist pedagogy, Women in development. Professor of English.
Certificate Program

The Center for Women's Studies serves West Virginia University students through its courses, its certificate program, and a variety of out-of-classroom opportunities, including lectures, conferences, and films. New career opportunities and the new flexibility in male and female roles are challenging us all to explore new possibilities for our lives, and students are warmly invited to participate in the activities of the Center.

Academic Opportunities in Women's Studies

Women's Studies courses in a variety of areas throughout the University are available to interested students. Many of these courses fulfill distribution requirements and the cultural pluralism (minority studies) requirement for the WVU Liberal Studies Program (formerly Core). An Undergraduate Certificate in Women's Studies, earned in conjunction with a student's major, is also available and is valuable for anyone planning graduate work or employment in areas such as teaching, history, literature, medicine, law, nursing, business, social work, personnel management, family resources, and others. Students fulfill the Certificate Program requirements through a combination of required and elective courses totaling 19 credit hours with a 2.75 grade-point average. Women's Studies 40 and Women's Studies 240 (7 hours) are required of all certificate students. Students may choose from among electives (including independent study and field experience) for the remaining 12 credits.

Center staff can help students identify information for research projects and satisfy personal interests through the books, magazines, and articles available in the Center library. Additional information about these opportunities is available from the Center at 200 Clark Hall, telephone 293-2339.

Individualized Degree Program

There are possibilities for individualized degree programs, coordinated through the office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences; preliminary information is available from the Director of the Center for Women's Studies.

In addition to the women's studies courses listed below, other courses focusing on women and gender and independent study opportunities are available in several University departments. The Center for Women's Studies also sponsors workshops, seminars, and special lectures to bring the concerns of the women's studies area before the University and community. Women's Studies News is published to announce program activities, events of interest, and new resources for research and instruction. To receive a detailed schedule of courses and further information about the activities, contact the Center for Women's Studies, 200 Clark Hall, 293-2339.
Gerontology Center
Rick A. Briggs, M.A. (Andrews U.), Interim Director.
Certificate Program

Because the rapid growth of the elderly population is affecting all aspects of U.S. society, education in gerontology—the study of human aging—promises to enhance the professional qualifications and employability of students preparing for a variety of careers, including business management, health sciences, counseling/psychology, human services, therapeutic recreation, and urban and regional planning. Study of gerontology also prepares students to deal effectively with the aging process in their families, their friends, and ultimately themselves. The Gerontology Center offers an 18-credit Undergraduate Certificate program for students who wish to obtain a foundation of knowledge in aging while pursuing a degree in another field.

Requirements for the Certificate includes MDS 50—Introduction to Gerontology (3 cr.), MDS 250—Issues in Gerontology (3 cr.), and a total of 12 credits in Field Experience and electives selected from an approved pool of aging-related courses offered in a number of disciplines.

The Gerontology Center is committed to increasing understanding of the aging process and supporting improvements in the quality of life for elderly persons, particularly the rural elderly of Appalachia. The Center promotes and coordinates interdisciplinary teaching, research, and service in aging at WVU. Many units of the University are involved in the teaching and research activities of the Center. A library collection in the Center augments the gerontology holdings of other campus libraries, and is open to the entire community Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

The Center also offers a Graduate Gerontology Certificate, and a continuing education Practitioner Certificate for persons who are currently working with the elderly.

Further information, assistance in academic program planning in multidisciplinary gerontology, and registration forms may be obtained from Betty Maxwell, Administrative Assistant, WVU Gerontology Center, Chestnut Ridge Professional Building, Morgantown, WV 26506. Telephone: (304) 293-2081.

Faculty
Rick A. Briggs
Gerontology associates

Courses of Instruction in Gerontology (Geron.)
Upper Division

291. A. Special Topics. I, II. 3 hr. PR: MDS 50 and consent.

291. B. Special Topics. I, II. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Special problems for undergraduate and graduate students working on gerontology certificate programs. Topics change from semester to semester. Students can enroll more than once. (Does not qualify for LSP credit.)

Other courses on aging can be found in departments throughout the University. Required courses for Undergraduate Certificate in Gerontology include: MDS 50—Introduction to Gerontology and MDS 250—Issues in Gerontology (See Multidisciplinary Studies section).
Electives for the Certificate include such courses as: Com. 140—Communication and Aging (see Communication Studies section), Soc. & A. 162—Sociology of Aging (see Sociology & Anthropology section), and Psych. 245—Adulthood and Aging (see Psychology section).

For a complete listing of aging-related courses, contact the Gerontology Center, Chestnut Ridge Professional Building, 912 Chestnut Ridge Road, Morgantown, WV 26505. Telephone: (304) 293-2081.

**Multidisciplinary Studies**

Multidisciplinary Studies (MDS) courses analyze significant issues, problems, or themes by applying two or more disciplines to them; explore the theoretical and methodological relationship of two or more disciplines to each other; and involve a combination of disciplines so as to preclude their being classified realistically as one of humanities, social sciences, or physical sciences.

Responsibility for approving MDS courses rests with the Liberal Studies Program Committee and the Faculty Senate. Each course has its own staff, drawn from the faculties of the colleges and schools of the University.

MDS courses may be credited to University LSP, as indicated.

Only one multidisciplinary studies course may be counted toward fulfilling Liberal Studies Program requirements in each cluster area.

**Oak Ridge Associated Universities**

West Virginia University is a member of Oak Ridge Associated Universities (ORAU), a nonprofit, education and research management corporation of 49 colleges and universities. ORAU, established in 1946, conducts programs of research, education, information, and human resource development for a variety of government and private organizations. It is particularly interested in three areas: energy, health, and environment.

Among ORAU's activities are competitive programs to bring undergraduate and graduate students and faculty members to work on research problems at the research facilities of the Department of Energy (DOE) and other federal agencies. Participants are selected by ORAU and the staffs of the facilities participating in the ORAU programs, which are Oak Ridge National Laboratory; the Oak Ridge Y-12 Plant; the Oak Ridge Gaseous Diffusion Plant; the Atmospheric Turbulence and Diffusion Division in Oak Ridge; the Savannah River Laboratory in Aiken, S.C.; the Pittsburgh Research Center of the U.S. Bureau of Mines; the National Center for Toxicological Research in Jefferson, AR; the Puerto Rico Nuclear Research Center; and the U.S. DOE Energy Technology Research Centers in Pittsburgh, Pa., and Morgantown. The ORAU Institute for Energy Analysis, the Professional Training Program, the Medical and Health Sciences Division, and its other programs are also open to qualified students and faculty members.

**Professional Internship Program.** Program appointment periods that alternate with terms of full-time academic study at the students' home institutions afford students opportunities to apply the theories and methods learned in the classroom in a research environment under the guidance of a research adviser.

**Graduate Internship Program.** Internships at federal laboratories relate to the student's major and career goals, provide opportunities to apply theories and methods learned in the classroom, and introduce the student to research areas for consideration as possible thesis or dissertation topics.
Post-Graduate Research Program. Research appointments are available for recent masters and doctoral degree recipients. Up to two years of support for collaborative research at federal laboratories is provided.

Faculty. Faculty members of WVU, under the ORAU Faculty Research Participation Program, can go to a Department of Energy facility for varying periods up to three months, for advanced study and research. It is also possible to combine a sabbatical with a longer appointment. Part-time appointments during the academic year are also available at certain laboratories.

Stipends. Student stipends are at fixed rates that change from time to time. Faculty stipends are individually negotiated, based upon the current University salary.

For more information about the ORAU program, contact Trina Karolchik or Richard A. Bajura, WVU Energy Research Center, 258 Stewart Street, Morgantown, WV 26506, or write to: University Programs Division, Oak Ridge Associated Universities, Inc., P.O. Box 117, Oak Ridge, TN 37830-0117.

ROTC
Air Force Aerospace Studies
Military Science

West Virginia University offers qualified applicants two- and four-year courses of instruction in Military Science (Army ROTC) and Air Force Aerospace Studies (Air Force ROTC). Normally, successful completion of one of these courses and degree requirements leads to a commission as a second lieutenant in the U.S. Army or the U.S. Air Force.

Equivalent credit for part or all of the four basic semesters of ROTC may be granted in accordance with existing military service regulations. This credit will be awarded on the basis of: prior active military service, high school ROTC, military school (Army ROTC at high school level), attendance at service academies, junior college senior division Army ROTC, or Civil Air Patrol training.

Liberal Studies Program

The dean of a college or school awarding a degree will determine if ROTC courses will be counted as free electives or will be counted toward fulfillment of Liberal Studies Program requirements. Up to three credit hours of ROTC may count toward fulfillment of the LSP requirement in any cluster area.

Deposit

Each ROTC student is required to pay a yearly deposit of $20.00 to cover any loss or damage to issued property in the student's possession. The deposit is paid to the WVU Controller at time of registration and is refunded upon return of undamaged property. Army ROTC refunds the full amount if the property is returned undamaged. Air Force ROTC refunds the full amount if the property is returned undamaged and the uniform freshly cleaned as well. Army ROTC Cadets may purchase their Class A uniforms upon successful completion of the program. Air Force ROTC Cadets (seniors) may purchase their uniforms for one-half of the actual price upon completion of the program.

Wearing of the uniform is not required for the Army ROTC basic course.
U.S. Air Force ROTC
(WVU Division of Aerospace Studies)
Nature of Program
The Air Force officer education program at WVU has been in existence since 1946 and is designed to provide training that will develop managerial and interpersonal skills vital to the professional Air Force officer. Its purpose is designed to qualify you for commissioning in the U.S. Air Force. West Virginia University has the only Air Force ROTC (AFROTC) detachment in West Virginia. General military courses (GMC) are open to all West Virginia University students. Professional officer courses (POC) are open to students who complete the GMC courses or who attend the six week summer camp.

Scholarship Program
Outstanding students from any academic discipline may compete for scholarships under this program. A large number of scholarships are available for students majoring in the engineering, scientific, mathematical, or nursing fields. If you win a scholarship, the government will pay for tuition, fees, and required textbooks, as well as provide a $100 monthly allowance. Scholarships are available for 2, 2½, 3, and 3½ years, depending upon funding.

Benefits
Enrolling in Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (AFROTC) provides the opportunity to:
- Earn academic elective credit which can be applied toward the requirements for any undergraduate major at WVU.
- Compete for AFROTC scholarships that pay full tuition, fees, and required textbooks, and provide $100 per month (tax free).
- Receive free career counseling from full-time campus representatives.
- Go on field trips to Air Force installations in the United States.
- Try AFROTC during freshman and sophomore years without obligation.
- Develop leadership and managerial skills in the various Corps projects.
- Compete for entry into the Professional Officer Course (POC) and earn an Air Force commission.
- Travel, on a space available basis, aboard government aircraft (POC and scholarship cadets only).

Distinguished AFROTC Graduate
The Professor of Aerospace Studies may designate as a Distinguished Graduate a POC member who:
- Demonstrates superior academic and field training performance.
- Possesses outstanding qualities of leadership and high moral character.
- Demonstrates clearly exceptional leadership in recognized campus activities.

Distinguished graduates normally compete nationally for Regular Officer commissions.

U.S. Air Force Academy
The WVU President may annually nominate five outstanding AFROTC students to the U.S. Air Force Academy. Applicants are recommended by the
Professor of Aerospace Studies to the WVU President during January of each year.

Veterans Program
Veterans with 180 days or more of continuous active duty military service may receive college credit for the first two years of Air Force ROTC and compete for entry into the POC. If you are interested, contact the Professor of Aerospace Studies early in your sophomore year.

Curriculum
The curriculum in Air Force Aerospace Studies is divided into three distinct areas: general military course, leadership laboratory, and professional officer course. In addition, each cadet must take and successfully complete a course in English composition, (satisfied by English 1 and 2), or its equivalent, before completing the general military course. Also, prior to graduation and commissioning, each cadet must complete a course in mathematical reasoning. Scholarship cadets must also take two semesters of a major Indo-European or Asian language prior to graduation.

Leadership Laboratory
Leadership laboratory takes an average of one hour per week throughout the student's enrollment in AFROTC. Instruction is conducted in an organized cadet corps with a progression of experiences designed to develop each student's leadership potential. Leadership laboratory involves a study of Air Force customs and courtesies; drill and ceremonies; career opportunities; and the life and work of an Air Force junior officer. Students develop leadership potential in a practical, supervised training laboratory, which typically includes field trips to Air Force installations throughout the United States.

General Military Course (GMC)
The Air Force course of study offered during the freshman and sophomore years is the General Military Course (GMC). This is composed of one class hour and one leadership laboratory hour per week. Two credit hours are allowed for each semester course successfully completed. Four semesters of the GMC is one method of competing for admission to the POC. However, a two-year POC option is available if you do not complete the GMC.

Professional Officer Course (POC)
The Professional Office Course (POC) corresponds to the junior and senior years of your academic program. Graduate students may also enroll in the advanced course if they have four semesters of school remaining.

The POC is designed to provide highly qualified junior officers for the U.S. Air Force. Admission is based on such factors as leadership, scholarship, physical qualifications, and academic major. Successful completion of the advanced course qualifies you for appointment as a second lieutenant in the U.S. Air Force upon receipt of your college degree.

Instruction averages three hours per week throughout the four semesters, plus Leadership Laboratory. Three hours of credit are allowed for each of the four semesters of work in the advanced program subsequent to acceptance by a school or college in the University.
You must meet the following requirements to be eligible for enrollment into the POC:

1. Make application for the POC as soon as possible (usually during the sophomore year), taking into consideration the following items:
   a. Have a 2.0 cumulative grade-point average.
   b. Have two years (4 semesters) of undergraduate or graduate studies remaining.
   c. Be under 30 years of age at the time of commissioning, except that pilot and navigator applicants must not be older than 26 1/2 years when commissioned.
2. Pass the Air Force Officer Qualifying Test.
4. Be accepted by the Professor of Aerospace Studies for one of the Air Force career specialties available.
5. Complete the GMC and/or Field Training (4 weeks for 4-year applicants; 6 weeks for 2-year applicants).
6. Agree to accept a commission as a second lieutenant in the USAF and serve at least four years if not on flying status, or six years after completing navigator training, or eight years after completing pilot training.

Faculty
Michael D. Edwards, Col., M.P.A., Professor.
David F. Farringer, Capt., M.A., Assistant Professor.
Robert N. Pase, Jr., Capt., M.S., Assistant Professor.
William M. Propst, Capt., M.S., Assistant Professor.
Barry N. Todd, MSgt, Non-Commissioned Officer-in-Charge.
Robert A. Hilling, S. Sgt., Administration Specialist.
Jeffrey A. Swayne, Sgt., Personnel Non-Commissioned Officer.

U.S. Army ROTC
(WVU Division of Military Science)
Nature of Program
The Military Science program at West Virginia University is designed to provide: a reserve corps of scholars, citizens, and soldiers; graduates qualified in leadership and management skills, and prepared for public service; and men and women trained to assume responsible positions as commissioned officers in the active army, army reserve, or national guard, as well as business, government, and industry.

Whether or not the student elects to take only two years of the program while at the University, for which there is no service obligation, or remain for the full four-year program to become an officer, the student is better prepared to make a meaningful contribution in the preservation of American ideals and national security. There are no uniform or haircut requirements for Army ROTC basic course cadets.

Scholarship Program
Competitive scholarships are available for two, three, and four years. The government will pay for tuition, fees, and an allowance for textbooks. Additionally, the scholarship student receives $100 per month, tax free, during the academic year as a subsistence allowance. Candidates for the two-and three-year scholarships do not have to be enrolled in Military Science, but must be qualified to enroll. Additional scholarships are available
for nursing students and enlisted members of the U.S. Army Reserve or U.S. Army National Guard. Four-year scholarship competition is for high school students only. High school counselors have application forms, or they are available by writing to: Professor of Military Science, Stansbury Hall, West Virginia University, Morgantown, WV 26506.

United States Military Academy, West Point

Outstanding Army ROTC students may be recommended by the Professor of Military Science for ROTC nomination to the United States Military Academy at West Point. The student must meet all academy entrance requirements before being eligible for nomination.

Basic Course (Freshmen and Sophomores Only)

The Basic Course of instruction is for freshman and sophomore students who desire to investigate the possibilities of future government service without committing themselves to a military service obligation. The basic course class may be added or dropped as any other courses in the University. Credits earned in ROTC count toward lower-level academic requirements. Additionally, the student gains a social awareness and develops personal values important in civilian life. Uniforms are not required in the basic course.

Advanced Course (Juniors-Seniors-Veterans)

Selected students may participate in Advanced ROTC. It is required of all students who have an ROTC scholarship. Successful completion of the advanced course means earning a reserve commission as a second lieutenant in one of the fifteen branches of the Army which require over 300 occupational skills.

Advanced Course Allowances

Advanced Course students without an ROTC scholarship are given the same subsistence allowance as scholarship students. This allowance provides the student with $100 per month during the academic year.

Advanced Summer Camp

Before a student can be commissioned, the student must attend an advanced summer camp of 6 weeks' duration, between the junior and senior years. Cadets receive travel allowances and pay equal to one-half the basic pay of a second lieutenant. The most recent amounted to over $860.

Leadership Laboratory

Freshman-Sophomore

Leadership training for freshman and sophomore students is designed to be challenging and adventurous. It provides opportunity for students to participate in action-oriented activities which develop self-confidence and self-discipline while encouraging the emerging leader. Rappelling, cross-country skiing, land navigation, and orientation visits to U.S. Army installations are some of the student's choices for participation. An average of one hour a week is required.
Junior-Senior

Leadership instruction is applied by the student in a working laboratory environment. Emphasis is placed on small-unit tactics, drill and ceremonies, physical training, rifle familiarization, and preparation for Advanced Summer Camp.

Two-Year Program (Sophomore and Transfer Students)

Selected applicants are enrolled in a two-year program that leads to an Army commission. The two-year student attends a six-week Basic ROTC Camp. Upon successful completion of this requirement, the student may enter the Advanced ROTC Program and complete the requirements for an officer commission during the two remaining years in school. Transfer students desiring to enter this program should contact the Professor of Military Science, Stansbury Hall, West Virginia University, Morgantown, WV 26506, before March 31 when planning to enter the University in the first semester. WVU sophomores considering participation should contact the Army ROTC office early in the second semester.

Military History

Contracted students must take History 111 (Special Topics), Introduction to Military History. The class will explore military history from the seventeenth century to present and will include a study of major world wars and military alliances in the post-war era. (Offered second semester only.)

Physical Conditioning

Students may voluntarily attend for University credit the physical education offering, Military Physical Conditioning, which is conducted at 6:30 a.m. on Mondays and Thursdays by the Army ROTC staff.

Airborne Training

Selected cadets may voluntarily attend airborne training at Fort Benning, Georgia. Airborne training is three weeks in length; successful completion of the course results in the award of the airborne wings of a military parachutist.

Air Assault Training

Selected students voluntarily attend air assault training at Fort Campbell, Kentucky. Airmobile training is 10 days in length; successful completion of the course results in the award of the Air Assault Badge.

Veterans Program

Qualified veterans with six months or more of active military service, who are WVU students may receive college credits for the first two years of Army ROTC. They may immediately enter the Advanced Course if they were contributing to the Veterans Educational Assistance Program while on active duty, or they have 12 hours of college credit with a 2.0 grade-point average or better.

Faculty

John C. Gibson, Jr., Maj., B.A., Associate Professor of Military Science.
Doyle O. Bootle, Maj., Assistant Professor of Military Science.
Charles D. Betoney, Maj., M.A., Assistant Professor of Military Science.
Terry E. Mansfield, Capt., M.A., Assistant Professor of Military Science.
Albert A. Mrozek, Capt., B.S., Assistant Professor of Military Science.
George R. Mayo, Capt., Assistant Professor of Military Science.
Duncan C. Currier, Capt., Assistant Professor of Military Science.
William L. Frisbie, SGM, Chief Instructor.
Steven Hutson, M.Sgt., Senior Instructor.
Darrell D. Kimoto, SFC, Senior Instructor.
Christopher Deasy, S.Sgt., Administrative Sergeant.

University Honors Program

The University Honors Program provides cohesive, integrated honors courses which apply toward the satisfaction of general education and LSP requirements and some requirements for the major.

Admission to the program is by invitation only and is based on ACT or SAT composite standard scores and high school grade-point averages or status as a National Merit Semi-Finalist. Admission to the program by enrolled college students is based on grade-point average on the first 14 to 34 credit hours of college course work.

Class sizes are small, affording students an opportunity to participate in individualized, concentrated instruction. It is anticipated that any student accepted into the program will enroll in one honors course each semester, will be a full-time student at WVU (enrolled for at least 12 hours a semester), and will maintain a grade-point average in accordance with standards established by the University Honors Director and the University Honors Council.

Academic Program

In addition to fulfilling the University Honors Program requirements, honors students fulfill all requirements of the University and major area of concentration. Students enrolled in the University Honors Program do not take more courses than other students; such students use the honors courses to fulfill part of the University requirements for graduation.

Honors students, in the usual way, enter areas of concentration in which they earn their degrees and fulfill requirements established by the academic areas involved. Diplomas and transcripts indicate both degree earned and the designation University Honors Scholar. Certification as University Honors Scholar is to be completed by the end of the penultimate semester before graduation.

University Honors Scholars complete a minimum of 24 hours in designated honors courses. Of these, 3 hours are earned in a senior-year seminar and a minimum of three hours and a maximum of six hours credit may be earned in independent study during the summer, consisting of required reading and/or directed individual research studies.

While honors students are expected to enroll in an honors course each semester, demands of professional programs, etc., may make adjustments necessary, with the adviser’s approval.

Normally only courses designated as honors courses by the honors director and the honors council count toward fulfillment of the honors program requirements. However, if a student takes courses judged by the council to be rigorous and challenging enough to qualify as honors courses, the student may petition, in advance, the director and council for permission to count the hours as honors hours. In each case, the student must submit a petition to the director and the council for such an exception. Each petition is judged on its own merits, and the director and the council must state in
writing the decision reached. This statement is placed in the student's record file and becomes part of the academic record.

When a student is accepted into the University Honors Program, continuance depends upon satisfactory progress in hours earned and maintenance of a satisfactory cumulative grade-point average as outlined below:

- 1–28 hours earned ................................. 3.2
- 29–88 hours earned ................................. 3.3
- 89 or more ......................................... 3.4

If a student fails to maintain satisfactory progress toward the degree or to achieve the required minimum cumulative grade-point average, the student is placed on probation in the University Honors Program for one semester. If the student has not achieved the required grade-point average and/or the number of hours completed at the end of that semester, the student will be dismissed from the University Honors Program. This action does not affect the student's standing in the University or in the degree program. It does mean that the student will not be designated a University Honors Scholar upon graduation.
Part 7—Outreach Programs

WVU Extension Service

The WVU Extension Service develops educational programs to meet the needs and concerns of adults and youth throughout the state. The programs fit into the general framework of three broad areas: agriculture, forestry, and community development; home economics and 4-H programs; and continuing education programs. The unique continuing education and conference center at Jackson’s Mill is the focal point for off-campus, “away from home” classes and conferences of varying lengths and objectives.

Informational and instructional programs are planned and conducted to meet clientele interests. Program development is a continuous process involving dialogue, joint decision making, and coordination among staff members, other units of the university, U.S. Department of Agriculture, various extension committees, and advisory groups representing the clientele. Program faculty at an extension office in each county provide direct access for extending educational programs to the people.

Financing comes from state appropriations to the University, federal funds, county commissions, and county boards of education.

Division of Agriculture, Forestry, and Community Development

The Division of Agriculture, Forestry, and Community Development has six program units: animal sciences, plant sciences, forestry, resource management, community development, and energy. Each unit conducts educational programs and provides technical assistance to enhance rural and economic development.

The division collects, translates, and diffuses knowledge that has been generated at WVU and similar institutions and organizations in West Virginia and neighboring states.

Areas of specific interest to the division in pursuit of its educational objectives are improvement of animal, crop, and horticultural production through breeding and management; improvement of pasture and forage production levels; proper utilization of land and conservation of land and natural resources; economical weed and pest control techniques; environmentally and economically sound forestry production, harvesting, and utilization schemes; maintenance of air and water quality; expansion of animal and solid-waste management programs; wildlife management; energy conservation and management; land reclamation; improvement of the leadership and decision-making capabilities of adult and youth community groups, organizations, agencies, and public officials to enhance their efforts to secure better housing, transportation, social services, water and sewage systems, recreational facilities, and local government; energy conservation; efficient use of West Virginia’s natural resources—renewable and nonrenewable; improved use of community resources in rural development programs; and production and processing safety.

Division of Home Economics and 4-H

The Division of Home Economics and 4-H provides educational programs to help individuals and families improve their quality of life and to promote
the personal development of youth. Programs help individuals identify needs, improve decision making skills, and be more effective in utilization of resources.

Program for the division include health and nutrition education, personal and family resource management, family relations, and volunteer development.

Through the West Virginia Extension Homemakers program, more than 13,000 women and men participate in organized clubs in every county. Development of leadership capacities is a major goal, participation at local, area and state conferences and seminars designed to enhance individual and organizational leadership skills.

Nutrition education is offered under a special federal funded Expanded Food and Nutrition Program and is designed to reach West Virginia’s disadvantaged population. Utilizing community-based paraprofessionals, the program seeks to improve the nutritional well-being of limited income families and to expand the nutrition knowledge of youth in West Virginia. A strong food preservation program emphasizes the dissemination of accurate, scientifically based information.

Four-H operates within two variations of the traditional environment. The community-based, family involved 4-H club provides learning experiences in over 100 subjects with support from community volunteers. A second strategy to enhance youth development is the “away from home” experience represented by 4-H camping and 4-H exchanges between counties, states, and countries. These play an important role in the development of a young person.

Jackson’s Mill

Jackson’s Mill is one of the nation’s unique educational facilities. Operated by the WVU Extension Service, Jackson’s Mill became the nation’s first State 4-H Camp in 1922. It serves as a statewide conference center for leadership development.

The site of numerous 4-H camps and conferences, Jackson’s Mill also provides facilities for other groups as well as adult-oriented organizations for conferences, seminars, retreats, workshops, and credit courses.

The scenic environment of Jackson’s Mill offers a special kind of setting for educational opportunities.

Center for Extension and Continuing Education


The center works with academic departments, faculty, and community leaders to serve special needs, including evening undergraduate credit courses for adults and part-time students. Formats include teleconferences, day and evening short courses, seminars, and intensive workshops. Programs are designed for career update, relicensure, professional development, and personal enrichment.

For further information, call 293-5691, or write Dean, CECE, P.O. Box 6031, West Virginia University, Knapp Hall, Morgantown, WV 26506-6031.
Conference Office
The Conference Office collaborates with academic units, faculty and staff, student organizations, and community and professional groups to provide a multitude of educational activities. Typical programs include the annual music camp, new student orientation, and eastern gas compression roundtable.

Continuing Education Unit (CEU) Program
The Continuing Education Unit (CEU) measures, records, accumulates, transfers, and recognizes participation by adults in non-credit programs. The CEU program gives recognition nationally to persons continuing their education and keeping up-to-date in their chosen fields.

Business and Management Extension
The Business and Management Extension program offers educational activities designed to meet the management information needs of both public and private enterprises.

Fire Service Extension
Fire Service Extension teaches the fundamentals of fire suppression in basic, advanced, and regional schools throughout the state. In addition to fire suppression and rescue training, programs for fire department officers and instructor training programs for training officers and field instructors are offered.

Institute for Labor Studies
The Institute for Labor Studies conducts programs for workers and their organizations. Subject matter ranges from steward training, collective bargaining, work measurement, union administration, job evaluation, and contract administration to liberal arts subjects such as labor and economy, government and society, and labor history. Research ranges from collective bargaining studies and attitude surveys to economic analysis.

Applied Research, Evaluation, and Planning Unit
The Applied Research, Evaluation, and Planning Unit designs and conducts interdisciplinary research relating to social and economic development. Research topics include human resource development, labor-management cooperation, transportation, coal mine health and safety, and energy use and conservation. The unit also conducts educational needs assessments and program evaluation research for the WVU Extension Service, other WVU units, state and federal governmental agencies, and private organizations.

Information and Educational Technology
The Information and Educational Technology unit delivers information to the public through the radio, television, and newspapers; produces communication support materials such as publications, slide/tape sets, videocassettes, and exhibits; and teaches communication skills to extension faculty and staff and other client groups. Undergraduate and graduate internships with the unit are available through the WVU School of Journalism.
Offices of Computer Technology and Management Services

The Office of Computer Technology provides technical expertise and leadership in computing technologies for extension delivery serve people throughout the state. The unit provides training and consultation, develops proposals, and secures funding to respond to computing technology needs of extension programs.

The Management Services Office provides accounting, budgetary and personnel support for the WVU Extension Service. The budget is comprised of funds from federal and state regular and grant appropriations; from county commissions and boards of education allocations; and from non-tax support. The office seeks to insure Extension Service compliance with all applicable fiscal and personnel policies.
Part 8—Suggested Curricula

The following suggestions for curricula were supplied by the various departments of the colleges and schools of West Virginia University. Their inclusion in the catalog is intended to help you plan ahead, so that you will see how requirements can fit into a series of eight semesters (and occasionally a summer session).

The curricula will also help you see the differing requirements for similar programs. A careful comparison should help you as you decide upon the program that is right for you.

Although not all departments included LSP requirements in their curricula, you must fulfill these University requirements as well as the program requirements. The complete LSP course listings are found on pages 23-27.

### Acting

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Theatre 75</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theatre 76</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre 100</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Theatre 100</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 30 or Art 30</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theatre 95</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster C</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster C</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Theatre 175</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theatre 176</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre 51</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Theatre 52</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre 110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Music 30 or Art 30</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre 71</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Cluster C</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre 179</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Theatre 172</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre 295</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theatre 296</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Theatre 177</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theatre 178</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre 260</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Theatre 298</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre 151</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Theatre 260</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre 171</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Theatre 152</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre 297</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theatre 172</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster C</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Text Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### FOURTH YEAR

| Theatre 275  | 3 | Theatre 276  | 3 |
| Theatre 251  | 2 | Theatre 260  | 2 |
| Theatre 277  | 2 | Theatre 252  | 2 |
| Theatre 260  | 2 | Theatre 271  | 2 |
| Theatre 180  | 3 | Theatre 272  | 3 |
| Cluster B    | 3 |              | 3 |
|              | 15 |              | 12 |

### Advertising

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journalism 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Journalism 18</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism 15</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Journalism 50</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advertising 113</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English elective (Amer. Lit.)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science*</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Economics 54/55</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities 1/2/3/4/5/10/11</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>History 52/53</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Take two courses in sequence [e.g., Biol. 1/3 and 2/4 or Geol. 1/2 and 3/4].

### Third Year

| Advertising 114 | 2 | Advertising 203 | 3 |
| Adv/BN/Journ./N-E/PR Elect.* | 5-6 | Advertising 239 | 2 |
| Minor Field | 6 | Journalism 299 | 2 |
| Sociology and Anthropology 5/51 | 3 | Adv./BN/Journ./N-E/PR Elect.* | 5-6 |
| Electives | 3-4 | Minor Field | 6 |
| English Elective (Engl. Lit.) | 3 | Electives | 13-15 |
| Philosophy 1/10 | 3 |              |      |
| Cluster C      | 3 |              |      |

*Advertising majors select one specialty area.

### Aerospace Engineering

#### FIRST YEAR

| First Semester | Hrs. | Second Semester | Hrs. |
| Math. 15       | 4 | Math. 16       | 4 |
| Engl. 1        | 3 | Engr. 2        | 3 |
| Engr. 1        | 3 | Chem. 16       | 4 |
| Chem. 15       | 4 | Physics 11     | 4 |
| Non-tech. elect. | 3 | Non-tech. elect. | 3 |
|              | 17 |              | 18 |

#### SECOND YEAR

| First Semester | Hrs. | Second Semester | Hrs. |
| Math. 17       | 4 | Math. 18       | 4 |
| Physics 12     | 4 | M.A.E. 42      | 3 |
| M.A.E. 12      | 3 | M.A.E. 43      | 3 |
| M.A.E. 41      | 3 | M.A.E. 114     | 3 |
| Engl. 2        | 3 | Non-tech. elect. | 3 |
|              | 17 |              | 16 |
### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M.A.E. 116</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M.A.E. 104</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A.E. 140</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M.A.E. 117</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A.E. 160</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M.A.E. 146</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 103</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M.A.E. 161</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 104</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>M.A.E. 165</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-tech. electt.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Non-tech. elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M.A.E. 100</td>
<td>Cr.</td>
<td>M.A.E. 162</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A.E. 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M.A.E. 158</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A.E. 150</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Technical elect.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A.E. 120</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Non-tech. elect.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical elect</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-tech. elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTES:** Physics 11 may be delayed until the first semester of the second year and replaced in the first year with a non-technical elective.

Non-technical elective LSP courses must consist of 12 hours of Cluster A and 12 hours of Cluster B, and at least two subjects in each cluster; 16 hours must be LSP courses on the College of Engineering-approved list.

Two technical electives (6 hr.) must be selected from the M.A.E.-approved list.

### Agricultural Education

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Resource Management 180A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ag. Mechanics 120*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Biology 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Agricultural Education 62</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>General Physical Education 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 3 or equivalent</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics 51 or 54</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Animal &amp; Vet. Science 51*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Agronomy 2*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ag. Economics 104*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chemistry 16 or 12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fine Arts Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 15 or 11</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Agriculture Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Curriculum &amp; Instruction 7</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>General Physical Education 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Agr. Core Curriculum Courses
Agricultural electives will be selected primarily from student's option area, based upon students needs, in consultation with adviser.

### Agricultural Education Options

- Agricultural Education Options
- Agricultural Sales and Services
- Conservation
- Horticulture Produce Industry
- Ornamental Horticulture

**CURRICULA 283**
### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Educational Psychology 105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective (Specified)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Plant Science 22*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Psychology 103</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Reading 222</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Education 162*</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Horticulture 245</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ag. Mechanics Elective*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Agriculture Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOURTH YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Education 160</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Resource Management 180E</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Education 263</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agricultural Education 188</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture Electives</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Curriculum &amp; Instruction 188*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Curriculum &amp; Instruction 104</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Agr. Core Curriculum Courses

Agricultural electives will be selected primarily from student's option area, based upon students needs, in consultation with adviser.

Agricultural Education Options

- Agricultural Production and Management
- Animal Processing
- Agricultural Mechanics

Agricultural Sales and Services

- Conservation
- Horticulture Produce Industry
- Ornamental Horticulture

### Animal and Veterinary Science (B.S.A.)

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 11 or 15</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chemistry 12 or 16</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 1, 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Biology 2, 3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agric. 11</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>An. &amp; Vet. Sci. 50</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>An. &amp; Vet. Sci. 51</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Plant Sci. 52</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Comp. Sci. 5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 54</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Agron. 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDS 90</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Animal Nutrition 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An. Pr. 108</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>An. Phys. 100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An. Phys. 200 or 225</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Vet. Sci. 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An. Pr.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ag. Econ. 104</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>An. Pr.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>An. Pr.</td>
<td>2-6</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fd. Sci. 166</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An. Pr.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>4-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13-21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Animal and Veterinary Science (B.S.)

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 15*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chemistry 16</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 1 &amp; 3 or 15</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Biology 2 &amp; 4 or 16</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3 or 14 or 15*</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>Math 4 or Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture 11</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Animal &amp; Vet. Science 50</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15-16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 133, 135</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chemistry 134, 136</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Physics 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry 210, 211</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Genetics 171</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agric. Microbiology 141</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Physiology 100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster B</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An. Pr. 140** or Elec.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An. Phys. 200 or 225</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH YEAR

Electives chosen in consultation with your academic advisor.

*Dependent on placement examination results. Math 14 or 15 satisfy 6 hour math requirement for preveterinary medicine.

**An. Pr. 140 (Poultry Production) meets requirement for Tuskegee Institute Veterinary College.
Art (B.F.A.)
Ceramics, Graphic Design, Painting, Printmaking, Sculpture

In order to complete the B.F.A. degree program in four years, a student must take from 15 to 18 credit hours per semester, or 30 to 36 credits per year. 30 credit hours are required in the studio major area: 6 hours 100-level courses and 24 hours 200-level courses. Additional information is available from the coordinator of the various areas or Divisional Academic Advisor.

A typical B.F.A. degree program, which fulfills degree requirements in four years, is as follows:

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art 100—Art Orientation</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Art 12—Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 11—Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 106—Art Survey</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 105—Art Survey</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 122—Visual Foundation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 121—Visual Foundation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LSP Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LSP Cluster C</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP Cluster C</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art 211—Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 212—Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 100-level, studio major*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 100-level, studio major*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 100-level elective*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 100-level elective*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LSP Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LSP Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art 200—Studio Major</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 200—Studio Major</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Elective**</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Art Electives**</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 200—Art History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 200—Art History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP Cluster C***</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15-16</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOURTH YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art 200—Studio Major</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Art 200—Studio Major</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Elective**</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective****</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS:**

Studio and art electives (includes Art Orientation)—74 hours; Art History—12 hours; LSP Cluster Requirements (English)—38-39 hours; Electives—3 hours; Total—127-128 hours.

30 credit hours are required in the studio major area: 6 hours 100-level and 24 hours 200-level. Additional information is available from the coordinator of the various areas or Divisional Academic Advisor.

*The total of 12 hours of required 100-level must include 3 of the 5 major studio areas.
**Art electives may be either 100 or 200-level. Two sequential semesters of 100-level courses are prerequisite for 200-level courses in any given area.
***The 12-hour cluster requirement may be fulfilled by one 3-hour and two 4-hour courses; an additional hour would be required elsewhere.
****Electives may be Art History, Studio Art, or other approved courses offered by other units in the University.

286 CURRICULA
Art Certification Option (B.F.A.)*

Students wishing certification to teach K-12 in West Virginia must complete competency requirements established by the state in addition to Division of Art B.F.A. degree requirements.

B.F.A. degree with certification credit-hour minimum requirements are as follows:

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art 11—Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 12—Drawing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 105—Art Survey I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 106—Art Survey II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 121—Visual Foundation I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 122—Visual Foundation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LSP Cluster C (History)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP Cluster C</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LSP Cluster C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 100—Orientation</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art 211—Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 212—Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 113—Painting I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 130/131—Printmaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 126—Sculpture I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 140/141—Ceramics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LSP Cluster B (Soc. &amp; A., MDS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP Cluster C</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LSP Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;I 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LSP Cluster A (Music 30)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art 100—Studio Major</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 100/200—Art Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 100/200—Art Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 200—Studio Major</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Art 166—Art Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 165—Art Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LSP Cluster B (Open)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP Cluster A (Literature)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art 200—Studio Major</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Art 200—Studio Major</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 200—Art Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 200—Art History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP Cluster A (Relig., Phil., Hum., Lingu., FLIT)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Psychology 105</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FIFTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art 200—Art History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C&amp;I 104</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 200—Art Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C&amp;I 187</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP Cluster A (Open)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C&amp;I 188</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 160-161 hr.

*Typical schedule to be reviewed with Art Advisor or Division Chairperson.
Art Education (B.A.)

To complete the B.A. degree program in four years, a student must take from 15 to 18 credit hours per semester, or 30 to 36 credits per year.

A typical B.A. degree program which completes degree requirements in four years is as follows:

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art 11—Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 12—Drawing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 105—Art Survey I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 106—Art Survey</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 121—Visual Foundation I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 122—Visual Foundation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LSP Cluster B (History)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP Cluster C</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LSP Cluster C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art 113—Painting I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 100/200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 126—Sculpture I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 100/200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 130—Printmaking I or Art 140—Ceramics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 131—Printmaking II or fourth studio area</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP Cluster A (Literature)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 100 or Art Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;I 7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Art 200</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LSP Cluster A (Music 30)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LSP Cluster B (Soc. &amp; A., MDS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art 200</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 211—Drawing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 165—Art Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 166—Art Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Psychology 103</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Educational Psychology 105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP Cluster A (Rel., Phil., Human., Lang., Ling.)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LSP Cluster C</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LSP Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOURTH YEAR

(The two senior semesters may be reversed)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;I 187</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Art 200—Art Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;I 188</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Art 200—Art Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;I 104</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Health Education 101 or Health Education 102</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LSP Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reading 222</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Broadcast News

First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journalism 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Journalism 18</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism 15</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>English Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadcast News 117</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 52/53</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Political Science 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sociology and Anthro.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science*</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Economics 54/55</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities 1/2/3/4/5/10/11</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Philosophy 1/10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Science 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journalism 18</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>History 52/53</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science 120</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sociology and Anthro.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 54/55</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Philosophy 1/10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Minor Field</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Field</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>8-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Minor Field</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster C</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Broadcast News 185</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Broadcast News 287</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadcast News 186</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Journalism 299</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adv./BN/Journ./N-E/PR Elect.</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td>Adv./BN/Journ./N-E/PR Elect.</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Field</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>8-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Minor Field</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster C</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Broadcast News 287</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Broadcast News 287</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism 299</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adv./BN/Journ./N-E/PR Elect.</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td>Adv./BN/Journ./N-E/PR Elect.</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Field</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>8-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Minor Field</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster C</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Broadcast News majors' electives must be taken from the following list unless substitutes are approved by the adviser; Journ. 19, 120, 241, Adv. 113, BN 285, N-E 128, 227, 228, and PR 111.

*Take two courses in sequence (e.g., Biol. 1/3 and 2/4 or Geol. 1/2 and 3/4).

Business Majors

Pre-Business and Pre-Economics Programs

Students must observe the University LSP requirements in terms of distribution and number of credit hours, being mindful that certain core courses are cited specifically. During the first two years of residence in the University, students should complete the major portion or all of the University LSP.

While the pre-business program and the pre-economics program are similar, differences do exist. However, students do not suffer materially with a program change.

Students who were admitted to an institution of higher learning in the Fall of 1985 or later and are making application for initial admission to the College or reapplying for initial admission to the College must have completed 58 or more credit hours, attained a 2.5 or better cumulative grade-point average, and completed each of the following courses with a C or better: 6 hours of principles of economics; 6 hours of accounting principles; 3 hours of statistics; and Mathematics 28 or Mathematics 14.

In addition, students must complete English 1 and 2 and Mathematics 128 before entering the college.

The foregoing are minimum requirements. All students meeting the specific requirements may not be guaranteed admission into the college. Limitations on entry may be necessary depending upon the adequacy and the availability of faculty, other resources, and space.

Students must submit a formal application for admission to the college; it is reviewed to determine eligibility and acceptability.
Pre-Business
Accounting Major (B.S. in Bus. Admin.)

Students who plan to pursue an accounting major should complete 12 hours in Cluster A approved courses; 12 hours of Cluster B approved courses, including Psych. 1 and Soc. & A. 1; and 13 hours of Cluster C approved courses, including Math. 28, Math. 128, and C.S. 5.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Semester</strong></td>
<td><strong>Second Semester</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hrs.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Hrs.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engl. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 28 or 14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. &amp; A. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Semester</strong></td>
<td><strong>Second Semester</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hrs.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Hrs.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 54</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Econ. 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acctg. 51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Acctg. 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.S. 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Econ. 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives—Outside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD YEAR</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hrs.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acctg. 111, 112—Int. Acctg.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Acctg. 210—Advanced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acctg. 115—Cost</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Acctg. 211—Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acctg. 200 (Fall Semester)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Acctg. 217—Auditing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acctg. 213—Tax</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B. Law 213—B.L. for C.P.A.'s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Law 111—Legal Envir.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manag. 225—Bus. Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fin. 111—Bus. Fin.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives—Unrestricted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag. 105—Con. Mgt.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives—Engl. 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag. 111—Prod. &amp; QBM</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrktg. 111—Intro to Mktg.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 130 or Fin 151</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>34</strong></td>
<td><strong>31</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pre-Economics
Economics Major (B.S. in Economics)

Students who plan to pursue the B.S. in Economics degree must complete 12 hours of Cluster A courses of their choice; 6 hours of Cluster B courses of their choice other than in economics; and 12 hours of Cluster C courses, including a minimum of 6 hours of mathematics from the following sequences: Math. 3 (or 14) and 128; or Math. 15 and 16.

Prior to enrolling in any other business or economics course numbered 100 or above, students who are majoring in economics are expected to have completed or to be enrolled in Econ. 125.
### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math. 28 (or 14), 15, 16*</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>Engl. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math. 128 (or 16)*</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective—Outside</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective—Outside</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 226</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Econ. 55</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective—Bus.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Acctg. 52</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective—Econ.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives—Outside</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective—Outside</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.S.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Cluster C</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 211</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Econ. 212</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective—Bus.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective—Bus.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective—Econ.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives—Econ.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives—Outside</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Elective—Outside</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective—Bus. &amp; Econ.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective—Bus.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Econ. 226</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives—Econ.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Electives—Bus. or Econ.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective—Outside or Econ.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives—Unrestricted</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective—Outside</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Economics majors must take one of two sequences: Math. 28 (or 14) and 128; or Math. 15 and 16.

### Chemical Engineering

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math. 15</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Math. 16</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 15</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chem. 16</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engr. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engr. 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elect. (SS-Hum.)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elect. (SS-Hum.)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physics 11</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| | | | 18 |
### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math. 17</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Math. 18</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 133</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chem. 134</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 135</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chem. 136</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ch.E. 38</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch.E. 40</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ch.E. 41</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elect (SS-Hum.)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 246</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chem. 248</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch.E. 110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chem. 142</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch.E. 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ch.E. 112</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch.E. 142</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ch.E. 145</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Ch.E. 172</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M.A.E. 41</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M.A.E. 43</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch.E. 182</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ch.E. 183</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch.E. 175</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ch.E. 181</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch.E. 180</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lower-division ROTC can count toward Cluster B requirements but cannot count toward Cluster A.

Electives in junior and senior years must be selected to complete requirements of non-technical electives (24 hr.), a technical elective (3 hr.), an Engineering Science elective (3 hr.), and an advanced Chemistry elective (3 hr.). All electives must be selected from a list of electives approved by the Department of Chemical Engineering.

A 2.0 grade-point average in required chemical engineering courses is necessary before a student can register in Ch.E. 110, 111, 142, 175, 180, or 182.

### Chemistry (B.A.)

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 15 (or 17)</td>
<td>4 (or 5)</td>
<td>Chem. 16 (or 18)</td>
<td>4 (or 5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 15 (or 3)</td>
<td>4 (or 3)</td>
<td>Math. 16 (or 4)</td>
<td>4 (or 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys Ed (optional)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phys Ed (optional)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Chemistry Elective*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Non-Chemistry Elective*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>14 or 17</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>14 or 17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

292 CURRICULA
### Chemistry (B.S.)
#### FIRST YEAR
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 17 (or 15)</td>
<td>5 (or 4)</td>
<td>Chem. 18 (or 16)</td>
<td>5 (or 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 15 (or 3 &amp; 4)</td>
<td>4 (or 6)</td>
<td>Math. 16 (or 15)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>English 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cluster Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15 or 16</td>
<td></td>
<td>18 or 17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 133</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chem. 134</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 135</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chem. 136</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 11</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Phys. 12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ger. 1 (if necessary)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ger. 2 (if necessary)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 17 (or 16)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Cluster Elective (or Math 17)</td>
<td>3 (or 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 2 (or Chem. 115)</td>
<td>3 (or 4)</td>
<td>Fine Arts (or English 2)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18 or 19</td>
<td></td>
<td>17 or 18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 235</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem. 210</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 246</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chem. 248</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ger. 121</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chem. 247</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster Elective/Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ger. 122</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster Electives* (or Chem. Electives)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 201</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chem. 203</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 213</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chem. Electives</td>
<td>9 (or 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 222</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td>6 (or 12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 249</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. Electives</td>
<td>6 (or 9)</td>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 136

*Must include 8 hrs. of Cluster C and/or Engineering courses that include lab excluding other required courses and excluding Chem. 192, 194, and 202.

### Child Development and Family Studies

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CD&amp;FS 10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biol. 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HN&amp;F 55</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD&amp;FS 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Comm. 11 &amp; 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GPE 40</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HN&amp;F 71</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 41</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS 5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>So.Wk. 51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD&amp;FS 110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CD&amp;FS 112</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 141</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HMFE 160</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD&amp;FS 216</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ed.P. 105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMFE 165</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. &amp; A. 140</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PAMR 194</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sp. Ed. 250</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CD&amp;FS 215</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;I 210</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C&amp;I 211</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD&amp;FS 212</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HEED 281</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. Sci. 203</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPA 250</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theat. 282</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FAMR 194</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Computer Engineering

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 15</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chem. 16</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engr. 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engr. 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engr. 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math. 16</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 15</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>H &amp; SS Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H &amp; SS Elect.</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Phys. 11</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SUMMER SESSION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C.S. 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>C.S. 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E.C.E. 21</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>E.C.E. 24</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.C.E. 22</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>E.C.E. 25</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.C.E. 71</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>E.C.E. 272</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 17</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>M.A.E. 42</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A.E. 41</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math. 18</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 12</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Engl. 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E.C.E. 124</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C.S. 240</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.C.E. 127</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>H &amp; SS Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.C.E. 143</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>E.C.E. 130</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.C.E. 153</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>E.C.E. 135</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.S. 51</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Stat. 201</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H &amp; SS Elect.</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>E.C.E. 156</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 215</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>E.C.E. 157</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 54</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Econ. 55</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H &amp; SS Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>E.C.E. 181</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.C.E. 158</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>E.C.E. 273</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.C.E. 159</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>C.S. 230</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.C.E. 180</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Tech. Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.C.E. 274</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>H &amp; SS Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.C.E. 276</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 150 hr.

### Design and Technical Theatre

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Theatre 74</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theatre 95</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre 100 or 105</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Theatre 105 or 100</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 121 or 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 122 or 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster C</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Theatre 110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theatre 221</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre 220</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theatre 107</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre 161</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theatre 168</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre 167</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theatre 201</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theatre 205</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre 106</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster C</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Music 30</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Theatre 206</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theatre 262</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre 260</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Theatre 267</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre 267</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theatre 296</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre 295</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster C</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theatre 205 or 201</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre 223</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Theatre 260</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Theatre 267</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre 267</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theatre 298</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre 297</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster C</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre 180</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 132 hr.
# Electrical Engineering

## FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 15</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chem. 16</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engr. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Engr. 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Math. 16</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 15</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>H &amp; SS Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H &amp; SS Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Phys. 11</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E.C.E. 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>E.C.E. 24</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.C.E. 22</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>E.C.E. 25</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.C.E. 71</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Math. 18</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 17</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>M.A.E. 42</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A.E. 41</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Engl. 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>H &amp; SS Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E.C.E. 124</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>E.C.E. 126</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.C.E. 127</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>E.C.E. 128</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.C.E. 140</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>E.C.E. 130</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.C.E. 151</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>E.C.E. 135</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math./Stat. Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>E.C.E. 141</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H &amp; SS Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>E.C.E. 156 &amp; 157</td>
<td>2 + 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(or 158 &amp; 159)</td>
<td>(3 + 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(17)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 54</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Econ. 55</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.C.E. 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>E.C.E. 181</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.C.E. 136</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>H &amp; SS Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.C.E. 158 &amp; 159</td>
<td>3 + 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tech. Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(or E.C.E. 156 &amp; 157)</td>
<td>(2 + 1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tech. Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.C.E. 180</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H &amp; SS Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tech. Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(18)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 137 hrs.
### Finance

#### Commercial Bank and Financial Institutions Option

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engl. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 28 or 14</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math 128</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. &amp; A. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster B</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 54</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Econ. 55</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acctg. 51</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Acctg. 52</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.S. 5</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Econ. 125</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives—Outside</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fin. 111</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fin. 112</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Law 111</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fin. 150</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrktg. 111</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fin. 151</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag. 101</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manag. 111</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acctg. 116</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives—Unrestricted*3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOURTH YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fin. 115</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fin. 252</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acctg. 111</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Acctg. 112</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fin. 251</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manag. 225</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 105</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives—Unrestricted*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives—Outside</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Suggested electives: Fin. 212, 250; Acctg. 213 (subject to availability).*

### Finance

#### Corporate Finance Option

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engl. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 28 or 14</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math 128</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. &amp; A. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster B</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th></th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th></th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 54</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Econ. 55</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acctg. 51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Acctg. 52</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.S. 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Econ. 125</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives—Outside</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th></th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th></th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fin. 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fin. 112</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fin. 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fin. 150</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag. 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fin. 151</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag. 105</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manag. 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acctg. 116</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mrktg. 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Law 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th></th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th></th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fin. 216</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fin. 212</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fin. 250</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manag. 225</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives—Unrestricted*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Econ. 211</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives—Outside</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Electives—Unrestricted*</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 105</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster B or C</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Suggested electives: Fin. 251; Acctg. 111, 112, 213, 214; Econ. 212, 225, 245 (subject to availability).

### Finance

**Insurance and Agency Management Option**

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th></th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th></th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engl. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 28 or 14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math. 128</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. &amp; A. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster C</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th></th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th></th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 54</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Econ. 55</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acctg. 51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Acctg. 52</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.S. 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Econ. 125</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives—Outside</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fin. 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manag. 111</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fin. 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fin. 112</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Law 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fin. 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag. 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fin. 150</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag. 105</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fin. 151</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrktg. 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fourth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acctg. 116</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fin. 200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fin. 250</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manag. 225</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fin. 216</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives—Unrestricted*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives—Unrestricted*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives—Outside</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 105</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Suggested electives: Acctg. 111, 112, 213, 214; Econ. 225 (subject to availability).

### Finance

**Security Markets and Investments Option**

#### First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engl. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 28 or 14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math. 128</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. &amp; A. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 54</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Econ. 55</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acctg. 51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Acctg. 52</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.S. 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Econ. 125</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives—Outside</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fin. 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fin. 112</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Law 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fin. 115</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrktg. 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fin. 150</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag. 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fin. 151</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag. 105</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manag. 111</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acctg. 116</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

300 CURRICULA
### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fin. 250</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Econ. 212</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fin. 251</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manag. 225</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acctg. 213</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives—Unrestricted*</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 105</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster B or C</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives—Outside</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Suggested electives: Fin. 120; Acctg. 111, 112; Econ. 241 (subject to availability).

### Forest Resources Management

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engl. 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biol. 1 &amp; 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Biol. 2 &amp; 4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 11</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chem. 12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math. 4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For. 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LSP Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biol. 51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biol. 52</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 54</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math. 15</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stat. 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>F. Man. 122</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Eng. 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>F. Man. 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Summer Field Practice

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F. Man. 211</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>F. Man. 230</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. Man. 151</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W. Sci. 121</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agron. 10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>For. 226</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 55</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W. Sci. 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pl. Pth. 153</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ent. 152</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster Elect.</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td>Cluster Elect.</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18-21</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18-21</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F. Man. 233</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>F. Hyd. 244</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For. 220</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rc. &amp; Pk. Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. Man. 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LSP Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5-9</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15-19</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>14-18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Home Economics Education

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 1*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engl. 2*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE 1*</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>C&amp;I 7*</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art, Music, or Theat. 30*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Relig., Phil., Hum., Engrl., Lingu., FLIT*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster B*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. Studies Elective*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID&amp;H 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CD&amp;FS 10**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX&amp;CL 27</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. &amp; A. or MDS*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Literature*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HN&amp;F 71</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math.*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CD&amp;FS 112</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD&amp;FS 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ID&amp;H 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX&amp;CL 121</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GPE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster C*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed.P. 103*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ed.P. 104*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TX&amp;CL 124</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster C*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HMFE 281</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMFE 161</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HEED 278</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HN&amp;F 55</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HN&amp;F 151</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEED 175***</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rdg. 222</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HMFE 165**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOURTH YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HMFE 167</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ag. Ed. 188</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD&amp;FS 212</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C&amp;I 188*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster C</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C&amp;I 280</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEED 281**</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;I 104*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HMFE 165**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Professional Education Courses
**Family Resources Core
***Substitutes for HMFE 160

### Human Nutrition and Foods Requirements (Dietetics—Plan IV)

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chem. 16</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HN&amp;F 71</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. &amp; A.5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Comm. 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD&amp;FS. 10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psych. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 15</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

302 CURRICULA
### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chem. 131</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biol. 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HN&amp;F 151</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HN&amp;F 172</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physi. 141</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HN&amp;F 55</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HMFE 160</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMFE 165</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bus. A. 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HN&amp;F 272</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HN&amp;F 274</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HN&amp;F 153</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HN&amp;F 257</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bio. Ch. 139</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Psych. 151</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Stat. 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HN&amp;F 179</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>HN&amp;F 279</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HN&amp;F 260</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HN&amp;F 254</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ag. Mi. 141</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HEED 281</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ag. Ec. 10</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Econ. 51</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Interior Design and Housing

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ID&amp;H 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ID&amp;H 32/33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX&amp;CL 27</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CD&amp;FS 10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art (Drawing)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art (Drawing)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ID&amp;H 33/32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ID&amp;H 34</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mat. &amp; Str.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ID&amp;H 35</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 121</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TX&amp;CL 127</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID&amp;H 233</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ID&amp;H 234</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 105</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 106</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Year</td>
<td>First Semester</td>
<td>Hrs.</td>
<td>Second Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adv. Draft.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ID&amp;H 133</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.S. 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bus. Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bus. Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 105</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HMFE 160</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMFE 165</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Year</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ID&amp;H 136</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ID&amp;H 137</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bus. Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ID&amp;H 238</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEED 281</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster C</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Adv. Contract</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Landscape Architecture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L. Arc. 21*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. Arc. 5*</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Biol. 1 &amp; 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. Arc. 20*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 11/12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 11</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Math. 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L. Arc. 41*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. Arc. 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L. Arc. 51*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. Arc. 40*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L. Arc. 112*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. Arc. 50*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 121/122</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>2-5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18-21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Year</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L. Arc. 131*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>L. Arc. 132*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. Arc. 140*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L. Arc. 141*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. Arc. 150*</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>L. Arc. 151*</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>L. Arc. 248</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Required Landscape Architecture courses
### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L. Arc. 250*</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>L. Arc. 251*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. Arc. 284*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L. Arc. 265***</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Required Landscape Architecture courses
**See "Professional Experience"
***Alternate years.

### Management (B.S. in Bus. Admin.)
#### Administrative Science Option

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engl. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 28 or 14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math 128</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. &amp; A. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 54</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Econ. 55</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acctg. 51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Acctg. 52</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.S. 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Econ. 125</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives—Outside</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manag. 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Acctg. 116</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag. 105</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manag. 111</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Law 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manag. 205</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrktg. 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manag. 216</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fin. 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives—Bus. or Econ.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective—Outside</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B. Law 112</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manag. 225</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag. 206</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manag. 201</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 105</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives—Unrestricted</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective—Unrestricted</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective—Outside</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective—Bus. or Econ.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRICULA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Management

**Decision Science Option**

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engl. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 28 or 14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math. 128</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. &amp; A. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 54</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Econ. 55</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acctg. 51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Acctg. 52</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.S. 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Econ. 125</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives—Outside</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manag. 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manag. 111</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag. 105</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manag. 201</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Law 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manag. 205</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrktg. 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives—Outside</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fin. 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acctg. 116</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manag. 212</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manag. 211</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 105</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manag. 222</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives—Bus. or Econ.</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Manag. 225</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives—Unrestricted</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives—Unrestricted</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Marketing (B.S. in Bus. Admin.)

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engl. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 28 or 14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math. 128</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. &amp; A. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 54</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Econ. 55</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acctg. 51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Acctg. 52</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.S. 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Econ. 125</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives—Outside</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mrktg. 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mrktg.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag. 105</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manag. 111</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Law 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective—Unrestricted</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fin. 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective—Outside</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag. 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective—Outside</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mrktg.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mrktg. 211</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 105</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mrktg.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective—Unrestricted</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manag. 225</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective—Outside</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective—Bus. or Econ.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Elective—Unrestricted</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Mechanical Engineering

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engr. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engr. 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 15</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Math. 16</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 15</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chem. 16</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Phys. 11*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-tech. elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Non-tech. elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Physics 11 may be delayed until the sophomore year and replaced with a course from WVU Liberal Studies Program Cluster A or Cluster B.

The professional electives (6 hr.) are selected by the student with the advice and approval of the adviser. The course selected should form a clear and consistent pattern according to the career objectives of the student. The professional elective credits must be selected from a list of approved courses in the department.

Non-technical elective LSP courses must consist of 12 hours of Cluster A and 12 hours of Cluster B, and at least two subjects in each group; 16 hours must be LSP courses on the College of Engineering-approved list.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M.A.E. 32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M.A.E. 42</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A.E. 41</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M.A.E. 43</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 17</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>M.A.E. 140</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>M.A.E. 171</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math. 18</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.A.E. 53</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD YEAR</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M.A.E. 113</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M.A.E. 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A.E. 141</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M.A.E. 158</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A.E. 144</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M.A.E. 181</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A.E. 145</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>I.E. 202</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.C.E. 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I.E. 203</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.C.E. 102</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Non-tech. elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch.E. 105</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Non-tech. elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOURTH YEAR</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M.A.E. 135</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M.A.E. 184</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A.E. 183</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prof. elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A.E. 122</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>E.C.E. 103</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof. elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>E.C.E. 104</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-tech. elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Non-tech. elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-tech. elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Non-tech. elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mineral Processing Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 15</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chem. 16</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 15</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Math. 16</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engl. 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geol. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M. 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>G.P.E. 2 (Opt.)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.P.E. 1 (Opt.)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Comm. 11</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math. 17</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Math. 18</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 11</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Phys. 12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A.E. 41</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M.A.E. 42</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.P.E. 217</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chem. 131</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP elect.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>M.P.E. 218</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

308 CURRICULA
### Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M. 281</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>E.C.E. 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A.E. 43</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>E.C.E. 102 (elect.)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A.E. 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M.P.E. 221</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 141</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M.A.E. 114</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 142</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LSP elect.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof. elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fourth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M.P.E. 219</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M.P.E. 220</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.P.E. 270</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M.P.E. 222</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 208</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M.P.E. 250</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP elect.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>LSP elect.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 137 hr.

Recommended Professional Electives: M. 250; M.P.E. 224; E.M. 205, 224; Ch.E. 105, 224, 231, 251, 253; plus others approved by the Department.

L.S.P. Elective: University Liberal Studies Program.

### Mining Engineering

#### First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math. 15</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Math. 16</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 15</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chem. 16</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M.A.E. 41</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geol. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LSP elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M. 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math. 17</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Math. 18</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 11</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Phys. 12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M.A.E. 42</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geol. 151</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LSP elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.M. 104</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>E.M. 103</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>E.M. 102</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Miner's Safety and Qualification Course—0 hr.

#### Summer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E.M. 102</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E.C.E. 101</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M. 281</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A.E. 114</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>E.M. 211</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A.E. 43</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>E.M. 225</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I.E. 113 or Stat. 201</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>E.M. 242</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.M. 206</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LSP elect.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP elect.</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E.M. 231</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>E.M. 296</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.M. 295</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>E.M. 271</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.M. 226</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prof. elect.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof. elect.</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LSP elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP elect.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>M.P.E. 217</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.A.E. 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 141 hr.

*Professional Electives consist of all the non-required courses and other courses in the College that have the prior approval of the mining engineering faculty.*

*LSP Electives: University Liberal Studies Program.*

### Music

**Applied Curriculum—Band or Orchestra Instrument**

- Flute, oboe, clarinet, saxophone, bassoon, horn, trumpet, trombone, euphonium, tuba, percussion, violin, viola, ’cello, and double bass

In addition to the required proficiency level 10 on the major instrument, this curriculum also requires achievement of proficiency level 3 in piano before graduation. A recommended distribution of the courses required in this curriculum:

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music 110</td>
<td></td>
<td>Music 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Piano</td>
<td></td>
<td>Class Piano</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 31</td>
<td></td>
<td>Music 63, 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 61, 62</td>
<td></td>
<td>Music 100 or 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 100 or 103</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cluster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cluster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music 110</td>
<td></td>
<td>Music 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Piano</td>
<td></td>
<td>Class Piano</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 65, 66</td>
<td></td>
<td>Music 67, 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 33</td>
<td></td>
<td>Music 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 100 or 103</td>
<td></td>
<td>Music 100 or 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cluster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

310 CURRICULAS
### Third Year

#### First Semester
- Music 110
- Class Piano
- Music 171
- Music 118
- Music 115
- Music 100 or 103
- Theory elective
- Cluster
- Math

#### Second Semester
- Music 110
- Class Piano
- Music 172
- Music 119
- Music 115
- Music 100 or 103
- Theory elective
- Cluster

### Fourth Year

#### First Semester
- Music 110
- Music 221-225
- Music 115
- Music 100 or 103
- Music electives
- Cluster
- Cluster

#### Second Semester
- Music 110
- Music 299
- Music 115
- Music 100 or 103
- Music 265
- Cluster

---

**Music**

**Applied Curriculum—Organ**

In addition to the required Proficiency Level 10 in organ, this curriculum also requires achievement of Proficiency Level 5 in piano before graduation. At least 6 of the 8 semesters of required participation in musical organizations (Music 100-105) must be as a member of a choral group (Music 102-105). A recommended distribution of the courses required in this curriculum:

#### First Year

##### First Semester
- Music 110-10
- Music 110-09
- Music 31
- Music 61, 62
- Music 100-105
- Engl. 1

##### Second Semester
- Music 110-103
- Music 110-09
- Music 63, 64
- Music 100-105
- Cluster
- Cluster

#### Second Year

##### First Semester
- Music 110-10
- Music 110-09
- Music 65, 66
- Music 33
- Music 100-105
- Engl. 2

##### Second Semester
- Music 110-10
- Music 110-09
- Music 67, 68
- Music 34
- Music 100-105
- Cluster

---

CURRICULA 311
### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music 110-10</td>
<td>Music 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 51</td>
<td>Music 221-225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory elective</td>
<td>Music 265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 118</td>
<td>Theory elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 100-105</td>
<td>Music 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster</td>
<td>Music 100-105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>Cluster</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music 110-10</td>
<td>Music 110-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 100-105</td>
<td>Music 100-105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 218</td>
<td>Music 219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster</td>
<td>Music 299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music electives</td>
<td>Music electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster</td>
<td>Cluster</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Music**

**Applied Curriculum—Piano**

At least 2 of the 8 semesters of required participation in musical organizations (Music 100-105) must be as a member of a choral group (Music 102 or 105). In addition, with the permission of the Coordinator of Keyboard Studies, up to 3 of the remaining 6 semesters of this requirement may be satisfied by enrollment in Music 115 (Chamber Music-Accompanying). This distribution of the courses required in this curriculum are recommended:

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music 110</td>
<td>Music 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 31</td>
<td>Music 63, 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 61, 62</td>
<td>Music 100-105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 100-105</td>
<td>Cluster A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 1</td>
<td>Cluster B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster B/C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music 110</td>
<td>Music 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 65, 66</td>
<td>Music 67, 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 33</td>
<td>Music 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 100-105</td>
<td>Music 100-105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 115</td>
<td>Music 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 2</td>
<td>Cluster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### THIRD YEAR
**First Semester**
- Music 110
- Music 100-105
- Music 115
- Music 118
- Theory elective
- Cluster
- Math

**Second Semester**
- Music 110
- Music 221-225
- Music 100-105
- Music 115
- Music 119
- Theory elective
- Cluster
- Music 265

### FOURTH YEAR
**First Semester**
- Music 110
- Music 115
- Music 218
- Music 100-105
- Music electives
- Cluster

**Second Semester**
- Music 110
- Music 115
- Music 219
- Music 299
- Music 100-105
- Cluster

---

### Music

**Applied Curriculum—Voice**

In addition to the required proficiency level 10 in voice, a student completing this curriculum must also achieve proficiency level 3 in piano before graduation. One year of either Italian, French, or German is required. A recommended distribution of the courses required in this curriculum:

### FIRST YEAR

**First Semester**
- Music 110
- Class Piano
- Music 31
- Music 61, 62
- Music 102 or 105
- Engl. 1
- Cluster B/C

**Second Semester**
- Music 110
- Class Piano
- Music 63, 64
- Music 102 or 105
- Cluster B/C
- Cluster B/C

### SECOND YEAR

**First Semester**
- Music 110
- Class Piano
- Music 65, 66
- Music 33
- Music 113
- Music 102 or 105
- Engl. 2

**Second Semester**
- Music 110
- Class Piano
- Music 67, 68
- Music 34
- Music 113
- Music 102 or 105
- Cluster B/C
### Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music 110</td>
<td>Music 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Piano</td>
<td>Class Piano</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 19</td>
<td>Music 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory elective</td>
<td>Theory elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 102 or 105</td>
<td>Music 102 or 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster B/C</td>
<td>Music 265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster B/C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fourth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music 110</td>
<td>Music 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 118</td>
<td>Music 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 19</td>
<td>Music 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 218</td>
<td>Music 219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 221-225</td>
<td>Music 299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 102 or 105</td>
<td>Music 102 or 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>Cluster B/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 51</td>
<td>Cluster B/C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Music Education Instrumental Emphasis**

Students wishing to emphasize preparation in instrumental music (band or orchestra) should choose this curriculum. The 16 hours of applied music (Music 110) in this curriculum are to be used to achieve the following proficiency levels: major instrument, level 7; voice, level 1B; piano, level 2. Those whose major performance area is a keyboard instrument or voice must complete proficiency level 4 on a band or orchestra instrument. One semester of marching band and four semesters of a major concert ensemble are required for all wind and percussion players in the curriculum. String players are expected to complete five semesters of orchestra. A recommended distribution of the courses required in this curriculum:

### First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music 110</td>
<td>Music 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 110 (piano)</td>
<td>Music 110 (piano)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 100 or 103</td>
<td>Music 100 or 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 61, 62</td>
<td>Music 63, 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 1</td>
<td>Music 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster</td>
<td>Cluster</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music 110</td>
<td>Music 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 110 (voice)</td>
<td>Music 100 or 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 100 or 103</td>
<td>Music 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 33</td>
<td>Music 67, 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 65, 66</td>
<td>Music 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 51</td>
<td>Music 44-47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 2</td>
<td>Cluster</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music 100 or 103</td>
<td>Music 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 151</td>
<td>Music 44-47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 53</td>
<td>Ed. P. 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 44-47</td>
<td>Cluster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed. P. 103</td>
<td>C&amp;I 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster</td>
<td>Music 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 110</td>
<td>Cluster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music 115</td>
<td>C&amp;I 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 248</td>
<td>C&amp;I 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hl. Ed. 102</td>
<td>C&amp;I 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Music Education**

**Vocal or General Music Emphasis**

Students wishing to emphasize preparation in choral music or in general music should choose this curriculum. Those whose major performance area is not voice must complete proficiency level 3 in voice; those whose major instrument is not piano must complete proficiency level 3 in piano. A recommended distribution of the required courses in this curriculum:

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music 110</td>
<td>Music 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Piano</td>
<td>Class Piano</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 61, 62</td>
<td>Music 63, 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 102, 105</td>
<td>Music 102, 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 1</td>
<td>Music 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster</td>
<td>Cluster</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music 110</td>
<td>Music 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Piano</td>
<td>Class Piano</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 33</td>
<td>Music 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 65, 66</td>
<td>Music 67, 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 51</td>
<td>Music 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 102, 105</td>
<td>Music 102, 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 2</td>
<td>Cluster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>Music 49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**THIRD YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music 110</td>
<td>Music 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 151</td>
<td>Music 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;I 7</td>
<td>Ed. P. 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed. P. 103</td>
<td>Cluster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster</td>
<td>Cluster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Music 110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOURTH YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music 248</td>
<td>C&amp;I 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 48</td>
<td>C&amp;I 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster</td>
<td>C&amp;I 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hi. Ed. 102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lab School</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Music History**

A maximum of 16 hours of applied music credit (Music 110) will be counted toward the required proficiency level 7 on the major instrument. If the student's major instrument is not piano, up to 12 credit hours may be used to achieve the required proficiency level 4 in that instrument. A student wishing to substitute a foreign language other than French, German, or Latin may do so only with the consent of the coordinator of music history and literature. The major project (Music 266) must be in music history. A recommended distribution of the courses required in this curriculum:

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music 110</td>
<td>Music 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 61, 62</td>
<td>Music 63, 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 31</td>
<td>Music 100-105, or 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 100-105, or 115</td>
<td>Cluster B/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster B/C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music 110</td>
<td>Music 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 65, 66</td>
<td>Music 67, 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 33</td>
<td>Music 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 100-105, or 115</td>
<td>Music 100-105, or 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French, German, or Latin 1</td>
<td>French, German, or Latin 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 2</td>
<td>Cluster B/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Third Year

**First Semester**
- Music 110
- Music 171
- Music 263
- Music 221-224
- Music 100-105, 115, or 239
- French, German, or Latin 3
- Cluster B/C

**Second Semester**
- Music 110
- Music 172
- Music 264
- Music 221-224
- Music 100-105, 115, or 239
- French, German, or Latin 4
- Music 265

### Fourth Year

**First Semester**
- Music 160
- Music 225
- Music 100-105, 115, or 239
- Lit. (English or Foreign)
- Cluster B/C
- Cluster B/C

**Second Semester**
- Music 160
- Music 266
- Music 100-105, 115, or 239
- Literature or Art Appreciation
- Cluster B/C
- Cluster B/C

---

**Music Theory-Composition**

An average of at least B in the required freshman and sophomore theory courses (Music 61-68) or the consent of the coordinator of theory-composition is required for continuation in this curriculum. A theory-composition major should enter as a freshman having achieved proficiency level 4 on the student's major instrument, and must complete proficiency level 8 on that instrument before graduation. If piano is not the major instrument, proficiency level 4 in this instrument also must be established. Another language may be substituted for the indicated French, German, or Italian with the approval of the coordinator of theory-composition. The major project (Music 266) must be in theory or composition. A recommended distribution of the required courses in this curriculum:

### First Year

**First Semester**
- Music 110
- Music 61, 62
- Music 31
- Music 100-105, or 115
- Engl. 1
- Cluster B/C

**Second Semester**
- Music 110
- Music 63, 64
- Music 100-105, or 115
- Cluster B/C
- Cluster B/C

### Second Year

**First Semester**
- Music 110
- Music 65, 66
- Music 33
- Music 160
- Music 100-105, or 115
- French, German, or Italian 1
- Engl. 2

**Second Semester**
- Music 110
- Music 67, 68
- Music 34
- Music 160
- Music 100-105, or 115
- French, German, or Italian 2
- Math
### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music 110</td>
<td>Music 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 51</td>
<td>Music 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 171</td>
<td>Music 172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 263</td>
<td>Music 264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 260</td>
<td>Music 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 267</td>
<td>Music 268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 100-105, or 115, or 239</td>
<td>Music 100-105, 115, or 239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French, German, or Italian 3</td>
<td>French, German, or Italian 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster B/C</td>
<td>Cluster B/C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music 110</td>
<td>Music 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 260</td>
<td>Music 265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 225</td>
<td>Music 266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 100-105, 115, or 239</td>
<td>Music 221-224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster B/C</td>
<td>Cluster B/C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### News-Editorial

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journalism 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Journalism 18</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism 15</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Journalism 19</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Journalism 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 52/53</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities 1/2/3/4/5/10/11</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Economics 54/55</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science*</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>English Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Political Science 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Science 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Fourth Year</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>News-Editorial 118</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>News-Editorial 228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor (upper division)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Minor (upper division)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Adv./BN/Journ./N-E/PR Elect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy 1/10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster C</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

News-Editorial majors electives must be taken from the following list unless substitutions are approved by the adviser: N-E 108; Adv. 110, 113; PR 111; BN 117, 185, 186; Journ. 130, 141, 241.

*Take two courses in sequence (e.g., Biol. 1/3 and 2/4 or Geol. 1/2 and 3/4).

**Because two of these courses are needed, one may be taken in the fourth year.

#### Petroleum and Natural Gas Engineering

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 15</td>
<td>Chem. 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 15</td>
<td>Math. 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. 13</td>
<td>M. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geol. 1</td>
<td>LSP elect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 11</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Phys. 12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 17</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Math. 18</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A.E. 41</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M.A.E. 43</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geol. 151</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Pet.E. 215 or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.A.E. 114</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>I.E. 113 or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stat. 201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pet.E. 236</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pet. E. 210</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 141</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pet. E. 212</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. 281</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pet. E. 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A.E. 42</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pet. E. 235</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A.E. 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engl. 208</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Geol. 272</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Chem. 142</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pet.E. 207</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prof. elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pet.E. 241</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LSP elect.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pet.E. 2444</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 140 hr.

Recommended Professional Electives: Pet.E. 208, 262. (For qualified students only: Pet. E. 224, 340.)

LSP Electives: University Liberal Studies Program.

### Public Relations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journalism 1†</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Journalism 18</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism 15</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Public Relations 19</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics 54/55</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English**</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 1/2 or 52/53</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Philosophy 1 or 10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science*</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Foreign Language***</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Science 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Accounting 51/52</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language***</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Public Relations majors electives must be taken from the following list unless substitutions are approved by the adviser: Adv. 110, 113; BN 117; N-E 118, 220, 228; Journ. 50, 120, 241.

†Two science courses must be taken in sequence (e.g., Biol. 1/3 and 2/4 or Geol. 1/2 and 3/4).

**Two literature courses must be taken in sequence (e.g., Engl. 21 and 22 or Engl. 24 and 25).

***Two consecutive semesters of one foreign language must be taken.

Rendering Senate action.
### Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Public Relations 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Public Relations 222</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Relations 121</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Journalism 299</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Relations 124</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Political Science 120/160</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 101/151</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Management 105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics 101/Economics 125</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 150</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Minor Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science 1/5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Adv./BN/Journ./N-E/PR Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology and Anthropology 5/51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 15/128</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fourth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Public Relations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adv./BN/Journ./N-E/PR Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Recreation and Parks Management

#### Administration and Planning Option

### First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rec. &amp; Pk. 43</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rec. &amp; Pk. 44</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math. 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. 1/5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 54</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biol. 2 &amp; 4 (Geol. 1 &amp; 2)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biol. 1 &amp; 3 (Geol. 1 &amp; 2)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LSP Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rec. &amp; Pk. 241</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rec. &amp; Pk. 263</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C.S. 5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety 70</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPA 80</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stat. 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Econ. 55</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acct. 51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Acct. 52</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rec. &amp; Pk. 235</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rec. &amp; Pk. 251</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rec. &amp; Pk. 233</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rec. &amp; Pk. 265</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rc. &amp; Pk. 275</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fin. 200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Law 200</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P.S. 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market. 200</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LSP Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fourth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rec. &amp; Pk. 202</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rec. &amp; Pk. 203</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rec. &amp; Pk. 238</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rec. &amp; Pk. 216</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA 229</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mgmt. 200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P.S. 140</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective*</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Elective must be chosen from a suggested list of restricted electives.

---

320 CURRICULA
## Recreation and Parks Management
### Therapeutic Recreation Option

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rc. &amp; Pk. 43</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rc. &amp; Pk. 44</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math. 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. 1/5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 54</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biol. 2 &amp; 4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biol. 1 &amp; 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LSP Elect.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE/Dance</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rc. &amp; Pk. 241</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rc. &amp; Pk. 263</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Stat. 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety 70</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPA 80</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.S. 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Biol. 166</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 141</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LSP Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE/Dance</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PE/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rc. &amp; Pk. 235</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rc. &amp; Pk. 251</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rc. &amp; Pk. 280</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rc. &amp; Pk. 265</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.E.S. 164</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rc. &amp; Pk. 282</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 281</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPA 210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theatre 280</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rc. &amp; Pk. 202</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rc. &amp; Pk. 203</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rc. &amp; Pk. 233</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rc. &amp; Pk. 216</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective*</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Elective must be chosen from a suggested list of restricted electives.
### Recreation and Parks Management
#### Wildlands Management Option

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rc. &amp; Pk. 43</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rc. &amp; Pk. 44</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math. 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soc. 1/5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 54</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biol./Geol.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LSP Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rc. &amp; Pk. 241</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rc. &amp; Pk. 263</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C.S. 5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biol. 51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eng. Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stat. 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>F.M. 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For. 140</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPA 80</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rc. &amp; Pk. 333</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rc. &amp; Pk. 251</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rc. &amp; Pk. 235</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rc. &amp; Pk. 265</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rc. &amp; Pk. 234</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rc. &amp; Pk. 242</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety 70</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>F.M. 230</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildlife 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOURTH YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rc. &amp; Pk. 202</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rc. &amp; Pk. 203</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For. 220</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rc. &amp; Pk. 216</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For. Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>For. Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Restaurant and Food Service Management**

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math. 28</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Comm. 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm. 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chem. 12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 11</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Psych. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDFS 10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HN&amp;F 71</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Phil. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

322 CURRICULA
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Econ. 55</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 128</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HMFE 160</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 54</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HN&amp;F 151</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HN&amp;F 55</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Acct. 52</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acctg. 51</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS 5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD YEAR</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HMFE 165</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HN&amp;F 154</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HN&amp;F 153</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HN&amp;F 257</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. 105</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HN&amp;F 258</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag. 105</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manag. 205</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrktg. 111</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Stat. 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOURTH YEAR</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HN&amp;F 272</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HEED 281</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HN&amp;F 179</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>HN&amp;F 279</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag. 216</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HN&amp;F 254</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm. 111</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ag. Mi. 141</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bus. A. 110</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Social Work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biol. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biol. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. &amp; A. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. &amp; A. 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pol. S. 1 or 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>So. Wk. 51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biol. 166 or 232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. &amp; A. 121</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pol. S. 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 141</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Additional Soc. Sci. Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minority Content</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CURRICULA 323
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>So. Wk. 200</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>So. Wk. 210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>So. Wk. 220</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>So. Wk. 222</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>So. Wk. Skills Lab 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>So. Wk. 250</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>So. Wk. 47</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Additional Soc. Sci. Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. &amp; A. 211</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>So. Wk. 290</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Additional Soc. Sci. Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>So. Wk. 291</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is suggested that students do NOT take an extra course while they are taking their senior practice seminar and field placement.

**Textiles, Clothing & Fashion Merchandising**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST YEAR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>SECOND YEAR</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TX&amp;CL 124</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. &amp; A. 1/5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accctg. 51</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID&amp;H 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Journ. 113</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX&amp;CL 27</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psych., Soc. &amp; A., Econ.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THIRD YEAR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX&amp;CL 160</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HMFE 261</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX&amp;CL 126</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bus. A. 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX&amp;CL 224</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C.S.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX&amp;CL 227</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TX&amp;CL Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bus. A. 110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Restricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HEED 281</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engl. 105, 112</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster C</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TX&amp;CL Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bus. A. 130</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TX&amp;CL Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX&amp;CL Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Restricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Restricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wildlife and Fisheries Option**

This schedule does not include the liberal studies (Cluster A & B) or restricted electives or free electives. Work those in where needed. Restricted electives fit into your senior year.

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biol. 1 &amp; 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Biol. 2 &amp; 4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 11</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chem. 12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math. 4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biol. 51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biol. 52</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.S. 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Stat. 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W.M. 224</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chem. 131</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 128</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Econ.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>14-15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W.M. 213</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W.M. 214</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soils</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Animal Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F.M. 211</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>W.M. 228</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Comm.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W.M. 231*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W.M. 234*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Policy Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Genetics 171</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students selecting the fisheries option will take Biol. 246—Limnology, and Biol. 257—Ichthyology, or another course in aquatic ecology, in place of W.M. 231 and 234.
## Wood Industries Curriculum
### Management Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biol. 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chem. 12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biol. 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>C.S. 5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 11</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Math. 4*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LSP Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For. 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 3*</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biol. 51</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biol. 52</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 54</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Econ. 55</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physics 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 15</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Wood Science 123</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stat. 101 or Econ. 125</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>F.M. 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LSP Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD YEAR</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acctg. 51</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Acctg. 52</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mgmt. 105</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>F.M. 122</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Science 262</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wood Science 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Science 234</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wood Science 134</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wood Science 240</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUMMER</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wood Science 200</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Science 201</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOURTH YEAR</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fin. 111</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>F.M. 234</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F.M. 211</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Wood Science 260</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing 111</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Restricted Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Science 141</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Math 14 may be substituted for Math 3 & 4.*
Wood Industries
Production Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biol. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chem. 12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biol. 3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>C.S. 5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 11</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Math. 4*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LSP Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For. 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biol. 51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biol. 52</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 54</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Econ. 55</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physics 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 15</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Wood Science 123</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stat. 101 or Econ. 125</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>F.M. 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LSP Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD YEAR</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I.E. 140</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>F.M. 122</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Science 234</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wood Science 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Science 262</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wood Science 134</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Science 231 or</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wood Science 240</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Science 232</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>I.E. 277</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17-18</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUMMER</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wood Science 200</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Science 201</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOURTH YEAR</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F.M. 211</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>F.M. 234</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Science 141</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wood Science 251</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Science 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wood Science 260</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Science 232</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LSP Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Restricted Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17-18</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wood Industries
Science Option

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biol. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chem. 12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biol. 3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>C.S. 5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 11</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Math. 4*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For. 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 3*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biol. 51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biol. 52</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 54</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Econ. 55</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physics 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 15</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Wood Science 123</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stat. 101 or Econ. 125</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>F.M. 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LSP Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math. 16</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>F.M. 122</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Science 262</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wood Science 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 133</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wood Science 134</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 135</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Wood Science 240</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>M.A.E. 41</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUMMER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wood Science 200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Science 201</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>4</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOURTH YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F.M. 211</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>F.M. 234</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Science 141</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wood Science 260</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A.E. 43</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cluster Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Restricted Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Wood Science option students are encouraged to take Math. 16 and Chem. 133 and 135 in your sophomore years if your schedule permits.*
Part 9—
Course Descriptions

Accounting (Acctg.)

Prerequisites for Upper-Division, Undergraduate Business Courses

To enroll in any upper-division, undergraduate business course offered by the College, the undergraduate student must have completed the following prerequisite courses: 6 hours of principles of economics; 6 hours of principles of accounting; 3 hours of statistics. Math. 28 or Math. 14; and 3 hours of calculus (Math. 128 or Math. 15). In addition, the student must have successfully completed 6 hours of composition and rhetoric. Exceptions to the above policy must be approved by the chairperson of the department offering the course.

51. Principles of Accounting. 3 hr. PR: Sophomore standing. The accounting cycle from the analysis of business transactions through the preparation of financial statements; basic theory and practice with respect to accounting for assets and equities.

52. Principles of Accounting. 3 hr. PR: Acctg. 51. Utilization of accounting information for purposes of managerial control and decision making; cost concepts, profit and financial budgeting, analysis of financial statements.

111. Intermediate Accounting. 3 hr. PR: Grade of A or B in Acctg. 52. Development of accounting theory and practice, with emphasis on asset accounting.

112. Intermediate Accounting. 3 hr. PR: Grade of C or better in Acctg. 111; Acctg 200. Theory and practice with respect to accounting for liabilities and stockholder’s equity; special problems peculiar to financial accounting; analysis of financial statements and changes in financial position.

115. Cost Accounting. 3 hr. PR: Acctg. 52; Math. 128. Fundamentals of cost determination with emphasis on the significance of cost data and their interpretation; process, job-order, and standard costs.

116. Managerial Accounting. 3 hr. (No credit available to students having credit for Acctg. 115.) PR: Acctg. 52. For non-accounting majors. Analysis of internal accounting practices with emphasis on use of data for performance evaluation, control, motivation through accounting systems, and decision-making.

200. Special Topics. 1-4 hr. PR: Acctg. 111 or consent. Special topics relevant to accounting. (Maximum of 9 semester hours in any or all courses numbered 200 offered by the College of Business and Economics may be applied toward bachelor’s and master’s degrees.)

210. Advanced Accounting. 3 hr. PR: Acctg. 112. Accounting for business combinations, consolidations, foreign currency translation, governmental and not-for-profit entities, and equity method investment accounting.

211. Accounting Systems. 3 hr. PR: C.S. 5, Acctg. 115, Acctg. 112 or consent. Analysis of data processing fundamentals and information systems analysis, design, and implementation, including necessary computer hardware and software components with particular reference to accounting information systems and the controls necessary therein.

213. Income Tax Accounting. 3 hr. Conc.: Acctg. 111 or 116 or consent. Overview and survey of Federal income tax principles for individuals and simple corporations with emphasis on gross income, exemptions, deductions, capital gains and losses, and tax credits.

214. Income Tax Accounting. 3 hr. PR: Acctg. 213 or consent. The study of Federal income tax treatment of partnerships, corporations and estates, and the treatment of those property transfers subject to the Federal Gift Tax, together with an introduction to tax research and tax procedure.
216. **Advanced Managerial Accounting.** 3 hr. PR: Acctg. 111 and 115 or 116. Special problems in cost accounting, including tax planning, inventory control, and decision models on C.P.A./C.M.A. examination. Selected problems and cases will be used.


218. **Auditing Practice.** 3 hr. PR: Consent. Application of auditing theory and procedures, with emphasis on decisions which invoke judgment and are important in independent audits; audit working papers and reports; case studies.

224. **Advanced Accounting Problems.** 3 hr. PR: Minimum of 18 hr. in accounting with an average grade of B or higher. Analysis and solution of representative C.P.A. problems.


299. **Independent Study.** 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Students will develop and complete a program of specialized studies under the supervision of a cooperating instructor. This program may not include credit for internships or employment experience.

**Advertising (Adv.)**

110. **Typography and Printing Processes.** I. 3 hr. Fundamentals of print production, including design and composition procedures for major printing processes; discussion and application of typographic aesthetics. *(Students must buy tools for the course: cost about $5.)* One lec., 2 hr. lab.

113. **Principles of Advertising.** I, II. 3 hr. *(Open to all except freshmen.)* Advertising in the American economic system for national and retail advertisers. Study of individual advertising and media, copy and layout problems, appeals, research production, schedules, federal and state laws affecting advertising, and ethics. Practical laboratory work in writing and layout of advertising. Two lec., one 2-hr. lab.

114. **Retail Advertising.** I, II. 2 hr. PR: Journ. 50 and Adv. 113, or consent. Planning, preparation of newspaper advertising campaign for a daily newspaper, including supplementary assignments in radio copy, direct mail, outdoor advertising, and sales promotion.

203. **Advertising Media Analysis.** I. 3 hr. PR: Adv. 113 and senior standing, or consent. Buying, estimating, and scheduling of print and broadcast media. Preparation of media rationale for national campaigns based on research and statistical analysis and computerized data. Determination of advertising allocations; sales representation; promotion.

204. **Media Management.** II. 3 hr. PR: Adv. 113, 114, and 203 or consent. Planning of advertising appropriations in national and international print and broadcast media. Client, agency, and media responsibilities. Evaluation of advertising. Presentation.

210. **Graphic Design.** II. 3 hr. PR: Adv. 110 or consent. Design layouts for print media. Includes buying, supervising, and scheduling of art, typography, and print material. 2 hr. lec., 2 hr. lab.

214. **Advertising Copywriting.** I, II. 3 hr. PR: Journ. 50, Adv. 113 and 114 or consent. Copy concepts, copy platforms, techniques and strategies for print and broadcast media. Writing and production of broadcast commercials; preparation of a print national campaign. 2 hr. lec., 2 hr. lab.
COURSES

239. *Seminar in Advertising Management Problems.* I, II. 2 hr. PR: Senior standing and major or minor in advertising. Application of the study of advertising research, law, and theory in the preparation of a national advertising campaign. Aspects of the campaign to cover marketing, research, creative, media, sales promotion, and presentation.

251. *Direct Marketing.* II. 3 hr. PR: Adv. 113 and 114 or consent. Mailing, marketing, and creation of direct-mail letters, brochures, involvement pieces, and reply cards. Postal regulations, direct-mail law, and printing procedures.

**Agricultural Biochemistry (Ag. Bi.)**

210. *Introductory Biochemistry.* I, II. 3 hr. PR: Two semesters of general chemistry and one semester of organic chemistry. The biochemistry of the proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, nucleic acids, enzymes, coenzymes, and cellular metabolism in plants and animals.


212. *Nutritional Biochemistry.* II. 3 hr. PR: Ag. Bi. 210 or consent. Nutritional biochemistry of domestic animals.

213. *Nutritional Biochemistry Laboratory.* II. 1 hr. PR: Ag. Bi. 210, 211; Conc.: Ag. Bi. 212. Experiments to determine the nutritional constituents in animal and plant tissues.

**Agricultural Economics (Ag. Ec.)**

(Economics 51 or 54 is required as a prerequisite for all courses in Agricultural Economics numbered 100 or above.)

10. *Agribusiness Accounting.* I. 4 hr. Accounting for business managers who do not intend to become accountants. (Students having prior college credit in accounting are not eligible for this course.) A brief coverage of terminology and methodology; decisions in accounting as directed by executives; interpretations and values from accounts and accounting statements.

50. *Introductory Agricultural and Agribusiness Economics.* 4 hr. Introduction to basic agricultural and agribusiness economic concepts and application of microcomputers in solving production, marketing, financial and management problems faced by agribusiness. (3 hr. lec., 1 hr. lab.)

104. *Farm Management.* I or II. 3 hr. The decision-making process; procedures for profit maximization; principles in assembling, analyzing, and using farm business records; the use of budgeting in evaluating alternatives.

190. *Agricultural and Natural Resources Law.* I. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Introduction to legal concepts, principles, practices, and issues as related to agricultural and forestry production, agribusiness and private recreation operations, non-consumptive land uses and environmental effects; includes contracts, torts, real property, and regulation; field trips required.

195. *Senior Seminar, Agricultural Economics.* I. 1 hr. PR: Senior standing, major in resource management. A seminar to explore selected issues in agricultural economics for seniors majoring in resource management. The seminar is oriented to the consideration of current economic issues, potential employment responsibilities, and advanced study opportunities.


COURSES 331
206. **Farm Planning.** I. 3 hr. PR: Ag. Ec. 104 or consent. Planning use of labor, soil, crops, livestock, buildings, and equipment; principal factors influencing returns on farms. (Farm visits required.)

211. **Rural Economic Development.** I or II. 3 hr. Resource utilization, economic behavior and economic systems and subsystems, trade, public revenue and its allocation, distribution of income, manpower problems, development policies, and regionalization in rural areas.

220. **Agricultural Cooperatives.** 3 hr. PR: Ag. Ec. 50 or consent. History, principles, organization, management, taxation, and legal aspects of agricultural and marketing, supply and service cooperatives in the U.S. economic system. (3 hr. lec.) (Offered in Spring of odd years.)

231. **Marketing Agricultural Products.** I or II. 3 hr. Market organization, policies, practices, and factors affecting the marketing of agricultural products. (Tour of market agencies and facilities required.)

235. **Marketing Dairy Products.** II. 2 hr. Milk-marketing policies and practices, including milk-market orders. (Offered in Spring of odd years.)

240. **Agricultural Prices.** I. 3 hr. Analysis of price-making forces which operate in the market places for the major agricultural commodities.

261. **Agribusiness Finance.** II. 3 hr. Credit needs for agricultural businesses, financing farm and market-agency firms, and organization and operation of credit agencies which finance agricultural business firms.

271. **Agricultural Policy.** II. 3 hr. Examination of economic aspects of governmental price programs, production and marketing controls, subsidies, parity, export and import policies, and other programs affecting agriculture.

**Agricultural Education (Ag. Ed.)**

62. **Microcomputer Applications in Agricultural Education.** 3 hr. PR: Consent. Microcomputer applications in the instructional process of agricultural education; use of applications software, agricultural software, and data bases; and methods of integrating microcomputers into high school vocational agriculture programs. (1 hr. lec., 2 hr. lab.)

160. **Materials for and Method of High School Teaching of Vocational Agriculture.** I. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Organization and preparation for teaching vocational agriculture in and through the high school. (Also listed as C&I 160.)

162. **Group Organization and Leadership.** I. 3 hr. Study of the impact of leaders and organized groups on societies. Role of groups in conveying cultural norms. Principles and techniques involved in forming and directing organizations in providing effective leadership.

188. **Student Teaching.** I, II. 8 hr. PR: C&I 7, Ed. P. 105 and 106. (See C&I 188 requirements.)


263. **Teaching Young, Adult Farmer, and Off-Farm Agricultural Occupations Classes.** I. 2 hr. PR: Ed. P. 105, 106 or consent. Participation in conducting young farmer, adult farmer, and off-farm agricultural occupations classes; organization, course of study, method in teaching, and supervision of classes, young farmers' associations, adult farmers' organizations, and off-farm agricultural occupations organizations. (Also listed as C&I 263.)

332 COURSES
264. Cooperative Vocational Education. II. 4 hr. PR: Consent. Preparation for planning, organizing, and conducting high school programs of cooperative vocational education, and familiarization with business organization and operation. (Also listed as C&I 264.)

Agricultural Mechanics (Ag. M.)

10. Principles of Agricultural Mechanics. I. 3 hr. A study of the development of mechanized production and processing together with the impact of such mechanization on environment, utilization of natural and renewable resources, pollution, and their effect on ecology. 3 hr. rec.

120. Shop Theory and Methods. I, II. 4 hr. Six areas of basic shop work: carpentry, cold metal work, hot metal work (forge, electric and gas welding), sheet metal (soldering, forming, cutting, riveting), tool care, and plumbing. 1 hr. rec., 6 hr. lab.

230. Farm Structures. II. 3 hr. Study of structures required for agriculture, family housing, storage, and recreation. Includes function, planning, layout, materials, construction techniques, prefabrication, repair, remodeling, and costs. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab.

240. Agricultural Engines. I, II. 3 hr. Study of power sources (gasoline, diesel, turbine, wankel, etc.) for agriculture and forestry. Operation, selection, maintenance techniques, and emissions impact on power and fuel efficiency. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab.

260. Advanced Farm Machinery. I. 3 hr. Systems approach to selection, use, and operation of machinery as related to agriculture, forestry, and other rural activities. Emphasis on safety and environmental impact. Use of records for management decisions, purchase, replacement, sale, or overhaul. 2 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab.

270. Electricity and Lighting. 3 hr. Properties of electricity and electrical circuits, residential wiring, selection of electric motors, use of electrical controls; and design of interior lighting, landscape lighting, and flood lighting systems. (Field trip required.)

Agricultural Microbiology (Ag. Micro.)

141. General Microbiology. I, II. 4 hr. PR: Chem. 15. Introductory morphological, cultural, and physiological characteristics of microorganisms; application of microbiology to agriculture, home economics, and health.

201. Environmental Microbiology. II. 4 hr. PR: Ag. Micro. 141 or consent. Microbiology as applied to soil, water, wastewater, sewage, air, and the general environment. Occurrence, distribution, ecology, and detection of microorganisms in these environments.

Agriculture (Agrl.)

11. Professions in Agriculture. I. 1 hr. Survey of the subject-matter disciplines available to agriculture graduates. Study of all the dimensions of the industry of agriculture.

12. Professions in Agriculture. II. 1 hr. Continuation of Agrl. 11.

200. Agricultural Travel Course. S. 1-6 hr. Tour and study of production methods in major livestock and crop regions of the United States and other countries. Influence of population, climate, soil, topography, markets, labor, and other factors on agricultural production.
Agriculture and Forestry (Ag. & F.)

180. Assigned Topics. I, II, S. 1-4 hr. Assigned studies of an interdisciplinary nature with a particular specialty area in agriculture and forestry. Students must be in good standing and have prior approval of a proposed outline from the Division Director's Office.


295. Professional Field Experience. I, II, S. 1-12 hr. PR: Division approval of planned program. Junior or senior standing recommended. Prearranged experiential learning program, to be planned, supervised, and evaluated for credit by faculty and field supervisors. Involves temporary placement with public or private enterprise for professional competency development. (Pass/Fail Grading.)

Agronomy (Agron.)

2. Principles of Soil Science. II. 4 hr. PR: Inorganic chemistry. An introduction to soil science. 3 lec., 1 lab.

10. Forest Soils. I. 3 hr. PR: Inorganic chemistry. Principles of soil science with particular reference to forest soils. 2 lec., 1 lab.

115. Soil Judging, Mapping, and Interpretation. I. 3 hr. PR: Agron. 2 or 10. Techniques in observing and describing soil profiles, mapping by modern systems and interpreting basic soil surveys for varied soil use.

150. Turfgrass Management. 3 hr. PR: Agron. 2 and Pl. Sc. 52, or consent. Establishment, maintenance and adaptation of grasses for lawns, golf courses, parks, athletic and playing fields, and roadsides. Associating differential plant responses with soil, climatic, and biotic factors. 3 hr. lec. (Offered in Fall of odd years.)

210. Soil Fertility. I. 3 hr. PR: Agron. 2 or 10. Soil properties in relation to fertility and productivity of soils; scrutiny of essential plant nutrients; use of fertilizers and lime; evaluation of soil fertility.

212. Soil Conservation and Management. I. 3 hr. PR: Agron. 2 or 10. Using soil technology to solve soil management problems relating to cropping systems. Field diagnosis of soil problems stressed. 2 lec., 2 lab.

230. Soil Physics. II. 3 hr. PR: Agron 2 or 10. Physical properties of soils; water and air relationships and their influence on soil productivity. (Offered in Spring of even years.)

251. Weed Control. I. 3 hr. PR: Pl. Sc. 52, Agron. 2, or consent. Fundamental principles of weed control. Recommended control measures for and identification of common weeds. 2 lec., 1 lab. (Offered in Fall of odd years.)

252. Grain and Special Crops. II. 3 hr. PR: Pl. Sc. 52, Agron. 2, or consent. Advanced study of methods in the production of grain and special crops. Varieties, improvement, tillage, harvesting, storage, and use of crops grown for seed or special purposes. (Offered in Spring of even years.)

254. Pasture and Forage Crops. I. 4 hr. PR: Pl. Sc. 52, Agron. 2, or consent. All phases of pasture and forage crop production, including identification, seeding, management, use, seed production, and storage of forage crops. 3 lec., 1 lab.

255. Reclamation of Disturbed Soils. 3 hr. PR: Junior standing or above and consent. Pedologic definitions and principles will be applied to advanced planning and analysis, handling and placement, reclamation and revegetation practices, and continuing use of disturbed soils being resulting from mining and urbanization. (Field trip required.)

334 COURSES
Air Force and Aerospace Studies

GMC—First Year (AFROTC) (AFAS 1 & 2)
1. 2 hr. The Air Force in the contemporary world through a study of the total force structure, strategic offensive and defensive forces, general purpose forces, aerospace support forces and separate operating agencies. (Also includes Leadership Laboratory as described above.)

2. 2 hr. Continuation of AFAS 1.

GMC Second Year (AFAS 3 & 4)
3. 2 hr. The development of air power from dirigibles and balloons through the peaceful employment of U.S. air power in relief missions and civic actions programs in the late 1960’s and the air war in Vietnam; leadership and managerial communicative skills are stressed by having students prepare both written and oral presentations. (Also includes Leadership Laboratory as described above.)

4. 2 hr. Continuation of AFAS 3.

POC—Third Year (AFROTC) (AFAS 105 & 106)
105. 3 hr. PR: GMC or equiv. (Equivalent credit may be granted by WVU Director of Admissions and Records and the Professor of Aerospace Studies on the basis of prior military service or ROTC training other than courses in Aerospace Studies and 6 weeks field training.) Course focuses on leadership, management, and the progressive development of communicative skills needed by junior officers. It emphasizes the individual as a manager in the Air Force. Individual motivational and behavioral processes, leadership, communication and group dynamics are covered to provide a foundation for the development of the junior officers' professional skills. Organizational power, politics and managerial strategy and tactics are discussed within the context of business and military organizations. Students will make field trips, prepare individual and group presentations for class, write reports, and participate in group discussions, seminars, and conferences. (Also includes Leadership Laboratory as previously described.)

106. 3 hr. PR: AFAS 105. Continuation of AFAS 105.

POC—Fourth Year (AFAS 107 & 108)
107. 3 hr. PR: AFAS 105 and 106. The course is a study of U.S. national security policy which examines the formulation, organization, and implementation of national security; context of national security; evolution of strategy; management of conflict; and civil-military interaction. It also includes blocks of instruction on the military profession/officership and the military justice system. The course is designed to provide future Air Force officers with a background of U.S. national security policy so they can effectively function in today's Air Force.


AFAS 105, 106, 107 and 108 may be taken out of sequence, if unusual circumstances warrant and the student has received approval from the professor of Aerospace Studies.

Animal and Veterinary Science (A&VS)
50. Introduction to Animal Science. II. 2 hr. Survey of major disciplines in animal and veterinary sciences; development of livestock breeds and identification.

51. Principles of Animal Science. I. 4 hr. A comparative study of the production of meat, milk, eggs, and wool. Nutrition, physiology, genetics, hygiene and physical environment, and economics are discussed as bases for sound managerial decisions. 1 lab.
180. Assigned Topics. I, II, S. 1-4 hr. per sem. In order to be eligible to register in A&VS 180, the student must: (1) be in good standing, and (2) obtain approval of the instructor supervising the topic and the instructor assigned responsibility for the course.

190. Teaching Practicum. I, II, S. 1-3 hr. Teaching practice as a tutor or assistant in Animal Science.

191. Special Topics. I, II, S. 1-3 hr.

195. Seminar. II. 1 hr. Senior seminar.


201. Values and Ethics in Agriculture.

Animal Nutrition (An. Nu.)

101. Animal Nutrition. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Two courses in chemistry. Digestion and metabolism of food nutrients, nutrient requirements of farm animals, and nutritive values of feeds and rations.

102. Applied Nutrition 1. 3 hr. PR: An. Nu. 101. Feedstuffs, feed processing storage and additives, nutrient requirements and ration formulation for beef and dairy cattle, sheep, and horses. 2 hr. lec., 1 hr. lab.

103. Applied Nutrition 2. 3 hr. PR: An. Nu. 101. Applied feeding practices, nutrient requirements and ration formulation for poultry, swine, laboratory and companion animals. 2 hr. lec., 1 hr. lab.

Animal Physiology and Breeding (An. Ph.)

100. Introduction to the Physiology of Domestic Animals. I. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 1 and 2 or consent. The function and regulation of the principal systems of the animal body.

200. Animal Growth and Lactation Physiology. 3 hr. PR: An. Ph. 100, or consent. Animal life cycles; nature of growth and lactation; effects of biological, environmental, and social-psychological variants; physiological regulation and control. 3 hr. lec.

204. Animal Physiology Laboratory. I. 2 hr. PR: An. Ph. 100 or consent. Laboratory study of the physiological systems of animals and the influences of environment on these systems.

225. Physiology of Reproduction. II. 3 hr. PR: Course in biology. Comparative physiology of reproduction in higher animals; endocrine functions involved in reproduction; genetic and environmental variations in fertility mechanisms.

226. Breeding of Farm Animals. I. 3 hr. PR: Course in genetics or consent. Application of principles of quantitative genetics to the improvement of farm animals.

280. Behavioral Patterns of Domestic Animals. II. 3 hr. Examination of the bases for exhibition and control of behavioral patterns of domestic animals. 1 lab.

Animal Production (An. Pr.)

108. Animal Production Experience. I, II. 1 hr. A maximum of 4 credit hours may be earned by enrolling in this course. Experience in operating a poultry, dairy, or livestock farm, including trapnesting, incubation, and pedigreering poultry; feeding, handling, calving, lambing, or farrowing of dairy and beef cows, sheep, and hogs. 3 hr. lab.

336 COURSES
137.* Dairy Cattle History and Selection. II. 3 hr. To familiarize the student with the breeds of dairy cattle as well as modern concepts in phenotype and performance record evaluation. 2 labs.

138.* Grading and Selection of Meat and Meat Animals. II. 3 hr. Appraisal of live animals and evaluation of scientific techniques used in selecting animals. Tours of representative flocks and herds will be required. 2 labs.

139.* Selection, Evaluation, and Grading of Meat Animals. I. 2 or 4 hr. PR: An. Pr. 138 and consent. Evaluation of breeding merit and potential carcass characteristics of red meat animals. Tours of representative flocks and herds will be required.

140.* Poultry Production. 1. 3 hr. PR: An. Nu. 101. Special phases of broiler and egg production, disease control, labor-saving studies, and recent designs in housing and equipment for all types of poultry. 3 hr. lec.

141.* Beef Production. I. 3 hr. PR: An. Nu. 101. Applying the principles of breeding, nutrition, physiology, and economics for the production of beef cattle.

142.* Pork Production. I. 3 hr. PR: An. Nu. 101. Physiological and economical bases of pork production. 1 lab. (Offered in Fall of odd years.)

144.* Light Horse Science. II. 3 hr. PR: An. Nu. 101. The application of breeding, nutrition, physiology, and pathology to production and management of light horses. 1 lab.


146.* Sheep Production. II. 3 hr. PR: An. Nu. 101. Physiological and economical bases of sheep production. 1 lab. (Offered in Spring of even years.)


Arabic (Arab.)


2. Elementary Modern Standard Arabic. II. 3 hr. PR: Arab. 1. Continuation of Arab. 1.

3. Intermediate Modern Standard Arabic. I. 3 hr. PR: Arab. 1, 2 or equiv. Continuation of Arab. 2.

4. Intermediate Modern Standard Arabic. II. 3 hr. PR: Arab. 3 or consent. Continuation of Arab. 3.

Army ROTC

First Year (Mil. S.)

1. 2 hr. The organization and development of the U.S. Army and ROTC from its inception to the present. The structure and role of the U.S. defense establishment with emphasis on the broad range of American civil-military relations.

2. 2 hr. The development of American military institutions, policies, experience, and traditions in peace and war are discussed. Past wars are examined in the perspective of modern military thought.

*Transportation for required trips in connection with these courses will generally be supplied by the College of Agriculture and Forestry. Students are responsible for their meals and lodging.

COURSES 337
Second Year (Mil. S.)
3. 2 hr. Introduction to basic leadership and management with emphasis on the fundamental concepts and skills required of today's citizen-soldier.

4. 2 hr. Continued instruction in basic fundamentals of leadership and management, with emphasis on the military application of these fundamentals. Introduction to small-unit tactics and organization.

Third Year (Mil. S.)
105. 3 hr. PR: Basic course or equiv. [Equivalent credit may be granted by the WVU Director of Admissions and Records and the Professor of Military Science on the basis of prior military service, or ROTC training other than courses in military science taken at WVU.] Examines the requirements for military training and the psychological and technical aspects of effective instruction. Additionally, the military career system and the occupational specialties options available are reviewed.

106. 3 hr. PR: Mil. S. 105 or consent. Race relations/drug abuse seminars are conducted to familiarize students with the leadership techniques involved in coping with these unique social problems. Additionally, practical training is conducted in squad- and platoon-level tactics. The course is designed to prepare the student for Advanced Camp.

Fourth Year (Mil. S.)
107. 3 hr. PR: Mil. S. 105 and 106 or consent. Stresses the responsibilities of an officer and affords leadership experience as a cadet leader. Military staff procedures, military law, and military organizations, which prepare the student for future service, are studied.

108. 3 hr. PR: Mil. S. 107 or consent. Advanced leadership techniques, unit operations, and personnel management problems are discussed in seminars. The military role in United States foreign policy and world affairs is examined.

Art (Art)
3. Materials and Procedures. I, II, S. 3 hr. For elementary education majors. Designed to familiarize the student with two- and three-dimensional media, processes, and concepts.


12. Drawing. I, II. 3 hr. [Complementary to Art 11.] Fundamental principles of drawing.

30. Appreciation of Visual Arts. I, II, S. 3 hr. The study of outstanding works of the visual arts from times past to the present: (1) sources of the creative impulse, and (2) relationship of art to the civilization producing it.

100. Directed Art Studies. I, II, S. 1-3 hr. [May be repeated for credit.] PR: Consent. Studies in painting, sculpture, printmaking, graphic design, ceramics, drawing, art education, art history; includes independent study.

105. Survey of Art. I. 3 hr. History of visual art from prehistoric times to the Renaissance.

106. Survey of Art. II. 3 hr. History of visual art from the Renaissance to the present.

113. Painting. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Art 12, 121 or equiv. Basic concepts and techniques in watercolor and/or acrylic painting.

114. Painting. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Art 12, 121 or equiv. Basic concepts and techniques in oil painting.

122. Visual Foundation. I, II. 3 hr. (Continuation of Art 121.) Three-dimensional formal elements.

123. Graphic Design. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Art 12, 121 or equiv. An introduction to the tools, materials, and basic principles of graphic design with emphasis on form and color.

124. Graphic Design. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Art 123 or equiv. (Complementary to Art 123, with particular emphasis on typographic solutions.) An introduction.

126. Sculpture. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Art 12, 122 or equiv. An introduction to basic sculptural concepts using simple materials and techniques.

127. Sculpture. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Art 126 or equiv. Extension of Art 126, using more complex materials and techniques.

130. Printmaking. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Art 12, 121 or equiv. Basic concepts and techniques of intaglio printmaking.

131. Printmaking. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Art 12, 121 or equiv. Basic concepts and techniques of lithographic printmaking.

140. Ceramics. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Art 12, 122 or equiv. Basic concepts, techniques, and media in ceramics.

141. Ceramics. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Art 12, 122 or equiv. (Complementary to Art 140). Fundamental concepts, techniques, and media.

165. Art Education in the Elementary School. I. 3 hr. PR: Art 12, 122 or equiv. The content and character of art education at the elementary level, emphasizing methods and techniques of instruction.

166. Art Education in the Secondary School. II. 3 hr. PR: Art 12, 122 or equiv. The content and character of art education at the secondary level, emphasizing methods and techniques of instruction.

200. Directed Art Studies. I, II. S. 1-15 hr. (May be repeated for credit.) PR: Consent. Studies in painting, sculpture, printmaking, graphic design, ceramics, drawing, art education, art history; includes independent study.

211. Figure Drawing. I, II. S. 3 hr. (May be repeated for credit.) PR: Art 12, 121 or equiv. A course in compositional structure from the figure.

212. Advanced Drawing. I, II. S. 3 hr. (May be repeated for credit.) PR: Art 211 or equiv. Advanced tutorial drawing course.

Astronomy (Astro.)

106. Descriptive Astronomy. I. 3 hr. The celestial sphere, star time, solar time, Kepler's laws, H-R diagram and modern developments. No sophisticated mathematics used; only simple geometrical arguments employed.

216. Astronomy for Teachers. S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Basic concepts and methods in astronomy and how to teach them using the celestial sphere and geometrical tools. Observational work at night. The use of a telescope and camera.


267. Basic Astrophysics. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Phys. 124 or equiv. The several equations of state, the Boltzmann-Saha equation, the H-R diagram and interpretation of spectra, introduction to radiative transfer and stellar structure.
Biology (Biol.)

1. *General Biology.* I, II, S. 3 hr. PR or Conc.: Biol. 3. Introductory course in biology: cellular, organismal, and population genetics, including reproduction, growth and development, and evolution.

2. *General Biology.* I, II, S. 3 hr. PR or Conc.: Biol. 4. Introductory biology: energetics and physiology of cells, organisms, and populations, including regulation and control of multicellular organisms.

3. *General Biology Laboratory.* I, II, S. 1 hr. PR or Conc.: Biol. 1. Experiments in biology: genetics and evolution; reproduction, growth, and development of cells, organisms, and populations.


15. *Principles of Biology.* I. 4 hr. An introductory course presenting basic principles of modern biology. This course represents the first in a four-course, integrated sequence required of biology majors. Topics include ecology and evolution, organismal biology, and cell/molecular biology.

16. *The Living Cell.* II. 4 hr. PR: Chem. 15 or 17; Biol. 15 or Biol. 1 and 3. Continuation of Biol. 15. The structure, function, and diversity of cells with emphasis on gene expression and the cellular phenotype. Topics include cell chemistry, energetics, and the regulation of cell activities.


51. *Dendrology (Angiosperms).* I. 3 hr. Classification, identification, and distribution of angiosperm trees and shrubs of North America.

52. *Dendrology (Gymnosperms).* II. 1 hr. Classification, identification, and distribution of gymnosperm trees and shrubs of North America.

61. *Introduction to Human Anatomy.* I. 4 hr. PR: Biol. 1, 3 and 2, 4 or equiv. An introduction to the study of human anatomy. The emphasis is on anatomy but the relationship of structure to function is an essential part of the course.

105. *Undergraduate Research.* 1-4 hr. PR: Written consent of chair and a 2.7 grade-point average in Biology courses. Individual laboratory or field experiments supervised by a faculty member.

107. *Honors Investigation and Thesis.* I, II, S. 1-4 hr. (May be repeated for credit; max. credit 12 hr.) PR: Second semester of junior year, recommendation of adviser, biology majors only; permission required. Supervised readings, investigation, and study.

109. *Topics and Problems in Biology.* I, II, S. 1-4 hr. (May be repeated for a max. of 6 hr.) PR: Permission required. Topics and problems in contemporary biology. All topics and problems must be selected in consultation with the instructor.

151. *Plant Systematics.* II. 4 hr. PR: Biol. 1, 3 and 2, 4 or equiv. Classification, ecology, and identifications of local vascular plants.

152. *The Plant Kingdom.* I. 4 hr. PR: Biol. 1, 3 and 2, 4 or equiv. Study of the evolution, structure, and development of plants beginning with simple plants and proceeding through various levels of complexity to the flowering plants. (Offered in odd years.)

340 COURSES
166. Human Physiology. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 1, 3 and 2, 4 or consent. (Intended for non-Biology majors.) An introductory course in the function of the human.

169. Plant Physiology. II. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 1 and 3, Chem. 15 and 16, or consent. Physiochemical processes of plants.

194. Professional Field Experience. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Permission required. Experience in the practical application of knowledge and skills appropriate to a degree in biology.

201. History of Biology. I. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 1, 3 and 2, 4 or equiv. History of development of biological knowledge, with philosophical and social backgrounds.

209. Topics and Problems in Biology. I, II, S. 1-4 hr. (May be repeated for a max. of 6 hr.) PR: Permission required. Topics and problems in contemporary biology. All topics or problems must be selected in consultation with the instructor.

211. Advanced Cellular/Molecular Biology. II. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 16 or 104 or consent. Advanced study of fundamental cellular activities and their underlying molecular processes.

212. Advanced Cellular/Molecular Biology—Laboratory. II. 1 hr. PR or Conc. Biol. 211 or consent. Experimental approaches to the study of cellular systems. (1 hr. lab.)

214. Molecular Basis of Cellular Growth. I. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 16 or 104 or consent. Study of the integration of molecular events as they regulate the growth and division of cells. Topics include: hormones as cell effectors, control of gene expression, and the cancer cell as a model system.

216. Cell and Molecular Biology Methods. I. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 16 or 104 or consent. Introduction to the theory and application of basic analytical tools used in molecular biology. Selected topics included are: hydrodynamic methods, chromatography, electrophoresis, and general laboratory methods. (Offered in even years.)

219. Introduction to Recombinant DNA Technology. I. 4 hr. PR: Biol. 16 or 104 or consent. An introductory course covering the basic principles and techniques of recombinant DNA technology. Includes molecular cloning, isolation of plasmid DNA, agarose/acrylamide gel electrophoresis, restriction enzyme mapping, nucleic acid hybridization, and DNA sequencing.

231. Animal Behavior. I. 4 hr. PR: Biol. 1, 3 and 2, 4 or 15 or Psych. 1 or consent. Introduction to animal behavior (ethology) emphasizing the biological bases and evolution of individual and social behaviors; laboratory includes independent investigation of behavioral phenomena.

232. Physiological Psychology. I. 3 hr. PR: 9 hr. psychology, behavior, physiology, or graduate standing. Introduction to physiological mechanisms and the neural basis of behavior. (Also listed as Psych. 232.)

233. Behavioral Ecology. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 18 or consent. Consideration of the influences of environmental factors on the short and long term regulation, control, and evolution of the behaviors of animals. (Offered in even years.)

234. Physiology of Animal Behavior. II. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 231 or consent. Explores the way behavior is controlled in a wide variety of animals so that commonalities and varieties of neural and endocrine mechanisms may be better understood. (Offered in even years.)

235. Primate Behavior. II. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 1, 3 and 2, 4 or 15 or consent. Primates as they exist in their natural habitats, as they suggest clues to human behavior and the evolution of behavior. Case studies and comparative primate behavior of prosimians to monkeys, to apes, to human hunters and gatherers. (Also listed as Soc. & A. 257.)

COURSES 341
240. **Methods in Ecology and Biogeochemistry.** I. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 18 or consent. Introduction to the theory and application of basic analytical tools used in ecology and biogeochemistry. Topics include sampling of terrestrial and aquatic organisms and their environment, and chemical analyses of biological materials. 3 hr. lec. (Offered in odd years.)

242. **Acid Precipitation on Aquatic Ecosystems.** II. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 1, 3 and 2, 4, or equiv. Acid precipitation and its effects on freshwater ecosystems including all biological communities as well as overall effects on system functions and studies to assess the recovery from whole lake treatments.

243. **Plant Ecology.** I. 4 hr. PR: Biol. 1, 3 and 2, 4; or 18 or consent. Environmental and ecological relationships of plants.

246. **Limnology.** I. 4 hr. PR: Biol. 1, 3 and 2, 4; or 18 or consent. Physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of inland waters with an introduction to the principles of biological productivity.

247. **Aquaculture.** 3 hr. PR: Biol. 1, 3 and 2, 4; or 15 or consent. An introduction to the farming and husbandry of freshwater and marine organisms. Overnight field trips are voluntary. (Offered in odd years.)

250. **Aquatic Seed Plants.** I. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 1, 3 and 2, 4; or 18 or consent. Classification, ecology, and economic importance of aquatic seed plants.

251. **Principles of Evolution.** I. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 1, 3 and 2, 4; or 18 or consent. Introduction to the study of evolution.

252. **Flora of West Virginia.** II. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 1, 3 and 2, 4 or consent. Consideration of the native plant life of the state.

253. **Structure of Vascular Plants.** II. 4 hr. PR: Biol. 1, 3 and 2, 4 or 18 or Pl. Sci. 52 or consent. Development and evolution of vegetative and reproductive structures of vascular plants.

254. **Plant Geography.** II. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 1, 3 and 2, 4 or 15 or consent. Study of plant groupings and worldwide distribution of plants.

255. **Invertebrate Zoology.** II. 4 hr. PR: Biol. 1, 3 and 2, 4 or 18. Advanced study of animals without backbones.

256. **Ornithology.** II. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 1, 3 and 2, 4 or 18 or consent. Lecture and laboratory studies on ancestry, evolution, topography, anatomy and physiology, systematics, behavior, migration, and ectoparasites of birds. Field studies will be limited in scope. (Also listed as W. Man. 122.)

257. **Ichthyology.** II. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 1, 3 and 2, 4 or 18 or consent. Internal and external structure of fishes, their systematic and ecological relationships, and their distribution in time and space. (Dissection kit required.)

259. **General Parasitology.** II. 4 hr. PR: Biol. 1, 3 and 2, 4 or 18 or equiv. Introduction to the biology of parasites. (Dissection kit required.) (Also listed as M. Bio. 224.)

260. **Plant Development.** I. 4 hr. PR: Biol. 15, 16, 17, and 18 and organic chemistry or biochemistry, or consent. Experimental studies of plant growth and development.

261. **Comparative Anatomy.** I. 4 hr. PR: Biol. 15, 16, 17, and 18 or consent. A functional and evolutionary study of vertebrate structure. (Dissection kit required.)

262. **Vertebrate Embryology.** II. 4 hr. PR: Biol. 15, 16, 17, and 18 or consent. An experimental and descriptive analysis of vertebrate development.

263. **Vertebrate Microanatomy.** II. 5 hr. PR: Biol. 15, 16, 17, and 18 or consent. Structural and functional approach to the study of tissues and organs of vertebrates.
268. Physiology of the Endocrines. I. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 18 or consent. Regulation of the organs of internal secretions and mechanisms of action of the hormones produced.

269. Physiology of the Endocrines—Laboratory. I. 1 hr. PR or Conc.: Biol. 268. Experimental techniques used in study of the endocrine system.

270. General Animal Physiology. I. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 15, 16, 17, and 18 or consent. In-depth, current treatment of physiological principles which operate at various levels of biological organization in animals of diverse taxonomic relationships. Understanding is developed from background lectures and student analysis in discussion sessions of research literature.

271. General Animal Physiology—Laboratory. I. 1 hr. PR or Conc.: Biol. 270. After learning basic techniques, students are provided the opportunity to design, execute, and report upon an independent research project in physiology.

Broadcast News (BN)

117. Introduction to Broadcasting. I, II. 3 hr. Survey of the broadcasting industry from the perspective of broadcast journalism, including historical development, federal regulation, industry codes, professional responsibilities, broadcasting research, and contemporary developments including cablevision.

185. Broadcast Journalism 1. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Journ. 18, admission to the school, and consent. Lecture-laboratory course oriented to radio news. Gathering, writing, editing, and presenting news for radio. Outside taping and studio taping, broadcasts; monitoring local and network newscasts. Emphasis is on writing news scripts and producing newscasts.


287. Broadcast Journalism 2. I, II. 3 hr. PR: BN 186 and consent. Continuation of Journ. 185, with course content oriented to television news, including electronic news gathering (ENG).

Business Administration (Bus. A.)

110. Survey of Business Law. 3 hr. PR: Junior standing. (No credit toward business or economics degrees. Course does not permit entrance into other business courses.) Overview of business law discipline. Topics include laws and the court system, employment and labor law, business forms and capitalization, business competition law and business ethics. 3 hr. lec.

120. Survey of Management. 3 hr. PR: Junior standing. (No credit available toward business or economics degrees. Course does not permit entrance into other business courses.) Overview of management discipline as a process involving planning, organizing, controlling and directing. An integrated view of management including organizational behavior is emphasized. 3 hr. lec.

130. Survey of Marketing. 3 hr. PR: Junior standing. (No credit available toward business or economics degrees. Course does not permit entrance into other business courses.) Overview of the marketing discipline. Topics include the management of the product, communication, price, and distribution variables as well as an introduction to buyer behavior and marketing research. 2 hr. lec., 1 hr. rec.
Business Law (B. Law)

Prerequisites for Upper-Division, Undergraduate Business Courses

To enroll in any upper-division, undergraduate business course offered by the College, the undergraduate student must have completed the following prerequisite courses: 6 hours of principles of economics; 6 hours of principles of accounting; 3 hours of statistics, Math. 28 or Math. 14; and 3 hours of calculus (Math. 128 or Math. 15). In addition, the student must have successfully completed 6 hours of composition and rhetoric. Exceptions to the above policy must be approved by the chairperson of the department offering the course.

111. Legal/Ethical Environment of Business. 3 hr. The nature of law and the judicial system. The relationship of law, ethics, and cultural values to the business enterprise. Substantive law of contracts, sales, and credit transactions and the social and economic consequences of court decisions.

112. Business Law for Managers. 3 hr. PR: B. Law 111. Survey of legal principles relevant to operation and management of business organization, including the substantive law of agency and employment, business organizations, credit and bankruptcy.

200. Special Topics. 1-4 hr. PR: B. Law 112 or consent. Special topics relevant to business law. (Maximum of 9 semester hours in any or all courses numbered 200 offered by the College of Business and Economics may be applied toward bachelor’s and master’s degrees.)

211. Personnel Relations and the Law. 3 hr. The legal principles guiding employer-employee relations, including agency law and the law regulating employee health, safety, compensation and benefits, job opportunity, and labor organizing.

213. Law for the C. P. A. 3 hr. PR: B. Law 111. A survey of those areas of commercial and regulatory law with which accountants need familiarity in order to exercise good judgment, practice their profession skillfully and understand their professional responsibility. (Credit cannot be received for both B. Law 112 and B. Law 213.)

Chemical Engineering (Ch.E.)

38. Numerical Methods for Chemical Engineering. 3 hr. PR: Engr. 2, Math. 17; Coreq.: Ch.E. 41, Math. 18. Numerical solution of algebraic and differential equations with emphasis on process material and energy balances. Statistical methods, optimization, and numerical analysis. 4 hr. lec.

40. Material and Energy Balances 1. 3 hr. PR: Math. 15, Chem. 16. Coreq: Engr. 2. Introduction to chemical engineering fundamentals and calculation procedures, industrial stoichiometry, real gases and vapor-liquid equilibrium, heat capacities and enthalpies; material balances and energy balances. 2 hr. lec., 2 hr. calc. lab.

41. Material and Energy Balances 2. 3 hr. PR: Ch. E. 40. Coreq.: Ch. E. 38. Continuation of Ch. E. 40. 2 hr. lec., 2 hr. calc. lab.

105. Engineering Materials Science. 3 hr. PR: Phys. 12. Includes a study of the internal structures of metals, ceramics, and organic materials, and the dependence of properties upon these structures. Also, the behavior of materials under conditions involving mechanical stresses, thermal reactions, corrosion, electromagnetic fields, and radiation. 3 hr. lec.

110. Single and Multi-Phase Fluid Flow. 3 hr. PR: Math. 17, Ch. E. 41. Fluid statics, laminar and turbulent flow phenomena, fluid friction and flow in pipes, pumps, metering and transportation of fluids, single and multiple phase flow through packed beds, settling and filtration. Laboratory demonstrations and experiments. 2 hr. lec., 2 hr. lab.

111. Process Heat Transfer. 3 hr. PR: Math. 17, Ch. E. 41. Conductive heat transfer, convective heat transfer, design and selection of heat exchange equipment, evaporation, and radiation. Applications, laboratory demonstrations, and experiments. 2 hr. lec., 2 hr. lab.
112. Separation Processes. 4 hr. PR: Ch.E. 110, 111, 142. Equilibrium stage-multiple stage operations, differential counter current contacting, air-water contact operations, drying, selection of separation processes. Laboratory demonstrations and experiments. 3 hr. lec., 2 hr. lab.

142. Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics. 4 hr. PR: Ch.E. 41, Math. 17. First and second laws of thermodynamics. Thermodynamic functions for real materials. Physical and chemical equilibrium concepts and applications. 3 hr. lec., 2 hr. Calc. lab.

145. Chemical Engineering Transport Analysis. 3 hr. PR: Ch.E. 38, 110, 142, Math. 18. Development of fundamental relationships for momentum, heat and mass transfer for flow systems to include chemical reactions, interphase transport, and transient phenomena. Development and use of microscopic and macroscopic balance equations. 3 hr. lec.

172. Chemical Reaction Engineering. 3 hr. Coreq.: Ch.E. 145. Application of material balances, energy balances, chemical equilibrium relations, and chemical kinetic expressions to the design of chemical reactors. 3 hr. lec., 2 hr. lab.

175. Chemical Process Simulation. 3 hr. PR: Ch.E. 112, 145 and 172. Transient behavior of chemical process flow systems, linearization and stability. Process control system design including frequency response analysis. Analog simulation of process dynamics. 3 hr. lec.

180. Unit Operations Laboratory 1. 1 hr. per sem. Coreq.: Ch.E. 182. Operation of chemical process engineering equipment; collection, analysis, and evaluation of data; laboratory report preparation. 4 hr. lab.

181. Unit Operations Laboratory 2. 1 hr. per sem. PR: Ch.E. 180. Coreq.: Ch.E. 183. Continuation of Ch.E. 180. 4 hr. lab.

182. Chemical Process Design. I. 4 hr. PR: Ch.E. 112, 145, 172. Analysis, synthesis, and design of chemical process systems. Professional aspects of the practice of chemical engineering. Includes a group chemical plant design project, as well as individual design projects. 4 hr. lec.

183. Chemical Process Design. II. 4 hr. PR: Ch.E. 182. Continuation of Ch.E. 182. 4 hr. lec.

197. Thesis. 2-5 hr. Open only to qualified seniors. A problem in chemical engineering or industrial chemistry is selected for investigation. A carefully prepared report is required. 6-15 hr. lab.

212. Biochemical Separations. 3 hr. PR: Ch.E. 112 or consent. Modeling and design of separation processes applicable to recovery of biological products. Topics include filtration, centrifugation, extraction, adsorption, chromatography, electrophoresis, membranes, crystallization, examples from industry. 3 hr. lec.

224. Process Development. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 134, 144; Ch.E. 111, 145 or consent. Coal conversion process systems from the modified unit operations-unit process concept. Thermodynamics and kinetics in evaluation of system requirements and performance. 3 hr. lec.

258. Polymers and Polymer Processing. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 134, CH.E. 110. Polymers and their handling. Properties of macromolecules as influenced by molecular weight, polymerization methods, plastics technology, polymer engineering, polymerization kinetics, polymer characterization, commercial production processes, injection molding processes, blow molding and composites, 3 hr. lec.

265. Interfacial Phenomena. 3 hr. PR: Ch.E. 145, Chem. 246 or consent. Processes occurring at fluid/fluid and fluid/solid interfaces. Interfacial tension, contact angle, wetting, transport phenomena near interfaces, properties and stability of colloids, colloid transport phenomena, surfactants, micelles and emulsions. 3 hr. lec.
270. **Strategy of Process Engineering.** 3 hr. PR: Ch.E. 111 or consent. Latest theories of process design and process optimization, proven through regular use by practicing engineers, are applied to the major problems of process engineering. 3 hr. lec.

272. **Biochemical Engineering.** PR: Ch.E. 172 or consent. Kinetics of enzymatic and microbial reactions, interactions between biochemical reactions and transport phenomena, analysis and design of bioreactors, enzyme technology, cell cultures, bioprocess engineering. 3 hr. lec.

280. **Chemical Engineering Problems.** 1-6 hr. For juniors, seniors, and graduate students. May be used to correct deficiencies before or following courses such as Ch.E. 170 and 171, or for other students desiring to take only a portion of a course.

290. **Introduction to Nuclear Engineering.** 3 hr. PR: Junior standing. Introduction to fundamental principles and applications of nuclear technology in science and engineering fields. Studies of nuclear fission and the design and operation of nuclear reactor systems; uses of radioisotopes as power sources and in materials processing, testing and medicine; health physics and radiation detection and shielding. 3 hr. lec.

**Chemistry (Chem.)**

*Note: A charge is made for breakage and supplies in laboratory courses and for failure to check out of the laboratory.*

10. **Introduction to Chemistry.** I, II. 2 hr. PR: Math. 3 (or higher) or concurrent enrollment or Math. 3 (or higher) placement on Math Placement Exam. Required for students whose performance on a departmental examination indicates need for introductory work before enrolling in other chemistry courses. Scientific terminology and concepts; chemical arithmetic; chemical symbols, formulae and equations; mole concepts; problem solving. May not count for credit toward graduation if taken after credit for another course in chemistry has been established. 1 hr. lec., 1 hr. rec.

11. **Survey of Chemistry.** I. 4 hr. PR: Satisfactory performance on departmental examination, or Chem. 10. Designed primarily for students taking only one year of college chemistry. Atomic structure; chemical bonding; acids, bases, and salts; periodicity; properties of gases, liquids, and solids; stoichiometry; oxidation-reduction. 3 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab. *(Students may not receive credit for Chem. 15 or 17 and for Chem. 11.)*

12. **Survey of Chemistry.** II. 4 hr. PR: Chem. 11. Continuation of Chem. 11. Nuclear chemistry; air and water pollution; useful natural materials; consumer chemistry; introduction to organic and biochemistry. 3 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab. *(Students may not receive credit for Chem. 16 or 18 and for Chem. 12.)*

15. **Fundamentals of Chemistry.** I, II. 4 hr. PR: Math. 3 (or higher or concurrent enrollment) or Math. 3 (or higher) placement on Math Placement Exam and satisfactory performance on departmental examination, or grade of C or higher in Chem. 10. For students who need more than one year of college chemistry and for students in engineering. Develops terminology, conceptual foundations, and quantitative relationships on which subsequent courses in chemistry will be built. 2 hr. lec., 1 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. *(Students may not receive credit for Chem. 17 and for Chem. 15.)*

16. **Fundamentals of Chemistry.** I, II. 4 hr. PR: A grade of C or better in Chem. 15. Continuation of Chem. 15. 2 hr. lec., 1 hr. rec., 3 hr. lab. *(Students may not receive credit for Chem. 18 and for Chem. 12 or 16.)*

17. **Principles of Chemistry.** I. 5 hr. PR: High school chemistry and satisfactory performance on departmental examination, or Chem. 10. A more advanced treatment of the principles and theories of chemistry than offered in Chem. 15 and 16. Primarily for students specializing in chemistry. 3 hr. lec., two 3- hr. lab. *(Students may not receive credit for Chem. 17 and for Chem. 11 or 15.)*

*346 COURSES*
115. *Introductory Analytical Chemistry.* I, II. 4 hr. PR: A grade of C or better in Chem. 16. Volumetric analysis, gravimetric analysis, solution equilibria, spectrophotometry, separations, and electrochemical methods of analysis. 2 hr. lec., two 3-hr. lab. (*Students may not receive credit for Chem. 115 and for Chem. 17 and 18.*)

131. *Organic Chemistry: Brief Course.* II. 4 hr. PR: Chem. 16. Emphasis on biological applications for students in medical technology, agriculture, and family resources. Nomenclature, structure, reactivity, and stereochemistry are stressed. 3 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab. (*Students may not receive credit for Chem. 131 and for Chem. 133 and 134.*)

133. *Organic Chemistry.* I, II. 3 hr. PR: A grade of C or better in Chem. 16 or 18; Chem. 135 or concurrent enrollment. Basic principles of organic chemistry. Modern structural concepts, the effect of structure on physical and chemical properties, reactions and their mechanisms and application to syntheses. 3 hr. lec. (*Students may not receive credit for Chem. 133, 134, and for Chem. 131.*)

134. *Organic Chemistry.* I, II. 3 hr. PR: A grade of C or better in Chem. 133; Chem. 135, and 136 or concurrent enrollment in Chem. 136. Continuation of Chem. 133. 3 hr. lec.

135. *Organic Chemistry Laboratory.* I, II. 1 hr. PR or Conc.: Chem. 133. Fundamental organic reactions and the preparation of organic compounds. 3 hr. lab.

136. *Organic Chemistry Laboratory.* I, II. 1 hr. PR: Chem. 133, 135 and 134, or concurrent enrollment in Chem. 134. Continuation of Chem. 135. 3 hr. lab.

141. *Physical Chemistry: Brief Course.* II. 3 hr. PR: A grade of C or better in Chem. 16 (Chem. 115 if chemistry major.) Math. 16, and Phys. 2 or 12. Beginning physical chemistry covering the subjects of chemical thermodynamics, chemical dynamics, and the structure of matter. 3 hr. lec. (*Students may not receive credit for Chem. 246 and 248 and for Chem. 141.*)

142. *Experimental Physical Chemistry.* I, II. 1 hr. PR or Conc: Chem. 141 or 246; Chem. 115, or Chem. 131, or Chem. 135. Laboratory work in physical chemistry designed to accompany Chem. 141. One 3-hr. lab.

192. *Undergraduate Research.* I, II. 1-3 hr. (May be repeated for credit.) PR: Written consent and a 3.0 grade-point average in chemistry courses. Individual investigations under supervision of an instructor. 3-9 hr. lab.

194. *Honors Course.* I, II. 1-3 hr. (May be repeated for credit.) PR: Written consent and at least a 3.5 average in chemistry courses taken in the department. Research for students in the departmental honors program. Thesis required.

201. *Chemical Literature.* I. 1 hr. PR: Chem. 134; Chem. 141 or 246. Study of techniques of locating, utilizing, and compiling information needed by research workers in chemistry. 1 hr. lec.

202. *Selected Topics.* I, II. 1-3 hr. (May be repeated for credit.) PR: Written consent, with at least a 2.0 grade-point average in chemistry courses. Individual instruction under supervision of an instructor.

203. *Undergraduate Seminar.* II. 1 hr. PR: Chem. 201. For B.S. chemistry majors, B.A. chemistry majors by consent. Instruction in design and presentation of topics of current chemical interest. 1 hr. individual instruction and/or lecture.

210. *Instrumental Analysis.* II. 2 hr. PR: Chem. 115, Physical chemistry. Lectures and demonstrations. Basic electronics, electrochemistry, spectroscopy, mass spectrometry, and gas chromatography. 2 hr. lec., 1 hr. demonstration.

*COURSES 347*
211. Intermediate Analytical Chemistry. I. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 115 and physical chemistry. Principles of analytical procedures and separations at an intermediate level. 3 hr. lec.

212. Environmental Chemistry. II. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 115, 134, and physical chemistry. Study of the nature, reactions, transport, and fates of chemical species in the environment.

213. Instrumental Analysis Laboratory. I. 1 hr. PR: Chem. 210. Experiments using modern chemical instrumentation. 3-hr. lab.


222. Chemistry of Inorganic Compounds. I. 3 hr. PR: Physical chemistry. Correlation of reactions and properties of elements and compounds based on modern theories of chemical bonding and structure. Acid-base theory, non-aqueous solvents, ligand field theory, and stereochemistry. 3 hr. lec.

235. Methods of Structure Determination. I. 4 hr. PR: Chem. 134 and 136. Use of chemical methods and uv, ir, nmr, esr, Raman and mass spectroscopy to elucidate structures of organic compounds. For students in chemistry and related fields who may need these methods in research and applied science. 2 hr. lec., two 3-hr. lab.

237. Polymer Chemistry. I. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 134 and physical chemistry. Methods, mechanisms, and underlying theory of polymerization. Structure and stereochemistry of polymers in relation to chemical, physical, and mechanical properties. 3 hr. lec.

239. Organic Syntheses. II. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 134, 136. Modern synthetic methods of organic chemistry. One 1-hr. lec., two 3-hr. lab.

241. Crystallography. II. 3 hr. PR or Conc.: Physical chemistry or consent. Applications of X-ray diffraction of crystals to study of crystal and molecular structure. Includes theories of diffraction and crystallographic methods of analysis. 3 hr. lec. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

243. Introduction to Radiochemistry and Radiation Chemistry. I. 3 hr. PR or Conc.: Physical chemistry. Fundamentals of radiochemistry and the use of tracer techniques. An introduction to radiation chemistry and how ionizing radiation interacts with matter. 2 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab.

244. Colloid and Surface Chemistry. II. 3 hr. PR: Physical chemistry. Selected topics in the properties and physical chemistry of systems involving macromolecules, lyophobic colloids, and surfaces. 3 hr. lec. (Not offered in 1989-90.)

246. Physical Chemistry. I. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 134, Math. 16, and Phys. 12. A first course in physical chemistry. Topics include a study of thermodynamics and chemical equilibria. 3 hr. lec. (Students may not receive credit for Chem. 246 and for Chem. 141.) (Not offered in 1989-90.)

247. Physical Chemistry Laboratory. II. 1 hr. PR: Chem. 18 or 115 and Chem. 246. Experimentation illustrating the principles of physical chemistry and offering experience with chemical instrumentation. One 3-hr. lab.

248. Physical Chemistry. II. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 246 and Math. 17. Continuation of Chem. 246. Chemical dynamics and the structure of matter. 3 hr. lec. (Students may not receive credit for Chem. 248 and for Chem. 141.)

249. Physical Chemistry Laboratory. I. 2 hr. PR: Chem. 246, 247, 248. Continuation of Chem. 247. Two 3-hr. lab.

250. Chemical Bonding and Molecular Structure. I. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 248. Introduction to the quantum theory of chemical bonding. Atomic structure, theoretical spectroscopy, predictions of molecular structures and bond properties. 3 hr. lec.
Child Development and Family Studies (CD&FS)

10. Introduction to Child Development. I, II. 3 hr. Introduction of the major explanations (i.e., theories) and concepts in the study of child development which will be integrated in an analysis of children's physical, cognitive, and social development.

12. Introduction to Marriage and the Family. I. 3 hr. Study of dating patterns, mate selection, premarital relationships, and early marital adjustment. Focus on problem solving and communication between partners.

110. Introduction to Parenting. I. 3 hr. Introduction of terminology, descriptions, and explanations of the parental role and parent-child interactions. Emphasis on social and personal definitions of the parental role and on the problems and changes in parent-child relationships.

111. Infant Development. II. 3 hr. PR: CD&FS 10. Developmental characteristics and environmental effects on the child during the prenatal period and the first two years with implications for guidance and care.

112. Toddler and Preschool Development. II. 3 hr. PR: CD&FS 10 or consent. Physical, social, emotional, and cognitive development of children ranging from 18 months to 6 years with implications for guidance and care.

212. Adolescent Development. II. 3 hr. PR: CD&FS 10. Adolescent in contemporary American culture, including normative physical, social, and personality development; relationships within various typical social settings. (e.g., family, school, community, peer group). (Offered in Spring of even years.)

215. Parenting Strategies. II. 3 hr. PR: Senior or graduate standing or consent. Focus on the interactions between parent and child. Analysis of typical problems which occur in parenting. Deals solely with normal daily situations which often occur in the home.

216. Child Development Practicum. 3-4 hr. PR: CD&FS 112 or Psych. 141 or consent. Developmental principles and their application to 3- and 4-year-old children at the University Child Development Center. Assignments involve planning developmentally appropriate activities.

219. The Growing Years. II. 3 hr. A televised course offered primarily for off-campus students to become familiar with development of children during their growing years. How to recognize the diversity of approaches in child development research and theory.

Chinese (Chin.)

1. Elementary Chinese. I. 3 hr.

2. Elementary Chinese. II. 3 hr. Continuation of Chin. 1.

3. Intermediate Chinese. I. 3 hr. PR: Chin. 1, 2 or equiv.

4. Intermediate Chinese. II. 3 hr. PR: Chin. 3 or equiv.

191. Special Topics. I, II. 1-4 hr.* PR: Consent.

*Variable credit courses normally carry 3 hours of credit. Exceptions are made only in emergencies and must be approved by the Department Chairperson and the professor teaching the course.
Civil Engineering (C.E.)

1. *Surveying.* 2 hr. PR: Math. 4. Elementary theory and practice of the measurement of distance, angles, and difference in elevation. Office computation and plotting. 1 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab.

5. *Land Surveying.* 4 hr. PR: Math. 4. Theory and practice with compass, transit, level, and stadia. Computations of area, earthwork volumes, and horizontal and vertical curves; astronomical observations; boundary surveying; and map plotting. 2 hr. lec., 6 hr. lab.

101. Survey Engineering. 4 hr. PR: Sophomore standing. Theory of measurements and errors, traverse computations, meridian determination, state plane coordinates, horizontal and vertical curves, easement curves, earthwork volumes, topographic mapping, construction surveying, and boundary surveying. 3 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab.

110. Civil Engineering Materials. 4 hr. PR: M.A.E. 43 or consent. Physical, chemical, and molecular properties of materials commonly employed in civil engineering works. Influence of these properties on the performance and use of materials. Emphasis on laboratory evaluation of properties that control the performance of materials. 3 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab.

120. Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics. 4 hr. PR: Math. 18, M.A.E. 42. Fluid statics, kinematics and dynamics of fluid flow, flow measurements, flow in pressure conduits and open channels, similitude and dimensional analysis, and applications of turbomachines. 3 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab.

132. Introduction to Transportation Engineering. 4 hr. PR: C.E. 101. Integrated transportation systems from the standpoint of assembly, haul, and distribution means. Analysis of transport equipment and traveled way. Power requirements, speed, stopping, capacity, economics, route location. Future technological developments and innovations. 3 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab.

146. Sanitary Engineering 1. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 120. Population prediction and hydrology as applied to the design of water storage reservoirs and the design of water distribution, wastewater, and stormwater collection systems. 2 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab.

147. Sanitary Engineering 2. 3 hr. PR: Junior standing. Examination of water and wastewater, analysis and design of water and wastewater treatment systems including treatment and disposal of residuals. 2 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab.

160. Structural Analysis 1. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 43 or consent. Stability and determinacy of structures; shear and bending moment diagrams of determinate beams and frames; analysis of trusses; determination of displacements of planar structures by geometric and energy methods. 3 hr. lec.

181. Introductory Soil Mechanics. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 110. Introduction to geotechnical engineering, origin and formation of soils, fundamental soil properties, classification of soils, soil compaction, soil water and seepage, stresses in soils, compressibility and consolidation, shear strength, lateral earth pressures. 2 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab.

195. Seminar. (Credit.) PR: Junior or senior standing. Lectures by noted engineering and engineering-related practitioners and educators. Discussion of matters of mutual concern to students and faculty.

196. Professional Development. 1 hr. PR: Junior standing. The presentation of selected seminars, minicourses, and workshops on topics related to the planning, design, construction, and management of civil engineering systems.

201. Principles of Boundary Surveying. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 101 or consent. A study of the retracement requirements for metes and bounds survey systems. The study will include interpretation and writing of the property descriptions, legal principles related to boundary establishment, and analytical approaches to boundary location. 3 hr. lec.

*May be taken as undergraduate work by students in other colleges and schools.
208. Control Surveying. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 101. A study of the measurement and computational techniques used to locate precisely positions on the surface of the earth. 2 hr. lec., 1 hr. lab.

212. Concrete and Aggregates. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 110 or consent. Considerations and methods for the design of concrete mixes. Properties of portland cement and aggregates and their influence on the design and performance of concrete mixtures. Testing of concrete and aggregate and the significance of these tests. 2 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab.

213. Construction Methods. 3 hr. PR: Junior or senior standing in civil engineering. Study of construction methods, equipment, and administration with particular emphasis on the influence of new developments in technology. 3 hr. lec.

220. Computational Fluid Mechanics. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 120, Engr. 2, or consent. Use of the computer in elementary hydrodynamics, open channel flow, potential flow, and boundary layer flow, numerical techniques for solution of algebraic equations, ordinary differential equations, and partial differential equations. 3 hr. lec.

231. Highway Engineering. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 132, 181. Highway administration, economics and finance; planning and design; subgrade soils and drainage; construction and maintenance. Design of a highway. Center-line and grade-line projections, earthwork and cost estimate. 2 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab.

233. Urban Transportation Planning and Design. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 132 or consent. Principles of planning and physical design of transportation systems for different parts of the urban area. Land use, social, economic, and environmental compatibilities are emphasized. Evaluation and impact assessment.

235. Railway Engineering. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 101. Development and importance of the railroad industry. Location, construction, operation, and maintenance. 3 hr. lec.

240. Applied Hydrology. 3 hr. PR: Consent. The hydrologic cycle with emphasis on precipitation and runoff as related to design of hydraulic structures, soil and water conservation, and flood control. 3 hr. lec.

245. Properties of Air Pollutants. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Physical, chemical, and biological behavioral properties of dusts, droplets, and gases in the atmosphere. Air pollutant sampling and analysis. Planning and operating air pollution surveys. 2 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab.

251. Public Health Engineering. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Engineering aspects involved in control of the environment for protection of health and promotion of comfort of humans. Communicable disease control, milk and food sanitation, air pollution, refuse disposal, industrial hygiene, and radiological health hazards. 3 hr. lec.

252. Water Resources Engineering. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 146. Application of hydrologic and hydraulic principles in the design and analysis of water resources systems. Topics include hydraulic structures, economics and water law irrigation, hydroelectric power, navigation, flood-drainage litigation, and water-resources planning. 3 hr. lec.

260. Structural Analysis 2. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 160. Fundamental theory of statically indeterminate structures. Analysis of indeterminate beams, frames, and trusses by stiffness and flexibility methods; computer aided structural analysis by standard computer codes; study of influence lines for beams, frames, and trusses. 3 hr. lec.

270. Reinforced Concrete Design. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 110, 160; PR or Conc.: C.E. 260. Behavior and design of reinforced concrete members. Material properties; design methods and safety considerations; flexure; shear; bond and anchorage; combined flexure and axial load; footings; introduction to torsion, slender columns, and prestressed concrete. 2 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab.
271. Steel Design. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 110, 160; PR or Conc.: C.E. 260. Design of steel bridge and building systems with emphasis on connections, beams, columns, plastic design, and cost estimates. 3 hr. lec.

274. Timber Design. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 110, 160; PR or Conc.: C.E. 260. Fundamentals of modern timber design and analysis. Topics include wood properties, design of beams, columns, trusses, and pole structures using dimension lumber, glue-laminated products, and plywood. 3 hr. lec.

281. Foundations Engineering. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 181. The practice of geotechnical engineering, subsurface explorations, geotechnical analysis and design of shallow and deep foundations, retaining structures, stability of earth slopes, soil and site improvement. 3 hr. lec.

283. Earthwork Design. 3 hr. PR: C.E. 181. Use of soil mechanics principles in the analysis, design, and construction of earth structures. Principles of compaction and compaction control; an introduction to slope stability analysis and landslides; earth reinforcement systems, and ground improvement techniques. 3 hr. lec.

290. Civil Engineering Problems. 1-6 hr. PR: Junior or senior standing. Special topics in various aspects of civil engineering analysis, design, and construction.

291. Comprehensive Project for Civil Engineering. 3 hr. PR: Senior standing in civil engineering. Application of civil engineering principles, through group studies, to develop a solution for a comprehensive engineering problem. Consideration given to a problem involving all aspects of civil engineering. 1 hr. lec., 6 hr. lab.

293. Basic Finite Element Methods. 3 hr. PR: Senior standing or consent. Simplified treatment of theoretical basis of finite element method, background theory, formulation and applications: stress analysis in axial columns, one-dimensional heat and fluid flow, consolidation, beam-column analysis, mass transportation and overland flow.

296. Civil Engineering Studies. 1-3 hr. (Only 3 hr. credit may be applied toward the B.S.C.E. degree.) PR: Consent. Supervised internships and field experience in civil engineering analysis, design, and construction.

Classics (Class.)

1. Elementary Latin. I. 3 hr.
2. Elementary Latin. II. 3 hr.
3. Intermediate Latin. I. 3 hr. PR: Class. 1 and 2, or two years of high school Latin.
4. Cicero's Orations. II. 3 hr. PR: Class. 3, or two years of high school Latin.
11. Elementary Greek. I. 3 hr.
12. Elementary Greek. II. 3 hr.
13. Intermediate Greek. I. 3 hr. PR: Class. 12.
101. Greek and Roman Civilization and Culture. I. 3 hr.
102. Greek and Roman Myths. II. 3 hr.
109. Selections from Roman Prose. I. 3 hr. PR: Class. 3 and 4 or consent.
110. Selections from Roman Poetry. II. 3 hr. PR: Class. 4 and 109 or consent.
113. Roman Biographers. I. 3 hr. PR: Class. 3 and 4 or consent.
165. Roman Public and Private Life. II. 3 hr.

352 COURSES
192. Special Topics. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Consent.


201. Roman Novelists. I. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: Class. 109, 110, or consent.

202. Roman Comedy. II. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: Class. 109, 110, or consent.

235. Roman Epic. I. 3 hr. PR: Class. 109, 110, or equiv.

292. Pro-Seminar in Latin or Greek Literature. 1-6 hr.* PR: Consent. Special topics.

Communication Studies (Comm.)

11. Principles of Human Communication. I, II, S. 1 hr. Introduction to the human communication process with emphasis on the principles, variables, and social contexts of communication.

12. Human Communication in the Interpersonal Context. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR or Conc.: Comm. 11. Introduction to interpersonal communication with emphasis upon application of one-to-one communication in a variety of social contexts.

13. Human Communication in the Small Group. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR or Conc.: Comm. 11. Introduction to small-group communication with emphasis upon application in a variety of social contexts.

14. Human Communication in the Public Communication Context. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR or Conc.: Comm. 11. Introduction to principles of communication in the one-to-many context.

21. Human Communication in a Contemporary Society. I, II, S. 3 hr. Introduction to principles of communication and decision making in significant issues in a free society. Emphasis on topics such as freedom of speech and press.

80. Introduction to the Mass Media. I, II. 3 hr. Critical examination of mass media with special emphasis on ways in which social, economic, and psychological factors influence the structure, functions, and efforts of the media.

105. Special Topics in Human Communication. I, II. 3 hr. (Repeatable to 6 hr. total.) PR: Comm. 11. Topics include communication and conflict resolution, role of communication in negotiation and bargaining, contemporary communication criticism, issues in communication fields, etc.

106. Nonverbal Communication. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Comm. 11. An examination of the effects of human nonverbal behavior on human communication. Emphasis on specific nonverbal behaviors including touch, time, environmental contexts, physical appearance cues, and social communication cues.

107. Human Communication and Rational Decisions. I. 3 hr. Argumentation, small group, persuasion, and systems theories application to the process and outcome of rational decision making in communication. Some emphasis on critical-rational response to manipulative communication.

108. Nonviolence in Communication Behavior. I. 3 hr. Nonviolent resistance as communication behavior. Emphasis on major proponents of and upon learning ways to apply nonviolence in communication behavior.

109. Human Communication in Organizations and Institutions. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Comm. 11. Communication processes and problems in business and nonbusiness organizations and institutions with attention to practical application.

*Variable credit courses normally carry 3 hours of credit. Exceptions are made only in emergencies and must be approved by the Department Chairperson and the professor teaching the course.
111. Organizational Communication and Change. I, II. 3 hr. Focuses on communication competencies needed for survival in organizations. Emphasis on communication of change, diffusion of innovations, communication flow, formal/informal communication roles, management communication styles, power, conflict, status, and effective supervisory/subordinate communication.

113. Business and Professional Communication. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Comm. 109, 110. Application of the theories of effective communication in organizations. Simulated projects and oral presentations will be used to refine communication skills necessary for entry-level positions within business and industry.

131. Human Communication and Language Behavior. I, II. 3 hr. Introduction to the production and use of language with emphasis on linguistic, psychological, sociological, and developmental perspectives on language in human communication.

133. Interpersonal Communication. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Comm. 11. Survey of theoretical and research literature in interpersonal communication. Emphasis on interaction, interpersonal understanding, personal relationships, and self understanding as outcomes in interpersonal communication.

134. Gender and Communication. 3 hr. PR: Comm. 12 or 133, or consent. The similarities and differences of communication variables for males and females. Theoretical implications in the study of the gender variable with practical applications in different contexts.

135. Intercultural Communication. 3 hr. PR: Comm. 11 and 12, or 14. Examines similarities and differences between cultures with regard to norms, values, and practices in verbal and nonverbal communication. Emphasis on communication in Latin American, Asian, African, and Middle Eastern cultures.

140. Communication and Aging. I, II. 3 hr. Examining the influence of aging on communication, concentrating on persons over age 55. Social, psychological, biological, and sensory communication adjustments. Multidisciplinary approach to aging theories. Direct interaction with an elderly person is required.

160. Communication Research Methods. I. 3 hr. PR: Pre-Communication Studies major or consent. Research methods in human communication and related professional areas with emphasis on understanding and evaluating research procedures. Special focus on practical applications.

161. Directed Studies in Human Communication. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Comm. 160. (Repeatable to 6 hr. total.) Independent study and research in special areas of human communication.

180. Effects of Mediated Communication. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Comm. 11. Messages and characteristics of mass media with emphasis on effects of mass communication on society.

187. Appreciation of the Motion Picture. I, II. 3 hr. Evaluation of motion picture and television film as forms of mediated communication and as art forms involving communication and aesthetic principles. Emphasis on the feature-length theatrical fiction film.

190. Teaching Practicum. I, II. 1-3 hr. (Repeatable to 6 hr. total.) PR: Consent. Individually supervised experiences in assisting with teaching, tutoring, and/or classroom management projects.

191. Special Topics in Speech Communication. I, II, S. 1-3 hr. (Repeatable to 6 hr. total.)

195. Field Experiences in Human Communication. I, II, S. 1-3 hr. (Repeatable to 12 hr. total.) PR: Communication Studies major and consent.
201. **Principles of Communication Education.** I, II. 3 hr. PR: 15 hr. communication studies. Literature, principles, and current practices of communication education in public schools with directed application. Intended for teachers in communication and language arts.

206. **Advanced Study in Nonverbal Communication.** I, II. 3 hr. PR: Comm. 106. Functions of nonverbal communication including status, power, immediacy, relationship development, regulation, turn-taking, leakage and deception, intuition, person perception, and emotional expressions.

221. **Persuasion.** I, II. 3 hr. PR: Comm. 11. Theory and research in persuasion, emphasizing a critical understanding and working knowledge of the effects of social communication on attitudes, beliefs, and behavior.

230. **Survey of Rhetorical-Communication Theory.** I, II. 3 hr. PR: Comm. 11. A survey of theory in the rhetorical communication context with emphasis upon periods preceding the twentieth century.

231. **Communication and Symbol Analysis.** I, II. 3 hr. PR: Comm. 131. Advanced study of language in communication. Specific attention to conversational analysis.

**Computer Science (C.S.)**

1. **Introduction to Computer Science.** I, S. 4 hr. Algorithmic design of computer programs. Introduction to computer use. Emphasis is placed on top-down design and structured programming.

2. **Computer Language Concepts.** II, S. 4 hr. PR: C.S. 1 or equiv. Advanced programming. Major topics include: structured programming techniques, file organizations and implementations, and list processing. Realistic programming assignments are used to illustrate solution techniques.

5. **Introduction to Computer Applications.** I, II. 4 hr. Concepts. Use of microcomputer. Applications including word processing, spreadsheets, data base and communications. Algorithm design and programming in BASIC.

50. **Computer Organization and Assembler Programming.** I. 4 hr. PR: C.S. 2. Introduction to the organization of a computer and to programming in an assembler language. Major topics include number systems, machine language, subroutine linkage, arithmetic operations, input and output, and macros.

51. **Principles of Computer Science.** II. 4 hr. PR: C.S. 2. Data structures, algorithms, and advanced programming techniques. Topics include linking subroutines from libraries, stacks, queues and lists, memory management, trees, searching algorithms, sorting algorithms, and analysis of algorithms.

60. **Introduction to COBOL Programming.** I. 3 hr. PR: A high-level programming language. COBOL programming assignments will be used to illustrate many features of the language, including the ability to manipulate different types of files.

120. **Discrete Mathematics.** I, II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 15 and C.S. 1 or equiv. Graph theory, matrix representations, sets, relations, shortest path, and minimal spanning tree algorithms. Matrix algebra. Finite automata and regular expressions. Queueing theory. Computer applications emphasized. (Eqv. to Math. 120.)

170. **Principles of Software Development.** I. 3 hr. PR: C.S. 2. System processes, data management techniques, systems analysis and design, and an overview of system features available in various programming languages. Students will be assigned several projects.

190. **Teaching Practicum.** I, II. S. 1-6 hr. (May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours.) PR: C.S. 51. Practical classroom experience for undergraduate teaching assistants. Tasks assigned are those designed to provide experience with course design, implementation, evaluation and revision of classroom work.
191. Special Topics. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Advanced study of special topics in computer science.

195. Field Experience. I, II, S. 1-18 hr. PR: C.S. 51. [Total credit applicable toward any Arts and Sciences degrees may not exceed the maximum of 18 hours.] Course for those who wish to work with faculty and field supervisors to design field experiences with planned learning objectives and credit goals.

196. Computer Science Seminar. I, II. 1 hr. PR: C.S. 51. Satisfactory completion of the course requires that the student present a 20- to 50-minute talk on a selected topic and attend all scheduled meetings.

197. Computer Science Practicum. I, II, S. 1 hr. PR: C.S. 51. (Open to computer science majors only.) Assisting in operation of a computer to become familiar with computer and peripheral devices.


228. Discrete Mathematics 2. II. 3 hr. PR: C.S. 120 and Math. 16 or equiv. Applications of discrete mathematics to computer science. Methods of solving homogeneous and non-homogeneous recurrence relations using generating functions and characteristic equations; digraphs to analyze computer algorithms; graph theory and its ramifications to computer algorithms. (Equiv. to Math. 228.)


235. Principles of Programming Languages. I. 3 hr. PR: C.S. 51 or consent. Survey of several programming languages: historical, current, special-purpose, and experimental. Emphasis on comparison of languages features, implementation techniques, selection of appropriate language for given application.


241. Systems Programming. II. 3 hr. PR: C.S. 240. Memory management; name management; file systems; segmentation; protection; resource allocation; pragmatic aspects in the design and analysis of operating systems.

245. Microcomputer Programming and Interfacing. II. 3 hr. PR: C.S. 51. Detailed study of a typical microcomputer system including its architecture, operating system, assembly language programming, data communication, computer networking and microcomputer applications 3 hr. lec., 1 2-hr. lab.

260. Information Analysis. I, II. 3 hr. PR: C.S. 51. Information analysis and logical design of a computer system. Exercises and case studies are used to give students proficiency in information analysis techniques. Projects are assigned to provide practical experience in systems development and implementation.

356 COURSES
270. **System Design.** I. 3 hr. PR: C.S. 51 or consent. Underlying principles of system design and techniques. A theme to be carried throughout the course is the iterative nature of the analysis and design process. Implementation and conversion problems also are considered. Practical projects are assigned to give students experience in actual situations.

275. **Software Engineering.** I, II. PR: Two 200-level computer science courses or equiv. The study of software life cycle, programming methodologies, and project management, with emphasis on an engineering approach to the software development process. Relies on a project-based approach for applying software engineering principles.

280. **Introduction to Computer Graphics.** I. 3 hr. PR: C.S. 51, 120. Overview of computer graphics systems. Topics include software, algorithms for graphics primitives, two-dimensional viewing and transformations, segmentation, methods of input, and three-dimensional concepts.

281. **Introduction to Artificial Intelligence.** I. 3 hr. PR: C.S. 51 or consent. Introductory treatment of foundations of AI and the symbol manipulation language LISP. Survey of the field of AI, production systems, search strategies, game playing, knowledge engineering, weak methods. Applications of AI will be briefly studied.

285. **Computer Organization and Architecture.** I. 3 hr. PR: C.S. 50 and 51. Architecture of current computers and their effects on software design. Von Neumann machines; gates and registers; instruction and address decoding; memory systems; input-output systems; micros, supercomputers, specialized systems.

291. **Topics in Computer Science.** I, II. S. 3 hr. PR: C.S. 51 or equiv. Advanced study of topics in computer science.

**Curriculum and Instruction (C&I)**

7. **Introduction to Education.** I, II. S. 2 hr. Concepts underlying the educational system in the American society. Gives the student experience in identifying the student's values, attitude, and feelings with those of today's community and youth.

100. **Elementary-Early Childhood General Methods.** I, II. 3 hr. PR: C&I 7 and 120, Ed. P. 103, 105, Rdng. 221. Introduction to Education, including analysis of professional problems and procedures in school systems. Includes a required field experience. *(This course is a part of the pre-student teaching block which consists of C&I 130, 140, 150, and Rdng. 240.)*

104. **Principles of Teaching in Secondary Schools.** I, II. S. 4 hr. General professional education course emphasizing methods applicable to all academic areas. *(Not available to undergraduates during Summer.)*

120. **Elementary-Early Childhood Language Arts.** I, II. S. 3 hr. PR: C&I 7. Conc.: Rdng. 221. Instructional practice to develop communication skills of listening, speaking, and writing.

124. **Teaching Language Arts: Secondary School.** I, II. 3 hr. Includes an examination and application of relevant curricular materials and teaching techniques.

125. **The Teaching of Foreign Languages.** I, II. S. 3 hr. Methods and materials in the secondary school. *(Also listed as Lang. 221.)*

126. **Methods of Teaching Library Science.** I, II. 2 hr. Methods and materials of high school teaching.

130. **Elementary-Early Childhood Mathematics.** I, II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 33, 34, 131, C&I 120, Ed. P. 103, 105, Rdng. 221. Materials and methods for teaching mathematics emphasizing manipulative devices and activity learning for development of mathematical concepts. Field experience required. *(To be taken with C&I 100, 140, 150 and Rdng. 240.)*

140. Elementary-Early Childhood Science. I, II. 3 hr. PR: P. Sci. 1, 2, Biol. 1 or 2, C&I 120, Ed. P. 103 and 105, Rdng. 221. Modern methods and materials for teaching science with emphasis on investigative skills and attitudes. Includes a required field experience. (To be taken concurrently with C&I 100, 130, 140 and Rdng. 240.)

144. Teaching Science: Secondary School. I, II. 3 hr. Includes an examination and application of relevant curricular materials and teaching techniques.

150. Elementary-Early Childhood Social Studies. I, II. 3 hr. PR: 12 hr. Social Studies, C&I 120, Ed. P. 103 and 105, Rdng. 221. Study of materials and activity-oriented procedures for teaching of social studies. Includes a required field experience. (To be taken with the pre-student block which consists of C&I 100, 130, 140 and Rdng. 240.)

154. Teaching Social Studies: Secondary School. I, II. 3 hr. Includes an examination and application of relevant curricular materials and teaching techniques.

160. Vocational Agriculture. I, II. 3 hr. Methods and materials of high school teaching. (Also listed as Ag. Ed. 160.)

165. Art Education in the Elementary School. I. 3 hr. (Also listed as Art 165.)

166. Art Education in the Secondary School. II. 3 hr. (Also listed as Art 166.)

167. Materials and Methods in Elementary School Music. I, II. 3 hr. (Also listed as Music 151.)

168. Methods of Teaching Music Education. I, II, S. 3 hr. Methods and materials in secondary school music. (Also listed as Music 152.)

174. Methods of Teaching Physical Education. I, II. 3 hr. Methods of teaching physical education. (Also listed as P.P.E. 133.)

175. Methods of Teaching Home Economics. I, II. 3 hr. Methods and materials of high school teaching. (Also listed as H.E.Ed. 175.)

187. Student Teaching: Elementary-Early Childhood. I, II. 4-12 hr. PR: For elementary and early childhood undergraduates who meet eligibility requirements and other guidelines. (Applicable to preschool, nursery, day care, child care, kindergarten, primary grade, or elementary school.) Experiences with children 3-5 years of age are required of all students in Early Childhood.

1. At the time of application for student teaching, have a minimum overall grade-point average of 2.50 and a 2.50 average in both specialization and education course work. The above requirements must also be met at the end of the semester prior to student teaching.

2. Have completed all courses in education and three-fourths of course work required in area of specialization before the student teaching semester.

3. Have met the State Board of Education requirements on the Content Specialization Test for the area(s) for which certification is being sought.

4. Submit positive evidence that the applicant meets requirements of physical condition and emotional stability necessary for performance of duties as a teacher.

5. Exhibit reading, writing, speaking, and hearing proficiencies necessary for the teaching profession. Remediation will be required before student teaching for those who do not demonstrate acceptable competencies.

6. Admission is by application made before March 1 of the preceding year to the Director of Student Teaching.

7. Additional courses may not be taken with student teaching block.

8. Student teaching will be done in selected centers throughout the state. Students who wish to teach in an Indian Reservation school must make that decision in the Junior year. Therefore, students should be prepared to live off-campus if so assigned and to provide their own transportation.

NOTE: Students must avoid employment, social commitments, or housing contracts which would interfere with an off-campus assignment.
188. Student Teaching: Secondary Education. I, II. 4-12 hr. PR: Students enrolled in Secondary Education undergraduate programs who meet eligibility requirements and other guidelines:

1. At the time of application for student teaching have a minimum overall grade-point average of a 2.50, 2.50 average in course work in the teaching fields, and 2.50 average in education course work. The above requirements must also be met at the end of the semester prior to student teaching (not including summer sessions).

2. Have completed all courses in education and three-fourths of course work required in each teaching field before the student teaching semester.

3. Have met the State Board of Education requirements on the Content Specialization Test for the area(s) for which certification is being sought.

4. Submit positive evidence that the applicant meets requirements of physical condition and emotional stability necessary for performance of duties of a teacher.

5. Exhibit reading, writing, speaking, and hearing proficiencies necessary for the teaching profession. Remediation will be required before student teaching for those who do not demonstrate acceptable competencies.

6. Admission is by application made before March 1 of the preceding year to the Director of Student Teaching.

7. Additional courses may not be taken with student teaching block.

8. Student teaching will be done in selected centers throughout the state. Students who wish to teach in an Indian Reservation school must make that decision in the Junior year. Therefore, students should be prepared to live off campus if so assigned and to provide their own transportation.

NOTE: Students must avoid employment, social commitments, or housing contracts which would interfere with an off-campus assignment.

205. The Junior High School. I, II. S. 2 hr. PR: Consent. Developing philosophy, program, and practices of the junior high school.

210. Early Childhood Education 1. I, II. S. 3 hr. PR: CD&FS 216, Ed. P. 103 or 105. (A field experience with children 3-5 years of age is required.) Introduction to methods and materials in early childhood education curriculum instruction and program organization, development and evaluation. The content of this course is applicable to field placement in a preschool, nursery school, day care, and/or childhood care center.

211. Early Childhood Education 2. I, II. S. 3 hr. PR: CD&FS 216, Ed. P. 103 or 105. (A field experience with children 3-5 years of age is required.) This course is designed for individuals who will be working with early childhood programs for children under 8 years of age. The various aspects of early childhood education are studied in relationship to organizational and administrative structures. This includes planning, budgeting, staffing, supervising, and evaluating comprehensive learning facilities for young children.

212. Methods in Preschool Education. I. 3 hr. PR: Ed. F. 1 or C&I 7 or equiv. Development of an experiential model of teaching young children. Application of methods in basic needs areas of nursery-early childhood education consistent with an experiential model of teaching.

214. Creative Experiences in Early Childhood. II. 3 hr. PR: Ed. F. 1 or C&I 7 or equiv. Examination of creative experiences for young children and their relationship to child development. A special focus on play behavior as a learning medium with emphasis on program planning, curriculum development, and instructional strategies.

216. Early Language and Communication Experiences. I. 3 hr. PR: Ed. F. 1 or C&I 7 or equiv. Presents activities for developing language and communication skills in children 2-5 years of age. Covers a broad range of temporary and enduring forms of communication in visible and audible media.
218. Management of Preschool Education. II. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: Ed. F. 1 or C&I 7 or equiv. (A field experience with children 2-5 years of age is required.) Planning, designing, and assessing programs for children ages 2-5 years with emphasis on management skills.

224. Approaches to Teaching Language. II. 2 hr. PR: Lingu. 1 and Engl. 2. Designed for prospective teachers of English and language arts. Focus is upon planning and implementing methods of teaching English as a language. Materials and resources appropriate for public school instruction are analyzed and utilized.

225. Approaches to Teaching Literature. II. 2 hr. PR: Junior standing. Designed for prospective teachers of English and language arts. Course focuses upon methodologies for teaching literature in public schools. Workshop format will provide opportunities for peer teaching activities as students apply methods of teaching literature.


280. Special Problems and Workshops. I, II, S. 2-4 hr. (Maximum of 8 semester hours may be applied toward the master's degree.) PR: 14 hr. in education. Credits for special workshops and short intensive unit courses on methods, supervision, and other special topics.


**Dance (Dance)**


5. Ballroom Dance. I, II. 1 hr.


7. Intermediate Jazz Dance. I, II. 1 hr. PR: Dance 6 or consent. Further development of jazz technique and appreciation of jazz as an American art form.

9. Ballet 2. I, II. 1 hr. PR: Dance 4 or equiv. Ballet vocabulary with emphasis on barre work and adagio and allegro technique.

11. Folk Dance. I, II. 1 hr.

12. Tap Dance 1. I, II, S. 1 hr. Introduction to tap dance technique, including study of basic tap vocabulary, fundamental rhythms, locomotor movements and tap styles.

13. Tap Dance 2. I, II, S. 1 hr. PR: Dance 12. Expansion and development of the basic tap technique and vocabulary introduced in Dance 12. Introduction to Irishes, riffs, pull-backs, waltz tap, basic traveling steps, and standard audition material.


15. Tap Dance 4. I, II, S. 1 hr. PR: Dance 14. Advanced-level tap technique. Course is designed to develop speed, control, precise articulation, rhythmic accuracy, and effective dynamics. Elements of tap style, line, and performance will be studied.

17. Elementary Modern Dance. I, II. 1 hr.

19. Intermediate Modern Dance. I, II, S. 1 hr. PR: Dance 17 or 35 or consent. An extended study of modern techniques in dance developing form, control, and style.
20. Advanced Modern Dance. I, II. 1 hr. PR: Consent.


37. Advanced Dance Techniques with Principles of Choreography. II. 2 hr. PR: Dance 35. Concentrated study in creative movement problems.

38. Dance Composition. II. 2 hr. PR: Dance 35, 37. Problems in force, time, and space as elements of expressive movement.

39. Folk and Ballroom Dance. I, II. 2 hr. Folk, square, and ballroom dance forms.

70. Elementary Ballet. I. 2 hr. PR: Dance 4 or consent. Technique of classical theatrical dancing. Includes barre exercises, port de bras, basic adage movements, and center practice in jumping and beginning turns. A thorough theoretical knowledge, as well as technical achievement, is stressed.

71. Intermediate Ballet. II. 2 hr. PR: Dance 70 or consent. Technique of classical theatrical dancing. Includes barre exercises, port de bras, adage combinations and center practice in jumping, pirouettes, turns and basic pointe work. Emphasis on correct technical execution, purity of line, and classical style.

73. Advanced Ballet. I. 2 hr. PR: Dance 70, 71 or consent. Technique of classical theatrical dancing. Includes barre exercises, port de bras, allegro, tours, and pointe work in complex and varied movement combinations. Theoretical knowledge and teaching fundamentals will also be developed.

75. Ballet Repertoire. II. 2 hr. PR: Dance 70, 71, 73 or consent. Study of the standard corps de ballet and solo variations from the classics of the nineteenth and twentieth century ballet repertoire. Also includes contemporary choreography, pointe work, and elementary partnering techniques.

82. Jazz 1. I, II. 2 hr. Basic jazz dance fundamentals and techniques; development of coordination, strength, and flexibility through the execution of the elementary jazz warm-ups, movement progressions, and combinations.

83. Jazz 2. II. 2 hr. PR: Dance 82 or consent. Continuation of jazz dance techniques and concepts with an emphasis on jazz isolations, polyrhythms, and syncopated movement sequences; continued persistence in the development of the body as an instrument of expression.

85. Jazz 3. I. 2 hr. PR: Dance 83 or consent. In-depth exploration of both traditional and contemporary jazz techniques and styles; continues progression towards a more advanced level of technical skill as developed and utilized through this specific dance expression.

87. Advanced Folk Dance. II. 2 hr. PR: Dance 39 or equiv. Advanced study of international folk dance. Includes its place in education and as a performing art and an analysis of the cultural and social backgrounds and their effect of international dance.

88. Intermediate Modern Technique. I, II. 2 hr. PR: Dance 17, 18, or combination of Dance 35, 37, 38 or consent. Intensive concentration of technique form, interpretation and artistic sensitivity of performance with kinesthetic awareness.

90. Advanced Modern Technique and Repertoire. I. 2 hr. PR: A combination of Dance 35, 37, 38 and 88 or consent. Advanced tutorial technique courses relating advanced theories and individual study in the design of technique, style and compositional form. The study incorporates the allied areas of music, art, and spoken word as stimulating effects.
102. **Dance Production 1.** I. 2 hr. Lecture and laboratory theories of dance production with creative projects and/or performance in the production of dance. Choreography concepts visualized and developed in the theatricality of composition, costume design, and stage design will be included.

103. **Dance Production 2.** II. 2 hr. PR: Dance 102. An in-depth concentration of dance production as an art form. Choreography concepts fully developed for performance with staging techniques, utilizing the dimensional elements of this space-time-art.

171. **Basic Rhythms and Dance Accompaniment.** II. 2 hr. PR: One semester of modern dance. Basic principles of rhythm as they relate to body movement. (*Ability to play the piano is not required.*)

198. **Special Topics.** I, II, S. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent of department chairperson. Designed to permit in-depth study of theatrical dance forms and production through an innovative course(s) or research or field experiences not included in the major curriculum but as an adjunct to the curriculum.

201. **Rhythms and Dance.** I. 3 hr. An exploration of dance technique in its relation to composition and principles of choreography; developing an aesthetic and critical awareness of these principles as they are displayed in dance works.

202. **Modern Dance Techniques and Composition.** II. 3 hr. PR: Dance 35 or 37 or consent. Scientific principles of movement; basic principles of music as related to dance movement; choreographic principles; practicum in dance movement. Principles for teaching dance and problems involved in planning programs.

203. **American Folk Dance.** I. 3 hr. PR: Dance 39 or consent. American square, contra, circle, and round dance, and their relationships in the arts and aspects of American culture.

204. **History and Philosophy of Dance.** II. 3 hr. Cultural survey of dance as an expression of the society it represents; philosophy of dance; relation of dance to other art forms; dance as an educational experience.

210. **Theatre Dance 1.** I. 2 hr. PR: Dance 9. Develops a basic practical knowledge of choreographed movement in the musical theatre dance idiom. Includes a study of fundamentals of ballet for the actor, derivative musical/rhythmic forms, and elementary Broadway dance vocabulary and styles. (*Also listed as Theat. 210.*)

211. **Theatre Dance 2.** II. 2 hr. PR: Dance 210/Theat. 210. Comprehensive study of representative musical theatre dance styles, relative to period (1900 to present) and ethnic derivation. Includes study of isolationary movement and principles of classical dance applicable to the Broadway idiom. (*Also listed as Theat. 211.*)

212. **Theatre Dance Repertory.** I. 2 hr. PR: Dance 211/Theat. 211. Develops and expands the technical and stylistic fundamentals established in the Dance 210-211/Theat. 210-211 courses, applying them to reconstruction and staging of a variety of classic dance sequences from notable Broadway musicals. (*Also listed as Theat. 212.*)

213. **Theatre Dance Performance Workshop.** II. 2 hr. PR: Dance 212/Theat. 212. Continues study of dance technique, isolationary movement and stylistic vocabularies established in previous theatre dance courses. Emphasizes development of original choreography in representative Broadway dance styles. Includes study of elements of performance in musical theatre. (*Also listed as Theat. 213.*)

**Economics (Econ.)**

51. **The Economic System.** I. II. 3 hr. Introduction to the analysis of the economic system. Pricing system, monetary system, determination of national income and employment. A one-semester principles course for non-majors.

362 COURSES

55. Principles of Economics. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 54 and sophomore standing. Introductory macroeconomic analysis. Aggregate demand and supply, saving, investment, the level of employment and national income determination, monetary and fiscal policy.

110. Comparative Economic Systems. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 54, 55. Structure and processes of existing economic systems throughout the world including review of basic principles of free enterprise, socialistic, communistic, and fascistic societies. Comprehensive analysis based on current and recent experiments in these economies.

125. Elementary Business and Economic Statistics. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Grade of C or better in either Math. 3 or Math. 14 or consent. Basic concepts of statistical models, distributions, probability, random variables, tests of hypotheses, confidence intervals, regression and correlation with emphasis on business and economic examples. (Equiv. to Stat. 101.)

130. Money and Banking. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 54, 55. The U.S. monetary and banking system and its functional relationship to the economic system; monetary theory and policy.

160. Labor Economics. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 54, 55. Survey of labor in the United States economy. Introduction to theories of employment and wage determination. Topics include labor history and law, the changing work roles of women, minority opportunities, and the problem of unemployment.

200. Special Topics. I, II. S. 1-4 hr. PR: Econ. 54, 55 or consent. Special topics relevant to economics. (Maximum of 9 semester hours in any or all courses numbered 200 offered by the College of Business and Economics may be applied toward the bachelor’s and master’s degrees.)

211. Intermediate Microeconomic Theory. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 54. Consumer choice and demand; economics of time; price and output determination and resource allocation in the firm and market under a variety of competitive conditions; welfare economics, externalities, public goods, and market failure.

212. Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 54, 55. Forces which determine the level of income, employment, and output. Particular attention to consumer behavior, investment determination, and government fiscal policy.

213. Economic Development. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 54, 55. The problems, changes, and principal policy issues faced by nonindustrialized countries.

216. History of Economic Thought. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 54, 55. Economic ideas in perspective of historic development.

220. Introduction to Mathematical Economics. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 15 or 128, and Econ. 54, 55; or consent. Principal mathematical techniques including set operation, matrix algebra, differential and integral calculus employed in economic analysis. Particular attention given to static (or equilibrium) analysis, comparative-static analysis and optimization problems in economics.

225. Applied Business and Economic Statistics. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 125 or Stat. 101 or consent. Continuation of Econ. 125. Principal statistical methods used in applied business and economic research including multiple regression, index numbers, time series analysis, forecasting models and methods, and sampling design.

COURSES 363
226. *Introductory Econometrics.* II. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 54 and 55 and Econ. 125 or Stat. 101. Statistical methods applied to the analysis of economic models and data. Emphasis placed on multiple regression, multicollinearity, seasonality, heteroscedasticity, autocorrelation, dummy variables, time series analysis, distributed lags and simultaneous equations with economics and computer applications.

241. *Public Finance.* I, II. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 54, 55. Governmental fiscal organizations and policy; taxes and tax systems with particular emphasis on federal government and state of West Virginia.


250. *International Economics.* I or II. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 54, 55. Development of trade among nations; theories of trade; policies, physical factors, trends, and barriers in international economics.

255. *Regional Economics.* I. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 54, 55. Analysis of the regional economy's spatial dimension, emphasizing interregional capital and labor mobility, the role of cities, objectives and issues of regional policy, lagging regions and Appalachia, growth poles, and regional growth and income distribution.

257. *Urban Economics.* II. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 54, 55. Analysis of spatial dimensions of the urban economy, emphasizing both urban economic theory and urban policy. Issues include cities and income inequality, urban upgrading function, blight, economics of ghettos, the economies of urban size.

270. *Growth of the American Economy.* I or II. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 54, 55. Central issues in the development of the American economy.

297. *Internship.* I, II, S. 1-12 hr. PR: Econ. 54, 55 and departmental approval. Field experience in the analysis and solution of economic problems in the public and private sectors.

299. *Readings in Economics.* I, II, S. 1-3 hr. PR: Econ. 54, 55. Students will develop and carry out a program of specialized readings under the supervision of a cooperating instructor.

**Educational Psychology (Ed. P.)**


231. *Sampling Methods.* I. 3 hr. PR: An introductory course in statistics. Methods of sampling from finite and infinite populations, choice of sampling unit, sample survey design, estimation of confidence limits and optimum sample size, and single- and multi-state sampling procedures. (Also listed as Stat. 231.)

260. *Media and Microcomputers in Instruction.* I, II, S. 3 hr. The effective operation and educational uses of educational media including microcomputers. Hands-on experience with equipment, and in designing materials for an instructional unit incorporating media and/or microcomputers.


364 COURSES
Electrical and Computer Engineering (E.C.E.)

21. Introduction to Electrical Engineering. 3 hr. PR: Engr. 2, Math. 16, Phys. 11. Electrical engineering units, circuit elements, circuit laws, measurement principles, mesh and node equations, network theorems, energy storage elements, RC and RL circuits, unit step response, second order circuits, sinusoids and phasors and introduction to network theory. 3 hr. lec.

22. Introduction to Electrical Engineering Laboratory. 1 hr. Coreq.: E.C.E. 21. Laboratory experiments in measurement of electrical quantities and circuit parameters. Use of the digital computer to solve circuit problems. 3 hr. lab.

24. Electrical Circuits. 3 hr. PR: E.C.E. 21, E.C.E. 22, Math. 18 (or Coreq.). Introduction to network analysis. Sinusoidal (AC) steady state, average and RMS values, polyphase systems, complex frequency, network frequency response, two port networks and transformers, Fourier methods and Laplace Transforms. 3 hr. lec.

25. Electrical Circuits Laboratory. 1 hr. Coreq.: E.C.E. 24. Laboratory experiments in measurement of electrical circuit behavior and parameters. Use of digital computer to solve circuit problems. 3 hr. lab.

71. Introduction to Digital Logic Design. 3 hr. PR: Engr. 2 or consent. An introduction to the design of digital networks and computers. Topics include number systems, coding, Boolean and switching algebra, logic design, minimization of logic, sequential networks, and design of digital subsystems. 3 hr. lec.

101. Introduction to Electrical Power Devices and Systems. 3 hr. PR: Junior or senior standing in engineering (not open to Electrical Engineering majors). Fundamental principles of electric and magnetic properties. DC and AC circuits. Application to single- and three-phase systems, motor control, circuit protection, safety. 3 hr. lec.

102. Basic Electrical Laboratory. 1 hr. Coreq: E.C.E. 101. Laboratory experiments in measurement of electrical quantities and circuit parameters. 3 hr. lab.

103. Introduction to Electronic Instrumentation. 3 hr. PR: Junior or senior standing in engineering (Not open to Electrical Engineering majors). Electrical fundamentals, analog and digital devices and circuits, communication and telemetry, measurement instruments and techniques. 3 hr. lec.

104. Instrumentation Laboratory. 1 hr. Coreq.: E.C.E. 103. Laboratory experiments demonstrating the characteristics of electron devices and the performance of digital and analog instrumentation and control systems. 3 hr. lab.

124. Signals and Systems 1. 3 hr. PR: Math. 18, E.C.E. 24. Introduction to linear systems models and solutions in the time and frequency domains. Balanced emphasis is placed on both continuous and discrete time and frequency methods. 3 hr. lec.


127. Signals and Systems 1 Laboratory. 1 hr. Coreq.: E.C.E. 124. Laboratory experiments in measurement of electrical system and signal parameters. 3 hr. lab.

128. Systems Theory. 3 hr. Coreq.: E.C.E. 126. Analysis of systems described by transfer functions or state variables. Block diagrams, signal flow graphs, stability, feedback control. Discrete state space models, difference equations, and z transforms. Analysis of stochastic systems. 3 hr. rec.

130. Electromechanical Energy Conversion. 3 hr. PR: E.C.E. 124, 127, 140. Fundamentals of electromechanical energy conversion, transformers and rotating machinery. 3 hr. lec.
131. Introduction to Power Systems. 3 hr. PR: E.C.E. 130, 135. Analysis of power system elements connected together as an integrated system for the transmission and distribution of electric power. Load flow, symmetrical components. 3 hr. lec.

135. Energy Conversion Laboratory. 1 hr. Coreq: E.C.E. 130. DC motor and generator performance and characteristics, single-phase transformer, AC machines, synchronous machine and induction motor performances and characteristics. 3 hr. lab.

136. Power Systems Laboratory. 1 hr. Coreq: E.C.E. 131. The power system simulator is used for experiments dealing with generation, transmission, distribution, and protection. The aspect of interconnection with other systems is explored. 3 hr. lab.

140. Electric and Magnetic Fields 1. 3 hr. PR: Math. 18, Phys. 12. Introduction to vector analysis, orthogonal coordinate systems, Maxwell's equations, scalar and vector potentials, electric and magnetic static fields, boundary-value problems, Laplace's and Poisson's equation, electromagnetic static fields. 3 hr. lec.

141. Electric and Magnetic Fields 2. 3 hr. PR: E.C.E. 140. Plane waves in lossless and dissipative media, polarization, reflection and refraction of plane waves, lossless and dissipative transmission lines, waveguides, radiation and antennas. 3 hr. lec.

143. Electromagnetic Field Theory. 3 hr. PR: Math. 18, Physics 12. Introduction to vector analysis, orthogonal coordinate systems, Maxwell's equations, scalar and vector potential, electric and magnetic fields, plane waves, reflection and refraction of plane waves, transmission lines. 3 hr. rec.

151. Electronic Properties of Materials. 4 hr. PR: E.C.E. 24, 25, Phys. 12, Math. 18. Physical principles of electric charge transport in solids and gases. Application of these principles to the study of junction diodes and bipolar and field-effect transistors, their terminal characteristics and circuit behavior. 4 hr. lec.

153. Introduction to Diodes and Transistors. 1 hr. PR: E.C.E. 24, 25, Physics 12, Math. 18. The study of junction diodes and bi-polar and field-effect transistors, their terminal characteristics, and circuit behavior.


180. Senior Design Seminar. 2 hr. PR: Penultimate semester. Design methodology, including specifications, reliability, design optimization, patent searching, cost estimating, project planning and scheduling, and design proposal preparation.
181. Senior Design Project. 3 hr. PR: E.C.E. 130, 156, 158, 180 or consent. Detailed design and execution of an electrical engineering project. Emphasis is placed on the professional approach to the analysis and solution of an engineering problem. Other topics include professional development, legal and ethical aspects of engineering.

208. Power Electronics. 3 hr. PR: E.C.E. 130 and E.C.E. 158, 159 (concurrently) or consent. Application of power semiconductor components and devices to power system problems; power control, conditioning processing, and switching. Course supplemented by laboratory problems. 3 hr. lec.

216. Fundamentals of Control Systems. 3 hr. PR: E.C.E. 124, 127. Introduction to classical and modern control; signal flow graphs; state-variable characterization; time-domain, root-locus, and frequency techniques; stability criteria. 3 hr. lec.

230. Electrical Power Distribution Systems. 3 hr. PR: E.C.E. 131, 136 or consent. General considerations; load characteristics; subtransmission and distribution substations; primary and secondary distribution, secondary network systems; distribution transformers; voltage regulation and application of capacitors; voltage fluctuations; protective device coordination. 3 hr. lec.

231. Power Systems Analysis. 3 hr. PR: E.C.E. 131, 136 or consent. Incidence and network matrices, Y-Bus, symmetrical and unsymmetrical faults, load-flow and economic dispatch, MW-frequency and MVAR-voltage control. The power system simulator will be used for demonstrations. 3 hr. lec.

244. Introduction to Antennas and Radiating Systems. 3 hr. PR: E.C.E. 141 or consent. Fundamentals, parameters, radiation integrals, linear antennas, far-field approximations, loop antennas, arrays and continuous distributions, mutual impedance, broadband dipoles and matching techniques, traveling wave and broadband antennas, frequency independent antennas, and aperture antennas. 3 hr. lec.

245. Microwave Circuits and Devices. 3 hr. PR: E.C.E. 141. UHF transmission line theory, impedance matching techniques and charts, general circuit theory of one port and multiports for waveguiding systems, impedance and scattering matrices, waveguide circuit elements, microwave energy sources. Course will be supplemented by laboratory problems. 3 hr. lec.

246. Radar and RF Systems Engineering. 3 hr. PR: E.C.E. 128, 141, 156, 157, 158, 159. An introduction to radar system fundamentals and techniques, including a discussion of modulation and detection theory, RF amplifiers, mixers, antennas, and propagation effects. Application of probability and statistics to signal processing and detection in noise. 3 hr. lec.

248. Fiber Optics Communications. 3 hr. PR: E.C.E. 126, 141, 151. Fundamentals of optics and light wave propagation, guided wave propagation and optical wave guides, light sources and light detectors, couplers, connections, and fiber networks, modulation noise and detection in communication systems. 3 hr. lec.

251. Noise and Grounding of Electronic Systems. 1 hr. PR: E.C.E. 158, 159 or consent. Analysis of extrinsic and intrinsic noise in electronic circuits. Design techniques to reduce or eliminate noise. 1 hr. rec.

252. Operational Amplifier Applications. 3 hr. PR: E.C.E. 158, 159. Linear integrated circuit building blocks applied to such functions as amplification, controlled frequency response, analog-digital conversion, sampling, and waveform generation. 2 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab.

257. Transistor Circuits. 3 hr. PR: E.C.E. 158, 159 or equiv. Analysis and design of subcircuits used in analog integrated circuit modules. Transistor models, low-frequency response of multistage amplifiers, current sources, output stages and active loads. 3 hr. lec.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>259</td>
<td>Solid State RF Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>E.C.E. 126, 141, 156, 158</td>
<td>Analysis and design of electronic circuitry for RF telecommunications systems. Treatment of electrical noise, RF amplifiers, oscillators and mixers. Applications to AM/FM/TV. Receiver and transmitter technology for HF/VHF/UHF and satellite communication. 3 hr. lec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264</td>
<td>Introduction to Communications Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>E.C.E. 126</td>
<td>Introduction to the first principles of communications systems design. Analysis and comparison of standard analog and pulse modulation techniques relative to bandwidth, noise, threshold, and hardware constraints. Communications systems treated as opposed to individual circuits and components of the system. 3 hr. lec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>268</td>
<td>Digital Signal Processing Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>E.C.E. 126, 127, 156, 157</td>
<td>Theories, techniques, and procedure used in analysis, design, and implementation of digital and sampled data filters. Algorithms and computer programming for software realization. Digital and sampled data realizations, switched capacitor and charge-coupled device IC's. 3 hr. lec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270</td>
<td>Digital Systems Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>E.C.E. 71</td>
<td>Hierarchical design methods, from the machine architecture, through data flow concepts and control flow concepts, to implementation. Topics include: design methodology, design techniques, machine organization, control unit implementation and interface design. 3 hr. lec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>272</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>E.C.E. 71</td>
<td>Basic digital systems and computer architecture. Definition of information storage concepts, central processor designs, and input/output concepts. Content addressable memories, microprogrammed control, addressing techniques, interrupts, and cycle stealing. 3 hr. lec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273</td>
<td>Computer Interfacing Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>E.C.E. 274</td>
<td>Analysis and design of computer systems with emphasis on interfacing and data communications. Bus and memory systems, parallel serial and analog interfaces, the man-machine interface. 3 hr. lec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274</td>
<td>Introduction to Microprocessor-Based Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>E.C.E. 156, 157, 272</td>
<td>Microprocessor terminology and system design. A systems approach is taken to individual student designs of microprocessor systems. A &quot;hands-on&quot; electronic development approach is taken using state-of-the-art computer technology. 3 hr. lec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275</td>
<td>Microprocessor Interfacing Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>E.C.E. 274</td>
<td>Interfacing components and methods are analyzed in terms of their applications and electronics requirements. Includes driver/ receiver circuits, high power interface devices, A/D/A interfacing, timing margins, serial/parallel communications, interrupt-driven and direct memory access. (A working microprocessor is required.) 3 hr. lec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276</td>
<td>Microprocessor Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>E.C.E. 274</td>
<td>Accompanies E.C.E. 274. A microprocessor-based single board computer (SBC) is designed and built using wire wrap techniques. Once operational, the SBC is programmed in assembly language. A semester project is required. 1 hr. lab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278</td>
<td>Analogue Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math. 18</td>
<td>The theory and operation of analogue computers. Amplitude scaling and time scaling on the computer and application of computer to solution of differential equations. 3 hr. lec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280</td>
<td>Electrical Problems</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>Junior, senior, or graduate standing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>281</td>
<td>Biomedical Electrical Measurements</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>E.C.E. 158 and 159</td>
<td>Biomedical instrumentation for human subjects. Origin and characteristics of biological electrical signals. Instrument design requirements and detailed analysis of cardiac support and intensive-care monitoring equipment. 2 hr. lec.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
General Engineering (Engr.)

191. Special Topics. 1-6 hr. PR or Coreq.: Junior standing; consent. Special topics in fields of general engineering, engineering analysis and design, and engineering education.

Freshman Program (Engr.)

1. Freshman Engineering Design. 3 hr. PR or Coreq.: Math. 14. Introduction to the concepts of design (analysis, synthesis, evaluation), report writing, conservation of energy, calculation techniques, and engineering sketching. 2 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab.

2. Freshman Engineering Design and Analysis. 3 hr. PR or Coreq: Math. 14 or consent. Introduction to engineering profession, engineering concepts, and FORTRAN programming with emphasis on solutions to engineering problems.

Engineering of Mines (E.M.)

102. Mine Surveying. 1 hr. PR: M. 2, Math. 15. Field experience in underground and surface surveying, with map work and calculations; occasional lectures to clarify field procedures.

103. Surface Mining. II. 3 hr. PR: Math 16, Geol. 151. Surface mining methods with emphasis on planning, production, and equipment systems.

104. Underground Mining. I. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 151, M. 2, Math. 16. Underground mining methods for both bedded deposits and ore bodies; consideration of factors in the design (development) phase and production (exploitation) phase of an underground mining operation; application of mining machinery.

191. Special Topics. I, II. 1-3 hr. PR: Junior or senior standing, consent. (Undergraduate majors only.) Selected fields of study in mining engineering.

204. Mining Methods for Vein Deposits. I. 3 hr. PR: M. 2, Geol. 151, Math. 16. Methods and systems of mining other than flat seams. Emphasis on selection of methods in relation to cohesive strength of ore bodies and their enclosing wall rocks. Mining of anthracite included.

205. Coal Mining. I. 3 hr. PR: Junior standing or consent. (Not open to mining engineering students.) Introduction to elements of coal mining.


207. Longwall Mining. II. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 104. Elements of longwall mining including panel layout and design considerations, strata mechanics, powered supports, coal cutting by shearer or plow, conveyor transportation, and face move.

211. Ground Control. II. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 103, 104, M.A.E. 41, 43, Geol. 151. Rock properties and behavior, in situ stress field, mine layout and geological effects; designs of entry and pillar and roof bolting, convergence of openings and surface subsidence engineering.

214. Rock Mechanics. I. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 43 or consent. Elastic and plastic properties of rock, Mohr's criteria of failure, elastic theory, stress distributions around underground openings, open pit and underground stability, rock testing techniques.

217. Geotechnics for Mining Engineers. I. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 1, Phys. 11, Math. 16. Characteristics of earth material, geotechnics and geology concerning mine design, mine refuse disposal, slope stability, and other earth structures. Groundwater hydrology for mining application.

COURSES 369
224. Special Subjects for Mining Engineering. I, II. 1-6 hr. PR: Senior or graduate standing or consent. Special problems in mining engineering, including choices among operations research, mine systems analysis, coal and mineral preparation, and coal science and technology.

225. Mine Equipment Design. II. 3 hr. PR: E.E. 101, E.M. 104, Chem. 16, M.A.E. 43; junior standing. Analysis of equipment requirements for mining functions; design of specific equipment components and operations; and optimization of equipment and layout choices. Course will focus on face equipment.


227. Advanced Mining Equipment Applications. II. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 225, 226. Structural, mechanical, hydraulic, and electrical characteristics of the more common items of mining equipment. Controls, electrical and hydraulic circuits, and mechanical transmissions with associated problems. Laboratory design of a control system for a mining machine.


242. Mine Health and Safety. II. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 103, 104. The nature of the federal and state laws pertaining to coal mine health and safety; emphasis will be placed on achieving compliance through effective mine planning, design, and mine health and safety management.

243. Industrial Safety Engineering. I. 3 hr. PR: Junior standing or consent. Problems of industrial safety and accident prevention, laws pertaining to industrial safety and health, compensation plans and laws, and industrial property protection.

251. Explosive Engineering. I. 3 hr. PR: Chem. 16, Phys. 12, M.A.E. 42. Theory and application of explosives, composition, properties and characteristics of explosives, blasting design fundamentals, legal and safety considerations.

271. Mine Management. II. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 103, 104. Economic, governmental, social, and cost and labor aspects of mining as related to the management of a mining enterprise.

276. Mine and Mineral Reserve Valuation. I. 3 hr. PR: Senior standing. Methods used to value mineral properties; factors affecting value of mineral properties.

286. Fire Control Engineering. II. 3-4 hr. PR: Senior standing. Aspects involved in the control from fire, explosion, and other related hazards. Protective considerations in building design and construction. Fire and explosive protection organization including fire detection and control. 3 lec. and/or 3 hr. lab.

287. Applied Geophysics for Mining Engineers. I. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 103, 104, Phys. 12, Geol. 151 or consent. Origin of the universe and the planets, heat and age of the earth. Application of the science of geophysics in the location and analysis of earthquakes and in prospecting for oil and minerals.

291. Mine Plant Design. II. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 225, 226, senior standing. Layout, analysis and detailing of the major mine installations, and support facilities. Locations include: the surface plant, shaft and slope stations, section centers. Systems dealt with are bulk handling power, ventilation, supplies, water, and personnel.
295. Mine Systems Design. I. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 103, 104, consent. Each student selects and designs a mine subsystem under specified conditions, including extraction, transportation, ventilation, roof control, exploration, plant design, surface facilities, etc. 2 hr. lec., 1 hr. lab.

296. Mine Design. II. 3 hr. PR: E.M. 206, 211, 225, 226, 231, 242, 271. Comprehensive design problem involving underground mining developments or surface plant or both, as elected by the student in consultation with instructor. Preparation of a complete report on the problem required, including drawings, specifications, and cost analysis.

**English As a Foreign Language (EFL)**

51. Intermediate Conversational English. I, II. S. 3 hr. This course will emphasize colloquial and idiomatic English expression, concentrating on listening comprehension and communicative skills. Does not satisfy the Engl. 1 and 2 requirement.


54. Intermediate English Grammar and Composition. I, II. S. 3 hr. PR: EFL 53 or consent. Continuation of EFL 53. For foreign students only. Does not satisfy the Engl. 1 and 2 requirement.

55. Advanced English Grammar and Composition. I, II. S. 3 hr. PR: Consent. For foreign students only. An introduction to the specific skills and vocabulary needed to communicate effectively in the student's chosen specialization. Focuses on problems peculiar to foreign students in their areas of study. Does not satisfy the Engl. 1 and 2 requirement.

191. Special Topics. I, II. S. 1-4 hr.* PR: Consent.


**English Language and Literature (Engl.)**

**Courses in Writing:** Engl. 1, 2, 8, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 108, 201, 202, 208, 293, 295/391.

**Courses in Language Studies:** Engl. 111, 112, 113, 210, 211.


**Special Offerings:** Engl. 190, 191, 195, 197, 290, 392.

1. Composition and Rhetoric. I, II. S. 3 hr. A course in writing non-fiction prose, principally the expository essay. Required of all bachelor's degree candidates unless the requirement is waived under regulations prevailing at the time of admission. (Note: Entering freshmen who score 15 or below on the ACT English (or 340 or below on the SAT verbal) may not register for English 1 until they demonstrate requisite skills on the English Department's Writing Placement Test.)

*Variable credit courses normally carry 3 hours of credit. Exceptions are made only in emergencies and must be approved by the Department Chairperson and the professor teaching the course.
2. **Composition and Rhetoric. I, II, S. 3 hr.** PR: Engl. 1 or equiv. Writing college-level research papers based on argumentative models. Precision in footnotes, bibliographies, usage, punctuation, and stylistics assumed. Required of all bachelor's degree candidates unless the requirement is waived under regulations prevailing at the time of admission.

8. **Intermediate Composition. I, II. 3 hr.** PR: Engl. 1 and 2. Composition for students who wish to develop skills in solving problems of written communication relevant to their career objectives.

21. **British Literature. I, II, S. 3 hr.** A historical introduction and survey from the middle ages through the eighteenth century.

22. **British Literature. I, II, S. 3 hr.** A historical introduction and survey from the late eighteenth century to the present.

24. **American Literature. I, II, S. 3 hr.** A historical introduction and survey from its beginnings to the mid-nineteenth century.

25. **American Literature. I, II, S. 3 hr.** A historical introduction and survey from the mid-nineteenth century to the present.

30. **Themes and Topics in Literature. I, II, S. 3 hr.** Introduction to literature for non-majors. Themes vary, e.g., Faces of Evil, Nature and Literature, Youth and Maturity. All sections are appropriate for non-majors. (Not acceptable toward any departmental requirements for English majors.)

35. **Poetry and Drama. I, II, S. 3 hr.** An introduction to the genres.

36. **Short Story and Novel. I, II, S. 3 hr.** An introduction to the genres.

40. **Introduction to Folklore. I, II, S. 3 hr.** Recognition, collection, and documentation of folklore materials.

45. **Appalachian Experience in Literature. I, II, S. 3 hr.** An introduction to the imaginative literature of the region.

80. **Literature of Black America. I, II, S. 3 hr.** A historical introduction and survey from its beginnings to the present.


101. **Creative Writing: Narration (Short Story). I, II. 3 hr.** Purpose and pattern of the modern short story; study of examples in the current periodicals; special assignments and conferences with individual students on a minimum number of short stories.

102. **Creative Writing: Fiction. I, II. 3 hr.** Workshop course for students to explore further their interests in writing fiction. Emphasis on studying the craft and analyzing the student's own work.

103. **Creative Writing: Poetry. I, II. 3 hr.** Practice in basic techniques of writing poetry. Possibilities and limitations of the poetic genre. Primary emphasis on image, metaphor, and development by association.

104. **Creative Writing: Poetic Forms. I, II. 3 hr.** Practice in the basic techniques of writing open and closed forms of poetry. Primary emphasis on rhythm, sound, tone, and voice.

105. **Business English. I, II, S. 3 hr.** PR: Engl. 1 and 2. (Typing may be required.) Assembling economic and commercial data, and writing business correspondence and reports; covers content, organization, style and conventions of grammar and usage.

372 COURSES
106. *Journal Writing*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Engl. 1 and 2 or equiv. Practice in writing a sequence of structured exercises designed to enhance creativity and awareness. Students also study the theories on which these exercises are based and apply them to the autobiographical writings of others.

108. *Advanced Composition*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Engl. 1 and 2. Composition for students who wish to further develop their expository and argumentative writing skills.

111. *The English Language*. I, II. S. 3 hr. Study of the structure of contemporary English and how it works: the sound system and word-formation and sentence-formation systems and how they interact to create meaning.

112. *Words and Usage*. I, II. 3 hr. Practical vocabulary building, English grammar and usage. Attention to the derivation, history, and meaning of words, and to the principles of syntax and grammar.

113. *American English*. I, II. 3 hr. Historical survey of the development of American English from the time of colonization to the present. Attention to social, cultural, economic, and political forces that have influenced the development of American English. Emphasis on the Appalachian dialect.

125. *World Literature*. I, II. 3 hr. Selected readings in the works of authors of world literature both ancient and modern.

130. *Biography and Autobiography*. I, II. 3 hr. Biography and autobiography as a genre; representative works chosen for their literary value and their interest and relevance in contemporary life; figures in the arts, sciences, business, and public life.

131. *American Fiction*. I, II. 3 hr. Reading of short stories and novels by American authors of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.


133. *The Short Story*. I, II. 3 hr. The short story's structure, history, and contemporary forms.

134. *Modern Drama*. I, II. 3 hr. World drama from Ibsen to the present.

141. *American Folklore and Culture*. I, II. S. 3 hr. PR: Engl. 40 or consent. Various aspects of folklore from the American Indian, early settlers, the American Negro, the immigrant, and occupational groups. Influence of folklore on American culture.

143. *Modern Continental Novel*. I, II. 3 hr. Discussion and analysis of continental novels of the twentieth century.

145. *Appalachian Fiction*. I, II. S. 3 hr. Reading of short stories, novels, and other narratives by Appalachian authors.

150. *Shakespeare*. I, II. 3 hr. Twelve of Shakespeare's most important plays.

170. *Modern Literature*. I. 3 hr. British and American poetry, drama, and fiction of the period from 1900 to 1930.


172. *Contemporary Literature*. I, II. S. 3 hr. An examination of the significant literature written since 1960 in England and America. Poetry, drama, and fiction. Selections will vary depending on the instructor.
175. Science Fiction and Fantasy. I, II. S. 3 hr. A study of the history and nature of science fiction from H. G. Wells to the present, with special attention to those features of prose narration that science fiction shares with fantasy.

178. Popular American Culture. I. 3 hr. A survey of modern popular American culture from 1940 to the present with special emphasis on popular literature, music, television, movies, radio in its golden age, and comic books.


183. Study of Selected Authors. I, II, S. 3 hr. (May be repeated with a change in course content for a maximum of 9 credit hours.) Study of the works of one or more major authors.

186. Black American Fiction. I, II. 3 hr. Reading of novels and short stories by black American authors from 1890 to the present.

188. Images of Women in Literature. I, II. 3 hr. Representative literary works studied against backdrop of social and historical documents to examine effect of images of women in literature on self-image of women today.

190. Teaching Practicum. I, II, S. 1-3 hr. Teaching practice as a tutor or assistant in composition, literature, or business English.

191. Special Topics. I, II. S. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Investigation of topics not covered in regularly scheduled courses.

194. Professional Field Experience. I, II. S. 1-12 hr. PR: Consent. Prearranged experimental learning program, to be planned, supervised, and evaluated for credit by faculty and field supervisors. Involves temporary placement with public or private enterprise for professional competence development. (Pass/Fail grading.)

195. Seminar. I, II, S. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Presentation and discussion of topics of mutual concern to students and faculty.

197. Honors. I, II. S. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Independent reading, study or research.


202. Creative Writing Workshop: Poetry. I, II. 3 hr. Advanced workshop in creative writing for students seriously engaged in the writing of a major group of poems.

208. Scientific and Technical Writing. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Engl. 1 and 2. Writing for scientific and technical professions. Descriptions of equipment and processes; reports and proposals; scientific experiments; interoffice communications; articles for trade and research journals.

210. Structure of the English Language. I, II. 3 hr. Historical, comparative, and descriptive grammar, together with an introduction to English linguistics.

211. History of the English Language. I, II. 3 hr. Study of the nature of the language; questions of origins, language families, development, relationships of English as one of the Indo-European languages.


223. Modern American Poetics. I, II. 3 hr. A close study of those poets who have shaped the aesthetics of contemporary American poetry.
232. Literary Criticism. I, II. 3 hr. Literary criticism from Aristotle to modern times.

235. American Drama. I, II. 3 hr. Representative American dramas and history of theatre in America.

236. Tragedy. I, II. 3 hr. Masterpieces of tragedy from Greek times to modern, with consideration of changing concepts of tragedy and of ethical and ideological values reflected in works of major tragic authors.

240. Folk Literature. I, II. 3 hr. The folk ballad, its origin, history, and literary significance, based on Child's collection and on American ballad collections.

241. Folk Literature of the Southern Appalachian Region. I, II. 3 hr. Traditional literature of the southern Appalachian region, including songs, prose, tales, languages, customs, based on material collected in the region—especially in West Virginia.

245. Studies in Appalachian Literature. I, II, S. 3 hr. Studies of authors, genres, themes, or topics in Appalachian literature.

250. Shakespeare's Art. I, II, S. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. Special studies in Shakespeare's tragedies, comedies, and/or history plays, with some attention given to his non-dramatic poetry. With emphases varying from year to year, studies may include textual, historical, critical, and dramaturgical-theatrical approaches.

255. Chaucer. I, II. 3 hr. Early poems, Troilus and Criseyde, and The Canterbury Tales. In addition to an understanding and appreciation of Chaucer's works, the student is expected to acquire an adequate knowledge of Chaucer's language.

256. Milton. I, II. 3 hr. All of Milton's poems and a few selected prose works.

261. Sixteenth Century Prose and Poetry. I, II. 3 hr. Studies from Caxton to Bacon, from Skelton to Shakespeare.

262. Seventeenth Century Prose and Poetry. I, II. 3 hr. Studies from Donne to Dryden.

263. Literature of the Eighteenth Century. I, II. 3 hr. Literature of the period 1660-1744 in relation to social, political, and religious movements of the time.

264. Literature of the Eighteenth Century. I, II. 3 hr. Continuation of Engl. 263, covering the latter half of the century. May be taken independently of Engl. 263.

265. The Romantic Movement. I, II. 3 hr. A survey of the works of the major British Romantic writers along with an introduction to works of scholarship in British Romanticism.

266. American Romanticism. I, II. 3 hr. Writings of Ralph Waldo Emerson, Henry David Thoreau, and Nathaniel Hawthorne. A study of relations of these men to the history of their own time; their contributions to American thought and art.


268. Modern British Poetry. I, II. 3 hr. British poetry from 1880 to present, including the Decadents, Counter-Decadents, Hopkins, Housman, Hardy, the Georgians, the Imagists, World War I poets, Yeats, Eliot, the Auden Group, and post-World War II poets.


283. Study of Selected Authors. I, II. 3 hr. (May be repeated with a change in course content for a maximum of 9 credit hours.) Study of the works of one or more major authors.
288. Women Writers in England and America. I, II. 3 hr. Syllabus may vary from year to year to include women writers in a particular country, historical period, or genre; or writing on a particular theme.

290. Independent Study. I, II. 1-3 hr. (With departmental consent, may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.) PR: Departmental consent. Individual study of literary, linguistic, and writing problems.


294. Fiction for Adolescents. II. 3 hr. Designed for prospective teachers of English and language arts. Course focuses on recent fiction for adolescents as well as on traditional literature appropriate to the needs, interests, and abilities of youth. Evaluative criteria emphasized.

295. Approaches to Teaching Composition. I. 3 hr. (May not be taken for both undergraduate and graduate credit.) Surveys attitudes toward and techniques of teaching writing in elementary and secondary schools. Provides frequent opportunities for students to write, to analyze their writing, and to experiment in class with methods of teaching writing.

Entomology (Ento.)

152. Forest Entomology. II. 3 hr. PR: F. Man. 211. (This course is primarily designed for forestry students.) Relationships between insects and the forest; recognition and management of important species.

201. Apiculture. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 1 and 3 and 2 and 4 or consent. Development, physiology, and behavior of the honey bee with emphasis on colony management, pollination of crops, diseases of bees, properties of honey and beeswax, and marketing of honey bee products.

202. Apiculture Laboratory. 1 hr. PR: Concurrent or previous enrollment in Ento. 201. Identification and anatomy of honey bees, assembly and use of beekeeping equipment, field management of honey bees, examination for diseases and pests, production of queens and nuclei. (1 hr. lab.)

204. Principles of Entomology. I. 4 hr. PR: Biol. 1 and 3 and 2 and 4 or equiv. Basic course dealing with the anatomy, morphology, physiology, reproduction, systematics, ecology, and management of insects.

210. Insects Pests in the Agroecosystem. I. 3 hr. PR: Ento. 204 or consent. Life cycle, damage, and economic impact of pestiferous insects in the agroecosystem. Included are insect pests of agricultural and ornamental plants, stored products, structures, and livestock. 2 lec., 1 lab.

212. Pest Management. II. 3 hr. Ento. 204 or consent. An in-depth look at current problems and solutions in controlling insect pests in an environmentally compatible manner. Management techniques include cultural, mechanical, physical, biological, regulatory, and chemical practices. 3 lec.

Family Resources (Fam. R.)

191. Undergraduate Special Topics. I, II. S. 1-4 hr. per sem.; max. 9 hr. PR: Consent.

194. Undergraduate Community Internship/Practicum. I, II. S. 1-12 hr. PR: H.E.Ed. 281 or consent. Supervised participation in the family resources field in settings such as: business and industry; government bureaus; communication and media; social service and health agencies.

195. Undergraduate Seminar. I, II. S. 1-4 hr. per sem.; max. 9 hr. PR: Written consent.
Finance (Fin.)

Prerequisites for Upper-Division, Undergraduate Business Courses

To enroll in any upper-division, undergraduate business course offered by the College, the undergraduate student must have completed the following prerequisite courses: 6 hours of principles of economics; 6 hours of principles of accounting; 3 hours of statistics, Math. 28 or Math. 14; and 3 hours of calculus (Math. 128 or Math. 15).

In addition, the student must have successfully completed 6 hours of composition and rhetoric. Exceptions to the above policy must be approved by the chairperson of the department offering the course.

111. Business Finance. 3 hr. PR: Acctg. 51 and 52. Activities of the finance manager in the planning, acquisition, and administration of funds used in a business enterprise.

112. Financial Management. 3 hr. PR: Fin. 111; (Math. 128 and a grade of B or better in Fin. 111.) Application of fundamentals and theory of the analysis of cases in business finance.

115. General Insurance. 3 hr. Theory of risk and its application to insurance; principles underlying insurance—life, property, casualty, fire, and surety.

120. Life Insurance. 3 hr. PR: Fin. 115. Principles of life and health insurance protection. Application of life insurance to individual, family, business, and societal needs.

150. Investments. 3 hr. PR: Fin. 111 or consent. Investment analysis and management for the individual and the financial institution.

151. Financial Institutions. 3 hr. PR: Fin. 111 and Econ. 55. The role of financial institutions in our nation's financial markets and the economy. Analysis of interest rate, financial markets and federal revenue policy.

161. Real Estate. 3 hr. Principles and practices of real estate business.

200. Special Topics. 1-4 hr. PR: Fin. 111, or Fin. 311, or consent. Special topics relevant to finance. (Maximum of 9 semester hours in any or all courses numbered 200 offered by the College of Business and Economics may be applied toward bachelor's and master's degrees.)

212. Working Capital Management. 3 hr. PR: Fin. 111 or Fin. 311, Fin. 112, Econ. 125. Management of current assets and liabilities. Topics include the management of cash, marketable securities, accounts receivable, inventories, trade accounts payable, and short-term bank borrowings. Decision models are used extensively.

216. Risk Management. 3 hr. PR: Fin. 115 or consent; PR or Coreq.: Fin. 112. Transferable risks with which the entrepreneur must deal. Emphasis on the process by which decisions are made for handling these risks, including an examination of contributions and limitations of insurance system.

220. Social Insurance. 3 hr. PR: Fin. 115 or consent. Our social and political efforts to provide economic security for the general public. An examination of the parallel developments of private insurance.

250. Security Analysis and Portfolio Management. 3 hr. PR: Fin. 150 or consent; PR or Coreq.: Fin. 112. The systematic selection, assessment, and ranking of corporate securities in a portfolio framework through a synthesis of fundamental analysis, technical analysis, and random walk.

251/331. Bank Management. 3 hr. PR: Fin. 111 or consent; PR or Coreq.: Fin. 112. (May not be taken for both undergraduate and graduate credit.) Management of bank funds. Principles of organization lending and investment. Policy relationships to bank productivity, organization, and profitability; preparation of financial reports; management of a simulated bank in a changing environment.

252. Advanced Bank Management. 3 hr. PR: Fin. 251 or consent. An advanced course in commercial banking involving problems of management of the money position, loan and investment portfolio and capital adequacy. The student simulates actual bank operation, conducts case studies, and analyzes bank performance.
261. Real Estate Appraising. 3 hr. PR: Fin. 161. The appraisal problem. Plan the approach, acquire, classify, analyze and interpret data into an estimate of value by the use of the cost or replacement approach, income approach, and market approach.

262. Real Estate Finance. 3 hr. PR: Fin. 111, or Fin. 311, 161 or consent. How financing, the tax system, and supply and demand interact to create values which, when coupled with investment decision, leads to choosing an investment strategy in real estate.

263. Real Estate Investments/Land Development. 3 hr. PR: Fin. 161 or consent. Designed to investigate various types of real estate investments including apartments, office buildings, shopping centers, and residential land developments with emphasis on financial analysis, profitability analysis, and rates of return.

299. Independent Study. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Students will develop and complete a program of specialized studies under the supervision of a cooperating instructor.

Food Science (Fd. Sc.)

107. Milk and Public Health. I. 3 hr. Food value of milk and its production and processing in relation to public health. 1 lab. (Offered in Fall of odd years.)

112. Dairy Technology. II. 3 hr. Introductory. Composition and properties of milk and milk products, butterfat testing, manufacture of dairy products. 1 lab. (Offered in Spring of odd years.)

130. Market Milk Products and Frozen Desserts. I. 4 hr. Assembling, processing, packaging, storing and merchandising dairy products. 1 lab. (Offered in Fall of even years.)

134. Judging Dairy Products. II. 2 hr. A laboratory course in evaluating and judging dairy products. 2 labs.

166. Meat Technology. I. 3 hr. Emphasis on techniques of slaughtering, cutting, breaking, manufacturing, inspecting, and grading beef, veal, pork, lamb, and poultry meat and muscle food products; meat plant design, technology, sanitation, operation, and management.

167. Meat Science. II. 3 hr. PR: Fd. Sc. 166, Biol. 2 and 4, and Chem. 12 or equiv. Emphasis on basic physical, chemical, anatomical, and nutritional characteristics of muscle foods; methods of analysis and quality assurance in processing muscle foods.


Foreign Literature in Translation (FLIT)

13. Introduction to French Literature. II. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. Major writers and representative movements in French literature from its beginning to the present.

14. Introduction to German Literature. I. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. Survey of German literature with selected readings of prose, poetry, and drama from the Enlightenment to the present.

15. Introduction to Spanish Literature. I. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. Reading and discussion of representative Spanish novels, plays, and epic poetry from the Middle Ages to the twentieth century. Special emphasis on Don Quixote, its roots and its place in the development of Western culture.

16. Introduction to Latin American Literature. II. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. Reading and discussion of representative works of twentieth-century Latin American writers.
17. Introduction to Russian Literature. I. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. Major writers and representative movements in Russian literature from its beginning to the present.

18. Introduction to Italian Literature. II. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. Italian literary masterpieces will be examined in historical perspective and in relation to the European mainstream.

111. Italian Literature in Translation 1. I. 3 hr. Selected Italian works from the twelfth century to the end of the eighteenth century. Readings and discussion in English.

112. Italian Literature in Translation 2. II. 3 hr. Selected Italian works from the nineteenth and the twentieth centuries. Readings and discussion in English.


131. Greek Literature in Translation 1. I. 3 hr. Survey of Greek literature in translation.

132. Greek Literature in Translation 2. II. 3 hr. Survey of Greek literature in translation.

141. Spanish Literature in Translation 1. I. 3 hr. Selected Spanish works from the twelfth century to the end of the eighteenth century. Readings and discussion in English.

142. Spanish Literature in Translation 2. II. 3 hr. Selected Spanish works from the nineteenth and the twentieth centuries. Readings and discussion in English.

151. Spanish American Literature in Translation 1. I. 3 hr. Selected Spanish American works from the sixteenth century to the end of the nineteenth century. Readings and discussion in English.

152. Spanish American Literature in Translation 2. II. 3 hr. Selected Spanish American works from the nineteenth and the twentieth centuries. Readings and discussion in English.

155. Modern Hebrew Literature in Translation. II. 3 hr. A survey course examining the literature and sociocultural content out of which it grew. From the Yiddish folk background of the ghetto, to the Haskalah, to the development of Israeli literature until the present.

161. French Literature in Translation 1. I. 3 hr. Selected French works from the Middle Ages to the end of the eighteenth century. Readings and discussion in English.

162. French Literature in Translation 2. II. 3 hr. Selected French works from the beginning of the nineteenth century to the present. Readings and discussion in English.

166. Francophone Literature in Translation. II. 3 hr. Works by French-speaking authors from Africa and the Caribbean. French majors will read selections in the original.

171. Brazilian Literature in Translation. II. S. 3 hr. Survey of Brazilian literary masterworks in English translation concentrating heavily on prose forms (novel, novelette, short story, play) dating from the mid-nineteenth century.

181. German Literature in Translation 1. I. 3 hr. Selected German works from 800 A.D. to the period of Naturalism. Readings and discussion in English.

182. German Literature in Translation 2. II. 3 hr. Selected German works from the period of Naturalism to the present. Readings and discussion in English.

191. Russian Literature in Translation 1. I. 3 hr. Major works of Russian authors from the beginning to 1880, including those of Pushkin, Lermontov, Gogol, Turgenev, Dostoyevsky, and Tolstoy. Russian majors will read selections in the original.

COURSES 379
211. Chinese Literature in Translation. I. 3 hr. Survey of selected works of Chinese literature from ancient times through the eighteenth century.

221. Japanese Literature in Translation. II. 3 hr. Survey of selected works of Japanese literature from ancient period to the mid-nineteenth century and an introduction to a few works of the modern period.

292. Pro-Seminar. I, II, S. 1-6 hr.* PR: 6 hr. upper-division literature courses or consent. Special topics.

**Forest Hydrology (F. Hyd.)**

41. Environmental Influences in Forestry. I. 3 hr. PR: Phys. 1, 2. An introduction to the influences of forests and forestry practices on physical processes that affect the environment.

243. Forest Water Quality. 3 hr. PR: Forestry major or consent. (This course will not substitute for FH 244). Influences of natural forest cover, forest land uses, and harvesting practices on selected water quality parameters that can be detected in simple field and laboratory tests.

244. Watershed Management. II. 3 hr. PR: F. Man. 12, 211. (Primarily for forest management majors.) Influences of silvicultural practices and forest management activities on the hydrology of forested catchments.

**Forest Management (F. Man.)**


122. Forest Mensuration. II. 4 hr. PR: Math. 15, Stat. 101. Estimating volume and growth of trees and forest stands with emphasis on the mathematical and statistical techniques involved. Laboratories include practical field experience.

132. Farm Woods Management. II. 3 hr. Students majoring in forest resource management and wood industry may not take this course for credit. Characteristics of forest trees; management of farm wood for timber, wildlife, watershed protection, and recreation; measuring and marketing farm timber; plantation establishment.

151. Forest Fire Protection. I. 2 hr. Prevention, detection, and control of wildfires. Forest fuels, fire weather, and wildfire behavior. Use of fire for forest management purposes.

200. Forest Measurement, Interpretation, Wildlife Management. S. 5 hr. PR: Biol. 51; C.E. 5; F. Man. 122. (Course will be taught during four consecutive 6-day weeks.) Application and study of forest resources practice with emphasis on field problems.

201. Forest Resources Management Southern Trip. S. 1 hr. PR: F. Man. 200 or consent. One-week trip to the Southern Pine Region to observe forest management practices on private and public lands.

211. Silvicultural Systems. I. 4 hr. PR: Forestry major or consent; F. Man. 12. Principles of regeneration cuttings, intermediate cuttings, and cultural operations, with their application of forest stands.

213. Regional Silviculture. I. 2 hr. PR: Forestry major or consent. F. Man. 12; PR or Conc.: F. Man. 211. Major forest types of the United States: their composition, management, problems, and silvicultural treatment.

215. Principles of Artificial Forestation. II. 3 hr. PR: Forestry major or consent; F. Man. 12. Seeding and planting nursery practice; phases of artificial regeneration.

380 COURSES
216. Forest Genetics and Tree Improvement. II. 3 hr. PR: Forestry major or consent; Gen. 272, or equiv., or consent. Forest genetic principles and their application to forest tree improvement, including crossing methods, selection systems, and other techniques.

222. Advanced Forest Mensuration. II. 3 hr. PR: Forestry major or consent; F. Man. 122. Measurement of growth and yield; statistical methods applied to forest measurement problems.

230. Principles of Forestry Economics. II. 4 hr. PR: Econ. 54 and 55 or equiv. Production, distribution, and use of forest goods and services. Emphasis on analytical methods and problem solving techniques in the economic aspects of forestry.

233. Forest Management. I. 4 hr. PR: Summer Camp; PR or Conc.: Forestry major or consent; F. Man. 211. Principles of sustained yield forest management. Organization of forest areas, selection of management objectives, application of silvicultural systems, and regulation of cut. Forest management plan.

234. Forest Resources Management Planning. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Forestry major or consent; senior standing. Analysis and planning for management of forest resources. Development of a management plan for an actual forest tract.

**Forestry (For.)**

1. Professional Orientation. I. 1 hr. (Required only for students who rank as freshmen in forestry.) Survey of degree options in the Division of Forestry and related career and professional opportunities.

140. West Virginia's Natural Resources. I, II, S. 3 hr. Survey of policies and practices in development and use of soil, water, forest, wildlife, mineral, and human resources in West Virginia.

170. Problems in Forestry, Wood Science, Wildlife, or Recreation. I, II, S. 1-4 hr. PR: Forestry senior or consent.

220. Forest Policy and Administration. I and II. 3 hr. PR: Upperclass forestry major or consent. Forest policy in the United States; important federal and state laws; administration of public and private forests; problems in multiple-use forestry.


233. Principles of Industrial Forestry. I. 3 hr. PR: Forestry senior or consent. Analysis and case studies of problems pertinent to the integration of wood conversion technology with principles of production, marketing, and management.

**French (Frch.)**

1. Elementary French. I, II. 3 hr.

2. Elementary French. I, II. 3 hr. Continuation of Frch. 1.

3. Intermediate French. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Frch. 1, 2, or equiv.

4. Intermediate French. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Frch. 3 or consent. Continuation of Frch. 3.

10. Intensive Elementary French. I. 6 hr. The equivalent of Frch. 1 and 2 combined into one course.

11. Intensive Intermediate French. II. 6 hr. PR: Frch. 1 and 2 or 10 or consent. The equivalent of Frch. 3 and 4 combined into one course.

22. Elementary French: Reading. II. 3 hr. PR: Frch. 21 or equiv. Continuation of Frch. 21.

23. Intermediate French: Reading. I. 3 hr. PR: Frch. 21, 22, or equiv.

24. Intermediate French: Reading. II. 3 hr. PR: Frch. 23 or equiv. Continuation of Frch. 23.

33. Intermediate French: Cultural Emphasis. I. 3 hr. PR: Frch. 1 and 2, or equiv.

34. Intermediate French: Cultural Emphasis. II. 3 hr. PR: Frch. 3, 33, or equiv. Continuation of Frch. 33.

101. Commercial French. I. 3 hr. PR: Frch. 4 or equiv. Introduction to the use of the French language in French business practices, letterwriting, and the study of economic geography.

102. Advanced Commercial French. II. 3 hr. PR: Frch. 101 or consent. Continuation of Frch. 101; preparation for international examination of Paris Chamber of Commerce.

103. Advanced French. I. 3 hr. PR: Frch. 3, 4, consent.

104. Advanced French. II. 3 hr. PR: Frch. 103 or consent.

109. Advanced French. I. 3 hr. PR: Frch. 104 or consent.

110. Advanced French. II. 3 hr. PR: Frch. 109 or consent.

111. French Literature from the Middle Ages to the Eighteenth Century. I. 3 hr. PR: Two years of college French or equiv. or consent.

112. French Literature from the Eighteenth Century to the Contemporary Period. II. 3 hr. PR: Two years of college French or equiv. or consent.

115. The Classical School. I. 3 hr. PR: 12 hr. of French or equiv.

118. Literature of the Nineteenth Century. I. 3 hr. PR: 12 hr. of French or equiv.

191. Special Topics. I, II. S. 1-4 hr.* PR: Consent.

203. Conversational French. I. 3 hr. PR: Frch. 110 or consent. Intensive spoken French.

217. French Civilization. II. 3 hr. PR: 12 hr. of French.

221. The Romantic Movement. I. 3 hr. PR: 18 hr. of French or consent.

222. French Realism. II. 3 hr. PR: 18 hr. of French or consent.

229. Literature of the Sixteenth Century. I. 3 hr. PR: 18 hr. of French or consent.

231. Phonetics and Pronunciation. II. 3 hr. PR: 12 hr. of French or equiv.

292. Pro-Seminar. I, II. S. 1-6 hr.* PR: 18 hr. of French or consent. Special topics.

General Physical Education (G.P.E.)

1. 2. General Program. I, II. S. 1 hr. Activities are: Aerobics; Aquatics Aerobics; Angling and Casting; Badminton; Basketball; Billiards; Conditioning; Dance (Clogging, Square, Folk); Flag Football; Frisbee; Golf; Gymnastics; Horsemanship; Ice Skating; Jogging; Martial Arts (Aikido, Karate, Kung Fu, Self Defense, Tai Chi); Paddleball; Racquetball; Riflery; Slow Pitch Softball; Snow Skiing; Soccer; Squash; Table Tennis; Tennis; Volleyball; Water Safety Instructorship; and Weight Training.

*Variable credit courses normally carry 3 hours of credit. Exceptions are made only in emergencies and must be approved by the Department Chairperson and the professor teaching the course.

382 COURSES
7. Archery. I, II. 1 hr.

11. Beginning Swimming. I, II, S. 1 hr. Designed for those who do not swim at all or cannot swim a pool length.

12. Intermediate Swimming. I, II, S. 1 hr. Designed for those who have minimal skills in swimming and who wish to improve basic strokes.


17. Diving. I, II, S. 1 hr. Selected dives from the one-meter and three-meter boards in the five diving categories.


23. Backpacking. I, II, S. 1 hr. Knowledge of equipment, maps and compass skills, packing techniques and safety procedures. (Long hikes and overnight campouts are required.)

24. Bowling. I, II, S. 1 hr. Knowledge and techniques of bowling. (Not for skilled bowlers.)

25. Fencing. I, II. 1 hr.

40. Early Childhood Activities. 2 hr. For classroom teachers specializing in programs for pre-school and nursery children. Emphasis on developmental motor patterns and fundamental movements. Students may choose laboratory experience in the gymnasium or pool environments of the KinderSkills Program.

41. Movement Education and Rhythms. I, II, S. 1 hr. Basic movement skills, games, and simple rhythms appropriate for young children.


Genetics (Gen.)

171. Principles of Genetics. II. 4 hr. PR: 8 hr. biological science. The fundamentals of inheritance.

290. Crop Breeding. II. 3 hr. PR: Gen. 171 or 321. Methods and basic scientific principles involved in improvement of leading crops through hybridization, selection, and other techniques. (Offered in Spring of even years.)

Geography (Geog.)

1. Introduction to Geography. I. 3 hr. Basic principles of the discipline, including maps, climate, physiography, urban, economic, political, and cultural geography. (Not open to students who have completed either Geog. 7 or 8.)

2. World Regions. II. 3 hr. Comparison and relationships of world regions. Geographical perspectives of contemporary global problems. Developing regions contrasted with modernized regions and the consequences of their interactions.
7. **Physical Geography.** I, II. 3 hr. An introduction to the various global environmental systems operating on the earth's surface and examination of human interaction with these natural processes.

8. **Human Geography.** I, II. 3 hr. Introduction to the geographical dimension in human behavior and the human-altered landscape including social, demographic, economic, and political attributes of societies.

99. **Orientation to Geography.** 1 hr. For majors, premajors, and potential majors; discussion of the discipline, curriculum requirements, areas of specialization, internships and career opportunities. 1 hr. lec. (Pass/Fail only.)

105. **Resource Utilization and the Environment.** I, S. 3 hr. An analysis of the problems associated with natural resource utilization in the United States. The functional concept of resources is defined and evaluated in terms of land-use planning, pollution abatement, and alternate resource utilization strategies.

107. **Weather and Climate.** I, II. 3 hr. Processes of weather and patterns of climate and their significance to people.

109. **Economic Geography.** II. 3 hr. Earth’s land use patterns and interactions that result from our economic activities. Includes the analysis of industrial location, mineral exploitation, and agricultural patterns.

110. **Urban Geography.** I. 3 hr. Introduction to the geography of the city incorporating consideration of urban systems and city-region linkages, patterns and processes of urban land use, the social geography of the city, and contemporary urban problems.

127. **Map Interpretation.** I. 2 hr. PR: Geol. 1 or 5. Relation of earth structure and history to land forms as shown on topographic maps. (Also listed as Geol. 127.)

140. **United States and Canada.** I. 3 hr. Regional study of the United States and Canada emphasizing such geographic features as climate, natural vegetation, topography, natural resources, population distribution and trends, agriculture, manufacturing, transportation systems, and regional culture.

141. **Geography of Western Europe.** I or II. 3 hr. Regional characteristics, problems of development, and human ecology of the area.

143. **Geography of Africa.** I or II. 3 hr. Systematic and regional characteristics and geographic problems of political, social, and economic development.

144. **Latin America.** I or II. 3 hr. Regional study of Central America, the West Indies, and South America emphasizing such physical and human geographical factors as natural resources, climate, population characteristics and trends, culture, economic development, and political patterns.

145. **Geography of Asia.** 3 hr. Study of the physical and cultural geographic patterns of Asia with emphasis on China, Japan, and India.

150. **Transportation Geography.** I. 3 hr. A practical and theoretical approach to transportation systems including an examination of networks, modes, and flows at different geographical scales. Emphasis is placed on transportation as a spatial factor in urban and regional development. (Offered in Fall of even years.)

200. **Spatial Analysis.** I. 3 hr. Introduces quantitative techniques for the collection, classification, and spatial analysis of geographical data. Emphasizes map analysis and the application of spatial analysis to geographical problems occurring in everyday contexts.

201. **West Virginian and Appalachian Geography.** 3 hr. Study of past, present, and future patterns of the physical environment of West Virginia and Appalachia as modified by human activities. To learn the use of geographical information systems for planning.
202. Political Geography. II. 3 hr. Examines the interrelationship between politics and the environment, human territoriality, the political organization of space, geopolitical aspects of the nation-state and international problems.

205. Environmentalism in the United States. II. 3 hr. Surveys natural resource exploitation and environmental alteration in the United States from the beginning of European settlement, with consideration of changing natural resource conservation, and environmental perceptions and policies.

209. Industrial Location. II. 3 hr. PR: Geog. 109 or consent. Applied theoretical aspects of location decisions in primary, secondary, and tertiary activities. Emphasis will be on the understanding of location patterns and the impact of industries on other characteristics of communities.

210. Global Issues: Inequality and Interdependence. II. [Alternate Years.] 3 hr. PR: Geog. 1 or 2 or 8. Themes of spatial equity and justice in an increasingly interdependent world system. Contemporary issues concerning location, place, movement, and region.

211. Regional Development. 3 hr. PR: Geog. 109 or consent. Examination of growth and decline of regions in developed countries, with emphasis on the United States. Practical implementation of regional development policies. 3 hr. lec.

215. Population Geography. I. 3 hr. Study of the geographic distribution of population and population characteristics including density, age, fertility, mortality, and settlement patterns. Problems of migration and population/resource issues also will be covered, with an emphasis on developing countries. (Offered in Fall of odd years.)

219. Problems in Geography. I, II. 1-9 hr. PR: Consent. Independent study or special topics.

220. Seminar in Geography. I, II. 1-9 hr. per sem.; max. 15 hr. PR: Consent. Includes separate seminars in urban, economic, physical, behavioral, social, Appalachian, transportation, census, planning, resource, international studies, geographic model building, rural problems, cartography, aging and environment, and energy.

221. Geomorphology. II. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 1 or 5. (Optional field trip at student's expense.) An examination of the physical processes which shape the surface of the earth, with emphasis on fluvial processes and environmental geomorphology. (Also listed as Geol. 221.)

225. Urban Planning Concepts and Techniques. II. 3 hr. PR: Geog. 110 or Pol. S. 121 or consent. Explores concepts, techniques, and processes of physical and socio-economic planning and their application to urban problems including: land-use allocation and control, location of economic activity, housing, transportation, and the delivery of social services.

230. Rural Settlement. I. 3 hr. Analysis of the form and process of settlement in rural and urban fringe areas. Topics include housing, employment, mobility patterns, service opportunities, and cultural characteristics of rural populations with emphasis on current patterns of change.

235. The Experience of Space. II. 3 hr. Explores the individual's changing experience of geographical space over the life cycle as reflected in activity patterns, territoriality, and environmental images. Traces environmental design implications for settings including schools, nursing homes, parks, and shopping malls.

261. Cartography. I, II. 3 hr. An introduction to mapping, including historical developments, coordinate systems, projections, generalization, symbolization, map design, computer-assisted cartography, landform representation, and data manipulation for dot, graduated symbol, choropleth, and isarithmic maps.
262. Cartographic Techniques. II. 3 hr. PR: Geog. 261 or consent. Advanced map construction including positive and negative artwork, darkroom techniques, color and color proofing, and map reproduction.

285. Methods of Geographic Research. II. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: Consent. Geographic analysis as problem-solving activity. Practical experience in field techniques, library research, hypothesis formation and testing, and report preparation and presentation. Students will acquire skills in literary and numerical approaches to geographic data analysis.

290. Geographical Perspectives on Energy. II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. A survey of the distribution of finite, renewable, and continuous energy resources and an investigation of the geographical patterns of energy consumption and energy flows. The policy implications of an unequal distribution of energy are evaluated.

295. Internship. I, II, S. 1-12 hr. PR: Junior standing and consent. A working internship with an agency or company designed to give the student experience in the practical application of geographic training to specific problems.


Geology (Geol.)

1. Physical Geology. I, II, S. 3 hr. (Credit cannot be obtained for both Geol. 1 and Geol. 5.) Description of composition and structure of earth physical processes which change earth's surface. Geol. 2 not required with Geol. 1. Registration in Geol. 2 meets requirements for 4 hr. credit in a laboratory science in physical geology.

2. Physical Geology Laboratory. I, II, S. 1 hr. PR or Conc.: Geol. 1.

3. Historical Geology. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 1 or Geol. 5 or Conc. with consent. Evolution of earth and its inhabitants. (Accompanied by Geol. 4 to meet requirements of 4 hr. credit in a laboratory science in historical geology.)

4. Historical Geology Laboratory. I, II. 1 hr. PR or Conc.: Geol. 3.

6. Fossils and Evolution. I. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 1 or Biol. 1. Evolutionary history of plants, marine invertebrates, fish, amphibians, reptiles, dinosaurs, birds, and mammals; emphasis on unique contribution of fossil record to evolutionary theory. 2 hr. lec., 1 hr. lab. (Credit cannot be obtained for both Geol. 3 and Geol. 6)

7. Physical Oceanography. II. 3 hr. (Not open to upper division geology majors.) The geography and geology of ocean basins and margins, the chemical and physical properties of sea water, and the examination of the source and location of resources in the sea.

127. Map Interpretation. I. 2 hr. PR: Geol. 1 or 5. Relation of earth structure and history to land forms as shown on topographic maps. (Also listed as Geog. 127.)

151. Structural Geology. I. 4 hr. PR: Geol. 1 or 5, and 2 or Minerals 2 and Phys. 1 or 11 or consent. Introduction to stress, strain, and rheological behavior of geologic materials. Systematic study of types of structures, their field relationships and their development.

152. Topics in Structural Geology. I. 4 hr. PR: Geol. 1 or 5, Geol. 2, Geol. 184, Phys. 1 or 11, Math. 15, or consent. (One-day field trip required at student's expense.) Systematic study of types of structures involving their field occurrence. Introduction to the mechanistic aspects of the formation of structures. Comparative studies of structures.

184. Mineralogy. I. 4 hr. PR: Geol. 1, and Chem. 15 or conc. Elements of crystallography and systematic study of minerals. Identification of minerals in hand specimen by their physical properties.
185. **Introductory Petrography.** II. 4 hr. PR: Geol. 184. Introduction to the study of igneous, sedimentary and metamorphic rocks, including mineralogy, processes of formation, tectonic setting, and description and identification of rocks in hand specimen.

201. **Physical Geology for Teachers.** I, II. 3 hr. (Credit cannot be obtained for both Geol. 201 and Geol. 1 or 5.) PR: High school teaching certificate and consent. Composition and structure of earth and the geologic processes which shape its surface.

221. **Geomorphology.** II. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 1 or 5. (Optional field trip at student’s expense.) An examination of the physical processes which shape the surface of the earth, with emphasis on fluvial processes and environmental geomorphology. (Also listed as Geog. 221.)

222. **Glacial Geology.** I. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 1 or 5. (Optional field trip(s) at student’s expense.) Introduction to glaciology and glacial geology, with emphasis on topographic form and the nature of glacial deposits. The Quaternary history of North America is stressed.

228. **Photogeology.** II. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 127, 152, or consent. Instruction in basic and advanced techniques of air-photo interpretation.

231. **Invertebrate Paleontology.** I. 4 hr. PR: Geol. 3, 4, 184, and Stat. 101 or consent. (Weekend field trip required at student’s expense.) Invertebrate fossils: biologic classification, evolutionary development, ecology, and use in correlation of strata.

235. **Introductory Paleobotany.** I. 4 hr. PR: Geol. 3. (Required Saturday field trips at student’s expense.) Resume of development of principal plant groups through the ages, present distribution, mode of occurrence and index species, methods of collection.

251. **Advanced Topics in Structural Geology.** II. 4 hr. PR: Geol. 152 and 261 or consent; Math. 15; undergraduates need consent. (Two two-day field trips required. Basic field equipment and field trips are at student’s expense.) Studies into the development of structures emphasizing both theoretical and experimental approaches. Two two-day field trips required. (Offered in Spring of odd years.)

261. **Stratigraphy and Sedimentation.** II. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 3, 4, 152, 185, or consent. (Two-day field trip required. Basic field equipment and field trips at student’s expense.) Study of sediments and sedimentary rocks. Field techniques stressed as data gathered and interpreted from rocks of Pennsylvanian age in the Morgantown vicinity.

266. **Appalachian Geology Field Camp.** S. 6 hr. PR: Geol. 152, 185, 261, and consent. (Living expense in addition to tuition must be paid at time of registration.) Practical experience in detailed geological field procedures and mapping.

270. **Mineral Resources.** II. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 1, 184. Description, mode of occurrence, and principles governing the formation of ore deposits.

272. **Petroleum Geology.** II. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 152. Origin, geologic distribution, methods of exploration and exploitation, uses and future reserves of petroleum and natural gas in the world.

273. **Petroleum Geology Laboratory.** II. 1 hr. PR or Conc.: Geol. 152. Well sample description, correlation, and interpretation. Construction and interpretation of subsurface maps used in exploration for hydrocarbons.

274. **Coal Geology.** I. 3 hr. PR: Geol. 152 or consent. Introduction to the origin, composition, geologic distribution, and exploration of coals.

287. **Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology.** 4 hr. PR: Geol. 185, and Geol. 385 or consent. Review of current theories for generation and evolution of magmas, and techniques of determining metamorphic conditions from mineral assemblage. Study of igneous and metamorphic rocks in thin section. (Weekend field trip at student’s expense.) 3 hr. lect., 1 hr. lab.
290. Geologic Problems. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. (12 hr. max.) PR: Consent. (Also includes field trips such as Florida Bay carbonate trip.) Special problems for senior and graduate students.

294. Introduction to Geochemistry. II. 4 hr. PR: Chem. 16. Basic review of physical and aqueous chemistry, discussion of basic geochemical processes; calcium carbonate chemistry, diagenetic processes, weathering, the silicate and iron system.

**German (Ger.)**

1. Elementary German. I, II. 3 hr.

2. Elementary German. I, II. 3 hr.

3. Intermediate German. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Ger. 1 and 2, or equiv.

4. Intermediate German. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Ger. 3, or consent. Continuation of Ger. 3.

10. Intensive Elementary German. I. 6 hr. The equivalent of Ger. 1 and 2 combined into one course.

11. Intensive Intermediate German. II. 6 hr. PR: Ger. 1 and 2 or 10 or consent. The equivalent of Ger. 3 and 4 combined into one course.

23. Intermediate German: Reading. I. 3 hr. PR: Ger. 1 and 2, or equiv.

24. Intermediate German: Reading. II. 3 hr. PR: Ger. 3, 23, or equiv. Continuation of Ger. 23.

33. Intermediate German: Cultural Emphasis. I. 3 hr. PR: Ger. 1 and 2, or equiv.

34. Intermediate German: Cultural Emphasis. II. 3 hr. PR: Ger. 3, 33, or equiv. Continuation of Ger. 33.

103. Advanced German. I. 3 hr. PR: Ger. 3, 4, or consent.

104. Advanced German. II. 3 hr. PR: Ger. 103 or consent.

109. Advanced German. I. 3 hr. PR: Ger. 104 or consent. Continuation of the four basic skills.

110. Advanced German. II. 3 hr. PR: Ger. 109 or consent.

111. German Literature to 1832. I. 3 hr. PR: Ger. 4 or equiv. Readings and discussions of German literature from its earliest beginning until 1832. Representative selections from each major period will be read.

112. German Literature Since 1832. II. 3 hr. PR: Ger. 4 or equiv. Readings and discussions of German literature from 1832 to the present time. Representative selections from each major period will be read.

121. Scientific German. I. 3 hr. PR: Ger. 1, 2. Primarily for students in science courses.

122. Scientific German. II. 3 hr. PR: Continuation of Ger. 121.

131. German Civilization. II. 3 hr. PR: Ger. 4 or consent. A study of contemporary German institutions, customs, and society.

191. Special Topics. I, II. 1-4 hr.* PR: Consent.


243. Medieval German Literature. I. 3 hr. PR: 18 hr. of German or consent.

*Variable credit courses normally carry 3 hours credit. Exceptions are made only in emergencies and must be approved by the Department Chairperson and the professor teaching the course.

388 COURSES
245. **Classicism and Romanticism.** I. 3 hr. PR: 18 hr. of German or consent. Critical study of German literature from 1750 to 1830.

246. **The Liberal Age.** II. 3 hr. PR: 18 hr. of German or consent. Critical study of German literature from 1830 to 1880.

247. **The Age of Crisis.** I. 3 hr. PR: 18 hr. of German or consent. A critical study of German literature from 1880 to present.

292. **Pro-Seminar.** 1-6 hr.* PR: Consent. Special topics.

**Hausa (Hausa)**

1. **Elementary Hausa.** I. 3 hr.

2. **Elementary Hausa.** II. 3 hr. Continuation of Hausa 1.

3. **Intermediate Hausa.** I. 3 hr. PR: Hausa 1, 2 or equiv.

4. **Intermediate Hausa.** II. 3 hr. PR: Hausa 3 or equiv.

**Health Education (HL Ed.)**

50. **History and Philosophy of Health Education.** 3 hr. Provides the student with an historical perspective of health education’s development, its present status, and its current philosophical foundations.

70. **Health of the Individual.** 3 hr. Examines personal health-related problems in terms of information, services, and action, as they relate to attainment and maintenance of individual health.

71. **Health in the Community.** 3 hr. Develops an understanding of the organization, structure, and function of official, voluntary, and professional community health components in terms of their protecting and maintaining the health of the community.

101. **Elementary School Health Program.** 2 hr. PR: Ed.P. 103 or 105 and junior or senior standing. The organization, educational aspects, and personnel relationships involved in school health services, healthful school living, and health education.

102. **Secondary School Health Program.** 2 hr. PR: Ed.P. 103 or 105 and junior or senior standing. The organization, educational aspects, and personnel relationships involved in school health services, healthful school living, and health education.

104. **Organization and Administration of the School Health Program.** 3 hr. PR: Hl. Ed. 71. The underlying philosophy for the organization, structure, administrative policies and procedures, and legal aspects of the school health program.

191. **Special Topics.** I, II, S. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Investigation of topics not covered in regularly scheduled courses.

220. **Drug and Alcohol Abuse Prevention.** 3 hr. Experiences designed to prevent the development of abuse drug-taking relationships by focusing on psychological variables such as self-esteem, coping skills, and development of support networks.

290. **Women and Health.** 3 hr. Examination of theories, myths, and practices surrounding women’s physical and mental health from both historical and present-day perspectives. Exploration of specific health issues and controversies and the rise of the women’s health movement.

*Variable credit courses normally carry 3 hours of credit. Exceptions are made only in emergencies and must be approved by the Department Chairperson and the professor teaching the course.
Hebrew (Hebrw.)
1. Elementary Modern Hebrew. I. 3 hr.
2. Elementary Modern Hebrew. II. 3 hr. Continuation of Hebrw. 1.
3. Intermediate Hebrew. I. 3 hr. PR: Hebrw. 1, 2 or equiv.
4. Intermediate Hebrew. II. 3 hr. PR: Hebrw. 3 or equiv.

History (Hist.)
1. Western Civilization: Antiquity to 1600. 3 hr. (Hist. 1 does not have to precede Hist. 2.) A survey of the major developments in Western civilization beginning with the ancient Mediterranean world and concluding with Reformation Europe.
2. Western Civilization: 1600 to Present. 3 hr. (Hist. 2 may precede Hist. 1.) A survey of major developments in Western civilization from 1600 to the present with attention to Europe's emerging industrial society and changing role in world affairs.
3. Latin America: Past and Present. 3 hr. Introduction to Latin American history, stressing the relationship between the past and present. Special emphasis is given to economic problems, political development, and social change in modern Latin America.
4. Africa and the Middle East. 3 hr. Introduction to the history of Africa and the Middle East. Special attention is given to political developments, economic problems, relations with the West, and cultural patterns and changes in the modern era.
5. East Asia: An Introduction. 3 hr. Focuses on modern China, Japan, and Korea. Consideration of important problems facing each nation today together with the cultural and historical developments which help explain contemporary affairs in East Asia.

Science, Magic, and Religion. 3 hr. Examination of the historical development of scientific ideas from the beginning of Western culture through establishment of Newtonian natural philosophy.

Modern Science: Forces, Energy, Order. 3 hr. Examination of the historical development and interaction of major themes of scientific thought from the beginning of the eighteenth century through the industrial revolution to the present.

Growth of the American Nation to 1865. 3 hr. (Hist. 52 does not have to precede Hist. 53.) Examines the basic political, economic, and social forces in formation and development of United States before 1865. Emphasis on national development from independence through Civil War.

Making of Modern America, 1865 to the Present. 3 hr. (Hist. 53 may precede Hist. 52.) Continues the examination of basic political, economic, and social forces in the development of the United States since the Civil War.

Introduction: Medieval-Renaissance Culture. II. 3 hr. PR: Hist. 1 or consent. Examination of the intellectual, literary, and aesthetic achievements of the two ages and the societies which produced them, concentrating primarily on feudal France and urban Italy between 800-1500.

History of Ancient Times: Stone Age to the Fall of Rome. 3 hr. Ancient civilizations of the Near East and the Mediterranean.

*Variable credit courses normally carry 3 hours of credit. Exceptions are made only in emergencies and must be approved by the Department Chairperson and the professor teaching the course.
103. *Medieval Europe: Fall of Rome to the Renaissance.* 3 hr. Historical development of civilization in Europe from 300 to c. 1300 A.D. Semi-topical approach with attention to problems of church development, cultural conflict, church-state relations, social-economic expansion, and intellectual evolution.

105. *Early Modern Europe: Renaissance to the Enlightenment.* 3 hr. Concentrates on political and social developments between 1300-1715 with attention to the Reformation crisis, the seventeenth-century struggle for effective government in England and France, the realignment of European powers, and the rise of modern science.

107. *Revolutionary Europe.* 3 hr. Traces the development of European history from the reign of Louis XV to the end of the Franco-Prussian War. Political and social history emphasized.

109. *Twentieth Century Europe.* 3 hr. Traces the major political, economic, and social developments of Europe from World War I to the present.

110. *Modern Military History.* 3 hr. Military history from the American Revolution to the present, stressing the evolution of warfare with particular attention to strategy, tactics, weaponry and the consequences of war.

111. *Special Topics in History.* 1-3 hr. *(May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours as long as content for each semester of Hist. 111 is different.)* Selected topics in history.

117. *History of Russia: From Kiev to Nicholas I.* 3 hr. Interdisciplinary approach integrating political, social, economic, diplomatic, and cultural studies to provide more than an introduction to the history of Russia. In-depth study of the various aspects of Russian life in an attempt to provide an understanding of the forces which produced the Russian autocracy.

118. *History of Russia: From the Emancipation to the Present.* 3 hr. Using the same approach as in Hist. 117, an attempt is made to follow the changes which turned an underdeveloped country into one of the major world powers.

119. *British Civilization to 1660.* 3 hr. History of Britain, mainly England, from the earliest times to the Restoration. Political, constitutional, diplomatic, economic, social, religious, intellectual, and cultural developments considered.

120. *British Civilization Since 1660.* 3 hr. History of Britain, mainly England, from the Restoration to the present.

121. *History of Modern Germany.* 3 hr. German history from Congress of Vienna to the end of World War II. Student gains special knowledge of more specialized topics by selecting literature and writing essays on these topics.

122. *Hitler and the Third Reich.* 3 hr. A study of the myths and realities of Hitler's private and public life. Emphasis on his rise to power, particularly his party, ideology, and propaganda techniques, and his position and policies as Fuehrer.

141. *Latin America: Culture, Conquest, Colonization.* 3 hr. History of the formative period of Latin America, emphasizing the social and economic interaction between Indians, Europeans, and blacks from the conquest to the wars for independence in the early nineteenth century.

142. *Latin America: Reform and Revolution.* 3 hr. History of modern Latin America, concentrating on the durability of nineteenth-century social, economic, and political institutions, and the twentieth-century reformist and revolutionary attempts to change those institutions.

153. *West Virginia.* 3 hr. Historical foundations and development of West Virginia, with particular emphasis upon the growth of the government, the economy, and the traditions of the state.

156. *History of the American Revolution, 1763-1790.* 3 hr. The immediate origins and long-range consequences of the movement for independence from Great Britain; includes the 1775-1790 controversy over the charter of new state and federal governments.

157. *Antebellum America, 1781-1861.* 3 hr. (Completion of Hist. 52 is advised.) American history from the Revolution to the Civil War is followed in detail, with particular attention to the formation and operations of government under the Confederation and the Constitution, the development of political parties, the beginnings of industrialization, and the sectional struggles that culminated in war.

159. *The United States, 1865-1918.* 3 hr. Development of the United States during the most intensive phase of American industrialization; special emphasis on ideas of selected Americans on how to cope with the increase in poverty and social malaise which accompanied economic development; attention is also given to the roots of American imperialism.

161. *Recent America, The United States Since 1918.* 3 hr. (Primarily for non-History majors.) The 1920's, the New Deal, World War II, and a survey of developments since World War II.

175. *The Coal Industry in America.* 3 hr. The historical development of the coal industry: the technology of extraction, the political and economic context, the United Mine Workers of America, and the particular social problems of the industry will be emphasized.

177. *Nuclear Power and Society.* II. 3 hr. Big science as a political force, the arms race and international tensions, the A-bomb spies and McCarthyism, and the promises and failures of cheap, safe, and clean atomic power. No scientific background assumed. (Offered alternate Spring semesters, even years.)

179. *World History to 1500.* 3 hr. Comparative history of Africa, Asia, and Europe from earliest times until 1500. Political, economic, social, and religious developments with emphasis on patterns of authority, the individual, nature, and society.

180. *World History Since 1500.* 3 hr. Comparative history of Africa, Asia, and Europe from 1500 to the present. Political, economic, and social developments with emphasis on patterns of authority, the individual, nature, society, and the impact of the West.

200. *Greece and Rome.* 3 hr. Covers the Minoan and Mycenaean civilizations, Archaic and Classical Greece. Alexander the Great and the Hellenistic Age, the Roman Republic, the Etruscan and Carthaginian states, and the rise of the Roman Empire.

201. *Social and Economic History of the Middle Ages, 300-1000.* 3 hr. (Hist. 103 is recommended as preparation.) The social-economic crisis of the late Roman and German institutions, the Merovingian and Carolingian economies, Piersenne Thesis, and transition to feudal society.

202. *Social and Economic History of the Middle Ages, 1000-1500.* 3 hr. (Hist. 103, 201 are recommended as preparation.) Feudal society, land and population expansion, fairs, towns, leagues, Italian leadership, crusades, church influence, black death, fourteenth-century revolts, and general decline of late Middle Ages.

204. *Ancient and Medieval Science.* 3 hr. Examination of scientific achievements from ancient myths to medieval philosophies of nature. Stresses the internal coherence of the approaches to nature taken by various cultures. No scientific background is assumed.
205. The Renaissance. 3 hr. The underlying political, economic, and social structure of fourteenth and fifteenth century Italy with concentration on the significant intellectual and cultural trends which characterized the age. Some consideration given to the problem of the impact of the early Reformation movement upon Renaissance culture.

206. The Reformation. 3 hr. Distinguishing theological characteristics of the major Reformation movements with concentration on the effect of religious-intellectual crisis on the political and social structure of the sixteenth century.

207. Early European Science and Culture. 3 hr. Examination of European intellectual history from the Renaissance to the early eighteenth century with particular attention being paid to the contributions of Copernicus, Bacon, Descartes, Kepler, Galileo, and Newton.

208. Science and Society, 1750-1914. 3 hr. Historical examination of the relationship between science and technology with particular attention being paid to the doctrines of Positivism, Darwinism, and Scientific Socialism.

209. Brazil: Colony to World Power. 3 hr. Examines the transition of Brazil from a colony to a world power, with special emphasis on recent economic developments, regional diversity, political patterns, foreign affairs, and race relations.

210. Modern Spain. 3 hr. Survey of the Moslem, Hapsburg, and Bourbon periods followed by an examination of modern political and social forces, the Civil War, and the rule of Franco.

211. Technology in the Industrial Revolution. 3 hr. Technological and social change in Great Britain and the United States. Case studies illustrating the nature of technological development and providing an understanding of the ways in which technology has shaped human experience.

212. Introduction to Public History. 3 hr. Introduction to a wide range of career possibilities for historians in areas such as archives, historical societies, editing projects, museums, business, libraries, and historic preservation. Lectures, guest speakers, field trips, individual projects.

213. Bourbon France. 3 hr. French history from the reign of Henry IV to the reign of Louis XVI. Special attention given to the reigns of Louis XIII and Louis XIV. Political, cultural, and intellectual history.

214. The Revolutionary-Napoleonic Era. 3 hr. French history from mid-eighteenth century to 1815. Special attention given to the background of the French Revolution of 1789, to the political and social history of the revolution, and to Napoleon's nonmilitary achievements.

215. European Diplomatic History, 1815 to 1919. 3 hr. Develops an understanding of the forces, men, and events which determined diplomatic relations between the major powers.

216. European Diplomatic History, 1919 to Present. 3 hr. Scope similar to Hist. 215.

219. Revolutionary Russia, 1905-1939. 3 hr. Detailed study of the revolutionary era of Russian/Soviet history with emphasis on the origins of Russian radicalism, the upheavals of 1905 and 1917, and Stalin's "revolution from above."

220. The U.S.S.R., 1939 to Present. 3 hr. Detailed study of the recent social and political history of the Soviet Union. The Soviet experience in World War II, Stalin's last years, and the conflict between reformism and conservatism since Stalin's death.

222. Twentieth-Century Germany from Weimar to Bonn. 3 hr. The Weimar Republic, the Third Reich, and the two German states created after World War II.
225. History of Modern China. 3 hr. Introduction to modern China (since 1839) with attention to China's Confucian heritage; the Chinese effort to modernize in the face of Western diplomatic and economic pressure; specific attention to China's Nationalist and Communist revolutionary traditions.

226. History of Modern Japan. 3 hr. Modern Japan (since 1868) with attention to development of Japanese institutions and ideas in earlier periods, especially the Tokugawa Era (1600-1868); examines the rapid pace of economic change in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries along with the important social, political, and diplomatic implications of this change.

227. East Africa to 1895. 3 hr. East Africa from earliest times to the beginning of European control. Population movement and interaction, development of varying types of polity, revolutionary changes, and the European scramble for East Africa form the major focus.

228. East Africa Since 1895. 3 hr. History of colonial rule and movement to independence in East Africa. Political, economic, and social changes will be examined with particular emphasis on the rise and triumph of African nationalism.

229. History of Africa: Pre-Colonial. 3 hr. History of Africa from earliest times to the middle of the nineteenth century. Particular emphasis on population and interaction, state formation, and the development of trade in sub-Saharan Africa as well as the impact of such external influences as Christianity and Islam.

230. History of Africa: European Dominance to Independence. 3 hr. History of Africa from the middle of the nineteenth century to the 1960s. Political and economic trends will form major focus.

231. Seventeenth Century Britain, 1603-1715. 3 hr. The more significant political, social, economic, religious, and intellectual developments of Britain during a century of revolution and of the men and women who interacted with those movements.

232. Eighteenth Century Britain, 1715-1832. 3 hr. The "Age of Aristocracy," the political, social, religious, economic, and intellectual forces which produced it, and the reasons for its decline under the combined impact of the Industrial, Agricultural, American, and French revolutions.


242. English Social History, Eighteenth Century to the Present. 3 hr. Topical examination of English society from the time of Queen Anne to the present.

245. History of American Women. 3 hr. Examination of the history of American women from 1607 to the present, with emphasis on working conditions, women's rights, development of feminism, women's role in wartime, and women in the family.

246. History of European Women. 3 hr. A survey of the history of European women from antiquity to the present, with emphasis on the philosophic, economic, and societal sources of women's oppression and on women's role in work, the family, and feminist movements.

251. Afro-American History to 1865. 3 hr. African background, the slave trade and evolution of slavery in the New World. The attack on slavery and its destruction.

252. Afro-American History Since 1865. 3 hr. Reconstruction, the age of reaction and racism, black migration, black nationalism, blacks in the world wars, and desegregation.
253. Civil War and Reconstruction. 3 hr. Causes as well as constitutional and diplomatic aspects of the Civil War; the role of the American black in slavery, in war, and in freedom; and the economic and political aspects of Congressional Reconstruction.

257. The United States From McKinley to the New Deal, 1896 to 1933. 3 hr. American national history from William McKinley to Franklin D. Roosevelt. Particular attention is given to great changes in American life after 1896; national political, economic, social, and cultural development; the Progressive Era in American politics; and alterations in American foreign relations resulting from the Spanish-American War and World War I.

259. Recent American History, 1933 to Present. 3 hr. American national history from the inauguration of Franklin D. Roosevelt to the present. Emphasis on the New Deal; Roosevelt's foreign policies and their impact on American social, technological, and cultural developments; and United States domestic problems and foreign relations since 1945.

263. American Diplomacy to 1941. 3 hr. (Assumes some knowledge of the period such as that obtained in Hist. 52 and 53.) American foreign policy and diplomacy from the adoption of the Constitution to the beginning of World War II.

264. American Foreign Policy and Diplomacy, 1941 to the Present. 3 hr. (Assumes some knowledge of the period such as that obtained in Hist. 2, 53, or 161.) America's foreign policy and growing involvement in international relations including the U.S. role in World War II, the Korean War, and Vietnam.

266. American Economic History to 1865. 3 hr. Origins and development of American business, agricultural, and labor institutions problems, and policies, from 1600 to 1865; influence of economic factors upon American history during this period.

267. American Economic History Since 1865. 3 hr. Scope similar to Hist. 266.

268. The Old South. 3 hr. (For advanced undergraduate and graduate students.) History of the South—exploring peculiar differences that led to an attempt to establish a separate nation. The geographical limitation permits a detailed study of economic and social forces within the context of the larger national history.

269. The New South. 3 hr. Integration of the South into the nation after the Civil War. Emphasis on southern attitudes toward industrialization, commercial agriculture, organized labor, and the black. Special attention to the southern literary renaissance and conservative and progressive politics of the southern people.

273. Appalachian Regional History. 3 hr. Historical survey of Central Appalachia's three phases of development: traditional society of the nineteenth century, the transformation of a mountain society by industrialization at the turn of the twentieth century, and contemporary Appalachia.

274. The City in American History. 3 hr. A survey of urban history in the United States, including the colonial period, with emphasis on the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, focusing on physical development of cities (planning, transportation, architecture, suburbanization) and social history.

290. Introduction to Historical Research. 3 hr. PR: History major or consent. Introduction to research techniques useful for history. Instruction in locating sources, taking notes, and writing research papers.

Home Economics Education (H.E.ED.)

175. Methods of Teaching Home Economics. 1. 3 hr. To be taken the semester or year before student teaching. Planning, implementing, and evaluating teaching-learning experiences in a supportive learning environment. (Also listed as C&I 175.)
219. **Occupational Home Economics.** II. 3 hr. Prepares teachers to implement occupational home economics programs. Emphasis on organizing and administering programs, developing laboratory and work experiences, recruiting students, and evaluating progress.

278. **Vocational Home Economics.** II. 3 hr. PR: Senior standing or consent. Develops an understanding of federal vocational legislation to enable an individual to develop and implement programs in vocational education. *(Offered in Spring of even years.)*

281. **Contemporary Problems in Home Economics.** I. 3 hr. Applies the broad-based philosophy of home economics to current individual family and community problems, e.g., societal impact on families, changing consumer market, changing roles, day care, diminishing energy resources, career education, etc.

**Home Management and Family Economics (HM&FE)**

160. **Communication of Consumer Information.** II. 3 hr. *(Open to all students.)* Introductory experiences to develop public communication skills through live and mediated presentations that meet the informational needs of consumers.

161. **Family Economics.** I, II. 3 hr. Management of the family's money resources. Consideration of economic problems, planned spending and saving, and the consumer's role.

165. **Home Management: Principles and Applications.** I. 3 hr. *(Open to all students.)* Personally meaningful examination of the management process as it contributes to the development and effective use of human and non-human resources in the achievement of personal satisfaction in a changing world.

167. **Household Equipment.** I. 3 hr. *(Open to all students.)* A consumer approach to evaluating portable and major household equipment with a focus on concern for: energy efficiency, safety, task performance, ecological impact, and use and care. *(Offered in Fall of even years.)*

261. **Consumer Economics.** II. 3 hr. Understanding the consumer's role in our economy. Study of research methods and techniques used to identify, understand, and solve consumer problems.

262. **Introduction to Homemaker Rehabilitation.** II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. A comprehensive coverage of the historical development, philosophy, legislation, community resources, research and professional literature provides a base of knowledge needed by the student to enter the field of homemaker rehabilitation.

**Honors**

192. **Senior Honors Seminar.** I, II. 3 hr. PR: Senior standing and membership in University Honors Program and permission of University Honors Program Director. Careful investigation of and independent research on a topic approved in advance by the University Honors Director-University Honors Council, and instructor.

**Horticulture (Hort.)**

107. **General Horticulture.** I. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 1 and 3, or consent. Principles underlying present-day horticulture practice with special emphasis on how basic discoveries in plant science have been applied in horticulture.

115. **Judging and Identification of Apple Varieties.** I. 1 hr. Two laboratory periods half of semester. Identification and judging of apple varieties.

116. **Flower Judging.** II. 1 hr. One laboratory period per week. Identification and judging of flowers with emphasis on the aesthetic values which underlie desirability in a variety.
117. Vegetable Identification and Judging. I. 1 hr. Identification and judging the common vegetables and the test associated with horticulture in West Virginia. Emphasis is placed on the cultural practices associated with top quality vegetables.

151. Floral Design. I. 3 hr. Basic course in flower arrangement to cover occasions for the home and retail flower shop.

162. Herbaceous Plant Materials. I. 3 hr. Identification, description, adaptability, and evaluation of selected herbaceous annuals and perennials with emphasis on their use as design elements.

204. Plant Propagation. II. 3 hr. PR: Pl. Sc. 52 or consent. Study of practices of plant propagation and factors involved in reproduction in plants.

242. Small-Fruits. I. 3 hr. PR: Pl. Sc. 52, Hort. 107, or consent. (One 2-day field trip required.) Taxonomic, physiological, and ecological principles involved in production and handling of small-fruits. 2 lec., 1 scheduled lab. (Offered in Fall of odd years.)

243. Vegetable Crops. I. 3 hr. PR: Pl. Sc. 52 or consent. (One 3-day field trip required.) Botanical and ecological characteristics influencing the production of vegetable crops. 2 hr. lec., 1 hr. lab. (Offered in Fall of even years.)

244. Handling and Storage of Horticultural Crops. I. 3 hr. PR: Pl. Sc. 52, Chem. 16. Characteristics of perishable crops. Methods and materials used to maintain quality. 2 lec., 1 scheduled lab. (Offered in Fall of odd years.)

245. Greenhouse Management. II. 3 hr. PR: Two semesters of Inorganic Chemistry and Hort. 107 or consent. Greenhouse as a controlled plant environment. How to regulate factors influencing plant growth and development within specialized environments of greenhouses.

246. Tree Fruits. I. 3 hr. PR: Pl. Sc. 52 or consent. Principles and practices involved in production of tree fruits. 2 lec., 1 scheduled lab. (Offered in Fall of even years.)

**Human Nutrition and Foods (HN&F)**

55. Food Principles and Practices. I. 4 hr. Basic principles of the science of food preparation. Emphasis on understanding the reasons for basic practices and procedures essential for obtaining a standard product and on function of ingredients.

71. Introduction to Human Nutrition. I, II. 3 hr. Nutrient structure, metabolism, integrated function and their importance to human well-being during all stages of the life cycle. Current concerns and those of special interest to college students in meeting nutrient needs.

151. Planning Meal Production. II. 4 hr. PR: HN&F 55 and 71. Introduction to planning and management of meal production in the family and institutional setting.

153. Food Service Systems Management. I. 4 hr. PR: HN&F 55, 151, and Dietetics or Institutional Administration major. Introduction to food service systems and systems management. Field experience in institutional and commerical food services.

154. Food Systems Equipment; Layout, Design. II. 3 hr. PR: HN&F 153 and consent. Basic principles in the design and layout of various food service operations; principles governing the purchase, use, and operation of equipment. Field trips and clinical experience. (Offered in odd years.)

158. Personnel Functions in Food Service. II. 3 hr. PR: HN&F 153; Manag. 105. Personnel functions in large-scale food service systems.
172. Contemporary Issues in Nutrition. I. 3 hr. PR: HN&F 71. Contemporary issues in nutrition including a critical review of food practices and recent trends in nutrition. (Offered in Fall of odd years.)

179. Introduction to Dietetics. I. 1 hr. Coreq: HN&F 71. This is an introductory level course designed to acquaint prospective dietetic practitioners with the profession of dietetics.

254. Experimental Foods. II. 4 hr. PR: HN&F 55, organic chemistry or consent. Study of basic chemical processes that occur within food systems including the effects of storage, processing, and alterations in formulation on qualities of food products; introduction to laboratory methodology in foods research.

257. Control of Food Service Systems. 3 hr. PR: HN&F 153 and Acctg. 51 or equiv. Introduction to managerial control within food service systems. Emphasis on cost and quality control techniques, laws governing institutional food/nutrition services, and trends in food service administration.

258. Food Systems Management Practicum. II. 4 hr. PR: HN&F 153 and consent. Ten weeks or 400 hours of practical experience in operations of the type in which the student is majoring.


272. Community Nutrition 1. II. 2-3 hr. PR: HN&F 71. Beginning planning for community nutrition for individuals and families at various stages of the life cycle. Roles of concerned agencies and professional groups. Clinical experience in community facilities for the third credit-hour is optional.

274. Nutrition in Disease. II. 4 hr. PR: HN&F 71; physiology or consent; biochemistry required for dietetics majors. Nutritional care aspects of patients. Modification of diet to meet human nutrition needs in various clinical conditions.

279. Dietetics As a Profession. I. 1 hr. PR: Senior standing. Discussion of the profession of dietetics and the professional organization, American Dietetic Association (ADA). Completion of materials to meet ADA membership requirements.

Humanities (Hum.)

1. 2. Introduction to the Course of Western Civilization. I, II. 3 hr. per sem. First semester treats the high points of Greco-Roman and Medieval European civilizations: their art, architecture, philosophy, religion, literature, and culture. Second semester shows how these ideas and achievements were modified and added to during the Renaissance, the Age of Classicism, and the revolutionary nineteenth century.

3. 4. Honors Seminar in Humanities. I, II. 3 hr. per sem. Honors courses for selected students mirroring Hum. 1 and 2, respectively. Affords participants a wider opportunity for discussion than in Hum. 1 and 2 and for reading the classic statements on the nature of civilization.

5. Cultures of China and Japan. I, II. 3 hr. An elementary course that introduces students to the intellectual, artistic, and literary cultures and civilizations of China and Japan as they existed in their social settings.

10. The Classic Forms of the Hero in Western Civilization. I. 3 hr. Courage and the classic forms of the hero in the twentieth century. Historical study of art, literature, philosophy, and religious thought from the Greek classics to contemporary novels and films. (Two lectures, one discussion per week.)
11. *The Figure of the Absurd Hero in Western Civilization.* II. 3 hr. Courage and the figure of the “absurd hero” in the twentieth century. Historical study of literature, art, religion, and philosophy from the New Testament to contemporary novels and films. (Two lectures, one discussion per week.)

191. Special Topics. I or II. 3 hr.

290. Special Topics. I or II. 3 hr.

**Industrial and Labor Relations (ILR)**

262. *Collective Bargaining and Labor Relations.* 3 hr. PR: Econ. 160 or consent. Examination of the theory and practice of collective bargaining. Topics include economic and historical environment, labor law, unionization, contract negotiation, patterns in contract content, conflict resolution, grievance handling, and an introduction to arbitration.

**Industrial Engineering (I.E.)**


140. *Motion and Time Study.* 3 hr. PR: Sophomore standing. Principles and techniques, job analysis, standardization, and formula construction; stop watch and micro-motion analysis of industrial operations; development of production and incentive standards. Human factors. 2 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab.

200. *Manufacturing Processes.* 3 hr. PR: Ch.E 105; Conc.: M.A.E. 43. Lectures, demonstrations, and laboratory work relating to methods, materials, properties, and equipment, and characteristics of machining, casting, joining, and forming operations. Engineering and economic analysis of the processes. 2 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab.

201. *Principles of Solidification.* 3 hr. PR: I.E. 200 or consent. Material and energy balances, solidification of metals, riser and gating systems for castings, fluidity of metal, casting design, and molding processes.


216. *Industrial Quality Control.* 3 hr. PR: I.E. 113. Principles and methods for controlling the quality of manufactured products, with emphasis on both economic and statistical aspects of product acceptance and process control.

222. *Job Evaluation and Wage Incentives.* 3 hr. PR: I.E. 140 or consent. Principles used in evaluating jobs, rates of pay, characteristics and objectives of wage incentive plans, incentive formulae and curves.

240. *Labor and Productivity.* 3 hr. PR: Consent. The work force as a critical element of productivity. Topics include industrial engineering involvement in collective bargaining, labor relations, and work practices.

243. Facility Planning and Design. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 242, 250. Problems of facility and equipment location. Long-range planning of industrial facilities. Block and detailed layout of manufacturing plants and general offices. Space utilization and allied topics in facility design.

249. Design of Dynamic Materials Systems. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 140 or consent. Application of industrial engineering theory and practice to selection of material systems and equipment including efficient handling of materials from first movement of raw materials to final movement of finished product. Present quantitative design techniques.

250. Introduction to Operations Research. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 113, 281. Basic tools and philosophies of operations research. Tools include: linear programming, Markov chains, queuing theory, and simulation. Other operations research techniques are presented as they relate to the overall systems philosophy.


260. Human Factors Engineering. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 113 and I.E. 140 or equiv. Includes the study of ambient environment, human capabilities and equipment design. Systems design for the human-machine environment interfaces will be studied with emphasis on health, safety, and productivity.

261. System Safety Engineering. 3 hr. PR: Consent. The concepts of hazard recognition, evaluation analysis and the application of engineering design principles to the control of industrial hazards.

277. Engineering Economy. 3 hr. Basic concepts of financial analysis investment planning and cost controls as they apply to management technology investment in manufacturing; financial planning and budgeting as applied to an engineering function.

280. Industrial Engineering Problems. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Special problems.

281. Computer Applications in Industrial Engineering. 3 hr. PR: Engr. 2; I.E. 140. Introduction to computer applications in manufacturing. Emphasis on system design and analysis and the role of computers in productivity improvement.

282. Digital Computer Concepts. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 281 or consent. Principles of digital computer functional components. Study of digital operating systems including structure of the various subsystem components such as monitors, input control systems, and loaders.

283. Information Retrieval. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 281 or consent. Tools, elements, and theories of information storage and retrieval. Documentation, information framework; indexing; elements of usage, organization, and equipment; parameters and implementation; theories of file organization and system design.

284. Simulation by Digital Methods. 3 hr. PR: I.E. 113, 281, or consent. Introduction to Monte Carlo simulation methods and their application to decision problems. Student identifies constraints on problems, collects data for modeling and develops computer programs to simulate and analyze practical situations. Interpretation of results emphasized.
Design of Productive Systems 1. 3 hr. PR: Senior standing (21 hours of required E.E. courses) in industrial engineering. The integration of industrial engineering principles in the design of productive systems. Emphasis will be on analysis of different systems for productivity management.

Design of Productive Systems 2. 3 hr. PR: Senior standing in industrial engineering. Continuation of I.E. 291.

Interior Design and Housing (ID&H)

31. Introduction to Design. I. 3 hr. Survey of the varied areas of design with an emphasis on analyzing and evaluating the aesthetic and functional qualities of each.

32. Interior Design Graphics 1. II. 3 hr. Various presentation media and techniques used to provide communication skills such as drafting, rendering, perspective drawing, and layout organization for professional graphic presentation.

33. Housing Design. I, II. 3 hr. PR: ID&H 31 or consent. Housing and home planning. Selection, arrangement, and use of interior and exterior space for activities carried on, in, and around the home.

34. Interior Design Graphics 2. I. 3 hr. PR: ID&H 32. Study and application of color theory and techniques for use in graphic presentations. Special emphasis on the aesthetic and practical aspects of interior design.

35. Interior Design and Housing. II. S. 3 hr. PR: ID&H 31 or consent. A practical course in which the student becomes familiar with the fundamentals of interior design through work with floor plans, furniture selection and arrangements.

36. Interior Design. I, II. 3 hr. PR: ID&H 34. Study and application of the functional aspects of interior design through problem solving situations and extensive presentation work.

37. Contract Design. I. 3 hr. PR: ID&H 133. A studio course which will emphasize the contract aspects of the interior design field. The design of public spaces with particular emphasis on office planning and design as a work environment.

38. Professional Practices for Interior Designers. II. 3 hr. PR: ID&H 133. The relationships between the management/marketing functions and the design process. A problem solving approach to all the activities which contribute to the completion of an interior design installation.

39. Decorative Arts 1. I. 3 hr. PR: 9 hr. ID&H. The decorative arts—antiquity to American periods.

40. Decorative Arts 2. II. 3 hr. PR: ID&H 233. The decorative arts—American periods to present.

41. Contemporary Interior Design. I. 3 hr. PR: ID&H 234. Study of the history of interiors, 1900-present.

42. Portfolio Design. II. 3 hr. PR: Senior standing. Development and preparation of a portfolio for interior design and National Council for Interior Design Qualification examination.

43. Interior Design Field Experience. II. 3-6 hr. (May be repeated to max. of 6 hr.) PR: Written consent, senior standing. Opportunity to learn and work within a professional environment with practicing designers.
Italian (Ital.)
1. Elementary Italian. I. 3 hr.
2. Elementary Italian. II. 3 hr. Continuation of Ital. 1.
3. Intermediate Italian. I. 3 hr. PR: Ital. 1, 2, or equiv.
4. Intermediate Italian. II. 3 hr. PR: Ital. 3 or consent. Continuation of Ital. 3.
109. Composition and Conversation. I. 3 hr. PR: Ital. 4 or consent.
110. Advanced Conversation. II. 3 hr. PR: Ital. 4 or consent.
191. Special Topics. I, II. 1-4 hr.* PR: Consent.

Japanese (Japan.)
1. Elementary Japanese. I. 3 hr.
2. Elementary Japanese. II. 3 hr. Continuation of Japan. 1.
3. Intermediate Japanese. I. 3 hr. PR: Japan. 1, 2 or equiv.
4. Intermediate Japanese. II. 3 hr. PR: Japan. 3 or equiv.
191. Special Topics. I, II. 1-4 hr.* PR: Consent.

Journalism (Journ.)
1. Introduction to Mass Communications. I, II. 3 hr. (Recommended for all University students.) Mass communicator's role in developing political, social, and economic fabrics of a democratic society. Organization and function of newspapers, magazines, broadcast stations, and other principal media, including the role of advertising and public relations.
15. Basic Journalistic Writing. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: Engl. 1 and Journ. 1 with a C or better grade; type at least 20 words per minute. Learn basic styles of journalistic writing in advertising, broadcasting, newswriting and public relations with strong emphasis on English grammar, punctuation and spelling. Passing the Journalism Proficiency Examination is a course requirement.
18. News Writing. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Journ. 15 with a C or better grade and a passing grade on the JPE. Essentials of fact-gathering; writing news and features; ethics and responsibilities of news reporting. Typing ability required. A departmental honors section is available to students who have superior writing ability; permit is required. Taught in two 2-hour lecture/lab blocks per week.
19. Copy Editing and Make-Up. 3 hr. PR: Journ. 18. Copy editing, headline writing, handling of wire copy, and make-up; experience on School's laboratory paper, Take One.
50. Visual Communication. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Journ. 15. Graphic arts as a communication medium. Discussion of photography and typography with emphasis on basic techniques and aesthetics.
120. Introduction to Photography. I, II, S. 3 hr. Basic techniques of film developing and printing. Students are required to purchase their own film, enlarging paper, chemicals, and have access to a camera. (The supplies cost approximately $60-80 per semester.)

*Variable credit courses normally carry 3 hours of credit. Exceptions are made only in emergencies and must be approved by the Department Chairperson and the professor teaching the course.
130. Advanced Photography. I. 3 hr. PR: Journ. 120 or equiv., or consent. Designed to equip students to serve all communication media including magazines, newspapers, and television. A high level of competence is assumed at the outset. Course requirements include a portfolio (general or around a specific theme) and numerous weekly assignments.

141. Advanced Journalism Problems. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. For juniors and seniors. Intensive, independent study; to be approved by the dean.

231. Color Photography. II. 3 hr. PR: Journ. 120 and 130 or consent. The theory of color slides and prints, including slide development, as applied to multi-media presentations. (Supplies will cost $50-70.)

241. Internship. I, II, S. 2-3 hr. PR: Foundation courses in one of the sequences. Student must have a signed contract detailing terms of the learning experience. (Graded on Pass/Fail basis.)

299. Contemporary Media Issues and Ethics. I, II. 2 hr. (Required of all senior journalism majors.) In-depth study of contemporary media issues such as right of access to media, morality in news and advertising, new FTC and FCC regulations, media responsibility to society, and social responsibility of media professionals. Individual research papers on issues with ethical considerations.

**Landscape Architecture (L. Arc.)**

5. Introduction to Landscape Architecture. I, II. 1 hr. A general overview of the field of landscape architecture, environmental design and planning.

20. Landscape Architectural Drawing. I. 3 hr. PR: For Landscape Architecture majors only. Introduction to elements of visual techniques in drafting, basic design, and environmental systems. 2 3-hr. studios.

21. Landscape Architectural Graphics. II. 3 hr. Introduction to design and graphic methodology with applications to current standards. Development of principles of communication in two- and three-dimensional visual thinking applicable to environmental design professions. 2 3-hr. studios.

31. Landscape Construction Materials and Methods. I. 3 hr. PR: L. Arc. 20. A study of materials used in landscape architectural construction with emphasis on methods of construction and the preparation of construction drawings for design implementation. 2 hr. lec., 1 2-hr. studio.

40. Plants and Design I. I. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 1 or equiv. Study of commonly used woody ornamental plants, their identification, cultural needs, and use in design. The study of plants outdoors whenever possible, a one-day nursery trip, and simple planting design projects. 2 3-hr. lab.

41. Planting Design I. II. 3 hr. PR: L. Arc. 21, 40. Study of planting techniques, preparation of planting and seeding specifications, and an introduction to the preparation of planting plans. 2 hr. lec., 1 2-hr. studio.

50. Theory of Landscape Architectural Design. I. 3 hr. PR: L. Arc. 21 or equiv. Application of elements and principles of art and design to landscape architecture. 1 hr. lec., 2 2-hr. studios.

51. Landscape Architectural Design. II. 3 hr. PR: L. Arc. 50 or equiv. Investigation and application of various design factors which play a role in design and natural and man-made environment. 1 hr. lec., 2 2-hr. studios.

112. History of Landscape Architecture. II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. A broad survey of the history of the designed environment with emphasis on the development of landscape architecture.
131. Landscape Architectural Construction 1. I. 4 hr. PR: C.E. 5 or equiv., Math. 3 and 4
or 14 or equiv. The study of the technical principles of grading design, their
application to site planning, and preparation of land form grading plans. 1 hr. lec.,
2 3-hr. studios.

132. Landscape Architectural Construction 2. II. 4 hr. PR: L. Arc. 131. Study and
preparation of parkway plans (road alignment), surface and sub-surface drainage
plans, advanced grading plans, and cost estimates. 2 hr. lec., 2 2-hr. studios.

140. Plants and Design 2. I. 3 hr. PR: L. Arc. 41, 51; Conc.: L. Arc. 150. Study of native
and naturalized plants of this region, their ecological tolerances, their importance
to site analysis, and their use in biomorphic design. 2 3-hr. studios.

141. Planting Design 2. II. 3 hr. PR: L. Arc. 140. The study of plants and planting design
considerations for a variety of specific conditions. 2 3-hr. studios.

150. Landscape Architectural Design 2. I. 5 hr. PR: L. Arc. 41 and 51. Study of medium
scale site design with emphasis on site analysis, design methodology and
presentation. 1 hr. lec., 2 3-hr. studios.

151. Landscape Architectural Design 3. II. 5 hr. PR: L. Arc. 131, 140, 150. Site-design
problems dealing with complex environmental systems emphasizing rural and
urban design. Projects are integrated with landscape architectural construction. 2
hr. lec., 2 3-hr. studios.

229. Landscape Architecture. I. 3 hr. PR: For non-Landscape Architecture majors only.
An appreciation of the basic principles of planting design and information
pertaining to the use of ornamental plants around the home. 2 hr. lec., 1 2-hr. lab.

248. Design Analysis. II. 2 hr. PR: Consent. Analysis of planning and design projects to
offer solutions to a given problem. [Offered in Spring of odd years.]

Comprehensive design problems integrating all aspects of site design, planting
design and construction. Includes advanced projects for urban and rural sites. 3
hr. lec., 2 3-hr. studios.

251. Advanced Landscape Architectural Design 2. II. 6 hr. PR: L. Arc. 250. Advanced
comprehensive design problems. Continuation of L. Arc. 250, culminating in a
comprehensive final design project. 3 hr. lec., 2 3-hr. studios.

265. Regional Design. II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Consideration of regional landscapes in
order to effectively relate design to the ecology and development of a region.
[Offered in Spring of even years.]

284. Professional Practice. I. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Procedures in preparation of contract
documents, fees, estimates, operation of an office, and relationship to clients and
contractors.

Library Science (L. Sci.)

1. Using Books and Libraries. I, II. 1 hr. Provides a working knowledge of library
facilities, particularly of the University Library. Includes how and when to use
basic reference sources and search strategy for term-paper preparation. Useful to
any student in the University.

191. Special Topics. I, II. 1-4 hr. PR: Consent.

201* Reference and Bibliography. I, II. 3 hr. Basic reference materials in print and
non-print formats (dictionaries, encyclopedias, indexes, yearbooks, computerized
data bases, etc.) are studied and evaluated. Emphasizes theory of information
seeking and practical experience with materials.

*Presently required for School Library Media Certification in West Virginia.
203.* *Literature for Children.* I, II. 3 hr. A survey of children's literature including its historical development as well as current trends. Emphasizes selection, critical evaluation, and utilization of literary materials for developmental, recreational, and curriculum needs. Appropriate media included.

205.* *Young Adult Literature.* I, II. 3 hr. Survey of adolescent literature and other library materials (print and non-print) for junior and senior high school students.

222.* *Field Practice.* I, II. 3 hr. PR: L. Sci. 201, 203, 205, 223, 250. Practical experience in a variety of public, school, and special libraries, and instructional materials centers, under the supervision of experienced librarians and media specialists. Students must complete 100 clock hours.

223.* *Cataloging and Classification.* I. 3 hr. Basic principles and problems of cataloging and classification combined with practical experience in processing the various types of books and materials. Problems peculiar to the teacher-librarian are considered.

250.* *Managing School Library Media Centers.* II. 3 hr. PR: L. Sci. 201, 203, 205, 223, or consent. Covers planning, organizing, and operating a school library media center. Includes staffing, budgeting, scheduling, public relations, and program design. Stresses the role of the media center in the total educational process.

291. *Advanced Study.* I, II. 1-3 hr. (Course may be repeated for credit only when the content of the course is different.) Study of current topics related to informational resources or the school media center. A final project will be required.

*Presently required for School Library Media Certification in West Virginia.

**Language Teaching Methods (Lang.)**


221. The Teaching of Foreign Languages. I. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Required of all students who are prospective foreign language teachers on the secondary level.


**Linguistics (Lingu.)**

1. **Introduction to Language.** I, II, S. 3 hr. General introduction to the nature of human language—its sounds, structure, mechanisms, and forms (oral/sign); its evolution and variation, how it is learned and stored, and how it differs from animal communications systems.

2. **Introduction to Language.** I, II, S. 3 hr. Introduction to the different languages of the world. Oral and written communications.

3. **Introduction to Language Comparison.** I. 3 hr. (No previous language experience required.) Comparison of various Indo-European languages.

111. **Introduction to Structural Linguistics.** I, II. 3 hr. Required for foreign language majors.


202. Phonology. I. 3 hr. PR: Lingu. 1, 111 or consent. Description of sounds and sound systems in language. Articulatory phonetics. Structuralist and generative approaches to phonemics.

*Variable credit courses normally carry 3 hours of credit. Exceptions are made only in emergencies and must be approved by the Department Chairperson and the professor teaching the course.
217. **Structure of Spanish.** I. 3 hr. PR: 18 hr. of Spanish and Lingu. 111 or consent. Description of the phonological or grammatical systems of Spanish, with emphasis on contrastive analysis (Spanish/English) and applied linguistics.

247. **Structure of Modern French.** I. 3 hr. PR: 18 hr. of French and Lingu. 111 or consent. Study of phonology, morphology, and syntax of modern French together with a contrastive analysis of French and English.

257. **Structure of German.** II. 3 hr. PR: 18 hr. of German and Lingu. 111 or consent. Phonological, morphological, and syntactical structure of contemporary German language.

254. **Psycholinguistics.** I. 3 hr. PR: Lingu. 111 or consent. Provides an insight into the many areas of psycholinguistic study, including language acquisition, sentence processing, animal communication, dichotic listening, aphasia, and semantics.

288. **Sociolinguistics.** I. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: Lingu. 1 or 111 or consent. Linguistic study of geographical and social variation in languages; effects of regional background, social class, ethnic group, sex, and setting; outcomes of conflict between dialect and between languages.

**Management (Manag.)**

**Prerequisites for Upper-Division, Undergraduate Business Courses**

To enroll in any upper-division, undergraduate business course offered by the College, the undergraduate student must have completed the following prerequisite courses: 6 hours of principles of economics; 6 hours of principles of accounting; 3 hours of statistics, Math. 28 or Math. 14; and 3 hours of calculus (Math. 128 or Math. 15). In addition, the student must have successfully completed 6 hours of composition and rhetoric. Exceptions to the above policy must be approved by the chairperson of the department offering the course.

101. **Introduction to Business Information Systems.** 3 hr. PR: C.S. 5 or equiv. Overview of business information systems. Introduces hardware, software, procedures, systems and human resources. Explores their integration and application in business information systems.

105. **Contemporary Management.** 3 hr. Management as a process involving the functions of planning, organizing, controlling, and directing. Provides an integrated view of the management discipline with emphasis on organizational behavior issues.

111. **Production and Quantitative Business Methods.** 3 hr. PR: Manag. 101, 105. Study of production/management systems, including models and techniques for managing production and distribution of goods and services.

160. **Management of Small Business.** 3 hr. PR: Manag. 105. Focusing on the management of small business, the course is designed both for those seeking employment in small business, and for those entering large organizations which deal with small firms as suppliers, customers, and competitors.

200. **Special Topics.** 1-4 hr. PR: Consent. (A maximum of 9 semester hours in any special topics 200 course offered by the College of Business and Economics may be applied toward bachelor's and master's degrees.)

*Variable credit courses normally carry 3 hours of credit. Exceptions are made only in emergencies and must be approved by the Department Chairperson and the professor teaching the course.*

406 COURSES
201. Business Information Systems. 3 hr. PR: Manag. 101 and 105. Use of EDP for decision making with emphasis on application in the functions of finance, marketing, personnel, accounting, and operations management.

205. The Individual and the Organization. 3 hr. PR: Manag. 105. Examination of how the individual, the group, and the organization interact to influence the behavior of the business organization and that of its human resources.

206. Organizational Theory and Analysis. 3 hr. PR: Manag. 105. Influences of structure on the behavior and dynamics of the business organization, including emphasis on becoming an effective manager.

211. Advanced Production Management. 3 hr. PR: Manag. 111. Integration of quantitative techniques and their application to production problems. Utilizes cases and projects.

212. Management Science I. 3 hr. PR: Manag. 105. Study and application of quantitative methods to business problems in which deterministic conditions prevail.

213. Problems in Business Administration. 1-3 hr. PR: Manag. 105 and 111. Selected management problems related to the total enterprise and emerging technostructure. Associated with an internship.

216. Personnel Management. 3 hr. PR: Manag. 105. Fundamental principles and practices related to the procurement, development, maintenance and utilization of human resources. Focus on areas such as human resource planning, selection training, performance appraising, compensation, safety and health and labor relations.

217. Personnel and Compensation. 3 hr. PR: Manag. 216. Designing and implementing total compensation systems in both private and public sectors. The emerging elements of total compensation systems are included providing insights into problems and opportunities for personnel.

218. Focal Points in Management. 1-3 hr. PR: Manag. 105. In-depth study of specialized management subjects, e.g., personnel interviewing, job descriptions, consulting, or organizational development. (Each subject is self-contained, spans one-third of a semester, and is valued at 1 credit hour.)

222. Management Science II. 3 hr. PR: Manag. 212 or consent. Study and application of quantitative methods to business problems in which probabilistic conditions prevail.

225. Business Policy. 3 hr. PR: Senior standing and consent. Integration of key components of the business curriculum. The case method is utilized to study a wide variety of policy issues including international and ethical concerns.

230. Entrepreneurship. 3 hr. PR: Manag. 160. The role of the entrepreneur in business and society; includes an analysis of the individual entrepreneur, and investigates the nature and problems of establishing a new business enterprise.

260. Practicum in Small Business. 3 hr. PR: Consent. A practical training ground in the identification and solution of small business problems. Through interaction with the business community, students are exposed to the opportunities and difficulties of small business entrepreneurship.

299. Independent Study. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Students will develop and complete a program of specialized studies under the supervision of a cooperating instructor.
Marketing (Mrktg.)

Prerequisites for Upper-Division, Undergraduate Business Courses

To enroll in any upper-division, undergraduate business course offered by the College, the undergraduate student must have completed the following prerequisite courses: 6 hours of principles of economics; 6 hours of principles of accounting; 3 hours of statistics, Math. 20 or Math. 14; and 3 hours of calculus (Math. 128 or Math. 15). In addition, the student must have successfully completed 6 hours of composition and rhetoric. Exceptions to the above policy must be approved by the chairperson of the department offering the course.

111. Introduction to Marketing. 3 hr. PR: Econ. 54, 55. Specific functional areas studied include sales management; consumer behavior; market research; product management; promotion management; distribution management; and price policies.

113. Marketing Research. 3 hr. PR: Mrktg. 111. Scientific approach to the solution of marketing problems with emphasis on research methods and techniques.

114. Personal Selling. 3 hr. PR: Mrktg. 111. Deals with interpersonal communication, influencing, and persuasion processes designed to satisfy customer and company needs; stresses the structure of sound sales presentations through lectures, persuasive presentations, and appraisal and correction of common selling errors.

115. Distribution Channels. 3 hr. PR: Mrktg. 111. Management of channel systems with emphasis on retail distribution, channel choice, strategies, control, and optimization within the context of role, power, conflict, and communications.

120. Promotion Management. 3 hr. PR: Mrktg. 111. An analysis of the promotional mix options; advertising; personal selling; and sales promotion, and the integration of these options into the marketing mix.

130. Product and Price Policies. 3 hr. PR: Mrktg. 111. Deals with the company's product offering as economic and marketing variables influencing product's price; stress on determination of product and price objectives, planning, implementation, and evaluation of results.

160. Retail Management. 3 hr. PR: Mrktg. 111. The organization and operating environment of retail firms. Special emphasis placed on consumer market segmentation and the marketing variables of merchandise mix, effective pricing, store location, and communication with suppliers and consumers.

200. Special Topics. 1-4 hr. PR: Mrktg. 111 or consent. Special topics relevant to marketing. (Maximum of 9 semester hours in any or all courses numbered 200 offered by the College may be applied toward bachelor's and master's degrees.)

201. Focal Points in Marketing. 1-3 hr. PR: Mrktg. 111. In-depth study of specialized marketing subjects, e.g., franchising, tourism, packaging, or product development. (Each subject is self-contained, spans one-third of a semester, and is valued at 1 credit hour.)

203. Sales Management. 3 hr. PR: Mrktg. 114. Concentrates on the managerial responsibilities of sales managers for directing, motivating, and controlling a sales force plus the techniques of selling including handling objections and closing.

205. Consumer Behavior. 3 hr. PR: Mrktg. 111. The consumer decision process in a marketing framework. Emphasis on psychological and sociological concepts which influence the decision process.

207. Business Logistics Management. 3 hr. PR: Mrktg. 115 or consent. Examination of transportation, warehousing, materials handling, containerization, inventory control, purchasing, and warehouse location. Significant use made of problem solving with analytical tools.

210. Industrial Marketing. 3 hr. PR: Mrktg. 111. A study of marketing to three classes of customers: the industrial market, the institutional market, and government agencies.
Mathematics (Math.)

2. Algebra. I, II. 3 hr. PR: One year of high school algebra. Covers the material of high school algebra through quadratics. Credits earned in Math. 2 are not counted in the 64 hours required for graduation in pre-baccalaureate programs at Potomac State College. *(Not offered on the Morgantown campus—several alternative options are available, including a non-credit, student-funded Pre-College Algebra Workshop, which is designed specifically to prepare students for College Algebra.)*

3. College Algebra. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: 2 units of algebra, 1 unit of geometry, and satisfactory performance on departmental placement examination or successful completion of the pre-college algebra workshop or its equivalent. *(This course is not open to students who have credit for Math. 14 or its equivalent.)* Review of the real number system and algebraic expressions, equations, inequalities, graphing, functions, basic matrix operations and properties, systems of equations, polynomials, counting, and probability.

4. Plane Trigonometry. I, II. 3 hr. PR: 2 units of algebra, 1 unit of geometry, or successful completion of the pre-college algebra workshop or its equivalent. *(This course is not open to students who have credit for Math. 14 or its equivalent.)* Trigonometric functions, identities, vectors, logarithms, complex numbers, and trigonometric equations.

11. Symbolic Logic. 2, I. 3 hr. PR: Phil. 10. Continuation of Phil. 10, covering relational logic and identity. Additional topics may include alternative methods and systems of logic such as proof trees, axiom systems, alternative operators, modal and many-valued logics, and set theory.

14. Pre-Calculus Mathematics. I, II. 4 hr. PR: 2 units algebra and 1 unit geometry, and satisfactory performance on departmental placement test. *(Not open to students who have credit for the equivalent of either Math. 3 or 4.)* A treatment of algebra, analytic geometry, and trigonometry necessary for the study of calculus.

15. Calculus. I, II, S. 4 hr. PR: 2 units algebra, 1 unit geometry, ½ unit trigonometry, and satisfactory performance on departmental placement test or Math. 3 and 4 or Math. 14. Introduction to limits, continuity, derivatives, antiderivatives, definite integrals, and applications of the derivative.


23. Introductory Concepts of Mathematics. I, II. 3 hr. *(Designed for non-science majors who do not need the techniques of mathematics for other course work in their programs.)* Topics in modern mathematics.

28. Finite Mathematics. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Two years high school algebra or Math. 3. Logic, sets, partitions, probability theory, vectors, matrices, linear programming and applications in commerce.
33. *Introductory Mathematics for Elementary Teachers.* I, II. 3 hr. PR: 1 unit high school algebra and satisfactory performance on Arithmetic Entrance Test. *(For elementary education majors only.)* Structure of the number systems, techniques of arithmetic computation derived from the properties of the real number system.

34. *Introductory Mathematics for Elementary Teachers.* I, II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 33 and satisfactory performance on Arithmetic Entrance Test. *(For elementary education majors only.)* Techniques of arithmetic computation derived from the properties of the real number system, logic, informal, geometry and the metric system.


120. *Discrete Mathematics.* I, II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 15 and C.S. 1 or equiv. Graph theory, matrix representations, sets, relations, shortest path, and minimal spanning tree algorithms. Matrix algebra. Finite automata and regular expressions. Queueing theory. Computer applications emphasized. *(Equiv. to C.S. 120.)* (3 hr. lec.)

125. *Theory of Games.* II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 16 or consent. Elements of matrix algebra and probability. Theory of games, including decision theory, linear and dynamic programming, and strategy.

128. *Introduction to Calculus.* I, II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 3 or 14 or consent. *(For students in other disciplines needing calculus for applications.)* Limits of sequences and functions, continuity, derivatives, and integrals of polynomials, rational functions, and exponential and logarithmic functions, partial derivatives, maxima and minima.

131. *Algebra and Geometry for Elementary Teachers.* I, II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 34 and satisfactory performance on Arithmetic Entrance Test. *(For elementary education majors only.)* Algebra, real numbers, and geometry applied to graphing, problem solving, probability and statistics, calculations, and the computer.

133. *Introductory Modern Algebra for Teachers.* II. 3 hr. PR: Calculus or consent. *(Not open to students with credit for Math. 141.)* The basic number systems, decomposition of integers, modular systems, groups, rings, domains, fields, polynomial rings, matrices, vector spaces, linear transformations.

138. *Modern Geometry for Teachers.* I. 3 hr. PR: Math. 16 or consent. *(For prospective high school mathematics teachers.)* Foundations of geometry. Special topics from Euclidean, projective, and non-Euclidean geometries.

141. *Introduction to Algebraic Structures.* I. 3 hr. PR: Math. 163 or consent. A study of groups, rings, and fields together with their substructures, quotients and products, morphisms; the fundamental homomorphism theorems.

143. *Introduction to Linear Algebra.* II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 17. Introduction to vector spaces as an algebraic system. Emphasis on axiomatic development and linear transformation. Examples from geometry and calculus.

161. *Mathematical Logic.* I. 3 hr. PR: Phil. 10 or consent. The axiomatic method, "naive," and axiomatic set theory, Russell's Paradox, infinity and uncountability, the "reduction" of mathematics to set theory, introduction to the consistency and completeness of logic, and Godel's proof of the incompleteness of arithmetic. *(Equiv. to Phil. 106.)*

163. *Introduction to the Concepts of Mathematics.* I, II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 16 or consent. Elementary logic, basic theory, relations and functions, equivalence relations and decomposition of sets, order relations, cardinality. Emphasis on learning to prove theorems.

410 COURSES
168. History of Mathematics. I, 3 hr. PR: Math. 15. Development of mathematics through calculus, with emphasis on mathematical theories and techniques of each period and their historical evolution.

181. Topology. II, S, 3 hr. PR: Math. 163 or consent. Introduction to metric and topological spaces. Topics include: continuity, convergence, separation, compactness, and connectedness.


224. Mathematics of Compound Interest. II, 3 hr. PR: Math. 16 or 128. A problem-solving course focusing on the measurement of interest, annuities, amortization schedules, and sinking funds, and the valuation of bonds and other securities.

226. Mathematical Statistics. II, 3 hr. PR: Math. 16 or consent. (Designed for mathematics teachers.) Frequency distributions, averages, probability, populations, samples, probability distributions, estimations, hypothesis testing. Although no previous knowledge of computer language is assumed, the computer will be used in this course.

228. Discrete Mathematics 2. II, 3 hr. PR: Math. 16 and 120 or equiv. Applications of discrete mathematics to computer science. Methods of solving homogeneous and non-homogeneous recurrence relations using generating functions and characteristic equations; digraphs to analyze computer algorithms; graph theory and its ramifications to computer algorithms. (Equiv. to C.S. 228.)

231, 232. Introduction to Mathematics for the Elementary Teacher. I, II, 3 hr. per sem. PR: Math. 34 or consent. (Not open to students who have credit for Math. 131.) (For in-service elementary mathematics teachers.) Systems of numeration; sets, relations, binary operations, the algebraic structure of various number systems; the notions of length, area, and volume; coordinate geometry.

239. Elementary Number Theory. II, S, 3 hr. PR: Math. 16 or 131 or consent. Divisibility, congruences, linear and quadratic diophantine equations, number theoretic functions, and applications of number theory to other areas of mathematics.

241. Applied Linear Algebra. I, II, 3 hr. PR: Math. 17; Math. 18 or consent. Matrix algebra with emphasis on algorithmic techniques and applications to physical models. Topics include solution of large systems of equations, orthogonal projections and least squares, and eigenvalue problems.

COURSES 411
251, 252. *Introduction to Real Analysis.* I, II. 3 hr. per sem. PR: Math. 163 or consent. A study of sequences, convergence, limits, continuity, definite integral, and derivative, differentials, functional dependence, multiple integrals, sequences and series of functions.

255. *Advanced Real Calculus.* S. 3 hr. PR: Math. 18 or consent. Limits, series, metric spaces, uniformity, integrals.

256. *Complex Variables.* II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 18. Complex numbers, functions of a complex variable; analytic functions; the logarithm and related functions; power series; Laurent series and residues; conformal mapping and applications.

269. *Advanced Topics in Mathematics.* I, II. S. 3-9 hr. PR: Consent. An independent but directed study program the content of which is to be mutually agreed upon by the individual student and instructor.


**Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering (M.A.E.)**

**NOTE:** Courses in M.A.E. are open only to engineering majors except those marked with an asterisk (*).

12. *Introduction to Aerospace Engineering.* 3 hr. PR: Math. 16, Engr. 2. Fundamental physical quantities of a flowing gas, standard atmosphere, basic aerodynamic equations, airfoil nomenclature, lift, drag, and aircraft performance are studied. Digital computer usage applied to aerodynamic and performance problems and aircraft design. 3 hr. lec.

32. *Introduction to Mechanical Engineering.* 3 hr. PR: Sophomore standing. Introduction to principles and techniques in mechanical engineering. 1 hr. lec.; 4 hr. lab.

41. *Statics.* 3 hr. PR: Math. 15. Engineering applications of equilibrium of forces. Vector operations, couple and moment of force, resultants (2 and 3 dimensions), center of gravity and center of pressure, static friction, free body diagrams, equilibrium, trusses and frames. 3 hr. lec. or equivalent programmed instruction.

42. *Dynamics.* 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 41, Math. 16. Newtonian dynamics of particles and rigid bodies. Engineering applications of equations of motion, work and energy, conservative forces, impulse and momentum, impulsive forces, acceleration in several coordinate systems, relative motion, instantaneous centers, and plane motion. 3 hr. lec. or equivalent programmed instruction.

43. *Mechanics of Materials.* 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 41, Math. 16. Analysis of stress, deformation, and failure of solid bodies under the action of forces. Internal force resultants, stress, strain, Mohr's circle, mechanical properties of engineering materials, generalized Hooke's Law. Analysis axial, bending and buckling loads and combinations. 3 hr. lec. or equivalent programmed instruction.

53. *Dynamics and Strength Laboratory.* 1 hr. PR: M.A.E. 41. Experiments will cover basic concepts in dynamics and strength of materials. Rigid body behavior, system acceleration, material properties, etc. will be studied. 3 hr. lab.

100. *Inspection Trip.* (Credit.) PR: Senior standing.

412 COURSES
101. Thermodynamics. 3 hr. PR: Phys. 11, Math. 17. Principles of thermodynamics; properties of gases and vapors; vapor cycles; internal combustion engines cycles; and refrigeration. Not open to students majoring in mechanical engineering. 3 hr. lec.

104. Analysis of Physical Systems. 3 hr. PR: Math. 18, M.A.E. 42 or consent. Modeling of physical system behavior using analytical techniques. Laplace transforms, complex variables, mapping, and matrix methods applied to mechanical system, fluid flow, and structural analyses. 3 hr. lec.

113. Applied Kinematics and Dynamics. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 42. Analysis of motion and forces in linkages, gears, cams and other basic mechanisms. Synthesis of linkages, cam, and gear profiles. Techniques introduced include algebraic, graphic, and numeric modeling. 3 hr. lec.

114. Fluid Mechanics. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 41. Fluid statics, laminar and turbulent flow of compressible and incompressible fluids, flow measurements, open channel flow, and kinetics of fluids. 3 hr. lec.

115. Experimental Fluid Dynamics 1. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 117. Subsonic and supersonic wind tunnel testing methods and practice. Experiments include the following measurements: pressure distribution of bodies, boundary layer determination, turbulence measurements, force tests, and stability and performance determinations. Corrections for scale and jet boundary effects. Test design, data analysis, and engineering report preparation. 1 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab.

116. Fluid Dynamics 1. 3 hr. PR: Math. 18, M.A.E. 114. Kinematics and dynamics of vector fluid flow fields; perfect fluid theory of thin airfoils; lifting line theory for finite span wings. 3 hr. lec.

117. Fluid Dynamics 2. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E 140 and 114 or 144. Compressible, nonviscous fluids analysis and design: isentropic flow, Prandtl-Meyer expansions, shock waves, airfoils in compressible flow, and small perturbation theory. Introduction to viscous fluid dynamics and boundary layer theory. 3 hr. lec.

120. Flight Vehicle Design. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 146. Preliminary design of flight vehicles with regard for performance and stability requirements, considering aerodynamics, weight and balance, structure arrangement, configuration, guidance, and propulsion effects. Layout drawings and calculations are combined in a preliminary design report. 1 hr. lec., 6 hr. lab.


132. Applied Strength of Materials. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 43. Overview of stress, strain and deflection; energy methods in deflection and column design; theories of failure and design, fatigue considerations in design, torsion, combined loadings, factor of safety and material considerations in design. 3 hr. lec.

135. Design of Mechanical Elements. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 132. Mechanical design of such mechanical elements as screws and fasteners, welded joints, springs, contact and journal bearings, gears, shaft design, couplings, brakes and clutches, and ropes and chains. 3 hr. lec.

140. Engineering Thermodynamics. 3 hr. PR: Phys. 11, Math. 16. First and second laws of thermodynamics; energy equations; properties of gases and vapors; availability and thermodynamic relations. 3 hr. lec.

141. Engineering Thermodynamics. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 140. Continuation of M.A.E. 140. Gas and vapor cycles, mixtures of gases and vapors, chemical reactions, introduction to fluid mechanics. 3 hr. lec.
144. Thermodynamics of Fluids. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 140. The dynamics and thermodynamics of fluids. Integral formulation of basic laws for closed and open systems and control volumes. Effects of heat conduction, viscosity, and compressibility on free and boundary flows. 3 hr. lec.

145. Thermal and Fluids Laboratory. 1 hr. PR: M.A.E. 140. Laboratory experiments demonstrating the fundamental concepts of thermal-fluid systems: hydrostatics, dynamic pressure forces, dimensional analysis, pipe pressure losses, drag on external bodies, flow measurements devices, engine performance, fan and turbine performance, and saturated vapor curve determination.


158. Heat Transfer. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 140 and 144 or 114. Steady state and transient conduction. Thermal radiation. Boundary layer equations for forced and free convection. 3 hr. lec.

160. Flight Vehicle Structures 1. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 43. Strength of thin walled structures in bending, shear, and torsion. Strain energy and application of Castigliano's theorem to bending of rings and curved bars, and to analysis of frames. Principle of virtual work and its application to beam and truss deflections and to statically indeterminate structures. 3 hr. lec.


162. Design of Flight Structures 1. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 161. Structural design and analysis of flight vehicle members. Layout and detail design of specified components and systems. 1 hr. lec., 6 hr. lab.

165. Experimental Flight Vehicle Structures. 2 hr. PR: M.A.E. 160. Tension properties and stress-strain curves of materials. Strain gage circuitry. Elastic and inelastic column buckling testing and theoretical comparison. Structural dynamics testing of vibrating beams. Shear tests by torsion, and torsion of thin-walled members. Observation of photoelastic and Moire fringe pattern techniques, and an introduction to fatigue testing. 1 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab.

170.* Aviation Ground School. 3 hr. Nomenclature of aircraft, aerodynamics, civil air regulations, navigation, meteorology, aircraft, and aircraft engines. May serve as preparation for private pilot written examinations. 2 hr. lec., 2 hr. lab.

171. Mechanical Engineering Analysis. 3 hr. PR: Math. 17. Numerical and graphical techniques applied to the solution of mechanical engineering problems. Analog and digital computer programming. Data analysis. 3 hr. lec.

181. Mechanical Engineering Instrumentation. II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 18. Basic elements of general measurement systems. Principles of first and second order system input/output behavior. Study of common intermediate and output devices. Data collection and processing using microcomputers. Design of a specific measurement system. 2 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab.

*May be taken as undergraduate work by students in other colleges and schools.
183. *Principles of Engineering Design.* 3 hr. PR: Pentultimate Semester. Topics include design problems in mechanical engineering dealing with analytical and/or experimental methodologies in fluid, thermal, and structural areas, decision-making techniques, optimization, computer aided design and economic considerations. 6 hr. lab.

184. *Engineering Systems Design.* 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 183. Identification and solution of challenging engineering problems through rational analysis and creative synthesis. Planning, designing, and reporting on complex systems on individual and group basis. 6 hr. lab.

200. *Advanced Mechanics of Materials.* 1. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 43 or consent. Advanced topics in applied stress analysis; stress concentrations, strain energy, beams, thick-walled cylinders, torsional warping, fracture. 3 hr. lec.

210. *Kinematics.* 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 113 and Math. 18 or consent. Geometry of constrained motion, kinematics synthesis and design, special linkage. Coupler curves, inflection circle, Euler-Savary equation, cubic of stationary curvature and finite displacement techniques. 3 hr. lec.

215. *Experimental Fluid Dynamics.* 2. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 115. Continuation of M.A.E. 115 with increased emphasis on dynamic measurements. Shock tube/tunnel and subsonic and supersonic measurements. Experiments include optical techniques, heat transfer to models, and viscous flow measurements. Error analysis of test data. 2 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab.


232. *V/STOL Aerodynamics.* 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 117. Fundamental aerodynamics of V/STOL aircraft. Topics include propeller and rotor theory, helicopter performance, jet flaps, ducted fans, and propeller-wing combinations. 3 hr. lec.


236. *Systems Analysis of Space Satellites.* 3 hr. PR: Senior standing. Introduction to engineering principles associated with analysis and design of space satellites. Emphasis on the interdisciplinatory nature of satellite systems analysis. 3 hr. lec.

238. *Introduction to Underwater Engineering.* 3 hr. PR: Consent. Underwater portion of our world with emphasis on science and technology. Emphasis on economic and social needs for maritime resources, maritime law, and public policy, as well as general and basic engineering aspects of underwater communication, navigation, and structures. 3 hr. lab.

240. *Problems in Thermodynamics.* 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 141 or consent. Thermodynamic systems with special emphasis on actual processes. Problems presented are designed to strengthen the background of the student in the application of the fundamental thermodynamic concepts. 3 hr. lec.
241. *Flight Mechanics* 2. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 146. Fundamental concepts of feedback control system analysis and design. Automatic flight controls, and human pilot plus airframe considered as a closed loop system. Stability augmentation. 3 hr. lec.


243. Bioengineering. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 43; Phys. 201 or consent. Introduction to human anatomy and physiology using an engineering systems approach. Gives the engineering student a basic understanding of the human system so that the student may include it as an integral part of the design. 3 hr. lec.

244. Introduction to *Gas Dynamics*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 144 or consent. Fundamentals of gas dynamics, one-dimensional gas dynamics and wave motion, measurement, effect of viscosity and conductivity, and concepts of gas kinetics. 3 hr. lec.


254. Applications in *Heat Transfer*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 158. For students desiring to apply basic heat transfer theory and digital computation techniques to problems involving heat exchangers, power plants, electronic cooling, manufacturing processes, and environmental problems. 3 hr. lec.

262. Internal Combustion Engines. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 101 or 141. Thermodynamics of internal combustion engine; Otto cycle; Diesel cycle, gas turbine cycle, two- and four-cycle engines, fuels, carburetion, and fuel injection; combustion; engine performance, supercharging. 3 hr. lec.

264. *Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning*. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 141 or consent. Methods and systems of heating, ventilating, and air conditioning of various types of buildings, types of controls and their application. 3 hr. lec.

265. Aeroelasticity. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 160. Vibrating systems of single degree and multiple degrees of freedom, flutter theory and modes of vibration, torsional divergence and control reversal. 3 hr. lec.


280. Aerospace Problems. 1-6 hr. PR: Upper-division and graduate standing.
282. Engineering Acoustics. 3 hr. PR: Math. 18 or consent. Theory of sound propagation and transmission. Important industrial noise sources and sound measurement equipment. Selection of appropriate noise criteria and control methods. Noise abatement technology. Laboratory studies and case histories. 3 hr. lec.

284. Introduction to Feedback Control. 3 hr. PR: Math. 18, E.C.E. 103 or M.A.E. 104 or consent. Fundamentals of automatic control theory. Transfer functions and block diagrams for linear physical systems. Proportional, integral, and derivative controllers. Transient and frequency response analysis using Laplace transformation. 3 hr. lec.

285. Thesis. 2-6 hr. PR: Senior standing and consent.

290. Seminar. 1-6 hr. PR: Junior, senior, or graduate standing, and consent.


292. Research Problems. 2-6 hr. PR: M.A.E. 291 or consent. Performance of the research project as proposed in M.A.E. 291. Project results are given in written technical reports, with conclusion and recommendations.

294. Special Topics. 1-6 hr. PR: Junior, senior, or graduate standing, and consent.

299. Special Problems. 1-6 hr. PR: Junior, senior, or graduate standing.

**Mineral and Energy Resources (M.E.R.)**

97. Energy Resource Economics. I, II. 3 hr. Dilemmas posed for developing and modern societies by rising energy demands amid concerns for the world’s environment. Economics of fuel sources and technologies, and historical and new concerns over resource scarcities.

98. National Energy Policy. II. 3 hr. Resource and energy policy problems on a national level, including mineral import quotas, prorationing, federal tax and land-law policy, leasing, mineral research and education, health, and social concerns.

101. Principles of Resource and Energy Economics. II. 3 hr. PR: Third-year standing. Analyzes problems important or peculiar to mineral industry economics: exhaustion, externalities, risks, production cycle, industry structure, pricing, role of minerals in development and trade, resource planning. Energy, metals, industrial minerals. 3 hr. lec.

245/325. Energy Economics. I, II. 3 hr. Analysis of the energy sector and its relationship to the rest of the economy. Emphasis on current policy issues: OPEC, energy security, deregulation, hard vs. soft paths, impediments to coal use. (May not be taken for both undergraduate and graduate credit.) 3 hr. lec.

260/360. Resource Appraisal and Exploration Decisions. I. 3 hr. Appraisal techniques for mineral resources including deposit, project, and regional evaluation. Exploration decisions and Bayesian analysis. (May not be taken for both undergraduate and graduate credit.) 3 hr. lec.

**Mineral Processing Engineering (M.P.E.)**

217. Coal Preparation. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 16, Chem. 16. Formation of coal, rank classification of coal, coal petrography, principles of preparing and beneficiating coal for market with laboratory devoted to sampling, screen analysis, float and sink separation, and use of various types of coal cleaning equipment. 2 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab.
218. Mineral Processing. II. 4 hr. PR: Math. 17 or consent. Application of particle characterization, particle behavior in fluids, industrial sizing, and size reduction fluid-solid separations are discussed. Introduction to froth flotation, and magnetic and electrostatic separation for the concentration of minerals is described. 3 hr. lec., 1 hr. lab.

219. Surface and Interfaces. I. 3 hr. PR: M.P.E. 218. Surface tension phenomena, surface thermodynamics, electrical double layer, polarized and nonpolarized electrodes, insoluble monolayers, adsorption phenomena, colloidal foams and emulsion consideration as applied to mineral surfaces.

220. Mineral Flotation. II. 4 hr. PR or Conc.: M.P.E. 219. The application of surface phenomena for the beneficiation of minerals, including naturally hydrophobic, insoluble oxides, and semi-soluble and soluble minerals. Activation and depression of sulfide minerals. Engineering and design of flotation circuits. 3 hr. lec., 1 hr. lab.

221. Hydrometallurgy. II. 4 hr. PR: Chem. 141, 142; Conc.: M.A.E. 101. Electrochemical aspects and rates of solid-liquid reactions as applied to leaching, concentration and recovery of minerals. Solvent extraction, ion exchange, electrowinning, and other current industrial processes.

222. Rate Phenomena in Extractive Metallurgy. II. 3 hr. PR or Conc.: M.A.E. 114, Chem. 141, 142. Momentum heat and mass transfer phenomena theory, concepts of boundary layers and techniques of process analysis as applied to metallurgical reaction systems.

224. Mineral Problems. I, II. 1-6 hr. PR: Senior or graduate standing or consent. Special problems considered in minerals beneficiation and processing, including choices among design and research projects in coal preparation, coal conversion, hydro- and extractive metallurgy or mineral economies.

250. Control Systems in Mineral Processing. II. 3 hr. PR: Junior standing in mineral processing engineering. Instrumentation and automatic control systems used in today's mineral processing technology are studied including data recording and control and process optimization.

270. Design and Synthesis. I. 3 hr. PR: M.P.E. 217, 219; M. 281. The logic and quantitative tools required for synthesizing mineral processing systems are used on a realistic problem by students working independently. Specific attention given to economic and environmental implications.

Minerals (M.)

1. Mineral Engineering Problem Solving. I. 3 hr. An introduction to Mineral Engineering requirements and techniques; supply, demand, and conservation of mineral energy resources; rock and mineral identification; topographic and geologic mapping; and, the making of graphs, charts, and other engineering illustrations.

2. Mineral Engineering Problem Solving. II. 3 hr. PR or Conc.: Math. 15. Principles of surveying and introduction to FORTRAN programming. 2 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab.


418 COURSES
Multidisciplinary Studies (MDS)

2. Genetics, Society and Human Affairs. II. 3 hr. [May be credited to University LSP Cluster B or C.] Origin of life, selection, mutation, eugenics, genetic engineering, genetics and evolution, genetics and medicine, genetics and politics, decision making, social and ethical issues in human genetics. For students interested in heredity and heritage.

40. Introduction to Women's Studies. I, II. 3 hr. [May be credited to University LSP Cluster A or B.] A study of the major contexts in which woman's identity has been and is defined and of the relationships between these definitions and the roles of history of women (and men) in society and culture. [Also listed as Wm. St. 40.]

50. Introduction to Gerontology. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Sophomore standing. [May be credited to University LSP Cluster B.] Introduction to biological, psychological, and sociological processes and problems associated with human aging, with attention to selected social policies.

60. Human Sexuality. I, II. 3 hr. [May be credited to University LSP Cluster B or C.] A study of the biological, behavioral, and societal aspects of sexuality. Issues considered include: changing fecundity; socio-legal implications; sex roles; venereal disease; populations; erotica; aging; dysfunctions; decision-making skills for sex-related issues.

70. The Human Environment. I. 3 hr. [May be credited to University LSP Cluster B or C.] An examination of some of the facets of the environment which most directly affect human welfare. Central focus on environmental deterioration and corrective public policies. An interdisciplinary, non-prerequisite course for all students in the University.

80. Special Topics. I, II. 1-3 hr.

90. Man and Food. I, II. 3 hr. [May be credited to University LSP Cluster A or B or C.] Exploration on a global basis of interactions of man and environment as reflected in food production systems. Relation of food supply and use to development or maintenance of social and political institutions.

91. Introduction to Technology and Society 1. I or II. 3 hr. [May be credited to University LSP Cluster A or B or C.] A team-taught introduction to technology (its nature and goals) and society (its nature and goals) in the Victorian era.

92. Introduction to Technology and Society 2. I or II. 3 hr. PR: MDS 91. [May be credited to University LSP Cluster A or B or C.] Continuation of MDS 91.

250. Issues in Gerontology. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. [May be credited to University LSP Cluster B.] Analysis of societal aspects of aging and exploration of current issues in gerontology. Relating of gerontological concepts to previous course work and field experience.

Music (Music)

10. Music Convocation. [Required for all music majors for six semesters. May be repeated.] Faculty, guest artist, and student performances, lectures and forums on major musical issues and topics.

19. Introduction to Opera Theatre. I, II. 0-4 hr. [May be repeated for credit; max. 16 hr.] PR: Consent. Practical work in all aspects of lyric theatre production. Development of lyric theatre stage technique through movement studies, performance in major and minor roles and operatic scenes, and advanced production techniques

30. Introduction to Music. I, II. 3 hr. [Not open to music majors.] Introductory course designed to develop an appreciation and understanding of the significance of music as a fine art, and to help the student develop intelligent listening habits.
31. Introduction to Music Listening. I. 1 hr. (For music majors only.) Guided listening to important works from all historical periods with emphasis upon the development of awareness of stylistic traits, such as harmonic idiom, melodic structure, tonal movement, texture, rhythm, etc.

33. Music Literature 1. I. 3 hr. PR: Music 31 (for Music majors); Music 30 (for non-Music majors) or consent. Survey of music literature from the pre-Christian era through the Baroque.

34. Music Literature 2. II. 3 hr. PR: Music 31 (for Music majors); Music 30 (for non-Music majors) or consent. Survey of music literature from Classicism through the twentieth century.

41. Fundamental Music Skills. I, II. 2 hr. (Not open to music majors.) Development of skills for future classroom teachers. Basic understanding of rhythm, dynamics, tone color, pitch, and form.

42. Teaching Elementary School Music. I, II. 2 hr. PR: Music 41 or consent. (Not open to music majors.) Leading and teaching of songs. Guiding children in conceptual development in music through activities approach.

44. Woodwind Instrument Pedagogy. I, II. 2 hr. Techniques of teaching woodwind instruments, including playing techniques, pedagogical techniques appropriate for young players, methods, materials, maintenance, and repair.

45. Brass Instrument Pedagogy. I, II. 2 hr. Techniques of teaching brass instruments, including playing techniques, pedagogical techniques appropriate for young players, methods, materials, maintenance, and repair.

46. String Instrument Pedagogy. I, II. 2 hr. Techniques of teaching string instruments, including playing techniques, pedagogical techniques appropriate for young players, methods, materials, maintenance, and repair.

47. Percussion Instrument Pedagogy. I, II. 2 hr. Techniques of teaching percussion instruments, including playing techniques, pedagogical techniques appropriate for young players, methods, materials, maintenance, and repair.

48. Instrumental Pedagogy. I. 3 hr. (For vocal emphasis majors only.) Techniques of teaching band and orchestra instruments, including playing techniques, pedagogical techniques appropriate for young players, methods, materials, maintenance, and repair.

49. Vocal Pedagogy. I. 2 hr. PR: Two semesters of voice study. Techniques of voice culture; applicable to school choral activities and instruction of young singers.

51. Fundamentals of Conducting. I. 1 hr. PR: Sophomore standing. Basic conducting skills, including beat patterns, expressive gestures, cues, and the fermata; terminology; application of tempo markings.

52. Conducting and Score Interpretation. II. 2 hr. PR: Music 51 or consent. Mechanics of choral, orchestral, and band scores; score memorization. Application of skills to the conducting of choral groups.

53. Conducting and Rehearsing. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Music 52 or consent. Intensive study of scores within the student’s specialization (band, orchestra, or chorus). Analysis of conducting problems; rehearsal techniques.

61. Aural Theory. I. 2 hr. The four aural theory courses (Music 61, 63, 65, and 67) form a unit of instruction devoted to the development of aural skills such as sight-singing, melodic and harmonic dictation, identification of chords, chord progressions, modulations, and non-harmonic tones.

62. Written Theory. I. 2 hr. Elementary theory (scales, keys, intervals, triads, and dominant seventh chords) and introduction to diatonic harmony (part-writing and analysis).
63. **Aural Theory.** II. 2 hr. PR: Music 61. Continuation of Music 61.

64. **Written Theory.** II. 2 hr. PR: Music 62. Continuation of Music 62. Diatonic harmony including part-writing, harmonization of melodies, and harmonic analysis with triads, seventh chords, secondary dominants, and modulation. Analysis of binary and ternary forms.

65. **Aural Theory.** I. 2 hr. PR: Music 63. Continuation of Music 63.

66. **Written Theory.** I. 2 hr. PR: Music 64. Continuation of Music 64. Diatonic and chromatic harmony including part-writing, harmonization of melodies, and harmonic analysis with seventh chords, modulations, and foreign chords. Introduction to counterpoint.

67. **Aural Theory.** II. 2 hr. PR: Music 65. Continuation of Music 65.

68. **Analysis of Music.** II. 2 hr. PR: Music 66. Consideration of melody, rhythm, harmony, texture, form, etc., and how they function to produce an organic work of art. Analysis of larger musical forms and emphasis on twentieth century techniques.

100. **Band.** I, II. 0-2 hr. *(May be repeated for credit.)* Wind Ensemble, Symphonic Band, Concert Band, Marching Band, Varsity Band.

101. **Glee Club.** I, II. 0-1 hr. *(May be repeated for credit.)* PR: Consent. Open to all students by audition. Practical experience in rehearsal and public performance of choral music for men's and women's voices. *(Will not be used to fulfill ensemble requirements for music majors.)*

102. **University Choral Union.** I, II. 0-1 hr. *(May be repeated for credit.)*

103. **Orchestra.** I, II. 0-2 hr. *(May be repeated for credit.)* University-Community Symphony Orchestra, Opera Orchestra, Musical Theatre Orchestra.

105. **University Choir.** I, II. 0-2 hr. *(May be repeated for credit.)*

110. **Applied Music.** I, II. 1-4 hr. *(May be repeated for credit.)* Open to qualified students in any field. An audition for placement may be required. Credit given as follows:
   1. For music majors, 2 or 4 hr. credit for each 60-minute weekly lesson; the credit varies with expectations for practice according to the curriculum.
   2. For others, a maximum of one 30-minute lesson per week for 2 hr. credit.
   3. Students in lower grade levels of Applied Music may be grouped in small classes for initial instruction. 1-2 hr. credit.

113. **Diction for Singers.** I, II. 2 hr. *(May be repeated for credit; max. 8 hr.)* PR: Consent. Phonetics, phonetic symbols, and pronunciation in singing in alternating semesters in English; Italian, Latin, Spanish; German; and French. Other aspects of language that will aid in comprehension of song, oratorio, and operatic texts considered.

115. **Chamber Music.** I, II. 0-1 hr. *(May be repeated for credit.)* PR: Consent. Opportunity to perform in small ensembles, including Jazz, Percussion, Woodwind, Brass, Trombone, String, Piano, and New Music.

118. **Methods and Pedagogy.** I. 1-2 hr. PR: Music 110; junior standing.

119. **Methods and Pedagogy.** II. 1-2 hr. PR: Music 118.

129. **Folk Music of the United States.** I. *(Alternate Years.)* 3 hr. Introduction to the folk music of various American cultural groups in historical context. Comparative analysis of representative tunes and texts.

130. **Music in Appalachia.** I. *(Alternate Years.)* 3 hr. *(Not open to music majors.)* Survey of traditional instrumental and vocal music of southern Appalachia. History, style characteristics, and performance techniques involving live and recorded examples emphasizing those found in West Virginia.
135. Music in Western Culture. I. 3 hr. PR: Music 30 or consent. (Not open to music majors.) A survey of western music from early Christian times to the twentieth century with special emphasis upon cultural and social relationships.

136. Music of the Modern Age. II. 3 hr. PR: Music 30 or consent. (Not open to music majors.) A survey of western music of the twentieth century from Debussy to recent years, emphasizing stylistic, historical, and cultural facets.

137. Great Composers. I. 3 hr. PR: Music 30 or consent. (Not open to music majors.) A study of major works by a chosen composer or group of composers.

138. Introduction to History of Jazz. II. 3 hr. PR: Music 30 or consent. An introduction to jazz, its characteristics, important performers, and their music, including an historical survey with attention to the changing style of the music.

151. Music Education Methods and Materials 1. I. 3 hr. PR: Music 51. Methods, materials, and administration of K-12 music programs, focusing on the student's specialization. Sequential, conceptual, and skill development; emphasis on aural and reading competencies in music. Weekly laboratory arranged.

152. Music Education Methods and Materials 2. II. 3 hr. PR: Music 51. Continuation of Music 151. Emphasis on teaching areas outside the student's specialization. Weekly laboratory arranged.

160. Composition. I, II. 2 hr. PR: Music 68 or consent. (May be repeated for credit; max. 8 hr.) Creative writing.

171. Instrumentation. I. 2 hr. PR: Music 64. Study of characteristics of band and orchestral instruments and their use in scoring.

172. Orchestration and Band Arranging. II. 2 hr. PR: Music 171. Problems in scoring for orchestra and band.

173. Jazz Harmony. II. 2 hr. PR: Music 68 or consent. Introduction to jazz theory and harmony. Jazz nomenclature. Basic skills in ear training, chord voicing and substitution, and melody writing.

200. Directed Music Studies. I, II, S. 1-4 hr. (May be repeated for credit.) PR: Consent. Studies in performance, music education, music theory, music history, composition; includes directed or independent study in special topics.

210. Piano Class Methods and Materials. I. 3 hr. Methods, materials, and pedagogical techniques, including presentation of keyboard theory as used in functional piano. Practical organization of piano classes. Laboratory: Observation of experienced class teacher and student teaching.

212. History of Keyboard Pedagogy and Technique. II. 3 hr. Study of keyboard development and technique, including pedagogical works of the eighteenth through twentieth centuries and application to specific teaching problems. Laboratory: Student teaching and observation, emphasizing analysis and solution of technical problems.

213. Introduction to Jazz Improvisation. I. 2 hr. PR: Music 63, 64 and Proficiency Level 4. Development of improvisatory skills in the jazz idiom using melodic, harmonic, and rhythmic motives and patterns, and the application of knowledge of tonal centers, chord progressions, and junctions.

214. Advanced Jazz Improvisation. II. 2 hr. PR: Music 213 or consent. Continuation of Music 213. Analysis of chord progressions with emphasis on chord substitutions, turnbacks, and scales. Development of jazz repertoire through performance.

218. Repertoire. I. 0-2 hr.
219. Repertoire. II. 0-2 hr.

221. Music Before 1500. I, II, or S. 3 hr. PR: Music 33-34 or consent. A study of sacred and secular monophony, Notre Dame organa, thirteenth-century motet and conductus, and fourteenth and fifteenth-century polyphony in France and Italy.

222. Music of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries. I, II, or S. 3 hr. PR: Music 33-34 or consent. A study of styles and forms from the High Renaissance to the late Baroque.

223. Music of the Eighteenth Century. I, II, or S. 3 hr. PR: Music 33-34 or consent. A study of styles and forms of the Late Baroque through the Classic period.


226. History of Jazz. 3 hr. PR: Music 33-34. History and repertory of jazz from its Afro-American origins to 1975 with attention to its major exponents (including Joplin, Armstrong, B. Smith, Morton, Ellington, Gillespie, Parker, Davis, and Coltrane) and its evolving style.

230. Music of Africa. 3 hr. Traditional music of selected areas of Africa south of the Sahara with particular reference to East Africa. The diverse musical cultures with emphasis on historical background, instruments, ensembles, forms, styles, and music in its social context.


240. Clinic Chorus, Band, and Orchestra. I, II. 1 hr. Experience in selection, preparation, and class performance of music appropriate for high school choral and instrumental groups.

243. Music Workshops. I, II. S. 1-2 hr. (May be repeated for credit.)


260. Upper-Division Composition. I, II. 2 hr. (May be repeated for credit.) PR: Two semesters Music 160, or consent based on scores submitted. Creative writing with emphasis on practical composition for performance.

263. Counterpoint. I. 2 hr. PR: Music 68 or consent. Sixteenth century counterpoint.

264. Counterpoint. II. 2 hr. PR: Music 68 or consent. Eighteenth century counterpoint.

265. Analysis of Musical Form. II. 3 hr. PR: Music 68 or consent. Detailed study of the structure of music.

266. Major Project in Theory, Composition, or Music History. I, II. 2 hr. (Not available for Graduate credit.) PR: Music 68.


273. Arranging for Small Jazz Ensemble. 2 hr. PR: Music 171, and Music 173 or consent. Scoring, voicing, and arranging in various jazz styles, with emphasis on small ensembles comprising three to nine players.

274. Arranging for Large Jazz Ensemble. 2 hr. PR: Music 273 or consent. Continuation of Music 273, with emphasis on arranging for big band and studio jazz ensemble.

299. Recital. I, II. 0-2 hr. (Not available for Graduate credit.) To be used to fulfill the applied major graduation requirement only when the student has achieved Proficiency Level 9. Students who have reached Level 6 may receive 1 hour credit, which may not be used to fulfill the graduation recital requirement.

**News-Editorial (N-E)**

108. The Community Newspaper. I. 2 hr. (Open to all University students.) Fundamental problems and techniques in operation of community newspapers.

118. Advanced Reporting and Editing. I. 3 hr. PR: Journ. 18 and 19. Development of a student's ability to cover and write spot news, public affairs and interpretative articles, and investigative stories. Laboratory work includes doing assignment sheets, editing stories and editing and makeup for the School's laboratory newspaper, Take One.

128. Reporting of Public Affairs. II. 3 hr. PR: Journ. 18. Reporting local, state, and federal government activities and other public affairs. Visits to public agencies and training in spot news and depth reporting in public affairs.

220. Writing for Magazines. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Upper-division or graduate standing; Journ. 15 or equivalent preparation in grammar, punctuation, and spelling. Professional approach; magazine analysis, query letters, writing, rewriting; submitting manuscripts for publication.

225. High School Publications Advising. II. 3 hr. PR: Journ. 18, 19, and Adv. 113. (For students seeking Journalism certification.) Emphasizes writing styles, newspaper/yearbook layout, rights and responsibilities of the teacher, students, and school system. Enrollees will construct instructional portfolios based on research and classroom discussion concepts. (Offered alternate years beginning in 90-91.)

227. History of Journalism. I. 3 hr. PR: Hist. 52 and 53 or consent. (Open to all University students.) Impact of the American press on the nation; development of today's media from the beginnings in seventeenth-century England and in the American colonies; great names in journalism; freedom of the press and its current implications.

228. Law of the News Media. II. 3 hr. (For seniors and graduate students.) The law as it affects the mass media. Considered are such areas as libel, privacy, public records, criminal pre-trial publicity, freedom of information, obscenity.

230. Editorial and Critical Writing. I. 3 hr. (Open to all University students.) The student will analyze and write commentaries; study typical editorial pages and the ethics governing editorial page content; become familiar with libel, privacy, contempt, and other problems—operating and political—as they arise.

**Orientation (Orien.)**

1. Orientation to University Life. I, II. 1 hr. Open only to new students in their first semester at the University. Study of the values, orientation, and emphasis which characterize higher education and an explanation of the nature of a university and its role. (Pass-Fail grading only.)

51. Career Series—Career Planning Exploration. I, II. 1 hr. Exploration of careers with special emphasis on individual interests, abilities, and values. Most beneficial to freshmen and sophomores, but appropriate for juniors and seniors. (Pass-Fail grading only.)

424 COURSES
52. Career Series—Job Search. I, II. 1 hr. PR: Orien. 51 recommended. Methods of looking for a job—employer expectations, interviewing, resumes, letter writing, etc. Should be taken next to last semester, but can be taken at other times. (Pass-Fail grading only.)

60. Introduction to Health Careers. II. 1 hr. A study of careers in the health professions. Readings, lectures, and discussions by professionals in many health fields will include the educational requirements for and functions of their respective health professions. (Pass-Fail grading only.)

120. Leadership Development. I. 2 hr. PR: Sophomore standing. Primarily for sophomores and juniors. A practical survey of leadership techniques taught by various instructors. Major emphasis placed upon improvement of leadership abilities within the WVU campus structure and problems particular to student organizations. (Pass-Fail grading only.)

150. Orientation to Law. I, II. 1 hr. An orientation to the legal profession for undergraduates. Undergraduate preparation for law school; Law School Admissions Test (LSAT); admission to law school, law school experience, and the legal profession. (Pass-Fail grading only.)

191. Orientation Practicum. I, II. 1 hr. PR: Sophomore or higher standing and consent. Students will participate in Orien. 1 as assistants to faculty teaching Orien. 1. Practicum form of study leading to an understanding of the values, orientations, and emphases which characterize higher education. (Pass-Fail grading only.)

Petroleum and Natural Gas Engineering (Pet.E.)

100. Introduction to Petroleum Engineering. II, S. 3 hr. PR: Sophomore standing. Introduction; origin, migration, and accumulation of petroleum; reservoir fluids properties; properties of reservoir rocks; exploration; drilling technology; reservoir engineering; well completions; production engineering; surface facilities; transportation. Open to all students.

207. Natural Gas Engineering. I. 4 hr. PR: Pet.E. 233, M.A.E. 101, 114, Math. 18. Natural gas properties, compression, transmission, processing, and application of reservoir engineering principles to predict the performance and design of gas, gas-condensate, and storage reservoirs. Includes a laboratory devoted to gas measurements. 3 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab.

208. Natural Gas Production and Storage. II. 3 hr. PR: Pet.E. 207, 234 or consent. Development of gas and gas-condensate reservoirs; design and development of gas storage fields in depleted gas, gas-condensate, oil reservoirs and aquifers; design of natural gas production and processing equipment.

210. Drilling Engineering. II. 4 hr. PR or Conc.: Geol. 1, M.A.E. 114. Rock properties, functions and design considerations of rotating system, hoisting system, and circulation system; drilling fluids calculations and selections; hydraulic programs; drilling optimization; casing and casing string design; cementing programs; and pressure control.

211. Production Engineering. I. 3 hr. PR: Pet.E. 210. Well completion, performance of productive formulation, drill stem tests, completion of wells, flowing wells, gas lift methods and equipment, pumping installation design, well stimulation, emulsion, treating, gathering and storage of oil and gas, field automation. 3 hr. lec.

212. Drilling Fluids Laboratory. I, II. 1 hr. PR or Conc.: Pet.E. 210, Chem. 141, M.A.E. 114. Topics include clay hydration, viscosity of water-based fluids, mud weight control, filtration studies, thinning agents, chemical contaminants, lime muds, polymer muds, rheological models, and liquid and solid determination.


234. Applied Petroleum Reservoir Engineering. I. 3 hr. PR: Pet.E. 233 or consent. Application of reservoir engineering data to calculation of recovery potentials and to analysis, simulation and prediction of reservoir performance under a variety of production methods to effect maximum conservation.

235. Formation Evaluation. I. II. 3 hr. PR: Pet.E. 210 or consent. Various well logging methods and related calculations with exercises in interpretation of data from actual well logs. 3 hr. lec.

236. Petroleum Properties and Phase Behavior. I. 3 hr. PR or Conc.: Chem. 141 or consent. Theoretical and applied phase behavior of hydrocarbon systems and hydrocarbon fluid properties. Applications to petroleum reservoir and production engineering design. 2 hr. lec., 3 hr. lab.


244. Petroleum Reservoir Engineering Laboratory. I, II. 1 hr. PR or Conc.: Pet.E. 233. Laboratory evaluation of basic and special petroleum reservoir rock properties. 3-hr. lab.

262. Introduction to Reservoir Simulation. II. 3 hr. PR: M. 281, Pet.E. 234 or consent. Partial differential equations for fluid flow in porous media and the use of finite-difference equations in solving reservoir flow problems for various boundary conditions. Study of individual well pressures and fundamentals of history matching.

299. Well Stimulation Design. II. 3 hr. PR: M.A.E. 43, Pet.E. 210, 233, 235. (Field trips required.) Fundamentals of well stimulation, treatment design and their applications to low permeability formations.

**Philosophy (Phil.)**

1. Introduction to Critical Reasoning. I, II. S. 3 hr. An elementary study of critical thinking and reasoning. For students who want to improve their skills in recognizing fallacious patterns of reasoning, constructing acceptable arguments, and criticizing faulty lines of reasoning.

2. Historical Introduction to Philosophy. I, II. S. 3 hr. An introductory survey of the major philosophers and philosophical movements from ancient times to the present.
3. *Introduction to Problems of Philosophy.* I, II, S. 3 hr. An elementary examination of such philosophical problems as the mind-body problem, the existence of God, freedom and determinism, and the nature of persons and their knowledge.

10. *Introduction to Symbolic Logic.* I, II, S. 3 hr. An introduction to modern symbolic logic (basically, propositional logic and the predicate calculus) for students who want to acquire the skill to represent symbolically the form of deductive arguments and to test formally for validity.

11. *Symbolic Logic 2.* I, II, 3 hr. PR: Phil. 10. Continuation of Phil. 10, covering relational logic and identity. Additional topics may include alternative methods and systems of logic such as proof trees, axiom systems, alternative operators, modal and many-valued logics, and set theory. (Equiv. to Math. 11.)

13. *Current Moral Problems.* I, II, S. 3 hr. An examination of current moral problems. Topics include some of the following: abortion, euthanasia, sexism and sexual equality, preferential treatment, animal rights, sexual morality, pornography, economic justice, paternalism, punishment, and nuclear deterrence.

15. *Introduction to Aesthetics.* I or II. 3 hr. An elementary examination of philosophical problems associated with the nature of beauty, the nature of the arts, and the justification of aesthetic evaluation. (Not offered every year.)

17. *Philosophy of Games.* I, II, S. 3 hr. Definition of "game"; value of games; games as art, science, profession, symbol, education tool, etc. Game theory: its applications and conceptual peripheries. Social aspects of play and leisure.


91. *Special Topics.* I or II, S. 3 hr.

103. *History of Medieval Philosophy.* I or II, 3 hr. PR: 3 hr. of philosophy or consent. Introduction to the philosophies of St. Augustine, St. Thomas Aquinas, Peter Abelard, William of Occam, and other selected figures from the Medieval period. (Not offered every year.)

104. *History of Ethics.* I or II, 3 hr. PR: 3 hr. of philosophy or consent. An examination of such issues as the nature of the good life, the just society, and our moral responsibilities. Such major philosophers as Plato, Aristotle, Aquinas, Kant, and Mill will be studied. 3 hr. lec. (Not offered every year.)

105. *20th Century Analytic Philosophy.* I or II, 3 hr. PR: 3 hr. of philosophy or consent. A critical study of twentieth-century Western analytical philosophy (for example, Russell, Logical Positivism, Wittgenstein).

106. *Mathematical Logic 1.* I or II, 3 hr. PR: Phil. 10 or consent. Axiomatic method, "naïve" and axiomatic set theory, Russell's Paradox, infinity and uncountability, "reduction" of mathematics to set theory, introduction to consistency and completeness of logic, Godel's proof of the incompleteness of arithmetic. (Equiv. to Math. 161.)

108. *Ethical Theory.* I or II, 3 hr. PR: 3 hr. of philosophy or consent. An examination of such issues as ethical skepticism, justification in ethics, ethical rights and duties, and the meaning of ethical concepts.

111. *American Philosophy.* I or II, 3 hr. PR: 3 hr. philosophy or history or English major or consent. A study of the ideas and movements in American philosophical thought from Colonial times to the early twentieth century, including such topics as the American enlightenment, transcendentalism, social Darwinism, idealism, and pragmatism. (Not offered every year.)

COURSES 427
113. Russian Philosophy. I or II. 3 hr. PR: 3 hr. philosophy or Russian language option or international studies interdepartmental major or consent. A critical, historical study of Russian and Soviet philosophy from the eighteenth century to the present. (Not offered every year.)

120. History of Modern Philosophy. II. 3 hr. PR: 3 hr. of philosophy or consent. A study of selected writings by major philosophers of the Western world from Descartes to Kant.

121. Existentialism. I or II. 3 hr. PR: 3 hr. philosophy or literature course in existentialism or consent. Survey of the major existentialist thinkers. (Not offered every year.)

122. Philosophies of Asia. I or II. 3 hr. PR: 3 hr. philosophy or consent. A critical, historical examination of the writing of the classic philosophers of India and China. (Not offered every year.)

123. Philosophy of Religion. I or II. 3 hr. PR: 3 hr. of philosophy or religious studies interdepartmental major or consent. Examines questions of belief in God's existence, life after death, the problem of evil, determinism and divine foreknowledge, or other topics bearing upon the nature of a religious orientation to life. (Not offered every year.)

125. Philosophy and the Black Experience. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Sophomore standing or consent. Philosophical examination of the American Black experience and the moral and political rights and obligations of Blacks in the United States. (Not offered every year.)

150. Social and Political Philosophy. I or II. 3 hr. PR: 3 hr. of philosophy or political science major or consent. An examination of the relationships among the individual, society and the state. Possible topics include justifications of the state, justice, rights, liberty, equality, and arguments for socialism and capitalism.

158. Philosophy of Science. I or II. 3 hr. PR: 3 hr. philosophy or science major or consent. Philosophical problems associated with the concepts and methodology of science.

159. Philosophy of the Social Sciences. I or II. 3 hr. PR: 3 hr. philosophy or major in one of the social sciences or consent. Philosophical problems associated with the concepts and methodology of the social sciences. (Not offered every year.)

166. Metaphysics. I or II. 3 hr. PR: 3 hr. of philosophy or consent. Traditional problems associated with reality and experience, universals and particulars, causality, space and time, matter and mind, and the nature of the self. (Not offered every year.)

171. Theory of Knowledge. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Phil. 1, 10 or 106 or consent. The nature and scope of human knowledge. Topics may include perception, belief, truth, evidence, certainty, and skepticism.

172. Philosophy of Law. I or II. 3 hr. PR: 3 hr. in philosophy or pre-law student or consent. An introduction to the philosophical study of law. Topics include theories of the nature of law, legal obligation, responsibility, punishment, and legal ethics.

187. Philosophy of Mind. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Phil. 3, 21, or psychology major or consent. The nature of mind and its relation to the body. Other minds. Analysis of mental concepts.

190. Teaching Practicum. I, II. 3 hr.

191. Special Topics. I or II. 3 hr.

253. Philosophy of Mathematics. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Phil. 106 or consent. Contemporary viewpoints in the foundations of mathematics. (Not offered every year.)
283. Philosophy of History. I or II. 3 hr. PR: 6 hr. in philosophy or history major or consent. Theoretical problems such as the nature of historical explanation, relativism, and the status of speculative principles of history. (Not offered every year.)

285. Philosophy of Language. I or II. 3 hr. PR: 6 hr. in philosophy or linguistic or language major or consent. Philosophical problems concerning the nature of meaning and language.

290. Directed Studies. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. (May be repeated for credit.) PR: Instructor's written consent. Individually supervised reading, research, and projects.

292. Advanced Topics in Philosophy. I or II. 3 hr. PR: 6 hr. in philosophy or consent. Advanced philosophical investigation of selected problems and issues. Topics will vary.

294. Medical Ethics. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Junior standing or consent. Ethical issues in health care practice, research, and policy. Topics include the professional-patient (client) relationship, foregoing life-sustaining treatment, euthanasia, abortion, reproductive technology, and the distribution of scarce and/or costly medical resources.

Physical Science (P. Sci.)

1. Introductory Physical Science. I. 4 hr. (For Elementary Education majors only.) Emphasis on practicing reasoning abilities necessary to carry out simple scientific inquiry. Major concepts include properties of matter and astronomy. Majority of class time is spent in laboratory activities and solving problems using an activity-based approach.


11. General Physical Science 1. 4 hr. (Strongly recommended for freshmen and sophomores only.) Basic principles of physics and astronomy and science laboratory skills which are applicable to living in a modern and technological society. Included: energy resources, radioactivity, satellites, rockets, the solar system, and the origin of the universe.

12. General Physical Science 2. 4 hr. (Strongly recommended for freshmen and sophomores only.) Basic principles of chemistry, geology and meteorology and laboratory skills which are applicable to living in a modern technological society. Included: pharmaceuticals, household products, pollution, weather, earth minerals, earthquakes.

190. Teaching Practicum in Physical Science. I, II. 1-3 hr. per sem. PR: P. Sci. 1 and 2 and consent. Opportunity to help teach an activity-based science course under the direction of experienced instructors. Emphasis on developing inquiry teaching skills useful for all levels of classroom instruction.

Physics (Phys.)

1. Introductory Physics. I, II, S. 4 hr. PR: Trigonometry and college algebra. The fundamental philosophy and principles of physics are applied to studies of mechanics, sound, heat, and thermodynamics through demonstrations, problems, and experiments.

2. Introductory Physics. I, II, S. 4 hr. PR: Phys. 1. The fundamental philosophy and principles of physics are applied to studies of electricity, magnetism, optics, light, and atomic and nuclear physics through demonstrations, problems, and experiments.
7. **Physics of Music.** I. 3 hr. (For all students including those in the liberal and fine arts.) (No science or music prerequisites.) The physical and psychophysical principles underlying the nature, production, transmission, reception, and reproduction of sound.

8. **Light, Vision, and Color.** II. 3 hr. (For all students including those in liberal and fine arts.) Descriptive course emphasizing the basic principles of light with applications to color vision, and optical phenomena occurring in everyday environment and technology.

11. **General Physics.** I, II, S. 4 hr. PR: A grade of C or better in Math. 15. (Not open to students who have credit for Phys. 1.) Survey of classical mechanics, thermodynamics, and optics.

12. **General Physics.** I, II, S. 4 hr. PR: Phys. 11. (Not open to students who have credit for Phys. 2.) Survey of electricity, magnetism, and optics.

124. **Introductory Modern Physics.** 4 hr. PR: Phys. 12, Math. 16. Topics of modern physics of interest to science majors and engineers: atomic and molecular structure and spectra, solid state and nuclear physics, relativity, and elementary particles.

201. **Special Topics.** I, II. 1-6 hr. per sem. (May be repeated to max. of 24 hours.) Study of topics of current interest in physics.

213. **Introductory Electronics.** 3 hr. PR: Phys. 11, 12. Principles and applications of integrated circuits and digital electronics. 2 hr. lec., 1 hr. lab.

221. **Optics.** 3 hr. PR: Phys. 11, 12, Math. 18. A basic course in physical optics covering wave mathematics, propagation, polarization, interference, and diffraction; applications in geometrical optics and selected topics in scattering and quantum optics. 3 hr. lec.

225. **Atomic Physics.** I, II. 3 hr. PR: Phys. 124 or equiv. Relativistic mechanics, atomic structure, and spectra.


233, 234. **Electricity and Magnetism.** 3 hr. PR: Phys. 11, 12, or equiv., Conc: Math. 18. Electrostatics, electrostatics in matter, magnetostatics, magnetostatics in matter, Maxwell's equations, reflection and refraction, wave guides and cavities.

241. **Advanced Physics Laboratory.** I, II. 1-2 hr. per sem. PR: Phys. 11, 12, 124. Experiments in physics designed to implement theory courses, give experience in data taking and instrumentation, and learn methods of data evaluation and error analysis.

248. **Physics Seminar.** I, II. (No Credit.) (Suggested for junior, senior, and graduate Physics majors.) These lectures acquaint students with topics of current interest in physics.

251. **Introductory Quantum Mechanics.** I. 3 hr. PR: Phys. 124, Math. 18. Fundamental principles of quantum mechanics; state functions in position and momentum space, operators, Schrödinger's equation, applications to one-dimensional problems, approximation methods, the hydrogen atom, angular momentum and spin.

263. **Nuclear Physics.** I, II. 3 hr. PR: Phys. 124; Math. 17. Study of characteristic properties of nuclei and their structure as inferred from nuclear decays and reactions, leading to a knowledge of nuclear forces and models.
271. **Solid State Physics.** I, II. 3 hr. PR: Phys. 124 or equiv.; Math. 17. Properties of crystalline solids; includes crystal structure, interatomic binding, lattice vibrations, electron theory of metals, and the band theory of solids with some applications.

281. **Plasma Physics.** 3 hr. PR: Phys. 11, 12, Conc.: Phys. 234. Introductory course in the physics of ionized gases; particle and fluid treatment of plasmas, waves, equilibrium and stability, kinetic theory, and nonlinear effects. 3 hr. lec.

283. **Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics.** 3 hr. PR: Phys. 124 or equiv., Math. 17. Introduction to the statistical foundations of thermodynamics; applications of the fundamental laws of thermodynamics to physical and chemical systems.

**Plant Science (Pl. Sc.)**

52. **Principles of Plant Science.** I, II. 4 hr. PR: Biol. 1 and 3. Basics of the nature, history, classification, role, distinction, structure and function, reproduction, improvement, culture, pests, storage and handling, production and marketing, and utilization of agricultural plants.

180. **Assigned Topics.** I, II, S. 1-4 hr. *(Students eligible for this course must be in good standing and have prior division approval of the proposed outline.) Special studies in agronomy (crops and soils), bacteriology, horticulture, or plant pathology.

195. **Seminar.** II. 1 hr. Discussion of current problems in agriculture and agricultural environmental protection. *(Pass/Fail grading.)*

200. **Recognition and Diagnosis of Plant Disorders.** I. 4 hr. PR: P. Pth. 201 and Ento. 204. Creates an ability for the student to use systematic inspection to determine cause or causes of a plant disorder.

201. **Principles and Methods of Plant Pest Control.** II. 4 hr. PR: P. Pth. 201 and Ento. 204. Concepts of control and how they are implemented by exclusion, eradication, protection, and immunization.

**Plant Pathology (P. Pth.)**

153. **Forest Pathology.** I. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 2 and 4, F. Man. 211. Important diseases of forest and shade trees. Causes and methods of control.

201. **General Plant Pathology.** I. 4 hr. Nature and causes of plant diseases; methods of control.

**Polish (Polish.)**

1. **Elementary Polish.** I. 3 hr.

2. **Elementary Polish.** II. 3 hr. PR: Polish. 1. Continuation of Polish. 1.

**Political Science (Pol. S.)**

1. **Introduction to Political Science.** I, II, S. 3 hr. Introduction to government. Origins, forms, and functions of the state; organization and forms of government; and the relationships of groups and individuals to the state.


3. **Global Political Issues: An Introduction.** I, II. S. 3 hr. Analyzes significant issues in world politics, e.g., environment, energy, food, population, arms and security, human rights, economic interdependence, and development. Examines the values and policies in conflict, and alternative futures.
7. Modern Political Ideologies. I, II. 3 hr. (Designed especially for nonmajors.) A survey of some of the major competing ideologies in the modern world, including capitalism, communism, socialism, fascism, and democracy.

100. Empirical Political Analysis. I, II, S. 3 hr. Designed to provide a basic understanding of how to read and conduct empirical political science research. Topics include research design, hypotheses testing, data collection, and statistical analysis. No prior knowledge of computers or statistics required.

110. Law and the Legal System. I. 3 hr. Introductory course on the role of law in political processes. Includes a survey of subfields in United States law and an examination of participants and processes in the United States legal system.


120. State and Local Government. I, II. 3 hr. The legal basis, structure, politics and operation of state and local governments, their relations with each other, and their place in the federal system.

130. Introduction to Policy Analysis. I, II, S. 3 hr. Examination of the causes and consequences of public policies. Substantive policies examined include: civil rights, housing and urban renewal, environment, health, welfare, law enforcement, education, and taxation.

137. Women and Politics, Policy, and Law. II. 3 hr. The public policy process as it relates to gender-related issues. Formation of women's interest groups; women's political participation and office-holding; national policies as formulated in executive orders, congressional legislation, and court cases; policy implementation and impact.

140. Introduction to Public Administration. I, II. 3 hr. The development, organization, procedures, processes, and human relation factors of governmental administration in American democracy.

150. Introduction to Comparative Politics. I, II. 3 hr. An introduction to the political and governmental systems of industrialized and Third World countries. Focuses on approaches to comparative political study, political cultures and participation, and government structures, processes, and policy performance.

160. International Relations. I, II. 3 hr. Contemporary world politics. Background to make present-day international affairs more understandable.

170. History of Political Thought 1. I. 3 hr. Major political philosophers and ideas from the Greeks to the 17th century, including Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, Cicero, Seneca, St. Augustine, Thomas, Aquinas, Machiavelli, and Martin Luther.

171. History of Political Thought 2. II. 3 hr. Examination of the leading political philosophers and ideas of the 17th, 18th, and 19th centuries, including Hobbes, Locke, Montesquieu, Rousseau, Burke, Bentham, Mill, Hegel, and Marx.

188. Honors Seminar. I, II. 3 hr.

189. Selected Topics (Honors.) I, II. 3 hr.

191. Special Topics. I, II, S. 3 hr. Course topics change. Students may enroll more than once.

194. Field Experience. I, II, S. 1-18 hr. (Total credit applicable toward any Arts and Sciences degree may not exceed the maximum of 18 hours.) PR: Consent for those who wish to work with faculty and field supervisors to design field experience with planned learning objectives and credit goals.

432 COURSES
196. Seminar. I, II. S. 1-6 hr.

200. Quantitative Political Analysis. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Upper-division standing. Course stresses the understanding of methods, theories, and substantive interests identified with behavioral approach to the study of politics. Descriptive statistics and the use of the University of Chicago's Statistical Package for the Social Sciences (SPSS) are included.

210. The American Presidency. I, II. 3 hr. Institutional, behavioral, and societal forces which have given rise to the modern presidency; factors which enhance and constrain the exercise of the presidential power over those constituencies with which the president must interact; the nature and consequences of the presidential decision-making process; desirability and/or feasibility of reforming the presidency.

212. Judicial Politics. II. 3 hr. The role of courts and judges in the American political process. Topics include the structure and process of courts, factors involved in judicial decision-making, and the appropriate role of courts in matters of public policy.

213. American Constitutional Law. I. 3 hr. The role of the Constitution in the American political system. Topics covered include the political concept of constitutionalism; the role of the Supreme Court in the political process; division of powers among the three branches of government; and the constitutional relation between the national government and the states.

214. Civil Liberties in the U.S. I, II. 3 hr. Issues in Constitutional Law concerning personal liberties against government action. Topics include free speech, press and association; religious freedoms; abortion; the right to privacy; due process of law; and criminal procedure safeguards.

218. The Legislative Process. II. 3 hr. Structure and organization of legislative bodies, powers of the legislature, detailed study of law-making procedures, influence of outside forces.

221. West Virginia Government and Administration. I, II. 3 hr. Organization and operation of the state government of West Virginia.

225. Urban Politics. I. 3 hr. Legal basis, structure, processes, and politics of urban governments and cooperative-conflict relations with other governmental units.


231. Criminal Law, Policy and Administration. I, II. 3 hr. Legal and administrative approach to policy issues in crime and punishment. Focuses on the criminal law, court decisions, and implementation of law and policy in the criminal justice field.

232. Public Opinion and Propaganda. I, II. 3 hr. In-depth treatment of public opinion, election campaigns, and specific campaign techniques. Emphasis on the forces that shape public opinion; the role of campaign professionals; and the practical aspects of running a campaign.

235. Civil Rights Policy and Politics. II. 3 hr. Analysis of the law, politics, and policy related to discrimination in public accommodations, voting, education, housing and employment based on race, gender, national origin, handicapped status, and age.

236. Energy Policy and Politics. II. 3 hr. An examination of U.S. energy policies and politics, with particular emphasis placed on the development and implementation of energy policies since 1973.

COURSES 433
238. *Politics of Environmental Policy*. I. 3 hr. Examines the formulation, implementation, and evaluation of United States environmental policy.

240. *Public Administration and Social Change*. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Pol. S. 140. The study of government and administrative organization in their relationships to the sources of change—social, cultural, economic, technical, and environmental—in American society.

242. *American Administrative Systems*. I. 3 hr. Analysis of the nature and processes of American public administration (political, legal, economic, and social conditions), including the role of the bureaucracy in a democracy. (Equiv. to Pub. A. 242.)

244. *Administrative Law and Regulation*. II. 3 hr. PR: Pol. S. 140 or consent. Study of structure and politics of administrative process, focusing primarily on regulatory agencies. Covers law and administration, rulemaking, adjudication, judicial review, legislative oversight, discretion, access to administrative process, administrative responsibilities and liabilities, and deregulation.

246. *Comparative Public Administration*. II. 3 hr. Theory and practice of public administration in diverse cultures and national political systems.

250. *Government of Japan*. II. 3 hr. Survey of political institutions and governmental process of Japan with special emphasis on the analysis of political problems in the post-war period.

251. *Governments of Soviet Union and Eastern Europe*. II. 3 hr. PR: Junior-Senior standing or consent. Survey of the political nondemocratic governments of the Soviet Union and its Eastern European satellites, with special reference to the guiding role and development of Marxism-Leninism.

253. *Western Democratic Governments*. 3 hr. Examination of the government and politics of Canada, Great Britain, France, and Germany.


255. *Governments of Latin America*. I. 3 hr. Comparative study of the major nations of Latin America.

256. *Governments of the Middle East*. II. 3 hr. Junior-Senior standing or consent. Governments and political forces of the Middle East.


261. *International Organization*. II. 3 hr. Agencies created since the close of World War II. Some reference to the development of international law and United Nations.

262. *Nuclear War*. I. II. 3 hr. PR: Pol. S. 160 or consent. A study of the current balance of terror and the potential threat of a nuclear war. This course addresses the sociopolitical and technological dimensions of this issue from 1945 to present.

263. *Public International Law*. I. 3 hr. Law governing relations among nations, including development of rules, means of enforcement, and conflicts between theory and practice.

264. *Conduct of American Foreign Relations*. I. 3 hr. PR: Junior-Senior standing or consent. Factors influencing the formation and execution of United States foreign relations; analysis of past policies and current issue areas in relations with major developed and developing nations and international organizations.

266. Soviet Foreign Policy. II. 3 hr. PR: Junior-Senior standing or consent. Factors influencing the formulation and execution of Soviet foreign relations; analysis of past policies and current issue areas in relations with major developed and developing nations and international organizations.

267. Latin America in International Affairs. II. 3 hr. Relations of Latin American states among themselves, with the United States, the United Nations, regional organizations, and nonwestern states. Analysis in depth of the Monroe Doctrine and its corollaries and the inter-American system.

268. International Conflict. 3 hr. PR: Pol. S. 160 or consent. Conflict in international relations, particularly armed conflict between nations. The role of force, impact of modern technology and nuclear weaponry, theoretical and research approaches to causes of conflict and modes of conflict resolution.

269. Far Eastern International Relations. II. 3 hr. International relations of Far Eastern countries with emphasis on historic roots of recent conflicts, the competitive role of the United States and the Soviet Union, confrontation between the communist and anti-communist countries in the region, and the regional cooperation and security problems in the post-war period.

272. Recent and Contemporary Political Thought. I. 3 hr. Examination of intergral liberalism and the forces leading to the decline of liberalism and a critical analysis of the fascist and communist ideologies with their threat to the traditions of western civilization embodied in Christianity and conservatism.

273. American Political Theory. I, II. 3 hr. Major American political ideas and their influence upon American society and government from the seventeenth century to the present.

279. Analysis of Political Behavior. II. 3 hr. Examines the role of science in human affairs, with particular attention to the science of politics. Topics include fact-value distinctions, objectivity, policy science, rational-choice theory, science and ethics, and non-scientific approaches.

299. Special Topics. I, II. 1-3 hr.

**Portuguese (Port.)**

1. Elementary Portuguese. I. 3 hr.

2. Elementary Portuguese. II. 3 hr.

3. Intermediate Portuguese. I. 3 hr. PR: Port. 1, 2, or equiv.

4. Intermediate Portuguese. II. 3 hr. PR: Port. 3 or equiv.

**Professional Physical Education (P.P.E.)**

43. Physical Education for Elementary Teachers. I, II. S. 2 hr. PR: P.P.E. 41, 42, or consent. Philosophy, objectives, curriculum, and methods of teaching physical education activities for children.


47. Basketball, Field Hockey, and Team Handball. I, II. 2 hr. Develops cognitive, affective, and psychomotor competencies, and teaching strategies for basketball, field hockey, and team handball.

COURSES 435
48. Tennis, Badminton, and Golf. I, II. 2 hr. Develops cognitive, affective, and psychomotor competencies, and teaching strategies for tennis, badminton, and golf.

49. Archery, Bowling, and Fencing. I, II. 2 hr. Develops cognitive, affective, and psychomotor competencies, and teaching strategies for archery, bowling, and fencing.

50. Wrestling, Weight Training, and Track and Field. I, II. 2 hr. Develops cognitive, affective, and psychomotor competencies, and teaching strategies for wrestling, weight training, and track and field.


65. Gymnastics. I, II. 2 hr. Develops cognitive, affective, and psychomotor competencies, and teaching strategies for gymnastics.


67. Introduction to Physical Education. I, II, S. 3 hr. Examines the historical and philosophical bases, sport and movement principles, and the major issues and professional practices in physical education.

68. Sport Officiating. II. 2 hr. Study of officiating.

75. Motor Learning and Development. I, II. 2 hr. PR: Ed.P. 103 or Psych. 1 or consent. Examines the factors influencing the acquisition of motor skills and how these factors interact with the motor development process.


110. Middle Childhood Activities. I, II. 2 hr. Develops cognitive, affective, and psychomotor competencies in rhythms and games for children in middle childhood.

121. Sport Injury Control and Management. I, II. 3 hr. Training, conditioning, protection, and other injury prevention measures. First aid, emergency service, and care related to physical education and athletics.


133. Physical Education in Grades 7-12. I, II. 5 hr. PR: Junior standing; four courses in activity sequence; Ed. P. 103 and 105. Emphasis on conducting physical education in grades 7-12.

156. Principles and Problems of Coaching 3 hr. PR: Saf. S. 131 or consent. (May not be taken for both undergraduate and graduate credit.) Safety elements of automotive transportation including design, operation, planning, control, and effects of legislation.

436 COURSES
157. Techniques of Coaching. I, II, S. 2 hr. PR: P.P.E. 156 or consent. (Course may be repeated.) Designed to permit students to gain athletic coaching experience through a supervised on-site experience with a varsity athletic team. (Laboratory work included.)

176. Special Physical Education. I, II. 2 hr. PR: P.P.E. 75, 126, 133; Conc.: P.P.E. 177. Examines motor developmental characteristics of various handicapped groups and emphasizes physical education role in remediating possible developmental deficiencies.

177. Special Physical Education Practicum. I, II. 1 hr. PR: P.P.E. 75, 126, 133; Conc.: P.P.E. 176. (Open to departmental majors only.) A supervised practice teaching experience in special physical education.

197. Internship. I, II, S. 1-12 hr. PR: Senior standing or consent. A student internship in selected physical education and/or sport related areas. (Graded Pass/Fail.)

198. Special Topics. I, II, S. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent of department chairperson. In-depth analysis of physical education subject-matter areas through an innovative course or research or field experiences not included in the major curriculum but as an adjunct to the curriculum.

219. Gross Anatomy. II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Designed to provide an overview of body systems and gross anatomy of the trunk and extremities.

220. Advanced Athletic Training 1. S. 3 hr. PR: P.P.E. 121, S.E.S. 164, 165, Saf. S. 70 or consent. Designed to provide an in-depth analysis of life-threatening situations in athletics, athletic conditioning, and general rehabilitation concepts.

221. Advanced Athletic Training 2. I, S. 3 hr. PR: P.P.E. 121, 219, S.E.S. 164, 165, Saf. S. 70 or consent. Designed to investigate tissue repair, physiology of hot and cold treatment, therapeutic modalities and pharmacology relevant to athletic injury management.

222. Advanced Athletic Training 3. II, S. 3 hr. PR: P.P.E. 219, 220, 221 or consent. Designed to provide in-depth analysis of athletic injury mechanisms; injury evaluation techniques and rehabilitation; and muscle isolation techniques.

223. Athletic Training Practicum. II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Designed for the practical application of athletic training techniques.

Psychology (Psych.)

1. Introduction to Psychology. I, II, S. 3 hr. Survey of general psychology.

2. Research Methods in Psychology. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 1. Research methods used in experimental, developmental, clinical, and community-social psychology are studied in both the laboratory and the natural environment.

19. Psychology As a Profession. I, II. 1 hr. PR: Psych. 1. Orientation to opportunities for experience, employment, and graduate and professional training in psychology. (For Psychology majors only.)

25. Psychology of Academic Self Management. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Designed to teach students: (1) the important elements of study behavior and, (2) to develop and apply a self-management program to their academic work. Classroom instruction and practical exercises. (Does not count toward Cluster B requirements.)

101. Leadership and Human Relations. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 1. Concentrates on principles of psychology that can be applied to improving relations with others as well as being a more effective leader. Pragmatic orientation includes using the principles to solve problems in relationships, in small organizations, and in large systems.

COURSES 437
131. Organismic Factors in Psychology. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 1. An introduction to the biological factors participating in psychological events including consideration of morphology, physiology, maturation, and evolution. Interdisciplinary studies such as behavioral genetics and ethology will also be covered.

141. Introduction to Human Development. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 1. Survey of human development across the life span with an emphasis on change in physical, cognitive, and social-emotional processes. Applied problem solving by use of developmental information provides experience for service related professions such as social work, nursing, guidance, and counseling.


164. Personal and Social Adjustment. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 1. Applications of material from personality, abnormal, clinical, and social psychology to the problems of achieving positive personality change.

170. Sex Roles and Behavior. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 1. Relates sex-typed behavior to physiological, social, and cultural processes. Current social concerns such as rape and abortion legislation, child care, and expanded career options for both sexes are examined from a psychological perspective.

171. Behavior Principles. I, II. 4 hr. PR: Psych. 1. Introductory survey of principles of behavior and learning and the significance of these principles for psychological theory and applications. Includes laboratory exercises and demonstrations.

190. Teaching Practicum. I, II, S. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. (No more than 3 hours of Psych. 190 may be counted toward the 42 hours of psychology to which Psychology majors are limited.) Individually supervised experience in teaching, tutoring, and/or classroom management projects.

191. Special Topics in Psychology. I or II. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. Contemporary topics in psychology considered at an intermediate level for both psychology majors and majors in other areas.

194. Field Experience in Psychology. I, II, S. 1-15 hr. PR: Consent. (No more than 15 hours of Psych. 194 may be counted toward the 128 hours required for the B.A. degree.) Individually supervised experience in the applications of psychological principles and techniques. Psychology majors have the option of including or excluding hours earned in Psych. 194 in the 42 hours of psychology to which Psychology majors are limited. The off-campus semester is offered for 15 hours of credit in this course during the first and second semesters and for 12 hours of credit during the summer. Off-campus semester placements generally require completion of Psych. 274 before enrollment in this course.

195. Seminar in Psychology. I or II. 3 hr. (May be repeated for credit.) PR: Junior or senior standing and consent.

196. Senior Thesis. I, II. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. For students in the Psychology Honors Program.

213. Directed Studies. I, II, S. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent. (No more than 10 hours may be applied to the 42 hours of psychology to which Psychology majors are limited.) Individually supervised reading, research and/or classroom management projects.

218. History and Systems of Psychology. I, II. 3 hr. PR: 12 hr. of psychology or consent. A survey of psychology from its origins in philosophy, biology, and physics through the several major schools of psychological thought to modern perspectives of behaviors.
COURSES 439

223. Cognition and Memory. I. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 1, 2. Theoretical and empirical issues in human learning and memory with emphasis on mechanisms of memory, language, verbal behavior, and conceptual processes.


225. Perception. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 1. A survey of the structure and function of human sensory systems (primarily visual and auditory) and perceptual issues and theories.

232. Physiological Psychology. I. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 1, 2. Introduction to the physiological mechanisms of behavior.

242. Prenatal and Infant Behavior. I. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 141. Early influences upon behavior and development are investigated; topics include behavioral genetics, hazards of prenatal development, sensory-motor development, language development, and socioemotional development.

243. Child and Adolescent Behavior. II. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 141. Theory and research on major psychological processes in childhood and adolescence are explored including maturation, personality, socialization, sensory, and cognitive development.

251. Social Psychology. II. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 1, 151. Social factors which determine human behavior. Survey of the results of laboratory research in social psychology and its implications for social phenomena.


263. Comparative Personality Theory. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 1. Theoretical and empirical readings in a survey of major perspectives in personality theory, including dynamic, cognitive, humanistic, and behavioral theories of personality.

264. Psychology of Adjustment. II. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 1. Dynamic principles of human personality adjustment.

274. Survey of Behavior Modification. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 171. Behavior therapy and modification including desensitization, covert sensitization, interpersonal skill training, aversion techniques, and applied behavior analysis employing operant principles.

279. Community Psychology. I. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 151. Psychological principles applied to treatment and intervention strategies at the community level. Manpower development, organizational change, and systems analysis.

281. Abnormal Psychology. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 1. (Sophomore standing.) Major categories of behavior disorders, e.g., neuroses, psychoses, and character disorders are considered in terms of etiology, treatment, outcome, and prevention.

282. Exceptional Children. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Psych. 141. Study of children who present psychological problems: (1) exceptional mental retardation or advancement; (2) organic disabilities having behavioral consequences, such as cerebral palsy or deafness; and (3) behavioral disorders.

297. Honors Investigation and Thesis. I, II. 3 hr. (May be repeated for credit; max. credit 6 hr.). PR: Admission to Honors Program in Psychology. Supervised readings and investigation culminating in the honors thesis.
Public Administration (Pub. A.)


(See WVU Graduate Catalog for complete listing of Public Administration courses.)

Public Relations (PR)

19. Copy Editing and Make-Up. I, II, 3 hr. PR: Journ. 18. Combination lecture laboratory twice a week for two hours, plus laboratory experience. Copy editing, headline writing, handling of wire copy, and make-up. Public relations sections emphasize make-up of internal publications.

111. Introduction to Public Relations. I, II, 3 hr. (Open to all University students; required in the public relations curriculum.) Introduces the student to the principles of public relations. Definition and historical development, opportunities and challenges, techniques and management of public relations are included.

121. Public Relations Research and Theory. I, II, 3 hr. PR: Stat. 101, Journ. 18, and PR 111. Explores various theories of public opinion formation; applies methods of measuring and analyzing public opinion for application to public relations programs for changing, maintaining, or crystallizing public opinion for socially acceptable causes.

124. Public Relations Applications. I, II, 3 hr. PR: Journ. 18 and PR 111. Applied principles of public relations enabling institutions to explain their activities and gain public support. (Weekly laboratory sessions in which students develop tools and techniques for these applications.)

222. Public Relations Case Studies. II, 3 hr. PR: PR 124. Seminar based on in-depth studies of public relations programs developed and applied in support of our institutions. Primary emphasis on successful campaigns, but unsuccessful efforts also will be examined for causes of failure.

Reading (Rdng.)

(Reading is primarily a service area to students in early childhood education, elementary education, secondary education, and special education. There are no specializations which an undergraduate can pursue.)


222. Reading in the Content Areas. I, II, 2 hr. Skills and strategies needed by content area teachers to reinforce the reading skills necessary for the effective learning of secondary students in the content areas.


283. Special Workshop in Reading. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. For elementary and secondary students in preservice education programs, as well as elementary and secondary teachers in inservice education.
Recreation and Parks (Rc. & Pk.)

43. Leisure and Human Behavior. I. 3 hr. An interdisciplinary approach analyzing the role of leisure in modern American life. Play, games, work, and recreation are studied as aspects of human behavior affected by global, physical, societal, and personal concerns.

44. Introduction to Recreation and Park Services. II. 4 hr. An overview of recreation in modern life: its philosophy, environments, historical antecedents, service delivery systems, special settings and populations, leadership, program, and professional challenges. Includes a field placement with a local recreation agency.

56. Nature Recreation and Camping. I. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. Lecture and workshop. Introduction to organized camping movement including purposes, campites, equipment, programs, and leadership. Exploration of nature recreation and its relationship to community recreation and camping programs.

100. Approved Summer Park Experience and Report. S. 1 hr. PR: Recreation and parks junior or consent. One summer's experience in management of a park or related recreations enterprise followed by a written report.

142. Fundamentals of Nature Interpretation. II. 3 hr. PR: Recreation and parks junior or consent. Methods and techniques of interpreting the natural environment to individuals and groups.

202. Recreation Internship. I. 3 hr. PR: Rc. & Pk. 43, 44, 233, 235, 241, 251, 263. Supervised, full-time leadership responsibility with a recreation agency for a minimum of eight weeks. Program must relate to the student's curriculum option and must be approved in advance by the instructor.

203. Professional Synthesis. I, II. 3 hr. PR or Conc.: Rc. & Pk. 202. A capstone course for seniors that involves the synthesizing of professional training and field work experiences.

216. Philosophy of Recreation. II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Interpretation of recreation as a basic part of the living process; importance to individual community and national welfare; social and economic significance.

226. Leisure and Aging. I. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Examination and analysis of leisure in middle and later stages of the lifecycle; discussion of appropriate facilities and programming for older people.

233. Wildland Recreation Management. I. 3 hr. PR: F. Man. 12 or consent. Topics include an analysis of administrative agencies concerned with wildland management; methods of ameliorating human impact on outdoor recreation resources; discussion of philosophies underlying wilderness recreation; and a review of contemporary controversies concerning wildlands.

234. Wilderness in American Society. II. 3 hr. PR: Rc. & Pk. 233 or consent. A seminar examining political, sociological, and environmental aspects of American wilderness. A discussion on articles concerning wilderness preservation, management, and aesthetics.

235. Parks and Recreation Administration. I. 3 hr. PR: 12 hr. of recreation and parks courses, junior standing, or consent. Principles of administration as applied to the operation of recreation and park agencies, including legal foundations, policy, organization, personnel, finance and programs of service.

238. Tourism and Recreation Business. 3 hr. PR: Junior standing or consent. Analysis of tourism and related recreation businesses. Resource characteristics and conflicts, marketing and development of commercial recreation enterprises. 3 hr. lec. (Offered in Fall of odd years.)
241. **Recreational Services for Special Populations.** I. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Introductory analysis of current therapeutic recreation services; attentiveness to the need for broadening recreation and park services to include members of special populations; familiarization with the planning consideration for the conduct of such services.

242. **Historical and Cultural Interpretation.** II. 3 hr. PR: Recreation and parks major or consent. Methods of locating source materials for reconstructing the historical, cultural, and physical aspects of an area for an interpretive center; preparing brochures, displays, and nature trails to facilitate interpretive activities.

248. **Environmental Concerns In Outdoor Recreation.** I. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Understanding and interpreting environmental concerns within the context of outdoor recreation.

251. **Recreation Leadership.** II. 3 hr. PR: Recreation and parks major or consent. Leadership functions and techniques, group dynamics, supervision, and use of volunteers. Theory and practice are related through a field placement with a local recreation agency.

263. **Program Planning.** II. 3 hr. PR: Recreation and parks major or consent. Fundamentals for general program planning; considers needs, facilities, age groups, local customs, climatic factors, etc. Planning involved in playgrounds, indoor centers, playfields, parks, hospitals, voluntary agencies, industry, and campus.

265. **Planning and Design of Recreation Places.** II. 3 hr. PR: Recreation and parks major or consent. Study of planning and design concepts, standards and guidelines, use continuum, grants-in-aid, and planning of selected areas and facilities: parks, pools, centers, and recreation resource areas development.

275. **Outdoor Enterprise Operations and Finance.** II. 3 hr. PR: Recreation major or junior standing. Principles and practices in planning, development, operation, and financial management of selected outdoor enterprises; considerable emphasis on assignments in problem solving. 3 hr. lec.

280. **Therapeutic Recreation Principles and Procedures.** I. 3 hr. PR: Rc. & Pk. 241 or consent. Basic intervention techniques in providing therapeutic recreation services, including individual and small group techniques, adaptive equipment, assistive techniques, standards, regulations, and ethics.

282. **Therapeutic Recreation Program Planning.** II. 3 hr. PR: Rc. & Pk. 241 or consent. Design and development of therapeutic recreation programs utilizing a systems approach based on leisure related needs of clients. Includes assessment, program development, implementation, monitoring, and evaluation.

### Religious Studies (Relig.)

5. **An Introduction to Issues in Religious Studies.** I. 3 hr. (For freshman students only.) Leading issues involved in religious studies: transcendence, the God question, evil, redemption, community, eschatology, symbolism, ethics, examples of the relationship between religion and culture.

100. **Introduction to the Synoptic Gospels.** I, II. 3 hr. Introduction to the origin and content of the Synoptic Gospels of the New Testament (Matthew, Mark, Luke). Discusses a number of basic theological issues and relates to the contemporary situation.

101. **A Study of Paul.** II. 3 hr. Introduction to the life and theology of Paul, involving a study of the letters of Paul and other pertinent early Christian literature. Discusses a number of basic theological issues and constantly relates Scripture teachings to the contemporary situation.
102. Introduction to the Old Testament. I. 3 hr. The story of Israel, her religious life, and great personalities up to about 800 B.C., based on a study of Genesis through II Kings. Basic theological and ethical issues are discussed in relation to the contemporary situation.

103. Introduction to the Old Testament. II. 3 hr. The story of Israel, her religious life, and great personalities from 800 B.C. to about 100 B.C., based on a study of the prophetic and wisdom literature of the Bible. Basic theological and ethical issues are discussed in relation to the contemporary situation.

105. Introduction to the Johannine Literature. I or II. 3 hr. Introduction to the origin and content of the Johannine Literature of the New Testament (Gospel, Epistles, and Revelation of John). Discusses a number of basic theological issues and relates them to the contemporary situation.

110. Contemporary Theology 1. I. 3 hr. Issues include: function of reason in Judaeo-Christian faith and relationship of reason and revelation to each other; Judaeo-Christian understanding of history; the question of Biblical literalism.

111. Contemporary Theology 2. II. 3 hr. Issues include: ecumenical movement within the church; the Spirit; recent transformations in ethical and social thinking (new morality); secular theology (new theology); theology of hope.

112. Existential Theology. I or II. 3 hr. An introduction into existentialism and its impact on theology. A dialog between existential problems (anxiety, loneliness, meaninglessness, guilt, death, lust, wrath, etc.) and the response of Judaeo-Christian faith.

120. 121. History of Christian Thought. I, II. 3 hr. per sem. A study of significant men and movements of thought among the Christians and the way in which these contributed to answering the perennial questions of religion from a Christian perspective. Relig. 120 covers the history of Christian thought to 1500; Relig. 121 from 1500 to the present.

122. Origins of Judaism. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Sophomore standing or above, or a previous religious studies course. Main beliefs and practices of the Jewish religion in its formative period, 500 B.C. to 500 A.D. Selections from late Old Testament writings, the Apocrypha and Pseudepigrapha, the Dead Sea Scrolls, and rabbinical literature.

128. History of American Religions. I or II. 3 hr. The origins, growth, and influence of major religious ideas and movements which were significant in shaping the religious life of the American people from colonial times to the present.

130. World Religions: Religions of India. I. 3 hr. PR: Sophomore standing or above, or a previous religious studies course. Proto-Indian religion, Hinduism, beginnings of Buddhism, Jainism, Sikhism; historical and theological foundations; developments of thought; and contemporary expressions and encounters with the modern world.

131. World Religions: China and Japan. II. 3 hr. PR: Sophomore standing or above. Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, Shintoism; historical and theological foundations, developments of thought; and contemporary expressions and encounters with the modern world.

132. World Religions: Near Eastern. I or II. 3 hr. PR: Sophomore standing or above, or a previous religious studies course. The ancient religions of Mesopotamia, Egypt, and Iran, and the origin and growth of Islam; historical and theological foundations; developments of thought; scriptures; and contemporary expressions and encounters with the modern world.

COURSES 443
142. **Theological Perspectives in Modern Literature.** I or II. 3 hr. PR: Sophomore standing or above, or a previous religious studies course. Theological perspectives in selected modern writers including Beckett, Camus, Faulkner, Hesse, Hopkins, Wiesel, Eliot, and Auden. Theological insights into nihilism, evil, redemption, and meaning, as well as psychological analyses of religion, will be examined in these authors. Team-taught.

150. **Biblical Ethics and Contemporary Issues.** I or II. 3 hr. Basic topics treated: principal types of ethics, sin, guilt, law, grace, the state, non-biblical ethics, etc. Ethical issues of the contemporary world: bioethics, euthanasia, environmental ethics, sex, etc.

197. **Honors Course in Religious Studies.** I or II. 3 hr. (Open to Honors students and Interdepartmental Religious Studies majors only.) A basic, theological topic, which is suitable for study by an undergraduate Honors student or by an Interdepartmental Religious Studies major, will be selected for each semester.

290. **Seminar: Selected Topic.** I or II. 3 hr. PR: A previous religious studies course or consent.

**Resource Management (Res. M.)**

1. **American Food and Agricultural Industry.** I. 3 hr. PR: Freshman standing or consent. Examination of the structure, function, and importance of the food and agricultural industry in the United States.

180. **Assigned Topics.** I, II. S. 1-4 hr. PR: In order to be eligible to register in Assigned Topics (Res. M. 180), the student must: (1) be in good standing, and (2) obtain approval of the Division of Resource Management before registration.

**Russian (Russ.)**

1. **Elementary Russian.** I. 3 hr.

2. **Elementary Russian.** II. 3 hr. Continuation of Russ. 1.

3. **Intermediate Russian.** I. 3 hr. PR: Russ. 1, 2, or equiv.

4. **Intermediate Russian.** II. 3 hr. PR: Russ. 3 or consent. Continuation of Russ. 3.

103. **Advanced Russian.** I. 3 hr. PR: Russ. 3, 4, or consent.

104. **Advanced Russian.** II. 3 hr. PR: Russ. 103 or consent.

105. **The Russian Short Story.** I. 3 hr. PR: 12 hr. of Russian or equiv.

106. **The Russian Short Story.** II. 3 hr. PR: 12 hr. of Russian or equiv. Continuation of Russ. 105.

109. **Advanced Russian.** I. 3 hr. PR: Russ. 104 or consent.

110. **Advanced Russian.** II. 3 hr. PR: Russ. 109 or consent.

144. **Survey of Russian Literature.** I. 3 hr. PR: Russ. 3, 4, or consent.

145. **Survey of Russian Literature.** II. 3 hr. PR: Russ. 144. Continuation of Russ. 144.

292. **Pro-Seminar.** I, II. 1-6 hr.* PR: 18 hr. of Russian or equiv.

*Variable credit courses normally carry 3 hours of credit. Exceptions are made only in emergencies and must be approved by the Department Chairperson and the professor teaching the course.

444 COURSES
Safety Studies (Saf. S.)

70. First Aid and Emergency Care. I, II, S. 3 hr. Emergency aid for the sick and injured. Emergency services aimed at reducing the potential of permanent disability or threats to life, as well as pain, damage, or suffering of less serious nature.

131. Accident Prevention and Control Principles. I, II, S. 3 hr. Basic course which structures principles, concepts, and methodology of the safety movements into introductory experiences dealing with accident prevention and control efforts recommended for various social institutions and agencies.

151. Driver and Highway Safety Fundamentals. II, S. 3 hr. PR: Saf. S. 131 or consent. Basic course for individuals who will provide instruction for beginning drivers which emphasize essential content, methods, and desirable practices for both classroom and laboratory applications.

231. Safety in Motor Transportation Services. II. 3 hr. PR: Saf. S. 131 or consent. (May not be taken for both undergraduate and graduate credit.) Safety elements of automotive transportation including design, operation, planning, control, and effects of legislation.

232. Safety Education Principles and Content. I. 3 hr. PR: Saf. S. 131 or consent. Study and analysis of content areas usually recommended for instructional programs within the field of safety, with emphasis on structured learning experiences.

233. Disaster Preparedness and Emergency Systems. 3 hr. I or II, S. Major elements involved in disasters and emergencies, preparedness planning, systems utilization, and attention to essential human services, with emphasis on community action.

234. Establishing and Managing Fire Services. 3 hr. I or II, S. Analysis of fire services usually provided under safety manager jurisdiction, with special attention to legal bases, organizational structure, services rendered, training needs, and management techniques.


255. Traffic Safety Management. 3 hr. PR: Saf. S. 151 or equiv. (May not be taken for both undergraduate and graduate credit.) Elements of traffic safety management in public and private sectors are examined. Role of management organization, approaches, and programs is examined in light of the need for a safe and efficient highway transportation system. 3 hr. lec.

256. Driver and Safety Instructional Innovations. 3 hr. PR or Conc.: Saf. S. 151. (May not be taken for both undergraduate and graduate credit.) Innovations used in classroom and laboratory instruction applied to driver and safety education are studied (e.g., multimedia, multi-vehicle, in-vehicle, on-street, simulation). Specific aspects of instruction are based on current literature and research.

257. Alcohol Safety Programs. 3 hr. Topics include alcohol programming in schools, community, and the workplace. Approaches, programs, and materials are examined for use at the local level. Scientific reports are studied to determine the effectiveness of various approaches to the alcohol problem.

291. Special Topics. I, II, S. 2-6 hr. PR: Consent. Consideration of persistent issues and changing problems in the safety field. Seminar emphasis extends considerable attention to safety interests of participating class members.

COURSES 445
Social Work (So. Wk.)

5. Introduction to Social Welfare Institutions. 3 hr. Social welfare in the United States; organized response from public and private sectors to basic human needs. 3 hr. lec.

47. Understanding Human Diversity. 3 hr. Cultural dynamics affecting life choices for minorities, the poor, the physically and mentally impaired, and others who experience discrimination; stigmatization, stratification, institutional racism, sexism, and social prejudice. 3 hr. lec.

51. Introduction to Social Work. I, II. 3 hr. [Open to sophomores.] Introductory course to learn about the profession of social work. The helper and the kinds of problems and situations with which the helper may become involved are explored.

200. Social Welfare Policy and Services. I. 3 hr. PR: So. Wk. 51 or consent. Introduces the student to the historical background and philosophical concepts which influence the development of social welfare in America. Also, students are exposed to the specific social welfare programs and services which are utilized by the people.

210. Social Welfare Policy and Services in Appalachia. II. 3 hr. PR: So. Wk. 200 or consent. The second social policy course builds upon the content of the first by focusing in greater detail on the process of defining social problems, developing social policies, and implementing social provisions in the Appalachian region.

219. Skills Lab 1. 1 hr. Coreq.: So. Wk. 220. Interviewing, problem solving, time management, group process, empathic understanding, and attending. 1 hr. lab. (Pass/Fail Only.)

220. Social Work Methods 1. I. 3 hr. PR: So. Wk. 51 or consent. Theories and concepts of intervention, including prevention and rehabilitation with individuals, families, small groups, and communities are discussed. Students examine problem areas of concern to social work and various roles through which those problems can be alleviated. Emphasis on beginning skills in interviewing, observing, recording, problem identification, and analysis.

221. Field Experience in Social Work. II. 3 hr. PR: So. Wk. 220 or consent. [Open to selected non-majors.] Development of basic helping skills through a supervised volunteer or work experience in a community agency or program.


223. Skills Lab 2. 1 hr. Coreq.: So. Wk. 222. Communication skills and problem solving with communities and organizations; identifying community resources, political and legal processes, and organizational analysis. (Pass/Fail Only.)

250. Social Functioning and Social Work. II. 3 hr. PR: So. Wk. 200, 220; Psych. 141; Soc. & A. 121; Biol. 166. Uses social, behavioral, and biological sciences to analyze human behavior from a social work perspective; emphasizes human differences as they affect life opportunities and meeting human needs.

282. Independent Study. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent.

290. Social Work Practice Seminar. I, II. 3 hr. PR: So. Wk. 210, 222, 223, 250; Soc. & A. 211; Coreq.: So. Wk. 291. Provides educational support for field practicum; integration and mastery of practice and theory.

291. Field Practicum. I, II. 6 or 12 hr. PR: So. Wk. 210, 222, 223, 250; Soc. & A. 211. Coreq.: So. Wk. 290. Educationally directed field placement in approved setting; professional application of knowledge, values, and skills to demonstrate competence as a generalist social worker. (Offered on Pass/Fail basis only.)

446 COURSES
Sociology and Anthropology (Soc. & A.)

1. Introduction to Sociology. I, II, S. 3 hr. Basic course intended to develop a perspective about the nature of social processes and the structure of society.

5. Introduction to Anthropology. I, II, S. 3 hr. Essentials of human evolution and prehistory with a concentration on the varieties of languages and cultures found among peoples of the world. (Not open to students with credit for Soc. & A. 51.)

7. Social Problems. I or II. 3 hr. Causes of social disorganization in modern society and social life. Emphasis on research findings derived from studies of contemporary American society.

51. World Cultures. II. 3 hr. The comparative examination of contemporary peoples and cultures around the world. Examples range from small-scale, face-to-face tribal communities to folk and modern industrial societies. (Not open to students with credit for Soc. & A. 5.)

121. The Family. I, II. 3 hr. Comparative approach to changing structure and functions of the family institution. The effect of economic, demographic, and cultural changes on male-female relationships, sex roles, marriage, and child care.

122. The Community. I. 3 hr. Social structure of small towns and rural communities. The community power structure and political participation as they relate to community planning.

123. Death and Dying. I. 3 hr. Sociological and anthropological perspectives on death and dying. Examines sociopsychological and structural factors supporting the beliefs and practices associated with the institution of death, both historically and in contemporary society. (Graduate students enroll for Soc. & A. 323.)

125. Illness and Health Care. I. 3 hr. An overview of behavioral factors relating to occurrence of and responses to illness, with particular emphasis upon American medicine. Designed especially for students interested in health-related careers.

131. Urban Society. II. 3 hr. Ecological, demographic, and sociocultural patterns of cities and their hinterlands, including a study of racial and ethnic neighborhoods of the inner city and the process of suburbanization.

132. Criminology. I, S. 3 hr. Exploration of various theories of criminal behavior; emphasis on a critical study of the criminal justice system and efforts to reform the penal system.

133. Juvenile Delinquency. I. 3 hr. Nature, extent, and causal explanation of forms of juvenile delinquency. The nature of juvenile courts, the correctional system, and prevention programs. Emphasizes current issues.

134. Corporate and White Collar Crime. I or II. 3 hr. Examines lawbreaking by respectable organizations and individuals engaged in professional economic activity. Studies sociocultural sources of such crime, consequences for victims, and public policy responses. Includes recent criminal cases, legal changes, and enforcement trends.

135. Race Relations. I or II. 3 hr. Causes and consequences of prejudice and discriminatory practices involving minority group members. Emphasis is on blacks, but social and economic conditions of Indians and other racial and religious minorities are also discussed.

136. Sociology of Religion. I or II. 3 hr. Relationship of religion and society. Origin of religious institutions, structure, function, and role in change or stability of the social system.
137. Sociology of American Business. I or II. 3 hr. The changing role of business, and the
debate over its social responsibilities are the major issues of the course. Corporate
structures, ownership, governance, power, policy, crime, philanthropy, and work
life are examined.

138. Ethnic Groups. II. 3 hr. Study of the major ethnic groups in the U.S., their social
histories and present importance to the nation. Family histories are explored.
Includes study of Irish, Polish, Italian, Creek, Mexican, Oriental and Native
Americans.

140. Social Change in Appalachia. II. 3 hr. Description of early Appalachian society as
a prelude to the understanding of the economic, social, and cultural changes taking
place today. The family, church, education, social class, and community structure.
Programs of directed intervention, change, and development discussed.

145. Soviet Society. I or II. 3 hr. Social and cultural trends in contemporary Soviet
Union. Population characteristics, ethnic and nationality diversity; the family,
education, political institutions and social classes; agricultural, industrial, and
scientific organization. Comparisons with United States society.

152. Physical Anthropology. I. 3 hr. Fossil evidence for human evolution, racial
variation, and relationship between biology and behavior. (Equiv. to Anat. 152.)

155. Latin American Cultures. I or II. 3 hr. Survey of the cultures of Mexico, Central
America, and South America. Consideration of historical, social, economic,
political, religious and geographic factors that impact on contemporary lifeways.

156. Traditional and Changing Africa. I or II. 3 hr. A survey of traditional social
institutions found in hunting/collecting, agricultural, and pastoral societies of
sub-Saharan Africa. Labor migration, urbanization, agricultural cooperatives,
and other consequences of colonial rule will be considered.

157. The Art of Primitive Peoples. I or II. 3 hr. The art of prehistoric peoples from the
Upper Paleolithic to the Urban Phase and the art of contemporary technologically
primitive peoples will be described and functionally analyzed within their
individual cultural contexts.

158. Introduction to Archaeology. II. 3 hr. Methods used in reconstructing prehistoric
cultures.

159. World Prehistory. I or II. 3 hr. A survey of prehistoric cultures from the lower
paleolithic to the rise of cities in both the old and new worlds. 3 hr. lec.

160. Sociology of Sex Roles. II. 3 hr. Overview of social and cultural influences on sex
(gender) roles. Focuses on contemporary social arrangements and ideologies
which support expected sex role behavior. Includes historical and cross-cultural
comparisons.

162. Sociology of Aging. II. 3 hr. Social forces influencing the experience of aging, and
the effects of a growing elderly population on society. Topics include changing
roles and status of the elderly, intergenerational relationships, retirement tradi-
tions, widowhood.

190. Teaching Practicum. I, II. S. 1-3 hr.

191. Special Topics. I, II, S. 1-3 hr. Course topics change. Students may enroll more than
once.

194. Professional Field Experience. I, II. S. 1-18 hr. variable. (P/F grading only). (May
be repeated to a maximum of 18 hr.) PR: Consent. Experimental learning program,
to be planned, supervised, and evaluated for credit by faculty and field supervisors.
May involve temporary placement with public or private enterprise for professional
competence development, or participation in archaeological excavation.
195. Seminar. I or II. 1-3 hr.

201. Sociological Theory. II. 3 hr. PR: 6 hr. Soc. & A. and senior standing or consent. Systematic analysis of major sociological theories viewed from the historical perspective and in terms of current research.

202. Deviant Behavior. II. 3 hr. PR: 6 hr. Soc. & A. or consent. Examination of the processes by which "deviance" is defined in society, and the methods of social control attempted. Provides a critical understanding of society from the perspective of those defined as "outsiders"—criminals, addicts, etc.

204. Complex Organizations. II. 3 hr. PR: 6 hr. Soc. & A. or consent. The structure and functioning of large-scale, bureaucratic organizations, including studies of industrial organizations, prisons, hospitals, government bureaus, and the military in contemporary society.

205. Class, Status, and Power. I or II. 3 hr. PR: 6 hr. Soc. & A. or consent. Analysis of various systems of social inequality. Emphasis on empirical studies describing social class system, distribution of status and power, and patterns of social mobility in America.

211. Social Research Methods. I, II, S. 3 hr. PR: Soc. & A. 1 or 5 or consent. Logic of social research, elements of research design, and problems of measurement, with emphasis on survey research methodology and data analysis.

222. Community Development. II. 3 hr. PR: Soc. & A. 122, 133, or 140, or consent. Application of sociological knowledge of structure of communities for planning programs and services. Emphasis on techniques of organizing efforts for community change.


230. The Criminal Justice System. II. 3 hr. PR: Soc. & A. 132 or consent. A sociological introduction to the criminal justice system. Focuses on analysis of police work, court activities, and corrections within the context of American social organization and societal definitions of crime and justice.

232. Sociology of Education. I. 3 hr. PR: Soc. & A. 1, or consent. Education as a social institution, cultural and class influences on education, social roles and career patterns in the school system, the school and problems of the community. (Also listed as Ed. F. 300.)

233. Sociology of Work and Work Places. I. 3 hr. PR: Soc. & A. 1 or consent. Explores the significance of work and work relations in contemporary society. Emphasis is given to the analysis of employment settings including industrial organizations.

240. Social Change. I or II. 3 hr. PR: 6 hr. Soc. & A. or consent. Sociological analysis of current major changes in our society, of the forces underlying them, and of tensions to which they give rise. Alternative future directions and rational manipulation and planning for social change.

253. Religion, Magic, and Healing. I. 3 hr. PR: 6 hr. Soc. & A. or consent. Symbolism, magic, ritual, shamanism, sorcery, and concepts of sin and salvation related to peasant and tribal cosmologies will be examined as causes of and remedies for suffering in traditional and modern contexts.


COURSES 449
261. **Issues in Crime and Justice.** 3 hr. PR: Senior standing, C&J track or consent. Senior seminar on crime and social organization of justice. Focus on problems of prevention, enforcement, corrections and institutional reform. Emphasis on recent research, emerging trends, and policy.

262. **Youth and Social Change.** I or II. 3 hr. PR: 6 hr. Soc. & A. or consent. A structural-historical approach to the study of youth as both product and agent of social change. Emphasizes concepts of human development, life course transition, age stratification, birth cohort, lineage, historical period, and sociocultural generation.

290. **Special Topics.** I, II, S. 1-3 hr. PR: 6 hr. Soc. & A. or consent. Topics change so students may enroll more than once.

291. **Honors Seminar.** I or II. 1-3 hr.

293. **Independent Study.** I, II, S. 1-6 hr. per sem. PR: 3.0 grade-point average and written departmental permission. Directed reading or research for students desiring work not available in regular course offerings.

**Spanish (Span.)**

1. **Elementary Spanish.** I, II. 3 hr.

2. **Elementary Spanish.** I, II. 3 hr. Continuation of Span. 1.

3. **Intermediate Spanish.** I, II. 3 hr. PR: Span. 1, 2, or equiv.

4. **Intermediate Spanish.** I, II. 3 hr. PR: Span. 3 or consent. Continuation of Span. 3.

10. **Intensive Elementary Spanish.** I. 6 hr. The equivalent of Span. 1 and 2 combined into one course.

11. **Intensive Intermediate Spanish.** II. 6 hr. PR: Span. 1 and 2 or 10 or consent. The equivalent of Span. 3 and 4 combined into one course.

23. **Intermediate Spanish: Reading.** I. 3 hr. PR: Span. 1 and 2 or equiv. Intermediate Spanish with concentration on reading comprehension.

24. **Intermediate Spanish: Reading.** I, II. 3 hr. PR: Span. 1, 2, and 3 or Span. 23 or equiv. Continuation of Span. 23.

33. **Intermediate Spanish: Cultural Emphasis.** I. 3 hr. PR: Span. 2 or equiv.

34. **Intermediate Spanish: Cultural Emphasis.** II. 3 hr. PR: Span. 3 or equiv. Continuation of Span. 33.

103. **Advanced Spanish.** I. 3 hr. PR: Span. 3, 4, or consent.

104. **Advanced Spanish.** II. 3 hr. PR: Span. 103 or consent.

109. **Advanced Spanish.** I. 3 hr. PR: Span. 104 or consent.

110. **Advanced Spanish.** II. 3 hr. PR: Span. 109 or consent.

116. **Civilization and Culture.** I. 3 hr. PR: 12 hr. of Spanish or equiv.

117. **Spanish-American Literature.** I. 3 hr. PR: 12 hr. of Spanish or equiv.

118. **Spanish-American Literature.** II. 3 hr. PR: 12 hr. of Spanish or equiv.

121. **Peninsular Literature Before 1800.** I. 3 hr. PR: Span. 3 and 4, or equiv., and preferably Span. 109. Reading and discussion of selections from representative works from the beginning of Spanish literature to the end of the eighteenth century together with an examination of those cultural factors which influenced the literature.
122. Peninsular Literature Since 1800. II. 3 hr. PR: Span. 3 and 4, or equiv., and preferably Span. 109. Readings in Spanish Peninsular literature of the Romantic, Realistic, and Naturalistic schools of the nineteenth century, the Generation of '98, and the various twentieth-century writers down to the present day.

191. Special Topics. I, II. 1-4 hr.* PR: Consent.

221. Golden Age Literature. II. 3 hr. PR: 24 hr. of Spanish or consent. Consideration of Spanish literature of the Renaissance and the Counter Reformation with readings in the novel, the comedia, and lyric poetry.

223. Estudios de Estilo. I. 3 hr. PR: 18 hr. of Spanish or equiv.

224. Introduccion a la literatura. II. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. A study of basic genres, themes, and techniques. Intensive reading of selected texts from various periods. Emphasis on Peninsular and/or Spanish American Literature.

292. Pro-Seminar. 1-6 hr.* PR: Consent. Special topics.

Special Education (Sp. Ed.)

250. Survey of Exceptional Children and Adults. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Introduction to all areas of exceptionality. Definition, psychological and educational characteristics, and social and vocational adjustment.

255. Introduction to Mental Retardation. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Historical, etiological, social, educational, and vocational aspects of mental retardation.

260. Curriculum and Methods for Special Education. 3 hr. PR: Sp. Ed. 250, 255 and/or consent. Organization of instruction, adaptation of teaching methods in several curricula areas and construction of materials.

262. Curriculum and Methods for the Trainable Mentally Retarded. 3 hr. PR: Sp. Ed. 250, 255 and/or consent. Special problems of curriculum development for the trainable child and adult and development of original construction of curricula materials.

265. Industrial Arts in Special Education. 3 hr. Experimentation with industrial arts and crafts suitable for instruction in special education classes. Discussion of factors involved in selection and manipulation of such media as leather, plastics, ceramics, wood, and metal.

280. Student Teaching Clinical Experience in Special Education. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Student teaching with the mentally impaired.

281. Special Problems and Workshop in Special Education. 2-4 hr. PR: Consent. To take care of credits for special workshops and short intensive unit course on methods, supervision, and other special topics.

Speech Pathology and Audiology (SPA)

(Due to college curriculum review, actual course sequence and offering may differ from catalog listings. Please see program adviser.)

50. Introduction to Speech and Hearing. I. 3 hr. Introduction to the profession of speech pathology and audiology, with emphasis on the role identification of health professionals. Normal speech production and language development.

80. Speech Improvement: Theory and Performance. I, II. 3 hr. Designed for improvement of the student’s speech based upon theory and demonstrated performance of voice and diction skills and public-speaking skills for effective communication in a variety of speaking situations.

*Variable credit courses normally carry 3 hours of credit. Exceptions are made only in emergencies and must be approved by the Department Chairperson and the professor teaching the course.
132. Introduction to Clinical Practice: Speech. I. 2 hr. PR: SPA 50 or 250; 152; 153; 154; or consent. Routine clinical procedures in speech pathology. Clinical observations, behavioral objectives, record keeping, behavior management, cues, feedback, reinforcement, individualized treatment plans, equipment, materials, and professional ethics.

133. Introduction to Clinical Practice: Audiology. I. 2 hr. PR: SPA 50 or 250; 152; 153; 154; or consent. Routine clinical procedures in audiology. Observation, report writing, record keeping, equipment, and hearing testing.

152. Basic Speech and Hearing Science. I. 3 hr. Application of the physical and social sciences to an understanding of the role of speech production and the acoustics of sound in human communication.

153. Phonetics. II. 3 hr. PR: SPA 50 or consent. Standard speech sounds of the English language. Use of phonetic symbols for recording speech sounds. Classification systems presented, with emphasis on distinctive feature analysis.

154. Anatomy of the Speech and Hearing Mechanism. II. 3 hr. Anatomical and physiological study of the vocal mechanisms and the ear.


212. Intermediate Manual Communication. II. 3 hr. PR: SPA 210 or consent. Improve skills needed to communicate in sign language. Includes increasing sign language vocabulary, practicing fingerspelling, and communicating with signs.

218. Introduction to Identification Audiology. I. 3 hr. PR: SPA 50 or 250; 152; 153; 154; or consent. Disorders of hearing and identification audiometry for infants, and pre-school and school-age children. Basic introduction to industrial hearing conservation.

223. Aural Rehabilitation. II. 3 hr. PR: SPA 220 or consent. Rehabilitative approaches to management in the auditorially handicapped individual. Medical, audiological, and social aspects of rehabilitation. Procedures of speech reading and auditory training will be examined and evaluated.

232. Advanced Clinical Methods: Speech. II. 3 hr. PR: SPA 132 or consent. Specific clinical procedures in speech pathology. Assessment and treatment strategies appropriate for various communicatively handicapped populations; report writing skills; referrals to professionals; and client-clinician-supervisor relationships.

233. Advanced Clinical Methods: Audiology. II. 3 hr. PR: SPA 133 or consent. Basic audiometric techniques. Pure tone testing; speech audiometry; masking; audiogram interpretation; and report writing.


452 COURSES
251. Cleft Palate and Voice Disorders. II. 3 hr. PR: SPA 50 or consent. Normal vocal production and embryological development of the face and palate. Nature and etiology of disorders of cleft palate and voice, diagnosis, and general goals of therapy.

252. Stuttering. I. 3 hr. PR: SPA 50. Development of normal fluency versus nonfluency examined in addition to the nature, etiology, theories, classification, and prognostic indicators of stuttering. General formal and informal assessment, treatment, and counseling procedures.

253. Cerebral Palsy and Aphasia. I. 3 hr. PR: SPA 50 or consent. Speech and language disorders related to cerebral injury, with emphasis on nature and etiology of cerebral palsy and aphasia. Diagnosis and general goals of therapy.

254. Language Acquisition and Behavior. I. 3 hr. Normal processes involved in the acquisition of language, including the development of phonological, semantic, and syntactical systems. Application of these processes to the diagnosis and treatment of language disorders.

257. Public School Clinical Programs. I. 3 hr. PR: SPA 50 or consent. Organization and structure of clinical programs in public school setting. Discussion of state and federal regulations, case selection, scheduling, program planning, and other administrative matters.

260. Language Disorders in Children. II. 3 hr. PR: SPA 254 or consent. Assessment and remediation procedures are examined. The utilization of current tests and analysis procedures in diagnosis are presented. Treatment approaches include commercially available programs and student-developed treatment strategies.

263. Preschool Deaf Child. I. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Importance of early detection and education, language development of congenitally deaf child, and parents' role in early childhood education.

265. Parent Programs: Communicatively Disordered Children. II. 2 hr. Students will learn to organize and implement parent involvement programs in a variety of settings, interview parents, conduct conferences, utilize appropriate materials, and interact effectively with parents of communicatively handicapped children through lectures and practica.

280. Oral/Written Skills for Professionals. II. 3 hr. PR: Engl. 1, 2. Designed for improvement of student's professional skills, especially oral and written. Emphasis is placed on report writing, letter writing, resume writing, listening, interviewing, group problem solving, leadership, persuasion, and public speaking.

281. Special Topics. I, II. S. 1-6 hr. per sem.; [max. 6 hr.]. PR: Consent. Independent study in speech pathology, audiology, and speech and hearing sciences.


Sport and Exercise Studies (S.E.S.)

67. Introduction to Sport and Exercise Studies. I, II. S. 3 hr. Examines the historical and philosophical bases, sport and movement principles, and the major issues and professional practices in physical education, and sport and exercise studies.

Statistics

72. Psychological Perspectives of Sport. I, II. S. 3 hr. An examination of personality and behavioral factors as they affect participation in sport. Topics such as stress and sport, body image, aggression and the sport participant, and the licensure of sport psychologists highlight the course.

164. Kinesiology. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Junior standing. Anatomical, mechanical, and musculoskeletal study of the human body as the instrument for efficient performance of motor activities. (Laboratory work included.)

165. Physiology of Motor Activities. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Junior standing. Human functions under stress of motor activities. (Laboratory work included.)

197. Internship. I, II. S. 1-12 hr. PR: Senior standing or consent. A student internship in selected agencies, businesses, and schools related to sports. (Graded Pass/Fail.)

198. Special Topics. I, II. S. 1-3 hr. PR: Consent of department chairperson. In-depth analysis of sport and exercise studies subject-matter areas through an innovative course or research or field experiences not included in the major curriculum but as an adjunct to the curriculum.

225. Facility Planning. II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. An in-depth study of sport facility planning programs, including philosophy, objectives, program development, management concepts, and evaluation.

Statistics (Stat.)

101. Elementary Statistical Inference. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Math. 3. (Not open to students who have completed Stat. 201.) Basic concepts of descriptive and inferential statistics; descriptive measures, random variables, sampling distributions, estimation, tests of hypotheses, chi-square tests, regression and correlation. (Equiv. to Econ. 125.)

190. Teaching Practicum. I, II, S. 1-4 hr. [May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hr.] PR: Stat. 212, 261. Practical classroom experience for undergraduate teaching assistants. Tasks assigned are those designed to provide experience with course design, implementation, evaluation, and revision of classroom work.

191. Special Topics. I, II. S. 1-6 hr. Advanced study of special topics in statistics.

195. Field Experience. I, II, S. 1-18 hr. PR: Stat. 262 or equiv. (Total credit applicable to any Arts and Sciences degrees may not exceed the maximum of 18 hours.) Course for those who wish to work with faculty and field supervisors to design field experiences with planned learning objectives and credit goals.

196. Statistics Seminar. II. 1 hr. PR: Student must be a Statistics major. Satisfactory completion of the course requires that the student present a 20- to 50-minute talk on a selected topic and attend all scheduled meetings.

197. Statistics Practicum. I. 1 hr. PR: Stat. 201 and C.S. 1; open to Statistics majors only. Analysis of actual experiments using a computer under supervision of a faculty member.


212. Intermediate Statistical Methods. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Stat. 101 or 201 or equiv. Extension of basic concepts of statistical inference: estimation and hypothesis testing for more than two populations, multiple regression and correlation, curvilinear regression, analysis of variance and covariance.
213. Introductory Design and Analysis. II. 3 hr. PR: Stat. 212. Introduction to the linear model, the complete and fractional factorial experiment, and the completely random, randomized complete block, Latin square, and split-plot experimental designs.

221. Statistical Analysis System (SAS). I, II. 3 hr. PR: Stat. 101 or 201 or equiv., and C.S. 1 or equiv. Introduction to the use of the Statistical Analysis System (SAS), a statistical computer program. Students will perform statistical data analysis, data file modifications, and statistical report writing.

231. Sampling Methods. I. 3 hr. PR: Stat. 101 or 201 or equiv. Methods of sampling from finite populations, choice of sampling unit and sample survey design. Estimation of confidence limits and optimum sample size. Single and multistage sampling procedures.

251. Data Analysis. II. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: Stat. 213. Computer analyses of simulated or real unbalanced data using a matrix approach to linear models. The techniques will include least squares analysis of variance and covariance, multiple, and polynomial regression, and multiple discrimination.


Swahili (Swah.)

1. Beginning Swahili. I. 3 hr.

2. Beginning Swahili. II. 3 hr. PR: Swah. 1. Continuation of Swah. 1.

3. Intermediate Swahili. I. 3 hr. PR: Swah. 1, 2, or equiv.

4. Intermediate Swahili. II. 3 hr. PR: Swah. 3 or equiv.

Textiles and Clothing (Tx.&Cl.)

27. Introductory Textiles. 3 hr. Study of fibers, yarns, fabrics, methods of color application, and fabric finishing agents and processes; examination of yarn and fabric samples.

121. Clothing in Contemporary Society. 3 hr. Interdisciplinary approach to the study of clothing including cultural, historical, social, psychological, physical, economic, and aesthetic factors and their significance to the individual and to society.

124. Apparel Construction and Fitting. 3 hr. PR: Tx.&Cl. 27 and sophomore standing. (Textiles and Clothing and Home Economics Education majors only.) Basic principles of apparel construction, pattern alteration, and fitting. Discussion of differences in the construction of ready-to-wear and couture apparel.

126. History of Costume. 3 hr. PR: Tx.&Cl. 27, 124. History of costume from the Egyptians to the present day in relation to technological progress and social and cultural events.
127. Textiles for Interiors. 3 hr. PR: Tx.&Cl. 27. Study of textile products for commercial and residential interiors. Production techniques, construction variables, and quality factors affecting serviceability are emphasized. Federal legislation governing labeling, mandates concerning safety, and marketing strategies influencing selection are included.

194. Fashion Merchandising Internship. 3 hr. PR: Senior standing in Textiles and Clothing, and consent. Fashion merchandizing practices are explored through an on-site supervised work experience. Students complete an activity log and check list; conferences are held with the internship coordinator.

221. Social/Psychological, Cultural Aspects of Dress. 3 hr. PR: Tx.&Cl. 121 and senior standing or consent. Study of social, psychological, and cultural research and literature affecting clothing choices over time. Original research will be conducted by each student.

222. Fashion Merchandising. 3 hr. PR: Tx.&Cl. 121 and senior standing. Study of merchandising activities performed on the retail level including planning sales and assortments, selecting merchandise for resale, controlling inventories, and determining profit. Basic mathematical formulas involved in merchandising are practiced.

224. Flat Pattern Design. 3 hr. PR: Tx.&Cl. 27, 124, 126 or consent. Opportunity for creative expression and for understanding of pattern design through the flat pattern. Apparel designed and constructed by the student.

225. Tailoring. 3 hr. PR: Tx.&Cl. 27, 124, 224 or consent. Comparison of traditional and contemporary tailoring techniques. Student will construct a coat or jacket and skirt or pants.

226. Apparel Design and Illustration. 3 hr. PR: Tx.&Cl. 224 or consent. Art principles and fashion terminology explored in analyzing apparel design. Examination of sources of design inspiration. Techniques of drawing using a live fashion model and various media for apparel design presentation.

227. Advanced Textiles. 3 hr. PR: Tx.&Cl. 27, 127. Comparative characteristics of all textile fibers. Physical and chemical properties are studied with reference to fiber morphology and/or manufacturing processes.

228. Clothing for Special Needs. 3 hr. PR: Tx.&Cl. 224 or consent. Physical, psychological, and sociological clothing needs of individuals with functional limitations. Historical developments, current research, and research needs. Each student conducts a pertinent individual research project.

229. Fashion Merchandising Study Tour. 1 hr. PR: Senior standing in textiles and clothing. Study of the textiles and clothing industry through on-site visits to: historic costume and textile collections, apparel manufacturing plants, design showrooms, buying offices, pattern companies, and retail establishments. Readings included.

Theatre (Theat.)

30. Appreciation of Theatre. I, II. 3 hr. (Open to all students.) Develops an appreciation and understanding of theatre as a fine art.

50. Oral Interpretation. I, II. 3 hr. (Open to all students.) Development of mental and emotional responsiveness to written materials. Techniques of communicating through oral reading.

51. Fundamental Vocal Techniques. I. 2 hr. PR: Theatre major. Concentration on the basic techniques or vocal production. International phonetic alphabet.

52. Fundamental Vocal Techniques. II. 2 hr. PR: Theat. 51. Continuation of Theat. 51.

456 COURSES
71. **Fundamentals of Stage Movement. I.** 2 hr. PR: Consent. Initial training in movement for the actor. Exercises concentrating on development of spatial and self awareness.

72. **Fundamentals of Stage Movement. II.** 2 hr. PR: Theat. 71. Continuation of Theat. 71.

74. **Acting. I, II.** 3 hr. (Open to all students.) Basic theories and concepts in stage acting for the beginning student. Emphasis on the physical, intellectual, emotional, and personality languages of acting.

75. **Fundamentals of Acting. I.** 3 hr. PR: Theatre major. Fundamentals of acting. Basic process work to prepare the student for scene study.

76. **Fundamentals of Acting. II.** 3 hr. PR: Theat. 75. Continuation of Theat. 75.

95. **Basic Theatre Concepts. II.** 3 hr. Theatrical concepts based upon an examination of historical conventions and play analysis.

100. **Fundamentals of Technical Theatre. I, II.** 4 hr. Fundamentals of scenery construction and lighting through formal lecture and practical crew experience. Laboratory requirements include assignments on construction and running crews.

105. **Fundamentals of Costume Construction. I, II.** 4 hr. Fundamentals of costume construction through formal lecture and practical crew experience. Laboratory requirements include assignments on costume construction and running crews.

106. **Theatre Property Design and Construction. I, II.** 3 hr. Basic techniques in designing, building, and locating theatre properties; includes responsibility as stage prop crew on one production.


110. **Theatre Makeup. I, II.** 3 hr. Lecture-laboratory course in art of stage makeup. Practical makeup for University Theatre productions.

151. **Intermediate Vocal Techniques. I.** 2 hr. PR: Theat. 52. Reinforcement of basic vocal techniques with special focus on the actor's individual qualities.

152. **Intermediate Vocal Techniques. II.** 2 hr. PR: Theat. 151 and consent. Continuation of Theat. 151.


166. **Theatre Management. I, II.** 2 hr. Practical experience in operation of a box office and the handling of promotion for theatre productions.

167. **Theatre Design 1. I.** 3 hr. PR: Theat. 106. Study of costume and stage design through various rendering techniques.

168. **Theatre Design 2. II.** 3 hr. PR: Theat. 167. Study of theatrical design and the development of design styles through various rendering techniques.

171. **Intermediate Stage Movement. I.** 2 hr. PR: Theat. 72. Study of movement techniques focusing on use of dynamics on the stage. Continued study and development of spatial and self awareness.

172. **Intermediate Stage Movement. II.** 2 hr. PR: Theat. 171. Continuation of Theat. 171.

175. **Intermediate Acting. I.** 3 hr. PR: Theat. 76. Exercise work and fundamental techniques of scene study.

176. **Intermediate Acting. II.** 3 hr. PR: Theat. 175. Continuation of Theat. 175.


179. Directed Theatre Activities. I, II. 0-3 hr. (May be repeated for max. of 6 hr. credit.) PR: Consent. Assigned theatre projects supervised by faculty.


200. Directed Theatre Studies. I, II. 3-12 hr. (May be repeated for max. 12 hr. credit.) PR: Consent. Studies in theatre history, performance, stage design and technology, and theatre crafts. Subject matter and number of sections varies from semester to semester.

201. Advanced Costume Construction. I, II. 3-12 hr. (May be repeated for max. 6 hr. credit.) PR: Theat. 105. Study and practical application of costume construction through flat pattern, draping, and period pattern projects. Production assignments on theatre productions.


206. Stage Management. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Theat. 106, 107, or consent. Detailed study of the role of the stage manager. Some stage management of Division of Theatre may be required.

210. Theatre Dance 1. I. 2 hr. PR: Dance 9. Develops a basic practical knowledge of choreographed movement in the musical theatre dance idiom. Includes a study of fundamentals of ballet for the actor, derivative musical/rhythmic forms, and elementary Broadway dance vocabulary and styles. (Also listed as Dance 210.)

211. Theatre Dance 2. II. 2 hr. PR: Theat. 210/Dance 210. Comprehensive study of representative musical theatre dance styles, relative to period (1900 to present) and ethnic derivation. Includes study of isolationary movement and principles of classical dance applicable to the Broadway idiom. (Also listed as Dance 211.)

212. Theatre Dance Repertory. I. 2 hr. PR: Theat. 211/Dance 211. Develops and expands the technical and stylistic fundamentals established in the Dance 210-211/Theat. 210-211 courses, applying them to reconstruction and staging of a variety of classic dance sequences from notable Broadway musicals. (Also listed as Dance 212.)

213. Theatre Dance Performance Workshop. II. 2 hr. PR: Theat. 212/Dance 212. Continues study of dance technique, isolationary movement and stylistic vocabularies established in previous theatre dance courses. Emphasizes development of original choreography in representative Broadway dance styles. Includes study of elements of performance in musical theatre. (Also listed as Dance 213.)

218. Period Style for the Theatre. 3 hr. Survey of architecture, painting, sculpture, ornamentation, and furniture as related to theatrical style from the Egyptian through Renaissance periods. Research and design projects to reinforce study of each major period. (3 hr. lec.)

219. Period Style for the Theatre 2. .3 hr. Survey of architecture, painting, sculpture, ornamentation and furniture as it relates to theatrical style from the Italian Baroque through the Present. Research and design projects are assigned to reinforce study of each major period. (3 hr. lec.)
220. Costume History 1. I. 3 hr. Detailed study of modes and manners in dress from ancient Egypt through the Renaissance.

221. Costume History 2. II. 3 hr. Detailed study of modes and manners in dress from the late Renaissance to the present.

223. Costume Crafts. II. 3 hr. PR: Theat. 105, 201. Workshops conducted by faculty members, graduate students, visiting artists, and class members, using skills previously learned and providing "hands-on" experiences with a variety of materials and techniques.

225. Theatrical Rigging and Electricity. II. 3 hr. PR: Theat. 100, 107. A detailed study of the rigging systems used on the stage and of electricity as it relates to stage lighting.

240. Music Theatre Repertory. I. (Alternate Years.) 2 hr. PR: Theatre/Dance 211, Music 41, or consent. (Open to applied music majors in voice.) Integration of acting, music, and dance through their joint application to representative sequences from standard musical theatre literature.

241. Musical Theatre Performance. II. (Alternate Years.) 2 hr. PR: Theat. 240 or consent. (Open to applied music majors in voice.) Continuation of Theat. 240, focusing upon student staging and development in performance of contemporary and stylized works.

242. Musical Theatre Literature. I. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: Consent. (Open to applied music majors in voice.) Study of standard representative musical works focusing on style.

243. Musical Theatre Practicum. II. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. PR: Theat. 242 or consent. (Open to applied music majors in voice.) Independent study in musical theatre.


252. Advanced Vocal Techniques. II. 2 hr. PR: Consent. Continuation of Theat. 251.

260. Theatre Performance and Rehearsal Laboratory. I, II. 1-3 hr. (May be repeated for a max. 9 hr. credit.) PR: Theatre major and consent. Participation is assigned theatre projects. Appreciation of creativity and performance techniques in theatre.

262. Scene Painting. I. 3 hr. PR: Theat. 168 or consent. A study in the basic techniques used in preparing and painting scenery. Practical experience in painting scenery for theatre productions.

267. Advanced Scene Design. 3 hr. PR: Theat. 167, 168 or consent. (May be repeated for a max. 6 credit hours.) Advanced project work in scenic design emphasizing text analysis, period research and the sharpening of rendering and model-making skills toward the development of a portfolio.

268. Advanced Costume Design. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Th. 167, 168, 220, 221 or consent. (May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.) Advanced projects in costume design emphasizing text analysis, period research, and sharpening of skills in figure drawing, characterization and painting toward development of a portfolio. 1 hr. lec., 2 hr. lab.

269. Advanced Theatre Lighting Design. I, II. 3 hr. PR: Th. 107 or consent. (May be repeated for maximum 6 credit hours.) Advanced theories of lighting design for the stage. Projects emphasize text analysis for design conceptualization, light plot drafting, and practical production experience. 3 hr. lec.


COURSES 459
272. **Advanced Stage Movement.** II. 2 hr. PR: Theat. 271. Continuation of the work in Theat. 271.

275. **Advanced Acting Studio.** I. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Continuation of advanced exercise work and styles. Coordinated with rehearsal/performance.


278. **Repertory Theatre.** 1-6 hr. (May be repeated for max. 12 hr. credit.) PR: Consent. Rehearsal and performance techniques for producing plays in rotating repertory. Emphasis is on the creation of a synthesized company of performers, designers, and technicians.

280. **Advanced Play Directing.** II. 3 hr. PR: Theat. 180 or consent. Emphasis on the work of the director as an integrating artist. High level of proficiency in the direction of a one-act play is required of all students enrolled.


284. **Puppetry.** I, II. 3 hr. PR: Theat. 75 or consent. Comprehensive survey of construction and manipulation techniques of puppets. Evaluation of the role of puppetry in child behavior and therapy techniques.

290. **Playwriting.** I, II. 3 hr. PR: Consent. Development of basic playwriting techniques. Specific assignments explore characterization, dramatic event, dialogue, tension, compression. Emphasis on the student finding one's own voice, style, and courage to dramatize one's view of the world.

291. **Advanced Playwriting.** II. 3 hr. PR: Theat. 290. Further exploration of dramatic technique, with emphasis on orchestrating the longer play. Also touches on script analysis of known dramatic texts and on practical problems of a playwriting career.

295. **Classic Theatre to 1700.** I. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. A survey of theatre history, with emphasis on the development of performance conditions, from classical antiquity through the middle of the seventeenth century.

296. **European and American Theatre, 1700-1850.** II. 3 hr. A survey of theatre history, with emphasis on the development of performance conditions, from the middle of the seventeenth century to the rise of Realism in the 1840s.

297. **Modern Theatre, 1850-1940.** I. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. A survey of theatre history, with emphasis on the development of performance conditions, from the middle of the nineteenth century to the outbreak of World War II.

298. **Contemporary Theatre Since 1940.** II. (Alternate Years.) 3 hr. A survey of theatre history, with emphasis on the development of performance conditions, from World War II to the present.

**Veterinary Science (Vet. S.)**

102. **Animal Pathology.** II. 3 hr. Diseases of animals, with special emphasis on the common diseases.

205. **Parasitology.** II. 3 hr. PR: Course in biology or consent. Common parasites of farm animals, their life cycles, effects on the host, diagnosis, control and public health importance. 3 hr. lec., 1 hr. lab.

210. **Principles of Laboratory Animal Science.** I. 3 hr. PR: Consent for undergraduates. The management, genetics, physiology, nutrition, disease, and germ-free quartering of common laboratory animals. 1 lab.
Wildlife Management (W. Man.)

121. Interpretive Bird Study. II. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 2 and 4 or consent. Intensive field studies in recognition through sight, song, and behavioral patterns of birds, and their ecology in the Central Appalachians. 2 hr. lec., 2 hr. lab.

131. Wildlife Management. I. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 2 and 4 (Students majoring in wildlife management may not take this course for credit.) Basic principles of handling wildlife as a forest crop, including population of dynamics, ecological relationships, social behavior, habitat manipulation, and game administration.

151. Attitudes Toward Wildlife. II. 3 hr. A consideration of our changing perception of and relationships toward wild animals.

213. Wildlife Ecosystem Ecology. I. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 1 and 3, 2 and 4, and 51 or consent. Basic principles of ecosystem ecology, emphasizing structure and function, succession, adaptation of organisms to the environment (physiological ecology), and survey of major ecosystems with emphasis on their roles as wildlife habitats.

214. Wildlife Population Ecology. II. 3 hr. PR: W. Man. 213 or consent. Emphasis on theoretical and applied population ecology including population growth, interactions, regulation, and effects of harvesting and exploitation on natural populations. 2 hr. lec., 1 hr. lab.

224. Vertebrate Natural History. I. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 2 and 4 or consent. Relationships of fish, amphibians, and reptiles to the forest, with emphasis on the ecology, taxonomy, evolution, natural history, and field identification of these groups. Laboratory emphasizes natural history and anatomy of fish, amphibians, and reptiles.

225. Mammalogy. II. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 2 and 4 or consent. Emphasis on ecology, taxonomy, evolution, natural history, and anatomy of mammals. Laboratory emphasizes natural history and anatomy of mammals.

226. Ornithology. II. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 1 and 3, 2 and 4, or consent. Identification, distribution, and ecology of birds (particularly of forest lands). 2 hr. lec., 1 hr. lab.

228. Wildlife Policy and Administration. II. 3 hr. Study of the organization, authority, policies, programs and administration of public agencies and private organizations concerned with fish and wildlife. Emphasis is on the legal and political role in making wildlife management decisions.

231. Wildlife Techniques. I. 3 hr. PR: Wildlife major or consent; W. Man. 213, Biol. 51. Field and laboratory techniques necessary in management and study of wildlife; collection of field data, mapping, censusing, habitat evaluation, literature and scientific writing.

234. Principles of Wildlife Management. II. 3 hr. PR: Wildlife major or consent; W. Man. 213, 231. Major game animals and problems and principles involved in their management.

Women's Studies (Wm. St.)

40. Introduction to Women's Studies. I, II. 3 hr. (May be credited to University LSP Cluster A or B.) The major contexts in which woman's identity has been and is defined and of the relationships between these definitions and the roles and history of women (and men) in society and culture. (Also listed as MDS 40.)

191. Special Topics. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Interdisciplinary studies on women and gender within the humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences. Topics change from semester to semester; students can enroll more than once.

COURSES 461
194. Field Experience. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Supervised interdisciplinary experiences carried out in connection with government, social service, and other approved agencies, organizations, and women-centered projects.

240. Methods and Perspectives in Women's Studies. I, II. 4 hr. PR: 9 hr. in approved women's studies courses and junior standing, or consent. An exploration of major theoretical perspectives on and research methods appropriate to the interdisciplinary study of women and gender.

290. Independent Study. I, II, S. 1-6 hr. PR: Consent. Individual study of an interdisciplinary issue in women's studies and/or gender studies.

Wood Science (Wd. Sc.)

121. Wood Technology. II. 3 hr. PR: Biol. 51. For students other than those taking the wood industries and wood science options; designed to provide familiarity with the technical aspects of wood utilization.

123. Wood Identification. I. 3 hr. PR: Wood Industry major or consent; Biol. 51. Identification of commercial timbers of the U.S.; basic properties and uses of different woods.

132. Primary Conversion and Grading. II. 3 hr. PR: Forestry major or consent. Principles of the conversion of raw materials in log form to primary wood products. Elements of the grading of raw materials and primary products. Production planning and control.


201. Wood Industries Field Trip. S. 1 hr. PR: Wd. Sc. 134. A one-week trip to observe manufacturing methods and techniques of commercial wood industry plants. Plants visited include furniture, plywood, veneer, hardboard, particle board, pulp and paper, sawmilling, and preservation.

230. Wood Machining. I. 2 hr. PR: Consent. Introduction to basic concepts of wood machining with emphasis on production equipment and furniture manufacturing.

231. Wood Finishing. I. 3 hr. PR: Wd. Sc. 121 or 123. Surface preparation, composition of finishing materials, equipment, techniques, defects, troubleshooting, and quality control.


234. Statistical Quality Control. I. 3 hr. PR: Forestry major or consent; Wd. Sc. 134. Methods used to control quality of manufactured wood products. Control charts of variables and attributes. Acceptance sampling techniques.

235. Light-Frame Wood Construction. I. 2 hr. PR: Forestry major or consent. Use of wood in light-frame construction. Basic design procedures and construction methods.

462 COURSES


260. Plant Layout for Wood Industries. II. 3 hr. PR: Senior standing. Relates knowledge of wood product processes to optimize production. Study of proper arrangement of machines, and work and storage areas.

262. Forest Products Decision-Making. I. 3 hr. PR: Junior standing in Forestry. Decision-making tools and techniques used by the forest products industry such as simulation-linear programming, network analysis, forecasting, game theory.

Index

Absence, academic leave of, 42; from examinations 40
Accounting 150
Admission, freshman 13; talent 14; special 14; early 14; veteran 15; transfer 15; Health Sciences Center 15; international 16; transients 17; readmission 17; see also individual colleges/schools
Advertising 232
Advising, academic 28
Aerospace engineering 197; Studies (Air Force ROTC) 220
Agriculture, education 81; and resource management 80
Agronomy 77
Aid, financial 51
Animal and Veterinary Science 62-65
Appalachian Studies 91
Appeals, dismissal 45; suspension 44
Art, Division of 166
Art history 92
Astronomy 126
Averages, high school, 14
Biology 92
Board of Regents B.A. 94
Broadcast news 232
Bureau of Business Research 142
Business administration 146
Center, for Economic Research 143; for Women's Studies 266; Gerontology 267
CEU 279
Chemical engineering 191
Chemistry 94
Child development and family studies 66-67
Civil engineering 192
Classification 34

College of Agriculture and Forestry 59-85;
Animal and Veterinary Science 62; Family Resources 65; Forestry 71; Plant and Soil Sciences 77; Resource Management 80; Int. Ag. and Forestry 76
College of Arts and Sciences 86-140
College of Business and Economics 141-164
College of Creative Arts 165-183; Art 166;
Music 170; Theatre 181
College of Engineering 186-200
College of Human Resources 201-226
College of Mineral and Energy Resources 240-247; engineering of mines 244; petroleum and natural gas engineering 245; mineral processing engineering 246
Colleges, branch, community, and junior 28
Committees, academic standards 42
Communications studies 97
Comparative literature 99
Computer engineering 194; science 100; Office of Technology and Management 280;
equipment 1
Courses, high school required 13; descriptions 328
Credits, required 23; examinations 30;
correspondence work 31; graduate via senior petition 31; AP 32; CLEP 33; summer 34
Curricula, suggested 280
D/F repeats 39
Dance and liberal studies 103
Deficiency, allowable grade 44
Dental hygiene 184
Dishonesty, academic 47; defined 47
Division, of Agriculture, Forestry, and Community Development 277; of Home Economics and 4-H 277; Air Force Aerospace Studies 269; Military Science 272
Economics 148; 153
Electrical and computer engr. 194

COURSES/INDEX 463
Elementary teacher education 209
Engineering of mines 244
English language and literature 105
Environment 78
Evaluation 16
Examinations, AP 32; CLEP 33; credit 30
Extension 277; Fire Service 279; Business and Management 279
Family Resources, Division of 65-70
Finance, Division of 155; commercial bank and financial institutions 156; corporate finance 156; insurance and agency management 157; security markets and investment 158
Foreign languages 107
Forestry, Division of 71-77
Geology and geography 111
Gerontology 267
Government 10
Grade 36; averages 14; GPA 38; pass/fail 37; D/F repeat 38; reports 38; appeals 39
History 116
History of science and technology 117
Home economics education 67
Horticulture 78
Housing 12
Human nutrition and foods 68
Humanities 118
Individualized majors 118
Industrial engineering 196
Institute of Industrial and Labor Relations 143; Fees 51-58 Studies 279
Int’l. students 16; agriculture 76; studies 119
Journalism education 233
Liberal arts major 120; studies program 23-27
Library science 121
Management, Division of 158
Marketing, Division of 162
Market, academic common 22
Mathematics 121
Mechanical engineering 197
Medical technology 235
Medieval and renaissance studies 123
Military science 272
Mineral processing engineering 246
Morgantown 11
Music, Division of 170
Multidisciplinary studies 268
News-editorial 233
Nursing 248
Petroleum and natural gas engineering 245
Philosophy 124
Physical therapy 237
Physics 126
Plagiarism 49
Plant and Soil Sciences, Division of 77-85
Policies, readmission 43; residency 56-58
Political science 128
Prerequisites, high school 13
Procedures, academic dishonesty 48; appeal 49
Programs, list of 19-22; LSP 24-27
Psychology 132
Public relations 233
Refund 55
Regulations, fee 51; degrees 23
Reinstatement 43
Religious studies 134
Residency 56-58
Resource Management, Division of 80
Responsibilities, student 22; dishonesty 47
Requirements, LSP 24-27
ROTC, Air Force 270; Army 272
School of Dentistry 184-185
School of Journalism 227-234
School of Medicine 235-239
School of Nursing 248-249
School of Pharmacy 250-251
School of Physical Education 252-258
School of Social Work 259-265
Scores, ACT 14; SAT 14; GED 14
Secondary teacher education 204
Slavic studies 135
Small Business Dev. Center 143
Sociology and anthropology 135
Speech pathology and audiology 225
Statistics 139
Studies, Multidisciplinary 268; Women’s 266
Teacher education 203
Textiles, clothing and fashion merchandising 69
Theatre, Division of 181
Withdrawals, from class 41; university 41

464 INDEX